Draft

Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

for a

Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada

Volume I Impact Analyses
Chapters 1 through 13

U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management

DOE/EIS-0250F-S1D

October 2007

Printed on recycled paper with soy ink.

COVER SHEET

RESPONSIBLE AGENCY: U.S. Department of Energy (DOE)

TITLE: *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F-S1D) (Repository SEIS).

CONTACTS:

For more information about this document, write or call:

U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management
U.S. Department of Energy
1551 Hillshire Drive M/S 011
Las Vegas, NV 89134
ATTN: Dr. Jane Summerson
Telephone: (800) 967-3477
Fax: 1-800-967-0739

For general information on the DOE NEPA process, write or call:

Carol M. Borgstrom, Director
Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance (GC-20)
U.S. Department of Energy
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, DC 20585
Telephone: (202) 586-4600
Or leave a message: (800) 472-2756

Information about this document is available on the Internet at the Yucca Mountain Project web site at http://www.ocrwm.doe.gov and on the DOE National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) web site at http://eh.doe.gov/nepa/.

ABSTRACT: DOE's Proposed Action is to construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. Under the Proposed Action, spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in storage or projected to be generated at 72 commercial and 4 DOE sites would be shipped to the repository by rail (train), although some shipments would arrive at the repository by truck. The Draft Repository SEIS evaluates (1) the potential environmental impacts from the construction, operation and monitoring, and eventual closure of the repository; (2) potential long-term impacts from the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste; (3) potential impacts of transporting these materials nationally and in the State of Nevada; and (4) potential impacts of not proceeding with the Proposed Action (the No-Action Alternative).

COOPERATING AGENCIES: Nye County, Nevada is a cooperating agency in the preparation of the Repository SEIS.

PUBLIC COMMENTS: A 90-day comment period on this document begins with the publication of the Environmental Protection Agency Notice of Availability in the Federal Register. DOE will consider comments received after the 90-day period to the extent practicable. The Department will hold public hearings to receive comments on the document at the times and locations announced in local media and the DOE Notice of Availability. Written comments may also be submitted by U.S. mail to the U.S. Department of Energy at the above address in Las Vegas, via the Internet at http://www.ymp.gov, or by facsimile at 1-800-967-0739. This public comment period and the public hearings coincide with those of the *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada – Nevada Rail Transportation Corridor* (DOE/EIS-0250F-S2D; the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS), and *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for a Rail Alignment for the Construction and Operation of a Railroad in Nevada to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0369D; the Rail Alignment EIS).

FOREWORD

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE or Department) has prepared two draft National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents associated with the proposed disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in a geologic repository at the Yucca Mountain Site in Nye County, Nevada:

- *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F-S1D) (Repository SEIS), and
- *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada – Nevada Rail Transportation Corridor* (Part 1) (DOE/EIS-0250F-S2D) (Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS), and *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for a Rail Alignment for the Construction and Operation of a Railroad in Nevada to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (Part 2) (DOE/EIS-0369D) (Rail Alignment EIS).

The Repository SEIS evaluates the potential environmental impacts of constructing and operating the Yucca Mountain repository under the current repository design and operational plans, the purpose of which is to assist the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) in adopting, to the extent practicable, any EIS prepared pursuant to Section 114(f)(4) of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, as amended (NWPA; 42 United States Code 10101 *et seq.*).

The Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS and Rail Alignment EIS evaluate the potential environmental impacts of constructing and operating a railroad for shipments of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from an existing rail line in Nevada to the repository at Yucca Mountain, the purpose of which is to help the Department decide whether to construct and operate a railroad, and if so, within which corridor and along which alignment.

Background and Context

The NWPA directs the Secretary of Energy, if the Secretary decides to recommend approval of the Yucca Mountain site for development of a repository, to submit a final EIS with any recommendation to the President. To fulfill that requirement, the Department prepared the *Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F, February 2002) (Yucca Mountain FEIS).

On February 14, 2002, the Secretary transmitted to the President his recommendation (including the Yucca Mountain FEIS) for approval of the Yucca Mountain site for development of a geologic repository. The President considered the site qualified for application to the NRC for construction authorization and recommended the site to the U.S. Congress. Subsequently, Congress passed a joint resolution of the U.S. House of Representatives and the U.S. Senate designating the Yucca Mountain site for development as a geologic repository for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. On July 23, 2002, the President signed the joint resolution into law (Public Law 107-200). The Department is now in the process of preparing an application for submittal to the NRC seeking authorization to construct the repository, as required by the NWPA (Section 114(b)).

Since completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS in 2002, DOE has continued to develop the repository design and associated construction and operational plans. As now proposed, the newly designed surface and subsurface facilities would allow DOE to operate the repository following a primarily canistered approach in which most commercial spent nuclear fuel would be packaged at the reactor sites in transportation, aging, and disposal (TAD) canisters. Any commercial spent nuclear fuel arriving at the repository in packages other than TAD canisters would be repackaged by DOE at the repository into TAD canisters. DOE would construct the surface and subsurface facilities over a period of several years (referred to as phased construction) to accommodate an increase in spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste receipt rates as repository operational capability reaches its design capacity. To address the current repository design and operational plans, the Department announced its intent to prepare a Supplement to the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DOE/EIS-0250F-S1), consistent with NEPA and the NWPA. (*Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV*; 71 FR 60490, October 13, 2006). The Repository SEIS supplements the Yucca Mountain FEIS by considering the potential environmental impacts of the construction, operation and closure of the repository under the current repository design and operational plans, and by updating the analysis and potential environmental impacts of transporting spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to the repository, consistent with transportation-related decisions the Department made following completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

On April 8, 2004, the Department issued a Record of Decision announcing its selection, both nationally and in the State of Nevada, of the mostly rail scenario analyzed in the Yucca Mountain FEIS as the primary means of transporting spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to the repository (*Record of Decision on Mode of Transportation and Nevada Rail Corridor for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV*; 69 FR 18557, April 8, 2004). Implementation of the mostly rail scenario ultimately would require the construction of a rail line to connect the repository site at Yucca Mountain to an existing rail line in the State of Nevada. To that end, in the same Record of Decision, the Department also selected the Caliente rail corridor from several corridors considered in the Yucca Mountain FEIS as the corridor in which to study possible alignments for a rail line. On the same day DOE selected the Caliente corridor, it issued a Notice of Intent to prepare an EIS under NEPA to study alternative alignments within the Caliente corridor (the Rail Alignment EIS; DOE/EIS-0369) (*Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV*; 69 FR 18565, April 8, 2004).

During the subsequent public scoping process, DOE received comments suggesting that other rail corridors be considered, in particular, the Mina route. In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE had considered but eliminated the Mina route from detailed study because a rail line within the Mina route could only connect to an existing rail line in Nevada by crossing the Walker River Paiute Reservation, and the Tribe had informed DOE that it would not allow nuclear waste to be transported across the Reservation.

Following review of the scoping comments, DOE held discussions with the Walker River Paiute Tribe and, in May 2006, the Tribal Council informed DOE that it would allow the Department to consider the potential impacts of transporting spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste across its reservation. On October 13, 2006, after a preliminary evaluation of the feasibility of the Mina rail corridor, DOE announced its intent to expand the scope of the Rail Alignment EIS to include the Mina corridor (*Amended Notice of Intent to Expand the Scope of the Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment,* *Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV*; 71 *FR* 60484). Although the expanded NEPA analyses, referred to as the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS and Rail Alignment EIS, evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with the Mina corridor, DOE has identified the Mina alternative as non-preferred because the Tribe has withdrawn its support for the EIS process.

Relationships among the EISs

The Yucca Mountain FEIS, the Repository SEIS and the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS and Rail Alignment EIS are related in several respects. The Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS, supplements the rail corridor analysis of the Yucca Mountain FEIS by analyzing the potential environmental impacts associated with constructing and operating a railroad within the Mina corridor. The Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS analyzes the Mina corridor at a level of detail commensurate with that of the rail corridor analysis in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, and concludes that the Mina corridor warrants further study in the Rail Alignment EIS to identify an alignment for the construction and operation of a railroad.

The Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS also updates relevant information regarding three other rail corridors previously analyzed in the Yucca Mountain FEIS (Carlin, Jean, and Valley Modified). The update demonstrates that there are no significant new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns associated with these three rail corridors, and that they do not warrant further consideration in the Rail Alignment EIS. The Caliente-Chalk Mountain rail corridor, which also was included in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, would intersect the Nevada Test and Training Range, and was eliminated from further consideration because of U.S. Air Force concerns that a rail line within the Caliente-Chalk Mountain corridor would interfere with military readiness testing and training activities.

The Rail Alignment EIS tiers from the broader corridor analysis in both the Yucca Mountain FEIS and the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS, consistent with the Council on Environmental Quality regulations (see 40 Code of Federal Regulations 1508.28). Under the Proposed Action considered in the Rail Alignment EIS, DOE analyzes specific potential impacts of constructing and operating a rail line along common segments and alternative segments within the Caliente and Mina corridors for the purpose of determining an alignment in which to construct and operate a railroad for shipments of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from an existing rail line in Nevada to a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain.

The Repository SEIS includes the potential environmental impacts of national transportation, and the potential impacts from the construction and operation of a rail line along specific alignments in either the Caliente or the Mina corridor, as described in the Rail Alignment EIS to ensure that the Repository SEIS considers the full scope of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed construction and operation of the repository. Conversely, the Rail Alignment EIS includes the potential impacts of constructing and operating the repository as a reasonably foreseeable future action in its cumulative impacts analysis. To ensure consistency, the Repository SEIS, and the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS and Rail Alignment EIS use the same inventory of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste and the same number of rail shipments for analysis. Thus, the associated occupational and public health and safety impacts within the Nevada rail corridors under consideration are the same in both documents. Furthermore, to promote conformity, where appropriate, consistent analytical approaches were used in both documents to evaluate the various resource areas.

Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada (DOE/EIS-0250F)

Proposed Action:

- DOE would construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain.
- Repository operations would include transporting spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to Yucca Mountain nationally and in Nevada by either mostly rail or mostly truck

Record of Decision

- Mostly rail nationally and in Nevada
- Caliente rail corridor to determine alignment

Repository SEIS
(DOE/EIS-0250F-S1)

1. Supplements the Yucca Mountain FEIS in its entirety, as modified by:
   - Record of Decision (mostly rail, Caliente corridor) (69 FR 18557)
   - Outcome of the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS (Mina corridor)
2. Otherwise Proposed Action remains unchanged:
   - DOE would construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a repository
   - During repository operations, shipments would occur by mostly rail
   - In Nevada, rail shipments would occur on a railroad to be constructed along an alignment within either Caliente or Mina corridors
   - Shipments also would arrive at repository by truck
3. To supplement Nevada transportation analysis, Repository SEIS will incorporate by reference relevant information from the Rail Alignment EIS:
   - Affected environments of Caliente and Mina rail alignments
   - Environmental impacts from constructing and operating a railroad along Caliente or Mina alignment
   - Cumulative impacts associated with Caliente and Mina alignments

Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS (Part 1)
(DOE/EIS-0250F-S2)

1. Supplements the Nevada transportation analysis of Yucca Mountain FEIS, as modified by:
   - Record of Decision (mostly rail) (69 FR 18557)
   - Proposed consideration of Mina corridor
2. Under the Proposed Action, DOE would construct and operate a railroad to connect the Yucca Mountain repository to an existing rail line near Wabuska, Nevada (the Mina corridor)
   - Mina corridor information and analyses to be at level of detail commensurate with that of the other corridors in the Yucca Mountain FEIS
3. Consider other corridors in Yucca Mountain FEIS for significant new circumstances or information relevant to the environmental concerns
   - Review environmental information available since Yucca Mountain FEIS
4. Conclusion:
   - Whether the Mina corridor warrants further detailed study to determine an alignment based on impact analysis
   - Whether there are significant changes or new information relevant to environmental concerns for the other corridors that would warrant further detailed study to determine an alignment

Rail Alignment EIS (Part 2)
(DOE/EIS-0369)

1. The Rail Alignment EIS tiers from the Yucca Mountain FEIS and Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS
2. Proposed Action based on Record of Decision (69 FR 18557)
   - Under Proposed Action, DOE would determine an alignment for the construction and operation of a railroad
     - ⇒ Caliente Implementing Alternative (preferred)
     - ⇒ Mina Implementing Alternative (nonpreferred)

Foreword Figure 1. Relationship among the Repository SEIS, and the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS and Rail Alignment EIS.

CONTENTS

(Each chapter and appendix contains a complete table of contents.)

Summary

Volume I

Volume II

1

Purpose and Need for Agency Action

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

1. PURPOSE AND NEED FOR AGENCY ACTION

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE, or the Department) completed the *Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F; DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, all) (Yucca Mountain FEIS) in February 2002. Since the completion of the FEIS, DOE has continued to develop the repository design and associated plans. DOE has prepared this *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F-S1D) (Repository SEIS) to assist the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) in adopting, to the extent practicable, any environmental impact statement (EIS) prepared pursuant to Section 114(f)(4) of the *Nuclear Waste Policy Act*, as amended (NWPA, 42 U.S.C. 10101 et seq.).

Spent nuclear fuel and *high-level radioactive waste* are long-lived, highly *radioactive* materials that result from certain nuclear activities. For more than 60 years, these materials have accumulated at commercial power plants and DOE facilities and continue to accumulate across the United States. Because of their nature, spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste must be isolated from the human *environment*, and monitored for long periods. The United States has focused a national effort on the siting and development of a *geologic repository* for *disposal* of these materials and on the development of systems for transportation of the materials safely from their present storage locations to the *repository*.

Through the passage of the NWPA, Congress found that:

- The Federal Government has the responsibility to provide for the permanent disposal of high-level radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel to protect the public health and safety and the environment.

- Appropriate precautions must be taken to ensure that these materials do not adversely affect the public health and safety and the environment for this or future generations.

Pursuant to the NWPA, Congress directed that DOE evaluate the *Yucca Mountain site* in southern Nevada as a potential location for a *monitored geologic repository*. In addition, in 2002, Congress designated the Yucca Mountain site for the development of a repository for the disposal of high-level radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel (Public Law 107-200; 116 Stat. 735).

A *geologic* repository for spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would permanently isolate radioactive materials in a deep *subsurface* location to limit *risk* to the health and safety of the public. This Repository SEIS addresses actions that DOE proposes to take to construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a repository at Yucca Mountain, and to transport spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from 76 sites to the Yucca Mountain site for disposal. Figure 1-1 shows the 72 commercial nuclear power sites and 4 DOE sites in 34 states that currently store radioactive materials that DOE would ship to the repository.[1]

[1] Spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste currently are stored at 121 sites in 39 states. However, this Repository SEIS addresses the 76 sites from which DOE would ship radioactive materials to Yucca Mountain. The balance of the sites would ship their materials to one of the DOE sites included in this Repository SEIS in accordance with DOE's Record of Decision published on June 1, 1995 (60 FR 28680) before the Department shipped them to the repository.

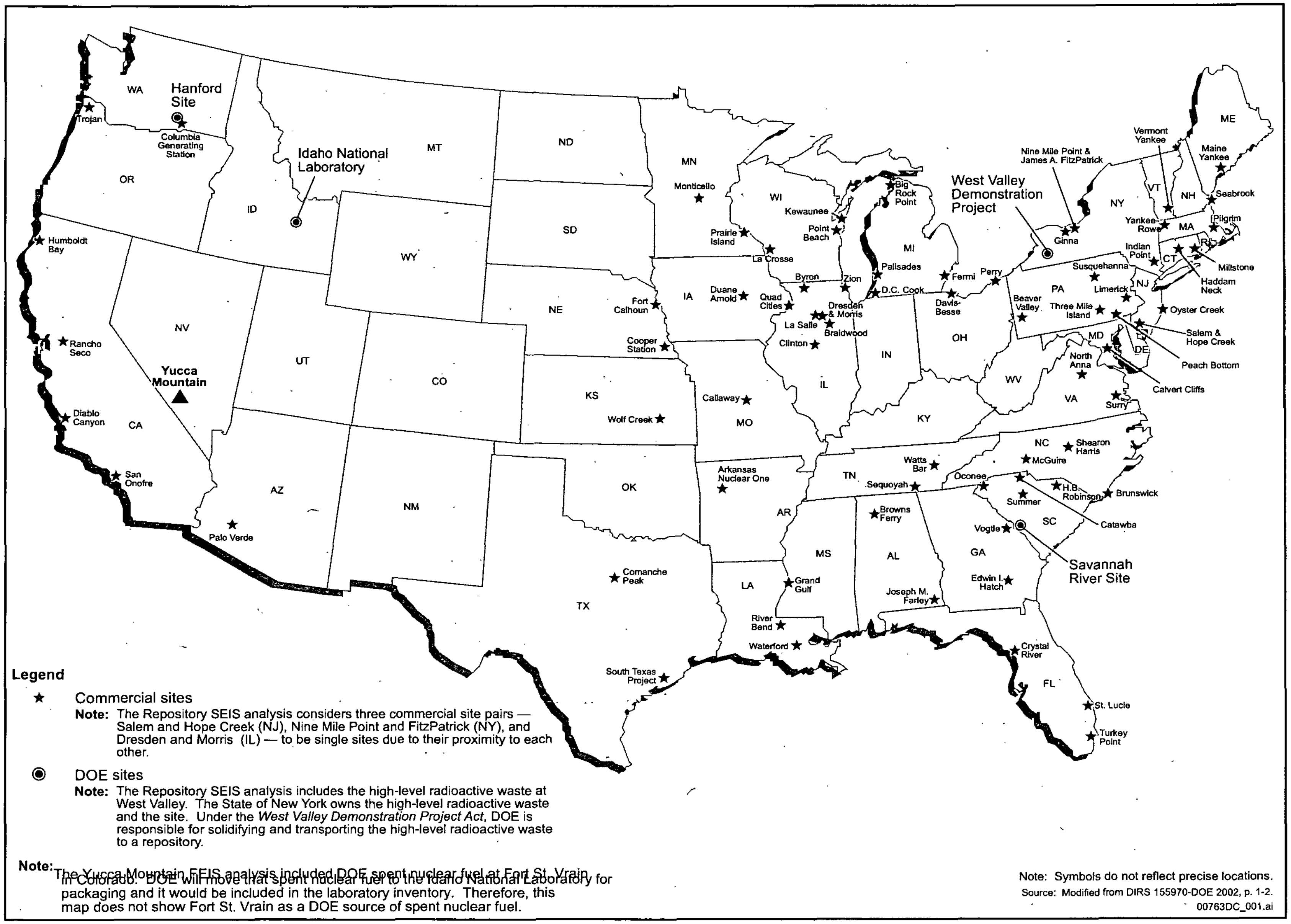


Figure 1-1. Commercial and DOE sites from which DOE would ship radioactive materials to Yucca Mountain.

Based on its obligations under the NWPA and its decision to select the mostly rail scenario for the transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste (69 FR 18557, April 8, 2004), DOE needs to ship the majority of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste by rail to the Yucca Mountain site in Nevada. Because there is no rail access to the Yucca Mountain site, to implement its decision DOE also needs to construct and operate a *railroad* to connect the repository to an existing rail line in Nevada.

Section 1.1 provides background information related to this Repository SEIS. Section 1.2 describes important documents and actions related to Yucca Mountain. Section 1.3 provides a brief overview of spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, and surplus weapons-usable plutonium. Section 1.4 provides an overview of the Yucca Mountain site and the proposed disposal approach. Section 1.5 presents information on the environmental *impact* analysis process as it applies to the *Proposed Action.*

1.1 Background

DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS in February 2002. The Proposed Action addressed in the FEIS is to construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain in southern Nevada for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS considered the potential environmental impacts of a repository design for surface and subsurface facilities; a range of *canister* packaging scenarios, repository thermal operating modes, and repository sizes; and plans for the *construction*, *operation*, *monitoring*, and eventual *closure* of the repository. In addition, the FEIS examined various national transportation scenarios and Nevada transportation *alternatives* for *shipment* of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to the repository. DOE evaluated two national transportation scenarios, referred to as the "mostly legal-weight truck scenario" and the "mostly rail scenario," and three Nevada transportation alternatives, including shipment by legal-weight truck, rail, and *heavy-haul truck.* In the FEIS, DOE identified the mostly rail scenario as its preferred mode of transportation, both nationally and in Nevada, due in part to public preference and somewhat lower potential impacts on the health and safety of workers and the public (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 1-3).

The Yucca Mountain FEIS acknowledged that these repository design concepts and operational plans would continue to evolve during the design and engineering process and that determination of a specific *rail alignment* in which to construct a rail line would require further analysis under the *National Environmental Policy Act*, as amended (NEPA; 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.).

Since completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS in 2002, DOE has continued to develop the repository design and associated construction and operational plans. As now proposed, the newly designed surface and subsurface facilities would allow DOE to operate the repository following a *primarily canistered approach* in which most commercial spent nuclear fuel would be packaged at the *reactor* sites in *transportation, aging, and disposal (TAD) canisters*. Any commercial spent nuclear fuel arriving at the repository in packages other than TAD canisters would be repackaged by DOE at the repository into TAD canisters. DOE would construct the surface and subsurface facilities over a period of several years (referred to as phased construction) to accommodate an increase in spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste receipt rates as repository operational capability reaches its design capacity. This Repository SEIS evaluates potential environmental impacts of the current repository design and operational plans to assist the NRC in the adoption, to the extent practicable, of any EIS prepared pursuant to Section 114(f)(4) of the NWPA.

1.2 Site Recommendation and Update of Yucca Mountain Decisions

On February 14, 2002, after more than two decades of scientific investigations, the Secretary of Energy submitted a comprehensive statement to the President of the United States that recommended Yucca Mountain as the site for development of a geologic repository. The Yucca Mountain FEIS accompanied the site recommendation.

On February 15, 2002, in accordance with the NWPA, the President recommended the Yucca Mountain site to Congress. On April 8, 2002, the Governor of Nevada submitted to Congress a notice of disapproval of the Yucca Mountain site designation. On May 8 and July 9, 2002, the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, passed a joint resolution that overrode the notice of disapproval and approved the development of a repository for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at Yucca Mountain. On July 23, 2002, the President signed into law the joint resolution of the House of Representatives and the Senate that designated the Yucca Mountain site for development as a geologic repository (*Yucca Mountain Development Act of 2002*, Public Law 107-200; 116 Stat. 735). On October 25, 2002, following DOE's distribution of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) published its Notice of Availability of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (67 FR 65564).

On December 29, 2003, DOE published a "Notice of Preferred Nevada Rail Corridor" (68 FR 74951), that named the Caliente Corridor as its preferred *corridor* in which to construct a rail line in Nevada.

On April 8, 2004, DOE published a "Record of Decision on Mode of Transportation and Nevada Rail Corridor for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (69 FR 18557), that announced the selection of the mostly rail scenario that was analyzed in the Yucca Mountain FEIS for transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste nationally and in Nevada. DOE based its decision to select the mostly rail scenario on analyses in the Yucca Mountain FEIS (specifically those analyses related to impacts on the health and safety of workers and the public), preferences expressed by the State of Nevada, consideration of irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources, and *cumulative impacts* from transportation of other radioactive materials. Also on April 8, 2004, DOE announced it had selected the Caliente Corridor from several corridors the Department considered in the Yucca Mountain FEIS as the corridor in which to study possible rail alignments for the construction and operation of a rail line in Nevada (69 FR 18565). The Department based this decision primarily on the analyses in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, which included land-use conflicts and their potential to adversely affect the timely construction of a proposed rail line.

In 2006, DOE proposed a new approach to repository design, development, and operation. Central to this proposed approach is the use of a canister concept for commercial spent nuclear fuel that minimizes handling of individual spent fuel assemblies; limits the need for complex surface facilities; and simplifies repository design, licensing, construction, and operation. DOE would use a TAD canister to transport, age, and dispose of commercial spent nuclear fuel without ever reopening the canister, thereby simplifying and reducing the number of handling operations involved in the packaging of spent nuclear fuel for disposal. In addition, the canistered approach offers the advantage of the use of practices that are familiar to the nuclear industry and the NRC, which would make the repository easier to design, license, construct, and operate. Although DOE has a small amount of spent nuclear fuel of commercial origin that it could ship to the repository uncanistered in a cask, consistent with the analysis in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, this Repository SEIS assumes that all *DOE spent nuclear fuel* and high-level radioactive waste would be transported and received in *disposable canisters*. On October 13, 2006, in the Notice of Intent to prepare a "Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (71 FR 60490), DOE announced that it would prepare a supplement to the Yucca Mountain FEIS to evaluate potential environmental impacts of the current repository design and operational plans. In its Notice of Intent, DOE described the primarily canistered approach whereby most commercial sites would package their spent nuclear fuel in TAD canisters, and all DOE materials would be packaged in disposable canisters at DOE sites.

Also on October 13, 2006, DOE published an "Amended Notice of Intent to Expand the Scope of the Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (71 FR 60484). Based on public scoping comments, discussions with the Walker River Paiute Tribe, and a preliminary evaluation of the feasibility of the Mina Corridor, DOE announced it would expand the scope of the EIS to supplement the *rail corridor* analyses of the Yucca Mountain FEIS and analyze the Mina Corridor. Although the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS analyzes the potential environmental impacts associated with the Mina Corridor, it identifies the Mina alternative as non-preferred because the Mina Corridor would cross the Walker River Paiute Reservation, and the Tribe has withdrawn its support for the EIS process. Table 1-1 lists important documents and actions since DOE published the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

Table 1-1. Important documents and actions since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

Date	Document/Decision	Description
February 14, 2002	Secretary of Energy made Site Recommendation.	Secretary of Energy submitted a comprehensive statement to the President of the United States that recommended Yucca Mountain as the site for development of a geologic repository for nuclear waste. The Site Recommendation was accompanied by the Yucca Mountain FEIS.
February 15, 2002	President recommended Yucca Mountain.	President G. W. Bush recommended the Yucca Mountain site to Congress.
April 8, 2002	Nevada objected to the President's approval.	Governor of Nevada submitted a notice of disapproval of the Yucca Mountain site designation to Congress.
May 8 and July 9, 2002	House of Representatives and Senate approved Yucca Mountain.	House of Representatives and Senate, respectively, passed a joint resolution that overrode the notice of disapproval and approved the development of a repository for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at Yucca Mountain.

Table 1-1. Important documents and actions since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS (continued).

Date	Document/Decision	Description
July 23, 2002	President signed *Yucca Mountain Development Act* into law.	President G. W. Bush signed the joint resolution into law as Public Law 107-200. This law, known as the *Yucca Mountain Development Act*, was codified as 42 U.S.C. 10135 note (Supp. IV 2004). This action completed the site selection process mandated by the NWPA and allowed DOE to seek licenses from the NRC to build and operate a repository at Yucca Mountain. DOE is preparing an application for submittal to the NRC that will seek authorization to construct the repository, as required by Section 114(b) of the NWPA.
October 25, 2002	A Notice of Distribution was published (67 FR 65539) and the EPA published its Notice of Availability of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (67 FR 65564).	DOE distributed the Yucca Mountain FEIS and the EPA notified the public of its availability.
November 18, 2003	DOE published *Strategic Plan for the Safe Transportation of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste to Yucca Mountain: A Guide to Stakeholder Interactions* (DIRS 172433-DOE 2003, all).	This plan laid out the operational approach that DOE would follow in definition and development of the comprehensive transportation system required for the safe and secure shipment of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. The plan presents DOE's strategy and describes the process DOE would use to work cooperatively with states, federally recognized tribes, local governments, utilities, the transportation industry, and other interested parties.
December 29, 2003	DOE published "Notice of Preferred Nevada Rail Corridor" (68 FR 74951).	DOE named the Caliente Corridor as its preferred corridor in which to construct a rail line in Nevada.
December 29, 2003	BLM segregated public lands for up to 2 years (68 FR 74965).	BLM announced the receipt of a land withdrawal application from DOE that requested the withdrawal of approximately 1,250 square kilometers of public land in Nevada from surface entry and mining for a period of 20 years to evaluate the land for the potential construction, operation, and maintenance of a rail line for transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in the Caliente Corridor. The notice segregated the land from surface entry and mining for as long as 2 years while DOE conducted studies and analyses to support a final decision on the withdrawal application.
April 8, 2004	DOE published "Record of Decision on Mode of Transportation and Nevada Rail Corridor for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (69 FR 18557).	This Record of Decision selected the mostly rail scenario nationally and in Nevada and selected the Caliente Corridor to examine potential alignments within which to construct the rail line.

Table 1-1. Important documents and actions since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS (continued).

Date	Document/Decision	Description
April 8, 2004	DOE published "Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (69 FR 18565).	DOE announced it would prepare an environmental impact statement for the alignment, construction, and operation of a rail line for shipment of spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, and other materials from a site near Caliente, Lincoln County, Nevada, to a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada.
July 9, 2004	U.S. Court of Appeals upheld *Yucca Mountain Development Act.*	U.S. Court of Appeals issued a decision that rejected the State of Nevada's challenge to the constitutionality of the resolution that approved Yucca Mountain. The Court denied all but one of the challenges to EPA and NRC regulations that govern Yucca Mountain. The agencies have proposed new regulations that would address compliance periods for the first 10,000 years and for post-10,000 years (up to 1 million years). The proposed regulations have not been finalized.
December 6, 2005	DOE published *Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Withdrawal of Public Lands Within and Surrounding the Caliente Rail Corridor, Nevada* (DIRS 176452-DOE 2005, all).	This environmental assessment evaluated the potential impacts of the proposed land withdrawal and the land evaluation activities.
December 28, 2005	BLM issued Public Land Order No. 7653 withdrawing public lands for period of 10 years (70 FR 76854).	BLM withdrew approximately 1,250 square kilometers of public lands in the Caliente Corridor in Nevada from surface entry and the location of new mining claims, subject to valid existing rights, for a period of 10 years to enable DOE to evaluate the lands for potential construction, operation, and maintenance of a rail line, which the Department would use to transport spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to the proposed Yucca Mountain repository.
October 13, 2006	DOE published "Amended Notice of Intent to Expand the Scope of the Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (71 FR 60484).	Based on new information, DOE plans to expand the scope of the Rail Alignment EIS to incorporate an analysis of a new rail corridor alternative. The analysis will consider the potential environmental impacts of a newly proposed Mina Corridor to supplement the Yucca Mountain FEIS rail corridor analysis and will analyze alternative alignments in the Mina Corridor.
October 13, 2006	DOE published Notice of Intent to prepare a "Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (71 FR 60490).	DOE announced it would prepare this supplement to evaluate potential environmental impacts of the current repository design and operational plans.

Table 1-1. Important documents and actions since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS (continued).

Date	Document/Decision	Description
January 10, 2007	BLM segregated public lands for as long as 2 years (72 FR 1235).	BLM announced the receipt of a land withdrawal application from DOE requesting the withdrawal of approximately 850 square kilometers of public land in Nevada from surface entry and mining until December 27, 2015, to evaluate the land for the potential construction, operation, and maintenance of a rail line for transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in the Caliente or Mina Corridor. The notice segregated the land from surface entry and mining for as long as 2 years while DOE conducted studies and analyses to support a final decision on the withdrawal application.

Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.
BLM = Bureau of Land Management.
DOE = U.S. Department of Energy.
EPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
NRC = U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
NWPA = *Nuclear Waste Policy Act*, as amended.

1.3 Radioactive Materials Considered for Disposal

This section summarizes and incorporates by reference Section 1.2 and Appendix A of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp.1-4 to 1-8 and A-1 to A-71).

1.3.1 GENERATION OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL AND HIGH-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE

The material used to power commercial *nuclear reactors* typically consists of cylindrical fuel pellets made of a radioactive material, uranium oxide, slightly enriched in uranium-235. Fuel pellets are placed in tubes (called "*cladding*"). The sealed tubes with fuel pellets inside are called "fuel rods." Fuel rods are arranged in bundles called "fuel assemblies," which are placed in a reactor.

After a period of operation in a reactor, the fuel is considered to be "spent." Nuclear reactor operators initially store spent nuclear fuel underwater in pools because of the high levels of *radioactivity* and heat from *decay* of *radionuclides*. When the fuel has cooled and decayed sufficiently, operators can use two storage options: (1) continued in-pool storage or (2) above-ground *dry storage*.

Beginning in 1944, the United States operated reactors to produce materials such as plutonium for nuclear weapons. After discharge of the spent nuclear fuel and other reactor-irradiated nuclear materials, DOE used a chemical *process* called "reprocessing" to extract plutonium and other materials for defense purposes from the reactor-irradiated nuclear materials, which included spent nuclear fuel. One of the chemical byproducts of reprocessing is high-level radioactive waste. In addition, the reprocessing of naval reactor fuels and some commercial reactor fuels, DOE test reactor fuels, and university and other research reactor fuels has produced high-level radioactive waste. As a result of the shutdown of weapons production and some DOE chemical reprocessing plants at the end of the Cold War, DOE did not reprocess all of its spent nuclear fuel. The Department stores some of this fuel at DOE sites, awaiting permanent disposal.

1.3.2 SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL

Spent nuclear fuel consists of nuclear fuel that has been withdrawn from a nuclear reactor, provided the constituent elements of the fuel have not been separated by reprocessing. Spent nuclear fuel is stored at commercial and DOE sites.

1.3.2.1 Commercial Spent Nuclear Fuel

Commercial spent nuclear fuel comes from nuclear reactors that produce electric power. It typically consists of uranium oxide fuel (which contains *actinides*, *fission* products, and other materials), the cladding that contains the fuel, and the assembly hardware. The cladding for commercial spent nuclear fuel assemblies is normally made of a *zirconium alloy*. Commercial spent nuclear fuel is generated and stored at commercial nuclear power plants throughout the United States. Figure 1-1 shows the locations of these sites.

1.3.2.2 DOE Spent Nuclear Fuel

DOE manages spent nuclear fuel from its defense production reactors, U.S. naval reactors, and DOE test and experimental reactors, as well as fuel from university and other research reactors, commercial reactor fuel acquired by DOE for research and development, and fuel from foreign research reactors. DOE stores most of its spent nuclear fuel in pools or dry storage facilities at three primary locations: the Hanford Site in Washington State, the Idaho National Laboratory in Idaho (formerly the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory), and the Savannah River Site in South Carolina. Some DOE spent nuclear fuel is stored at the Fort St. Vrain dry storage facility in Colorado. In accordance with DOE's Record of Decision published on June 1, 1995 (60 FR 28680), the Department will transfer the fuel at Fort St. Vrain from Colorado to the Idaho National Laboratory before its shipment to the repository. The Department would transport all DOE spent nuclear fuel evaluated in this Repository SEIS to the Yucca Mountain site from the Hanford Site, Idaho National Laboratory, or Savannah River Site.

1.3.3 HIGH-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE

DOE stores high-level radioactive waste in underground tanks at the Hanford Site, the Savannah River Site, and the Idaho National Laboratory (Figure 1-1). High-level radioactive waste can be in a liquid, sludge, saltcake, solid immobilized glass, or solid granular form (calcine). It can include immobilized plutonium waste and other highly radioactive materials that the NRC has determined by rule to require permanent *isolation*.

The DOE process for preparation of high-level radioactive waste for disposal starts with the transfer of the radioactive waste from storage tanks to a treatment facility. Treatment can include separation of the waste into high- and low-activity fractions, followed by *vitrification* of the high-activity fraction. Vitrification involves the addition of inert materials to the radioactive waste and heating of the mixture until it melts. DOE pours the melted mixture into canisters, where it cools into a solid glass or ceramic form that is very resistant to the leaching of radionuclides. The solidified, immobilized glass and ceramic forms keep the waste stable, confined, and isolated from the environment. DOE will store the solidified high-level radioactive waste onsite in these canisters until eventual shipment to a repository.

DOE has completed solidification and immobilization of high-level radioactive waste at the West Valley Demonstration Project in New York, is continuing to solidify and immobilize waste at the Savannah

River Site, and plans to begin solidification and immobilization at the Hanford Site in about 2019. DOE will use the *Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement* (DIRS 179508-DOE 2002, all) to help determine the method for preparation of high-level radioactive waste at the Idaho National Laboratory for geologic disposal.

1.3.4 SURPLUS WEAPONS-USABLE PLUTONIUM

DOE has identified some weapons-usable plutonium as surplus to national security needs. This material includes purified plutonium, nuclear weapons components, and materials and residues that could be processed to produce purified plutonium. DOE currently stores these plutonium-containing materials at sites throughout the United States.

On March 28, 2007, DOE announced its intent to prepare a supplemental EIS to evaluate the potential environmental impacts of plutonium disposition alternatives (72 FR 14543). In that notice, DOE announced that it intends to analyze alternatives that could result in DOE emplacing surplus weapons-usable plutonium in the repository in two forms. One form could be vitrified plutonium waste that DOE would dispose of as high-level radioactive waste. In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE analyzed the impacts of immobilizing surplus plutonium in a ceramic matrix surrounded by vitrified high-level radioactive waste. DOE is still considering this alternative. Another immobilization form DOE is considering is containment of this immobilized plutonium in a lanthanide *borosilicate glass matrix* surrounded by vitrified high-level radioactive waste for which DOE would perform analyses similar to those for immobilized ceramic plutonium it evaluated in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. A third alternative would be to fabricate mixed uranium and plutonium oxide fuel (called “mixed-oxide fuel”) assemblies that would be used for power production in commercial nuclear reactors and disposed of in the same manner as other commercial spent nuclear fuel.

1.4 Yucca Mountain Site and the Proposed Disposal Approach

This section summarizes and incorporates by reference Section 1.4 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 1-13 to 1-22).

1.4.1 YUCCA MOUNTAIN SITE

The Yucca Mountain site is on land that is controlled by the Federal Government in a remote area of the Mojave Desert in Nye County in southern Nevada, approximately 160 kilometers (100 miles) northwest of Las Vegas, Nevada (Figure 1-2). The area surrounding the Yucca Mountain site is sparsely populated and is one of the driest regions in the United States, receiving an average of 170 millimeters (6.7 inches) of precipitation per year. Measurements of the water level in *boreholes* at Yucca Mountain indicate that the *water table* is approximately 500 to 800 meters (1,600 to 2,600 feet) below the ground surface. The repository would be above the water table in the *unsaturated zone*, the zone of soil or rock between the land surface and the water table. Chapter 3 of this Repository SEIS provides detailed information about the environment at the site.

The Yucca Mountain site has several characteristics that would limit possible long-term impacts from the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. It is in a remote area on land the Federal Government controls. It is not near any highly populated area due to the extent of the *land withdrawal*

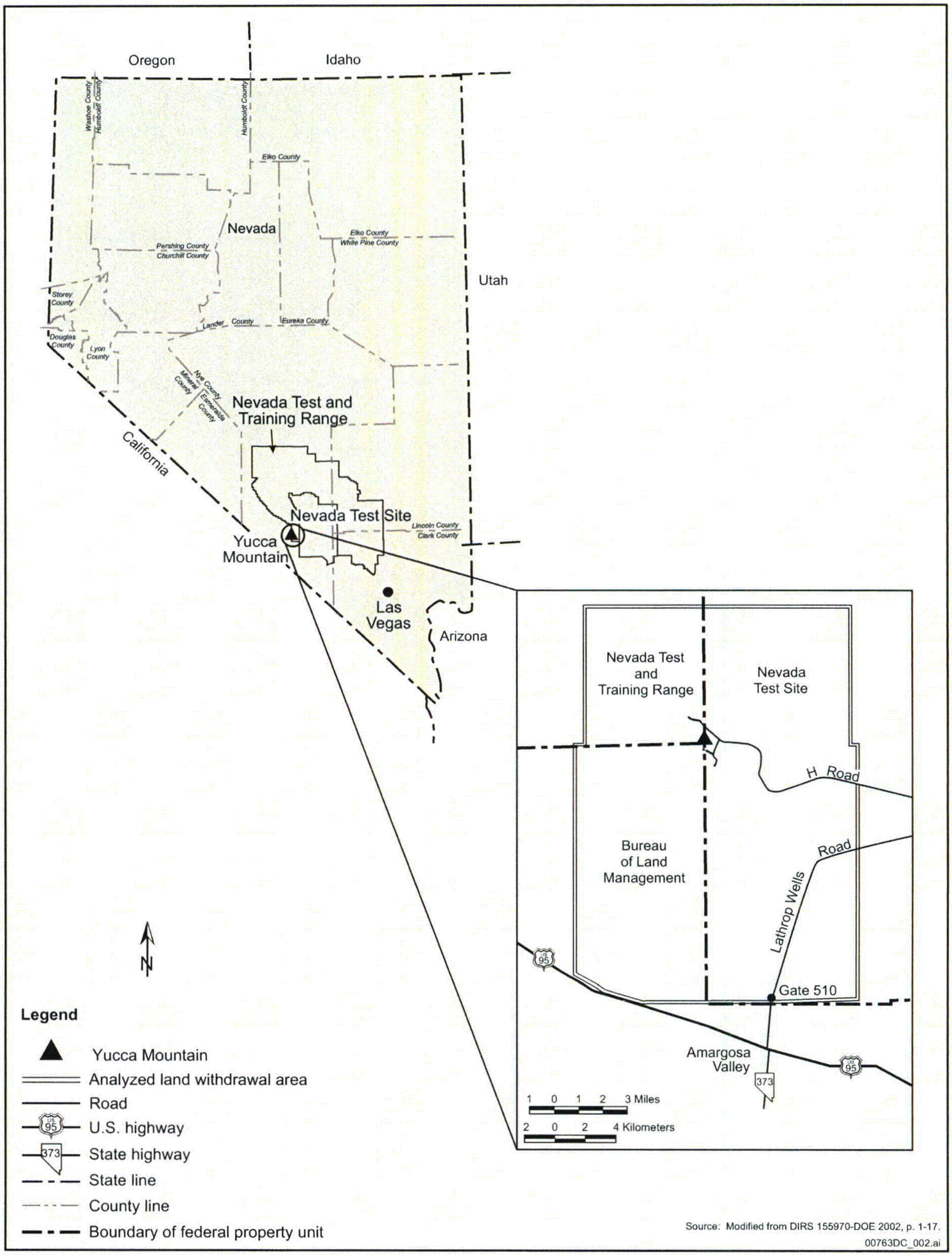


Figure 1-2. Land withdrawal area used for analytical purposes.

SITE-RELATED TERMS

Yucca Mountain site:
The area inside the site boundary over which DOE has control. For the purpose of this Repository SEIS, Yucca Mountain site is synonymous with the land withdrawal area.

Yucca Mountain site boundary:
That line beyond which DOE does not own, lease, or otherwise control the land or property for the purposes of the repository.

Land withdrawal area:
The area of federal property that DOE owns, leases, or otherwise controls for the Yucca Mountain site.

Analyzed land withdrawal area:
Because the land has not yet been withdrawn, in this Repository SEIS it is referred to as the analyzed land withdrawal area. DOE uses the same analyzed land withdrawal area for the analyses in this Repository SEIS it used in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, an area of approximately 600 square kilometers (230 square miles or 150,000 acres).

Geologic repository operations area:
As defined at 10 CFR 63.2, the geologic repository operations area is "a high-level radioactive waste facility that is part of a geologic repository, including both surface and subsurface areas, where waste handling activities are conducted."

Region of influence (the region):
A specialized term that indicates a specific area of study for each of the resource areas that this Repository SEIS analysis addresses.

area. The dry climate results in a relatively small volume of water that can move through the unsaturated zone. The water table sits substantially below the level at which DOE would locate a repository, which provides additional separation between water sources and materials in emplaced *waste packages*. Maximizing the separation of water from the repository would minimize *corrosion* and delay any mobilization and transport of radionuclides from the repository. Chapter 5 of this Repository SEIS contains further discussion about long-term impacts.

Groundwater beneath Yucca Mountain flows into a closed, sparsely populated hydrogeologic basin. A closed basin is one in which water introduced into the basin by precipitation cannot flow out of the basin to any river or ocean. This closed basin would provide a *natural barrier* to a general spread of radionuclides if radioactive *contamination* were to reach the groundwater. The land withdrawal area analyzed in this Repository SEIS includes about 600 square kilometers (150,000 acres) of land currently under the control of DOE (Nevada Test Site), the U.S. Air Force (Nevada Test and Training Range), and the U.S. Department of the Interior (Bureau of Land Management) (Figure 1-2). Chapter 3, Section 3.1.1 of this Repository SEIS provides more detail on the land use and ownership of the land withdrawal area.

DOE would disturb approximately 12 square kilometers (3,000 acres) of the land withdrawal area to develop surface repository and rail facilities, with the remainder serving as a buffer zone. Before receipt of construction authorization, land would have to be withdrawn permanently from public access to satisfy NRC licensing requirements in 10 CFR 63.121. In addition, the Proposed Action would disturb approximately 0.57 square kilometer (140 acres) of land for an access road and offsite *infrastructure*, and approximately 39 to 58 square kilometers (9,600 to 14,000 acres) for the rail line and rail facilities outside the analyzed land withdrawal area dependent on the corridor and the alignment within the corridor.

1.4.2 PROPOSED APPROACH TO DISPOSAL

Since completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS in 2002, DOE has continued to develop the repository design and associated construction and operational plans. As now proposed, DOE would use a primarily canistered approach to operate the repository; under this approach, most commercial spent nuclear fuel would be packaged at the reactor sites in TAD canisters. DOE would repackage commercial spent nuclear fuel that arrived in packages other than TAD canisters into these canisters in newly designed surface facilities at the repository. The Department would package essentially all DOE material in disposable canisters at the DOE sites. Most spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would arrive at the repository by rail. Some shipments would arrive by truck. At the repository, DOE would place the TAD and other disposable canisters in waste packages that were manufactured from corrosion-resistant materials. DOE would array the waste packages in the *subsurface facility* in tunnels (emplacement *drifts*). Chapter 2 of this Repository SEIS further describes the disposal approach, which includes the transportation activities necessary to move the spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to the Yucca Mountain site.

The NWPA limits the amount of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste that DOE can emplace in the first geologic repository to 70,000 *metric tons of heavy metal* (MTHM) until a second repository is in operation [NWPA, Section 114(d)]. The materials that would be disposed of under the Proposed Action include about 63,000 MTHM of commercial spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste, about 2,333 MTHM of DOE spent nuclear fuel, and about 4,667 MTHM of high-level radioactive waste. Although the NWPA limits the repository size to 70,000 MTHM, DOE considers a larger repository in the cumulative impacts section of this Repository SEIS.

1.5 Environmental Impact Analysis Process

The following information supplements the activities described in Section 1.5 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 1-25 to 1-31).

1.5.1 YUCCA MOUNTAIN FEIS

DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS in February 2002 and submitted the document to the President as part of the Department's comprehensive statement that recommended Yucca Mountain as the site for development of a geologic repository. A Notice of Distribution was published in the *Federal Register* on October 25, 2002 (67 FR 65539) after DOE distributed the Yucca Mountain FEIS to the public and filed it with EPA. EPA published its Notice of Availability of the Yucca Mountain FEIS on the same day (67 FR 65564). DOE made the document available in reading rooms throughout the country and made an electronic copy available on the Internet. The Department distributed paper copies of the Readers Guide, Summary, and an errata sheet, as well as an electronic version on compact disk of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (Volumes I, II, and III) to members of Congress; federal, state, and Indian tribal governments; local officials, persons, agencies, and organizations that commented on the Draft EIS and Supplement to the Draft EIS (issued on May 11, 2001, and incorporated into the Yucca Mountain FEIS to present the latest design information and the expected environmental impacts that could result from the evolved design); and others who had indicated an interest in the EIS process.

1.5.2 NOTICES OF INTENT AND SCOPING MEETINGS

NEPA regulations do not require public scoping for the preparation of a supplemental EIS. However, on October 13, 2006, DOE published a Notice of Intent to prepare this Repository SEIS (71 FR 60490) and invited comments on the scope of the document to ensure that the document addressed all relevant environmental issues. DOE announced a 45-day public comment period that ended on November 27, 2006, and public scoping meetings in Washington, D.C., and the town of Amargosa Valley and Las Vegas, Nevada. On November 9, 2006, based on input from the public, DOE extended the public comment period to December 12, 2006, and announced an additional public scoping meeting in Reno, Nevada (71 FR 65786). During the scoping period, DOE also conducted scoping on the Rail Alignment EIS. Because public scoping occurred during the same period for both EISs, DOE received many comment documents that contained comments on both EISs. As a consequence, DOE reviewed all scoping documents, regardless of whether the document addressed the Rail Alignment EIS or this Repository SEIS, for applicability to both EISs. This ensured a full and complete consideration of all public input to the scoping process. Section 1.5.3 addresses the relationship between the two documents.

1.5.2.1 Repository SEIS

DOE considered all comments it received as a result of the scoping process and grouped them into categories, as it reported in the *Summary of Public Scoping Comments Related to the Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DIRS 179543-DOE 2007, all). The Department received 263 comment documents that resulted in 723 comments applicable to this Repository SEIS.

DOE evaluated and considered all comments. Most of the comments were not applicable to the scope of this Repository SEIS. These nonapplicable comments fell into four general categories:

1. Comments complimentary or critical of the process;
2. Comments in favor of or opposed to the repository or nuclear power;
3. Comments on items outside the scope of this Repository SEIS, such as alternatives to the repository (for example, reprocessing or interim storage), alternative locations, and need for a citizens' advisory board; and
4. Comments that were general in nature or already were part of the planned scope, analyses, and technical approaches, such as evaluation of impacts to workers and members of the public from any *exposure* to radiological or hazardous substances and consideration of groundwater impacts.

Some comments that DOE received during scoping resulted in changes to the scope or analyses. The following items summarize comments that resulted in modifications to the scope and analyses originally planned for this Repository SEIS and DOE's responses to these comments:

- DOE should present a range of TAD canister implementation scenarios and not rely solely on the 90-percent program goal (90 percent of commercial spent nuclear fuel would be placed in TAD canisters before shipment to the repository for disposal) because of uncertainties associated with implementation at each reactor site and because more than 10 percent of the spent nuclear fuel might already be packaged in *dual-purpose canisters.*

Response: This Repository SEIS addresses potential impacts of the goal of a 90-percent TAD canister scenario. To provide a perspective of any implementation differences, Appendix A discusses the impacts associated with a variation of the TAD canister implementation ratio of 75 percent.

- DOE should consider the decision of a United Nations committee in support of the Western Shoshone Tribe against the United States Government since the issuance of the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

  Response: DOE has updated the land use and ownership discussion in Chapter 3, Section 3.1.1 of this Repository SEIS to reflect the most recent information on the Western Shoshone Tribe and the Ruby Valley Treaty of 1863 and included the American Indian view associated with the new information..

- Uncertainties associated with worker residency warrant new analytical assumptions for the socioeconomics analyses.

  Response: The socioeconomics analysis for this Repository SEIS used the same relative workforce residence location that DOE used in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, which was 80 percent in Clark County and 20 percent in Nye County. This approach is based on historical data on the residency of workers on the Nevada Test Site or the Yucca Mountain site. To provide a perspective of potential differences in impacts if a larger percentage of the workforce chose to reside in Nye County, Appendix A discusses the impacts associated with a sensitivity case that assumed 20 percent of the workforce would reside in Clark County and 80 percent would reside in Nye County.

1.5.2.2 Rail Alignment EIS

DOE held two public scoping periods for the Rail Alignment EIS between April 8 and June 1, 2004, and October 13 and December 12, 2006. On April 8, 2004, DOE published a Notice of Intent (69 FR 18565) that announced it would prepare an EIS for the alignment, construction, and operation of a railroad for shipment of spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, and other materials from a site near Caliente, Lincoln County, Nevada, to a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada (Rail Alignment EIS). The Notice of Intent also announced the schedule for public scoping meetings, and invited and encouraged comments on the scope of that EIS to ensure that the document addressed all relevant environmental issues and reasonable alternatives. The scoping comment period began with publication of the Notice of Intent in the *Federal Register*. The schedule called for the period to close on May 24, 2004; however, on April 26, 2004, based on a request from the State of Nevada, DOE extended the comment period to June 1, 2004 (69 FR 22496).

DOE received more than 4,100 comments during the first public scoping period for the Rail Alignment EIS and some comments after the close of the scoping period. DOE summarized all these comments in the *Summary of Public Scoping Comments, Related to the Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV* (DIRS 176463-Craig et al. 2004, all) and considered the content of all comments in its determination of the scope of the EIS. The following are the general modifications to the scope and analyses originally planned for the Rail Alignment EIS:

- The elimination, addition, or modification of rail segment alternatives;
- The addition of a Shared-Use option that considers commercial use of the proposed rail line; and
- Additional fieldwork in Garden Valley for the noise and aesthetics analyses.

On October 13, 2006, DOE published an Amended Notice of Intent (71 FR 60484) that announced the expanded scope of the Rail Alignment EIS to include detailed analysis of construction and operation of a railroad in the Mina Corridor, should that corridor warrant further consideration based on the analysis of the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS. The Notice of Intent also announced the schedule for public scoping meetings, and encouraged comments on the scope of the EIS to ensure that the document addressed all relevant environmental issues and reasonable alternatives. The second scoping comment period began with publication of the Amended Notice of Intent in the *Federal Register* and was originally scheduled to close on November 27, 2006. On November 9, 2006, based on requests from the public, DOE extended the comment period to December 12, 2006 (71 FR 65785).

DOE received nearly 800 comments during the second public scoping period for the Rail Alignment EIS, including some comments after the close of the scoping period. DOE summarized all comments received (including those submitted after the close of the scoping period) in *Summary of Public Scoping Comments on the Expanded Scope of the Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV* (DIRS 181379-DOE 2007, all) and considered the content of all comments in its determination of the scope of the EIS. Most of the comments that DOE received in the second public scoping period were similar to those received in the first period.

Chapter 1 of the Rail Alignment EIS contains additional information on the evaluation and assessment of comments received during both scoping periods about the Caliente and Mina rail alignments. Chapter 1 of the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS contains additional information on the evaluation and assessment of comments that DOE received during the second scoping period about the Mina Corridor and the update of information related to the other corridors DOE analyzed in the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

1.5.3 RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS

A number of completed, in preparation, or proposed DOE NEPA documents relate to this Repository SEIS. In addition, other federal agencies have prepared related EISs. Consistent with Council on Environmental Quality regulations that implement NEPA (40 CFR Parts 1500 to 1508), DOE has used information from these documents in its analyses and has incorporated this material by reference as appropriate throughout this Repository SEIS.

As discussed above, DOE is preparing the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS and Rail Alignment EIS, which supplement the Nevada transportation information in the Yucca Mountain FEIS and are, therefore, incorporated by reference throughout this Repository SEIS, as appropriate. The Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS supplements the rail corridor analysis of the Yucca Mountain FEIS by analyzing the potential environmental impacts associated with constructing and operating a railroad within the Mina Corridor. The Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS analyzes the Mina Corridor at a level of detail commensurate with that of the rail corridor analysis in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, and concludes that the Mina Corridor warrants further study in the Rail Alignment EIS to identify an alignment for the construction and operation of a railroad. The Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS also updates relevant information regarding three other rail corridors previously analyzed in the Yucca Mountain FEIS (Carlin, Jean, and Valley Modified). The update demonstrates that there are no significant new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns associated with these three rail corridors, and that they do not warrant further consideration in the Rail Alignment EIS. The Caliente-Chalk Mountain rail corridor, which also was included in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, would intersect the Nevada Test and Training Range, and was eliminated from further consideration because of U.S. Air Force concerns that a rail line within the Caliente-Chalk Mountain corridor would interfere with military readiness testing and training activities.

The Rail Alignment EIS tiers from the broader corridor analysis in both the Yucca Mountain FEIS and the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS, consistent with the Council on Environmental Quality regulations (40 CFR 1508.28). Under the Proposed Action considered in the Rail Alignment EIS, DOE would determine a rail alignment within the Caliente or Mina Corridor and would construct, operate, and potentially abandon a railroad for the shipment of spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, and other materials from an existing railroad in Nevada to a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain.

In all relevant aspects, this Repository SEIS, the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS, and the Rail Alignment EIS are consistent (Foreword, Figure 1). For example, the Repository SEIS and the Rail Alignment EIS use the same inventory of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste, so the number of rail shipments and associated occupational and public health and safety impacts in Nevada are the same in both documents. Where appropriate, the approaches used to analyze the resource areas are consistent. Further, this Repository SEIS, which supplements the Yucca Mountain FEIS, including its Nevada mostly rail element, incorporates by reference the impact evaluations of the Rail Alignment EIS. Conversely, the Rail Alignment EIS considers the impacts from construction of the repository in its cumulative impacts analysis.

In June 2006, DOE published the *Draft Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Infrastructure Improvements for the Yucca Mountain Project, Nevada* (DIRS 178817-DOE 2006, all). In October 2006, the Department decided to prepare this Repository SEIS and will not be finalizing the environmental assessment but has incorporated the elements of infrastructure improvements into the Repository SEIS Proposed Action. The proposed action in the environmental assessment was to repair, replace, or improve certain facilities, structures, roads, and utilities for the Yucca Mountain Project to enhance safety at the project and to enable DOE to safely continue ongoing operations, scientific testing, and routine *maintenance* at the *Exploratory Studies Facility* until such time as the NRC decides whether to authorize construction of a repository. Chapter 4 of this Repository SEIS identifies the specific elements, or subelements, of those improvements that DOE could implement before receiving a construction authorization from the NRC. Before implementation, a Record of Decision on this SEIS will present any decisions DOE might make regarding the improvements. These actions would be independent of repository construction and would be conducted under DOE authority.

On July 23, 2007, DOE published a "Notice of Intent To Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class-C Low-Level Radioactive Waste" (72 FR 40135). The EIS will evaluate alternatives for disposal of wastes with a concentration greater than Class C, as defined in NRC regulations at 10 CFR Part 61, in a geologic repository, in intermediate depth boreholes, and in enhanced near-surface facilities. Candidate locations for these disposal facilities are the Idaho National Laboratory in Idaho, the Los Alamos National Laboratory and Waste Isolation Pilot Plant in New Mexico, the Nevada Test Site and the proposed *Yucca Mountain Repository* in Nevada, the Savannah River Site in South Carolina, the Oak Ridge Reservation in Tennessee, and the Hanford Site in Washington. DOE will also evaluate disposal at generic commercial facilities in arid and humid locations. In addition, DOE proposes to include DOE *low-level radioactive waste* and *transuranic waste* that have characteristics similar to Greater-Than-Class-C low-level radioactive waste and that might not have an identified path to disposal. These inventories would include the materials evaluated in the Yucca Mountain FEIS (referred to as "Special-Performance-Assessment-Required low-level radioactive wastes"). DOE issued a Notice of Intent on July 23, 2007 (72 FR 40135) to invite the public to provide comments on the potential scope of the EIS and participate in public scoping meetings. This Repository SEIS evaluates potential impacts from disposal of Greater-Than-Class-C low-level radioactive waste in Chapter 8 as reasonably foreseeable cumulative impacts.

DOE is preparing the *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership* (DOE/EIS-0396). The Global Nuclear Energy Partnership (GNEP) would encourage expansion of domestic and international nuclear energy production while reducing nuclear proliferation risks, and reduce the volume, thermal output, and radiotoxicity of spent nuclear fuel before disposal in a geologic repository (72 FR 331, January 4, 2007). DOE anticipates that its Programmatic EIS will evaluate a range of alternatives including a proposal to recycle spent nuclear fuel and separate many of the high-heat fission products and the uranium and transuranic components. The full implementation of GNEP would involve the construction and operation of advanced reactors, which would be designed to generate energy while destroying the transuranic elements. DOE also anticipates evaluating project-specific proposals to construct and operate an advanced fuel-cycle research facility at one or more DOE sites.

The United States uses a "once-through" fuel cycle in which a nuclear power reactor uses nuclear fuel only once, and then the utility places the spent nuclear fuel in storage while awaiting disposal. GNEP would establish a fuel cycle where the uranium and transuranic materials would be separated from the spent nuclear fuel and reused in thermal and/or advanced nuclear reactors. GNEP would not diminish in any way the need for the nuclear waste disposal program at Yucca Mountain, because under any fuel recycle scenario, high-level radioactive waste will continue to be produced and require disposal.

DOE anticipates that by about 2020 the commercial utilities will have produced about 86,000 MTHM of spent nuclear fuel, which exceeds DOE's disposal limit of 63,000 MTHM of commercial spent nuclear fuel for the Yucca Mountain repository. If DOE were to decide, in a GNEP Record of Decision, to proceed with its proposal to recycle spent nuclear fuel, the Department anticipates that the necessary facilities would not commence operations until 2020 or later. Although the spent nuclear fuel-recycling concept has not yet been implemented and the capacity of a separations facility has not been determined, one or more separations facilities could be designed with a total capacity sufficient to recycle the spent nuclear fuel discharged by commercial utilities. Consequently, the Department believes there would be no change in the spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste inventory analyzed under the Proposed Action of this Repository SEIS (that is, 63,000 MTHM of commercial spent nuclear fuel, which could include about 280 canisters of commercial high-level radioactive waste from the West Valley Demonstration Project, and 7,000 MTHM of DOE spent nuclear fuel [about 3,200 canisters] and high-level radioactive waste [about 9,300 canisters]).

Overall, development of a GNEP fuel cycle has the potential to decrease the amount (number of assemblies) of spent nuclear fuel that would require geologic disposal, but could increase the number of canisters of high-level radioactive waste requiring disposal in a geologic repository in the longer term. Consequently, recycling of commercial spent nuclear fuel could affect the nature of the inventory that represents the balance of Inventory Module 1 (i.e., commercial spent nuclear fuel in amounts greater than

63,000 MTHM). Nevertheless, given the uncertainties inherent at this time in estimating the amount of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste that would result from full or partial implementation of GNEP, this Repository SEIS analyzes the transportation and disposal of about 130,000 MTHM of commercial spent nuclear fuel, 2,500 MTHM of DOE spent nuclear fuel and about 35,780 canisters of high-level radioactive waste (Inventory Module 1). Section 8.1.2.1 provides the basis for the estimates of the inventory in Module 1.

Table 1-2 lists the documents published since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS that relate to the information and analyses in this Repository SEIS.

Table 1-2. NEPA documents and Records of Decision related to this Repository SEIS (since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS).

Document	Relationship to Repository SEIS
Nuclear materials activities	
West Valley Demonstration Project Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement Final (DIRS 179454-DOE 2003, all)	Examines impacts of shipping radioactive wastes that are either in storage or that will be generated from operations over the next 10 years at West Valley to offsite disposal locations, and to continue its ongoing onsite waste management activities.
Record of Decision, "West Valley Demonstration Project Waste Management Activities" (70 FR 35073, June 16, 2005)	Selects offsite shipment of LLW for disposal at commercial sites and storage of canisters of vitrified high-level radioactive waste at the West Valley Demonstration Project site until DOE can ship them to a geologic repository for disposal.
Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement (DIRS 179508-DOE 2002, all)	Examines impacts of treatment, storage, and disposal of INL high-level radioactive waste and facilities disposition. INL high-level radioactive waste is proposed for repository disposal.
Supplement Analysis for the Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement (DIRS 179524-DOE 2005, all)	Determines whether there are substantial changes in the proposed action in the *Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement* that are relevant to environmental concerns or significant new circumstances or information that would require preparation of a supplemental EIS.
"Office of Environmental Management; Record of Decision for the Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement" (70 FR 75165, December 19, 2005)	Announces a phased decisionmaking process, meaning DOE will issue amended Records of Decision to address specifically closure of the Tank Farm Facility and the final strategy for high-level radioactive waste calcine disposition. Addresses treatment of sodium-bearing waste using steam reforming technology and management of the waste to enable disposal at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant near Carlsbad, New Mexico, or at a geologic repository for spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. Addresses conduct of performance-based closure of existing facilities directly related to the High-Level Radioactive Waste Program at the Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center once its missions are complete.
Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Construction and Operation of an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation on the Reservation of the Skull Valley Band of Goshute Indians and the Related Transportation Facility in Tooele County, Utah (DIRS 157761-NRC 2001, all)	Addresses the proposal of Private Fuel Storage, LLC, to construct and operate an independent spent nuclear fuel storage installation on the reservation of the Skull Valley Band of Goshute Indians.

Table 1-2. NEPA documents and Records of Decision related to this Repository SEIS (since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS) (continued).

Document	Relationship to Repository SEIS
Nuclear materials activities (continued	
"Notice of Intent To Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class-C Low-Level Radioactive Waste" (72 FR 40135, July 23, 2007)	Will evaluate alternatives for disposal of wastes with a concentration greater than Class C, as defined in NRC regulations at 10 CFR Part 61: in a geologic repository; in intermediate-depth boreholes; and in enhanced near-surface facilities. In addition, DOE proposes to include DOE LLW and transuranic waste having characteristics similar to GTCC LLW and which may not have an identified path to disposal. This Repository SEIS considers cumulative impacts from disposal of GTCC LLW.
"Notice of Intent To Prepare a Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership" (72 FR 331, January 4, 2007)	GNEP involves a proposal to recycle spent nuclear fuel and destroy the long-lived radioactive components of that spent fuel. This Repository SEIS considers cumulative impacts that could be associated with implementation of the proposed spent fuel recycling and alternatives.
Draft Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Infrastructure Improvements for the Yucca Mountain Project, Nevada (DIRS 178817-DOE 2006, all)	In October 2006, the Department decided to prepare this Repository SEIS. Rather than finalizing this environmental assessment, DOE has incorporated the elements of infrastructure improvements into the Repository SEIS Proposed Action. Chapter 4 of this SEIS identifies the specific elements, or subelements, of these improvements that could be implemented prior to a construction authorization from the NRC. Prior to implementation, a Record of Decision on this Repository SEIS will present any decisions DOE might make regarding the improvements. These actions would be independent of repository construction and would be conducted under DOE authority.
"Notice of Intent To Prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for Surplus Plutonium Disposition at the Savannah River Site" (72 FR 14543, March 28, 2007)	Will analyze the potential environmental impacts of alternative disposition methods of up to about 13 metric tons of non-pit surplus plutonium. These alternatives would result in waste forms (inclusion in high-level radioactive waste canisters produced at Savannah River Site or irradiated mixed-oxide spent fuel) that could be disposed of in a geologic repository.
Regional description and cumulative impact information	
Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Relocation of Technical Area 18 Capabilities and Materials at the Los Alamos National Laboratory (DIRS 162639-DOE 2002, all)	Evaluates the environmental impacts associated with relocation of the Technical Area 18 capabilities and materials (presently at Los Alamos) to each of four alternative sites, including Nevada Test Site.
"Record of Decision for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Relocation of Technical Area 18 Capabilities and Materials at the Los Alamos National Laboratory" (67 FR 79906, December 31, 2002)	Implements the preferred alternative, which would relocate Security Category I and II missions and related materials to the Device Assembly Facility at the Nevada Test Site.

Table 1-2. NEPA documents and Records of Decision related to this Repository SEIS (since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS) (continued).

Document	Relationship to Repository SEIS
Regional description and cumulative impact information (continued)	
"Notice of Intent To Prepare a Supplement to the Stockpile Stewardship and Management Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement--Complex 2030" (71 FR 61731, October 19, 2006) (Note: This document is now referred to as the *Complex Transformation Supplemental Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*)	Will analyze the environmental impacts from the continued transformation of the U.S. nuclear weapons complex by implementation of the National Nuclear Security Administration's vision of the complex as it would exist in 2030, which is referred to as Complex 2030, as well as reasonable alternatives. The proposed action is to continue currently planned modernization activities and select a site for a consolidated plutonium center for long-term research and development, surveillance, and pit[a] manufacturing; consolidate special nuclear materials throughout the complex; consolidate, relocate, or eliminate duplicative facilities and programs and improve operating efficiencies; identify one or more sites for conducting flight test operations; and accelerate nuclear weapons dismantlement activities.
"Notice of Intent To Prepare a Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Amend Relevant Agency Land Use Plans, Conduct Public Scoping Meetings, and Notice of Floodplain and Wetlands Involvement" (70 FR 56647, September 28, 2005)	Will address the environmental impacts from designation of corridors on federal land in the 11 western states for oil, gas and hydrogen pipelines and electricity transmission and distribution facilities (energy corridors), as required by Section 368 of the *Energy Policy Act of 2005* (Public Law 109-58). DOE and Bureau of Land Management will co-lead this effort, with the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Forest Service, the Department of Defense, and the Department of the Interior's Fish and Wildlife Service participating as federal cooperating agencies.
Nevada transportation activities	
"Notice of Preferred Nevada Rail Corridor" (68 FR 74951, December 29, 2003)	Announces the Caliente Corridor, from the five rail corridors studied in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, as DOE's preferred rail corridor in which to construct a rail line.
"Notice of Proposed Withdrawal and Opportunity for Public Meeting; Nevada" (68 FR 74965, December 29, 2003)	Announces the Bureau of Land Management's receipt of a request from DOE to withdraw public land from surface entry and mining for a period of 20 years to evaluate the land for the potential construction, operation, and maintenance of a rail line for the transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in Nevada. Segregates the land from surface entry and mining for as long as 2 years while DOE conducts studies and analyses to support a final decision on the withdrawal application.
Supplement Analysis (DIRS 172285-DOE 2004, all)	Supplement to the Yucca Mountain FEIS. Examines the potential environmental impacts of shipping legal-weight truck casks on railcars from generator sites to Nevada.
"Record of Decision on Mode of Transportation and Nevada Rail Corridor for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (69 FR 18557, April 8, 2004)	Selects the mostly rail scenario analyzed in the Yucca Mountain FEIS as the mode of transportation on a national basis and in the State of Nevada. Selects the Caliente Corridor for alignment, construction, and operation of a proposed rail line to Yucca Mountain.
"Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (69 FR 18565, April 8, 2004)	Announces DOE's intent to prepare an EIS for the alignment, construction, and operation of a rail line for the shipment of spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, and other materials from a site near Caliente, Lincoln County, Nevada to a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada.

Table 1-2. NEPA documents and Records of Decision related to this Repository SEIS (since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS) (continued).

Document	Relationship to Repository SEIS
Nevada transportation activities (continued)	
Draft Resource Management Plan/ Environmental Impact Statement for the Ely District (DIRS 174518-BLM 2005, all)	Examines implementation of Bureau of Land Management resource management plans, actions, and goals in the Ely area.
Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Withdrawal of Public Lands Within and Surrounding the Caliente Rail Corridor, Nevada (DIRS 176452-DOE 2005, all)	Examines the environmental impacts of withdrawal of public lands from surface entry and new mining claims for as long as 20 years to enable evaluation of the land for the proposed rail line.
"Public Land Order No. 7653; Withdrawal of Public Lands for the Department of Energy to Protect the Caliente Rail Corridor, Nevada" (70 FR 76854, December 28, 2005)	Withdraws public lands within the Caliente Corridor from surface entry and the location of new mining claims, subject to valid existing rights, for 10 years to enable DOE to evaluate the lands for the potential construction, operation, and maintenance of a rail line.
"Amended Notice of Intent to Expand the Scope of the Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV" (71 FR 60484, October 13, 2006)	Announces DOE's intent to expand the scope of the Rail Alignment EIS to incorporate an analysis of the potential environmental impacts of a newly proposed Mina Corridor.
"Notice of Proposed Withdrawal and Opportunity for Public Meeting; Nevada" (72 FR 1235, January 10, 2007)	Announces the Bureau of Land Management's receipt of an application from DOE to withdraw public lands from surface entry and mining through December 27, 2015, to evaluate the land for the potential construction, operation, and maintenance of a rail line. This covers the Mina rail alignment and segments of the Caliente rail alignment not covered in Public Land Order No. 7653. Segregates the land from surface entry and mining for as long as 2 years while DOE conducts studies and analyses to support a final decision on the withdrawal application.
Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS and Rail Alignment EIS	Examine potential impacts for the alignment, construction, and operation of a railroad in Nevada for the shipment of spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, and other materials to a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada.

Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.

a. A pit is the central core of a nuclear weapon, which typically contains plutonium-239 that undergoes fission when compressed by high explosives.

DOE = U.S. Department of Energy.
EIS = Environmental Impact Statement.
GNEP = Global Nuclear Energy Partnership.
GTCC = Greater-Than-Class-C.
INL = Idaho National Laboratory.
LLW = Low-level radioactive waste.
NRC = U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

1.5.4 CONFORMANCE WITH DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

For this Repository SEIS, DOE has performed formal documented reviews of data to identify gaps, inconsistencies, omissions, or other conditions that would cause data to be suspect or unusable.

DOE has planned analyses to ensure consistency and thoroughness in the environmental studies conducted for this Repository SEIS. In addition, DOE has used configuration-control methods to ensure that inputs to this SEIS are current, correct, and appropriate, and that outputs reflect the use of appropriate inputs.

All work products for this Repository SEIS have undergone documented technical, editorial, and managerial reviews for adequacy, accuracy, and conformance to project and DOE requirements. Work products related to impact analyses (for example, calculations, data packages, and data files) also have undergone formal technical and managerial reviews. Calculations (manual or computer-driven) generated to support impact analyses have been verified in accordance with relevant project management procedures.

1.5.5 COOPERATING AGENCY

Pursuant to the NWPA, DOE is responsible for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to protect public health, safety, and the environment, and for development and implementation of a plan for transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to a repository at Yucca Mountain. Therefore, DOE is the lead agency responsible for preparation of this Repository SEIS. The Council on Environmental Quality regulations emphasize agency cooperation early in the NEPA process and allow a lead agency to request the assistance of other agencies that either have jurisdiction by law or special expertise about issues considered in an EIS.

Nye County, Nevada, is the situs jurisdiction of the Yucca Mountain Repository and has special expertise on the relationship of DOE's Proposed Action to the objectives of regional and local land-use plans, policies and controls, and to the current and planned infrastructure in the county, including public services and traffic conditions. As such, Nye County is a cooperating agency in the development of this Repository SEIS, pursuant to Council on Environmental Quality regulations at 40 CFR 1501.5 and 1501.6, and has provided input (DIRS 182850-Swanson 2007, all).

Consistent with Council on Environmental Quality regulations and guidance on cooperating agencies, Nye County accepted the scope of DOE's analysis, definition, and description of the Proposed Action and alternatives, and the purpose and need for DOE's action. Participation as a cooperating agency is consistent with the stated county policy of constructive engagement with DOE (Nye County Board of Commissioners Resolution No. 2002-22) and with the objectives of the county's Community Protection Plan (approved August 2006).

Representatives from Nye County attended public, project, and technical working group meetings; participated on interdisciplinary teams; compiled and provided socioeconomic data such as population, housing, and other forecasting information; provided relevant reports and studies prepared or conducted by the county; assisted with the identification of environmental issues and with environmental analyses; reviewed working draft and preliminary draft documents; and assisted with the resolution of comments.

REFERENCES

174518	BLM 2005	BLM (Bureau of Land Management) 2005. *Draft-Resource Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement for the Ely District.* Volume 1 (Chapters 1, 2, and 3) and Map Volume. Ely, Nevada: Bureau of Land Management, Ely Field Office. ACC: MOL.20060222.0131; MOL.20060222.0132.

176463	Craig et al. 2004	Craig, W.; Lechel, D.; and Morton, L. 2004. *Summary of Public Scoping Comments, Related to the Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, NV.* Revision 00. Augusta, Georgia: Dade Moeller & Associates. ACC: MOL.20041011.0344.
155970	DOE 2002	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2002. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada.* DOE/EIS-0250. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: MOL.20020524.0314; MOL.20020524.0315; MOL.20020524.0316; MOL.20020524.0317; MOL.20020524.0318; MOL.20020524.0319; MOL.20020524.0320.
162639	DOE 2002	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2002. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Relocation of Technical Area 18 Capabilities and Materials at the Los Alamos National Laboratory.* DOE/EIS-0319. Volume 1. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration. ACC: MOL.20030409.0002.
179508	DOE 2002	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2002. *Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement.* DOE/EIS-0287. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy.
172433	DOE 2003	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2003. *Strategic Plan for the Safe Transportation of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste to Yucca Mountain: A Guide to Stakeholder Interactions.* Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: MOL.20041206.0113.
179454	DOE 2003	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2003. *West Valley Demonstration Project Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement Final.* DOE/EIS-0337F. West Valley, New York: U.S. Department of Energy West Valley Area Office.
172285	DOE 2004	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2004. *Supplement Analysis.* DOE/EIS-0250/SA-1. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: MOL.20041122.0203.
176452	DOE 2005	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2005. *Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Withdrawal of Public Lands Within and Surrounding the Caliente Rail Corridor, Nevada.* DOE/EA 1545, Rev. 0. Las Vegas, Nevada: Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: HQO.20060227.0001.

179524	DOE 2005	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2005. *Supplement Analysis for the Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement.* DOE/EIS-0287-SA-01. Idaho Falls, Idaho. U.S. Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office.
178817	DOE 2006	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2006. *Draft Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Infrastructure Improvements for the Yucca Mountain Project, Nevada.* DOE/EA-1566. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: HQO.20060911.0011.
179543	DOE 2007	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2007. *Summary of Public Scoping Comments Related to the Supplemental Yucca Mountain Repository Environmental Impact Statement.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company.
181379	DOE 2007	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2007. *Summary of Public Scoping Comments, Expanded Scope of the Environmental Impact Statement for the Alignment, Construction, and Operation of a Rail Line to a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada, The Mina Corridor and Alternative Rail Alignments Within this Corridor.* Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: MOL.20070524.0073.
157761	NRC 2001	NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission) 2001. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Construction and Operation of an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation on the Reservation of the Skull Valley Band of Goshute Indians and the Related Transportation Facility in Tooele County, Utah.* NUREG-1714. Two volumes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards. TIC: 253836.
182850	Swanson 2007	Swanson, D. 2007. Memorandum of Understanding Between the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management and Nye County, Nevada. Letter from D. Swanson (Nye County) to J. Summerson (YMSCO), April 9, 2007, 0412075994, 07-099-DS (L), with enclosure. ACC: MOL.20070430.0246; MOL.20070430.0247.

2

Proposed Action and No-Action Alternative

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

2. PROPOSED ACTION AND NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the *Proposed Action*, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE or the Department) would construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a *geologic repository* for the *disposal* of *spent nuclear fuel* and *high-level radioactive waste* at Yucca Mountain. Since publication of the *Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F; DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, all) (Yucca Mountain FEIS) in 2002, DOE has continued to develop the *repository* design and associated construction and operation plans. DOE has prepared this *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F-S1D) (Repository SEIS) to evaluate the potential environmental *impacts* of the specific design, which includes plans for the repository's surface and *subsurface* facilities and transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to the repository, that DOE will submit to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) in its application for construction authorization for a geologic repository.

Section 2.1 discusses the Proposed Action. Section 2.2 incorporates by reference the *No-Action Alternative* presented in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, and Section 2.3 summarizes the findings of this Repository SEIS, which include the findings of the Rail Alignment EIS, and compares the potential environmental impacts of the Proposed Action and the No-Action Alternative. Section 2.4 addresses the collection of information and the analyses that DOE performed for this Repository SEIS. Section 2.5 identifies DOE's preferred *alternative*.

2.1 Proposed Action

This introduction provides an overview of the Proposed Action and refers the reader to the sections in this Repository SEIS that contain further detail. Figure 2-1 illustrates the components or activities associated with implementation of the Proposed Action using the current design and associated plans.

Under the Proposed Action, DOE would construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain for the disposal of up to 70,000 *metric tons of heavy metal* (MTHM) of commercial and *DOE spent nuclear fuel* and high-level *radioactive* waste. In its simplest terms, the repository would be a large subsurface excavation with a network of *drifts*, or tunnels, that DOE would use for *emplacement* of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. DOE would dispose of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in the repository using the inherent, natural *geologic* features of the mountain and *engineered* (manmade) *barriers* to help ensure the long-term *isolation* of these materials from the human *environment*. The NRC, through its licensing process, would regulate repository *construction*, operation and *monitoring*, and *closure*.

Under the Proposed Action, the Department would transport most spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from 72 commercial and 4 DOE sites to the repository in NRC-certified *transportation casks* on trains dedicated only to these *shipments*. However, DOE would transport some shipments to the repository in transportation casks by truck over the nation's highways. Naval spent nuclear fuel would be transported to the repository in transportation casks on railcars in general freight service or dedicated trains.

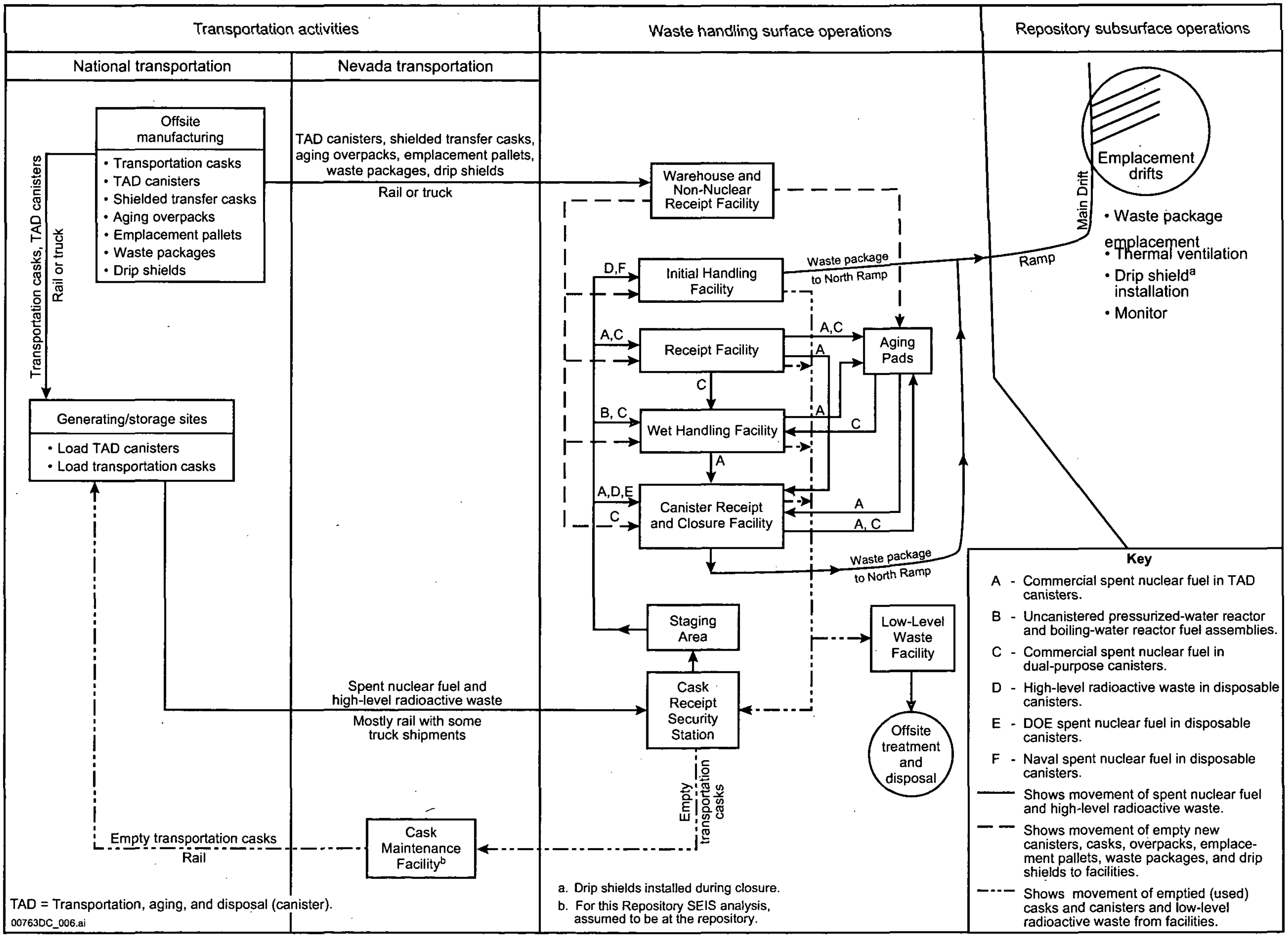


Figure 2-1. Overview flowchart for typical operations of the Proposed Action.

DEFINITION OF METRIC TONS OF HEAVY METAL

Quantities of spent nuclear fuel are traditionally expressed in terms of MTHM (typically uranium, but including plutonium and thorium), without the inclusion of other materials such as cladding (the tubes that contain the fuel) and structural materials. A metric ton is 1,000 kilograms (1.1 short tons or 2,200 pounds). Uranium and other metals in spent nuclear fuel are called heavy metals because they are extremely dense; that is, they have high weights per unit volume. One MTHM disposed of as spent nuclear fuel would fill a space approximately the size of the refrigerated storage area in a typical household refrigerator.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the equivalence methods by which MTHM is determined for high-level radioactive waste (pages A-36 to A-37). An MTHM equivalence is needed for high-level radioactive waste because its matrix is mostly silica or glass and almost all of its heavy metal has been removed. In this Repository SEIS, MTHM used in conjunction with high-level radioactive waste means MTHM equivalent, as explained in the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

High-level radioactive waste and DOE spent nuclear fuel would be placed in *disposable canisters* at the DOE sites and shipped to the repository. A small amount of DOE spent nuclear fuel of commercial origin could be shipped to the repository as *uncanistered spent nuclear fuel.* As much as 90 percent of the *commercial spent nuclear fuel* would be placed in *transportation, aging, and disposal (TAD) canisters* at the commercial sites before shipment. The remaining commercial spent nuclear fuel (about 10 percent) would be transported to the repository in *dual-purpose canisters* (*canisters* suitable for storage and transportation), or as uncanistered spent nuclear fuel. Spent nuclear fuel shipped in dual-purpose canisters or as uncanistered spent nuclear fuel would be placed in TAD canisters at the repository.

At the repository, DOE would conduct waste handling activities, discussed below, to manage thermal output of the commercial spent nuclear fuel and to package the spent nuclear fuel into TAD canisters. The disposable canisters and TAD canisters would be placed into *waste packages* for disposal in the repository. A waste package is a container that consists of the barrier materials and internal components in which DOE would place the canisters that contained spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. Section 2.1.1 discusses fuel packaging in TAD canisters and dual-purpose canisters more fully.

DOE would place approximately 11,000 waste packages, containing no more than a total of 70,000 MTHM, of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in the repository at Yucca Mountain. The *Proposed Action inventory,* or materials planned for disposal at the *Yucca Mountain Repository*, includes approximately:

- 63,000 MTHM of commercial spent nuclear fuel from boiling-water and pressurized-water *reactors*, which includes commercial high-level radioactive waste from the West Valley Demonstration Project,
- 2,333 MTHM of DOE spent nuclear fuel, which includes about 65 MTHM of naval spent nuclear fuel, and
- 4,667 MTHM of DOE high-level radioactive waste.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS evaluated the *cumulative impacts* of two additional inventories (Modules 1 and 2). Modules 1 and 2 include spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in addition to the Proposed Action inventory, as well as other radioactive wastes generally considered unsuitable for near-surface disposal. Chapter 8 of this Repository SEIS contains updated inventories for Modules 1 and 2.

The handling and disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would take place in an area known as the *geologic repository operations area.* The geologic repository operations area is defined at 10 CFR Part 63.2, as "a high-level radioactive waste facility that is part of a geologic repository, including both surface and subsurface areas, where waste handling activities are conducted." The surface portion of the geologic repository operations area would include the facilities necessary to receive, package, and support emplacement of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in the repository. The subsurface portion of the geologic repository operations area would include the facilities necessary for emplacement. Section 2.1.2 discusses the geologic repository operations area facilities.

The current design for implementation of the Proposed Action has multiple buildings that would enable a phased construction approach compatible with constrained funding. The primary surface waste handling facilities would include an *Initial Handling Facility*, three separate *Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities*, a *Wet Handling Facility*, and a *Receipt Facility*. In addition, there would be two *aging pads* for use in thermal management. These facilities would enable preparation for disposal of the various types of radioactive wastes after receipt at the geologic repository operations area. Section 2.1.2.1 discusses the waste handling surface facilities and operations more fully.

Once the spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste received at the repository were packaged in waste packages, the waste packages would be transferred to the subsurface portion of the geologic repository operations area for emplacement in dedicated tunnels (drifts). The waste packages would be aligned end-to-end in these drifts. Emplacement drifts would be excavated in a series of four panels (see Section 2.1.2.2.1), phased to match the anticipated throughput rate of the surface waste handling facilities. In addition, the repository would have other underground excavations. These would include, for example, main drifts to provide access to surface and emplacement drifts, and exhaust mains to release ventilation air from the emplacement drifts. Gradually sloping ramps from the surface to the subsurface facilities would allow workers, equipment, and waste transporters access to and from repository operations. Section 2.1.2.2 discusses the subsurface facilities and operations.

Emplacement of the waste packages in the emplacement drifts would be managed according to the thermal energy or thermal output of the waste packages. In addition to being radioactive, spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste give off heat, which is referred to as thermal energy or thermal output. When these materials are placed in a confined space, such as an emplacement drift where heat cannot readily dissipate, the surrounding area would become hot. Under the Proposed Action, the thermal output of the waste packages would heat the rock surrounding the emplacement drifts to a temperature higher than the boiling point of water at the repository elevation, 96° Celsius (C) [205° Fahrenheit (F)]. This would cause the small amounts of water in the rock to turn into steam, which would move away from the drifts to a point where temperatures were below the boiling point of water and the steam could condense back to water. Because DOE wants to provide a path for the mobilized water to move downward past the emplacement drifts, the repository has been designed so that there would be a middle region between the drifts (the midpillar region) that remains below the boiling point of water. To accomplish this, DOE would manage the thermal output of the waste packages by selecting for emplacement only those packages that would keep the temperature in the midpillar region below the boiling point of water, as shown in Figure 2-2.

The evaluations of whether a waste package is too thermally hot for emplacement are based on a concept called *thermal energy density*, which is a measure of how heat is distributed over an area. By knowing the thermal characteristics of waste packages it had emplaced in an area of the repository, and the thermal

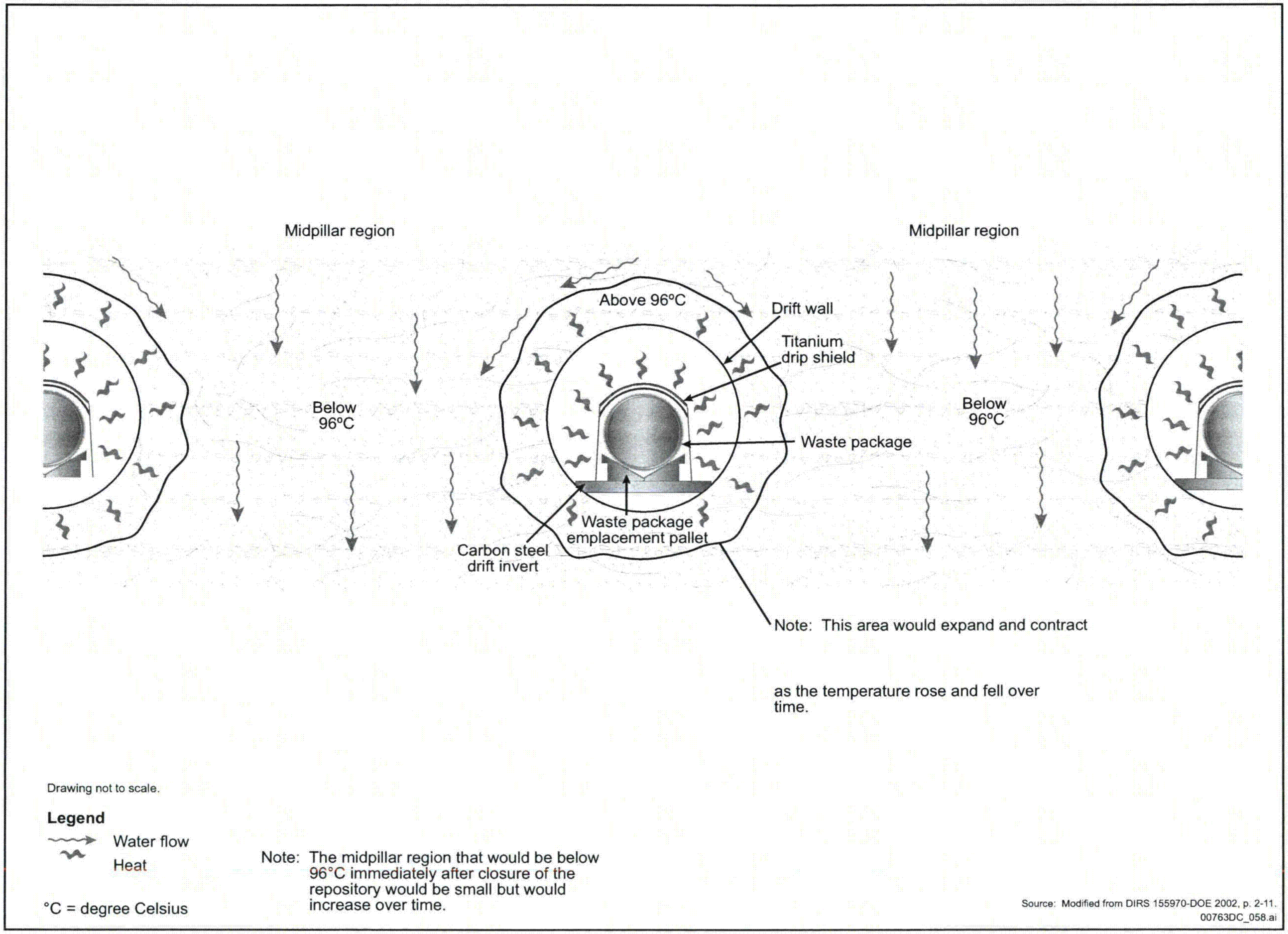


Figure 2-2. Management of waste package emplacement using thermal energy density (artist's concept).

characteristics of waste packages it had available for emplacement, DOE would select, from the available waste packages, those that would be appropriate for the next emplacement in the repository. DOE would make the selections based on calculations that evaluate the effect of the added thermal energy of the additional waste packages on maintaining the midpillar region below the boiling point of water. Management of an upper limit to the thermal energy density for emplacement thus would rely on selecting or blending of waste packages with specific thermal characteristics. DOE would have flexibility in selecting specific waste packages for emplacement. If a certain waste package was too thermally hot for emplacement at the time it was received, DOE would use the aging pads to allow the thermal heat to reduce naturally through radioactive decay, which is responsible for the thermal energy.

DOE's repository design includes five other primary surface facilities to support waste handling and disposal. These are the Central Control Center Facility, the Warehouse and Non-Nuclear Receipt Facility, the Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility, the Low-Level Waste Facility, and the Emergency Diesel Generator Facility. These facilities would be in the geologic repository operations area; Section 2.1.2.3 describes them more fully. Section 2.1.2.4 describes utilities that would support the geologic repository operations area.

DOE would construct the surface and underground facilities and associated infrastructure, such as the onsite road and water distribution networks and emergency response facilities, in phases to accommodate the expected receipt rates of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. The Department would use two areas, the *South Portal development area* and the *North Construction Portal*, to support *underground facility* construction. Section 2.1.3 describes the South Portal development area and the North Construction Portal. Additional facilities outside the geologic repository operations area would support the project; Section 2.1.4 describes these facilities.

Under the Proposed Action, DOE would conduct a Performance Confirmation Program. *Performance confirmation* refers to the program of tests, experiments, and analyses that DOE would conduct to demonstrate compliance with the repository performance objectives. The Performance Confirmation Program, which would continue until *permanent closure* of the repository, would monitor repository conditions and perform tests to confirm agreement with geotechnical and design assumptions. Under the Proposed Action, emplaced waste packages could be retrieved for at least 50 years after the start of emplacement. Section 2.1.5 describes the Performance Confirmation Program.

When authorized by the NRC, closure of the repository would begin. DOE would install titanium *drip shields* over the waste packages. The drip shields would divert moisture that could drip from the drift walls, as well as condensed water vapor around the waste packages, to the drift floor, thereby increasing the life expectancy of the waste packages. In addition, drip shields would protect the waste packages from rockfalls. After installation of the drip shields, surface facilities would be decontaminated and dismantled. Closure would involve decontamination of the surface handling facilities, backfilling, sealing of underground-to-surface openings, decommissioning and demolition of surface facilities, and restoration of the surface to its approximate condition before repository construction.

After the subsurface facility was closed and sealed, the rock around the emplacement drifts would dry, which would minimize the amount of water that could contact the waste packages for hundreds of years. However, a portion of the rock between the drifts would remain at temperatures below boiling, which would promote drainage of water through the central portions of the rock rather than into the emplacement drifts. DOE would erect a network of monuments and markers around the site surface to warn future generations of the presence and nature of the buried radioactive waste. Section 2.1.6 discusses repository closure further.

The Proposed Action includes construction and operation of a railroad, in an *alignment* in the State of Nevada, to connect the *Yucca Mountain site* to an existing *rail line* in Nevada. The Proposed Action also includes the construction and operation of several facilities that would be necessary for the operation of the railroad. DOE would construct these rail facilities at the same time it constructed the rail line and would coordinate facilities construction with rail line construction. The Rail Alignment EIS analyzes the construction and operation of the railroad and associated facilities; DOE has incorporated that analysis into this Repository SEIS by summary and reference, as discussed further in Section 2.1.7.

Best management practices are an integral part of the Proposed Action. DOE has defined best management practices for this Repository SEIS as the processes, techniques, procedures, or considerations it would employ to avoid or reduce the potential environmental impacts of its Proposed Action in a cost-effective manner while meeting the Yucca Mountain Repository project objectives. While best management practices are not regulatory requirements, they can overlap and support such requirements. Use of best management practices would not replace any local, state, or federal requirements. Best management practices are integral to the design, construction, and operation of the Yucca Mountain Repository and the current design for the repository incorporates them. Chapter 4 discusses resource-specific best management practices for the resource areas to which they apply.

In summary, in this Repository SEIS DOE considers potential environmental impacts associated with the current design for the repository, surface facilities, and transportation. The following subsections describe fuel packaging, geologic repository operations area facilities, construction support, and other project facilities that would be required to implement the Proposed Action, as summarized above. In addition, they describe the Performance Confirmation Program, repository closure, and transportation activities associated with the Proposed Action.

2.1.1 FUEL PACKAGING

In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE evaluated the receipt of commercial spent nuclear fuel under two packaging scenarios. These include the mostly canistered scenario, in which most commercial spent nuclear fuel would be received in dual-purpose canisters, and the mostly uncanistered scenario, in which most commercial spent nuclear fuel would be received uncanistered. In the mostly canistered scenario, the dual-purpose canisters would be opened at the repository and the spent nuclear fuel would be repackaged into waste packages. In the mostly uncanistered scenario, spent nuclear fuel would be transferred from transportation casks to waste packages. In both scenarios, DOE would handle the fuel at the repository in an uncanistered condition prior to loading it into waste packages for emplacement. In the FEIS, all of the DOE materials (spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste) would be packaged in disposable canisters at the generator sites. These disposable canisters would not have to be opened at the repository and would be placed directly into waste packages for emplacement.

In this Repository SEIS, DOE would operate the repository following a *primarily canistered fuel approach* in which the majority (a goal of 90 percent) of commercial spent nuclear fuel would be packaged at the generator sites in TAD canisters. DOE would use TAD canisters to transport, age, and dispose of commercial spent nuclear fuel at the repository, thereby eliminating the need to ever open the canister and handle that spent nuclear fuel at the repository. The remaining commercial spent nuclear fuel (goal of 10 percent) would arrive at the repository as uncanistered spent nuclear fuel or in dual-purpose canisters. DOE spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, and naval spent nuclear fuel would be received in disposable canisters. The Department could ship a small amount of DOE spent nuclear fuel of commercial origin to the repository as uncanistered spent nuclear fuel. At the repository, DOE would place uncanistered spent nuclear fuel directly into TAD canisters. *Aging* of the commercial spent nuclear fuel in TAD canisters or in dual-purpose canisters would, as required, manage thermal output. DOE would place both types of canisters (DOE disposable and TAD) into waste packages before emplacement in the repository.

DEFINITIONS OF PACKAGING TERMS

Aging overpack: A cask specifically designed for aging spent nuclear fuel. TAD canisters and dual-purpose canisters would be placed in aging overpacks for aging on the aging pad.

Disposable canister: A metal vessel for DOE spent nuclear fuel assemblies (including naval spent nuclear fuel) or solidified high-level radioactive waste suitable for storage, shipping, and disposal. At the repository, DOE would remove the disposable canister from the transportation cask and place it directly in a waste package. There are a number of types of disposable canisters, including standard canisters, multicanister overpacks, and TAD canisters.

Dual-purpose canister: A metal vessel suitable for storing (in a storage facility) and shipping (in a transportation cask) commercial spent nuclear fuel assemblies. At the repository, DOE would remove dual-purpose canisters from the transportation cask and open them. DOE would remove the spent nuclear fuel assemblies from the dual-purpose canister and place them in a TAD canister before placement in a waste package. The opened canister would be recycled or disposed of off the site as low-level radioactive waste.

Uncanistered spent nuclear fuel: Commercial spent nuclear fuel placed directly into transportation casks. At the repository, DOE would remove spent nuclear fuel assemblies from the transportation cask and place them in a TAD canister before placement in a waste package or site aging overpack.

Shielded transfer cask: A metal vessel used to transfer canisters between waste handling facilities.

Transportation, aging, and disposal (TAD) canister: A canister suitable for storage, shipping, and disposal of commercial spent nuclear fuel. Commercial spent nuclear fuel would be placed directly into a TAD canister at the commercial reactor. At the repository, DOE would remove the TAD canister from the transportation cask and place it directly into a waste package or an aging overpack. The TAD canister is one of a number of types of disposable canisters.

Transportation cask: A vessel that meets applicable regulatory requirements for transport of spent nuclear fuel or high-level radioactive waste via public transportation routes.

Waste package: A container that consists of the corrosion-resistant outer container (Alloy 22 outer cylinder and stainless-steel inner cylinder, the waste form and any internal containers (such as the TAD canister), spacing structure or baskets, and shielding integral to the container. Waste packages would be ready for emplacement in the repository when the outer lid welds were complete and accepted.

The TAD canister is a component of systems that the NRC (1) would certify for the transportation of spent nuclear fuel under 10 CFR Part 71 and for surface storage at the respective commercial sites under

10 CFR Part 72; and (2) would license for repository site transfer, aging, and geologic disposal under 10 CFR Part 63. Under this approach, the use of TAD canisters would minimize the handling of spent nuclear fuel assemblies because operators would seal commercial spent nuclear fuel in TAD canisters at generator sites. The TAD canister design would accommodate both pressurized- and boiling-water reactor spent nuclear fuel. During transport, surface storage, and disposal, DOE would place a TAD canister inside another vessel that provided other necessary functions (for example, radiological shielding, heat dissipation, structural strength, and *corrosion* resistance) as needed for each application. These vessels would include transportation casks, *shielded transfer casks*, *aging overpacks*, and waste packages.

DOE has adopted performance specifications to provide performance objectives for TAD canisters. Revision 0 of the DOE performance specification (DIRS 181403-DOE 2007, all) contains detailed specifications for TAD canisters and the bases for these specifications. Figure 2-3 is a schematic diagram of the TAD canister.

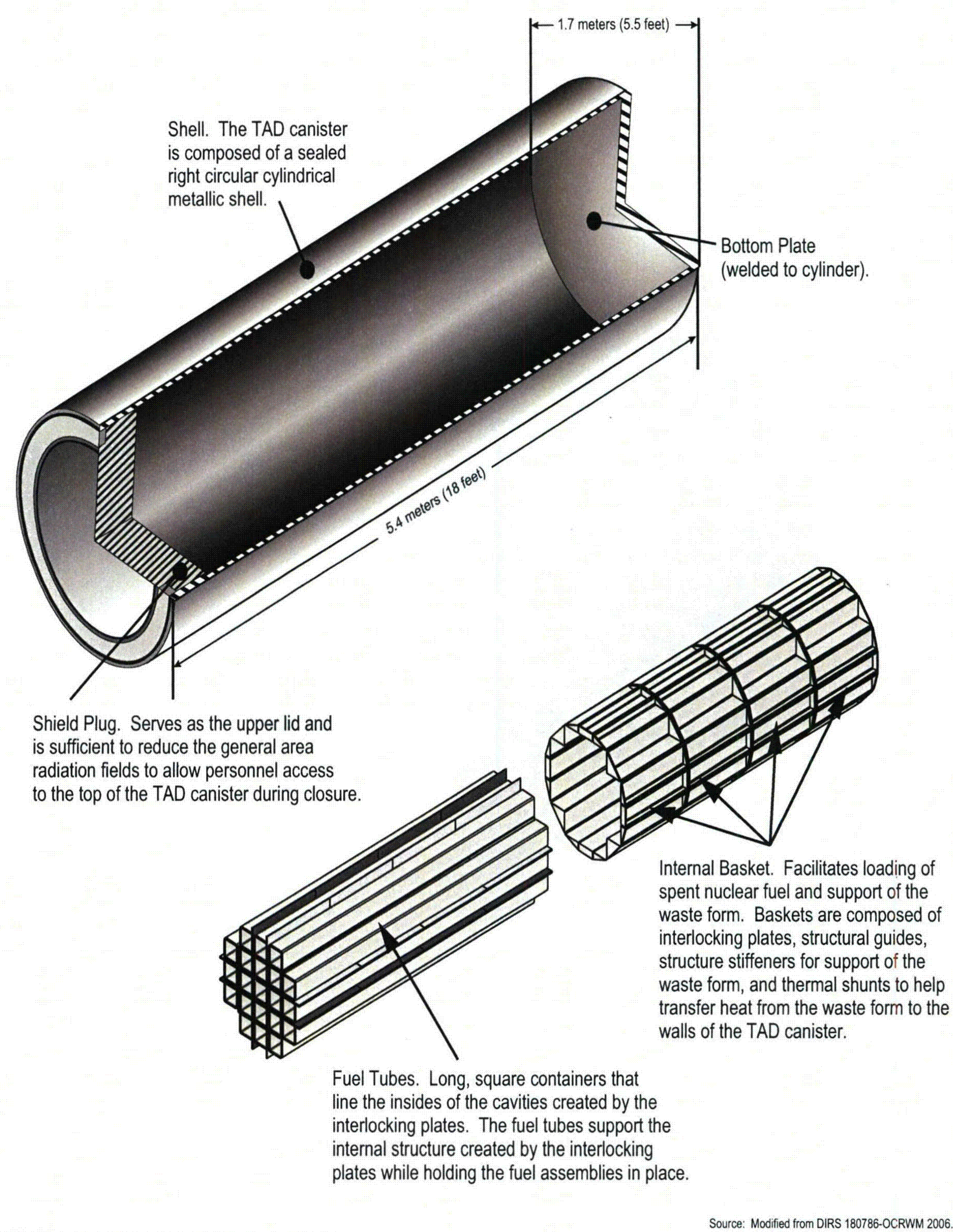
DOE's goal under the Proposed Action is for 90 percent of commercial spent nuclear fuel to be packaged in TAD canisters at generator sites. However, DOE has conducted a sensitivity analysis, provided in Appendix A of this Repository SEIS, that considered the potential case that only 75 percent of commercial spent nuclear fuel could be placed in TAD canisters at commercial sites, with the remainder being loaded into TAD canisters at the repository.

2.1.2 FACILITIES IN THE GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY OPERATIONS AREA AND VICINITY

The operations and facilities where spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would be handled would be in the geologic repository operations area, which is shown in Figure 2-4. Waste handling operations would be in a *restricted area* in the geologic repository operations area. During phased construction, the restricted area would separate operational waste handling facilities from waste handling facilities that would be under construction.

This Repository SEIS analyzes implementation of the Proposed Action according to four periods—construction, operations, monitoring, and closure, as listed in Table 2-1. DOE has defined these analytical periods for use in this Repository SEIS to best evaluate potential *preclosure* environmental impacts that could be associated with the Proposed Action, as explained in further detail in Chapter 4. Various activities could occur in each analytical period, but the name of the analytical period implies the major activity that would occur. For instance, during the operations analytical period, construction would be occurring, but operations would be the major activity. Appendix A addresses the impacts of a potentially longer monitoring period. Table 2-1 also lists the corresponding *operational phases* as DOE will describe in its application for construction authorization. The four operational phases indicate when DOE expects specific facilities to be operational under the planned phased construction.

Section 2.1.2.1 describes the surface facilities and operations that DOE would use for waste handling. Section 2.1.2.2 describes the subsurface facilities and repository operations, including ventilation. Section 2.1.2.3 describes the balance of plant facilities, and Section 2.1.2.4 describes utilities for the geologic repository operations area and vicinity.



TAD = Transportation, aging, and disposal (canister).

Source: Modified from DIRS 180786-OCRWM 2006.
00763DC_044.ai

Figure 2-3. TAD canister schematic (artist's concept).

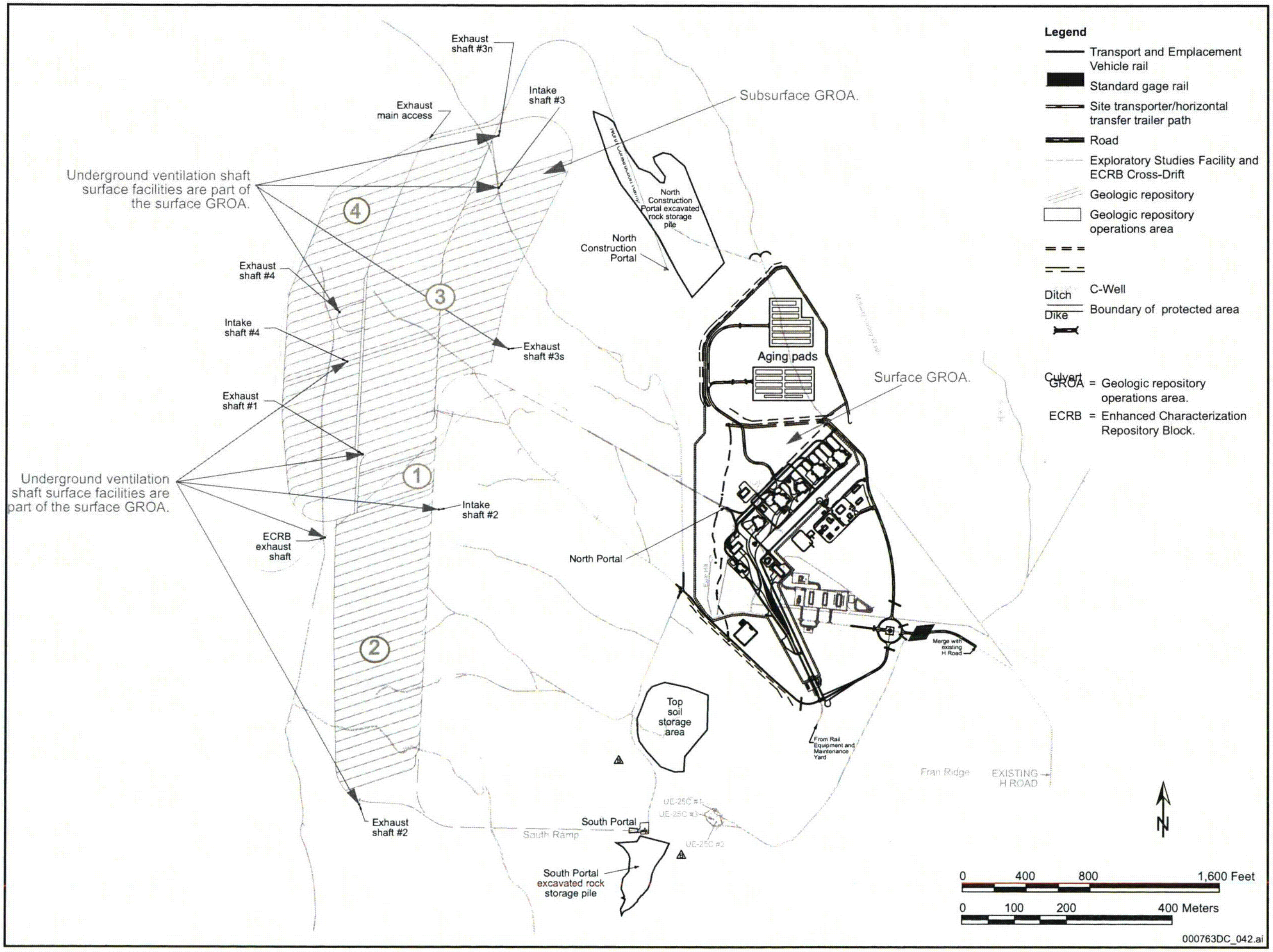


Figure 2-4. Geologic repository operations area.

Table 2-1. Repository SEIS analytical periods and associated construction and activities.

Analytical period duration	Infrastructure construction	Operational phases of surface facilities construction	Subsurface facility development (construction)	Other associated construction or activities
Construction analytical period				
5 years The construction analytical period includes activities that would begin upon receipt of the construction authorization from the NRC and that DOE expects to be completed by the time it received the license to receive and possess radiological materials.	Site preparation activities • Electrical power and distribution system • 138-kilovolt switchyard • 13.8-kilovolt switchgear facility • Two 138-kilovolt transmission lines that would supply power to the main substation • Roads and rail • Domestic water systems • Septic tank and leach field • Sewer and storm-water systems • Storm-water collection system to collect stormwater from roadways, graded areas, and roof surfaces routed to an unlined retention pond • Process nonradioactive wastewater collection system routed to a lined retention pond • Engineering and Safety Demonstration Facility • Hazardous Materials Collection Depot • Use of borrow pits • Explosives Storage Area • Offsite Training Facility • Accommodations to house construction workers • Sample Management Facility • Marshalling yard and warehouse • South Portal development area	Phase 1 • Initial Handling Facility • Wet Handling Facility • Canister Receipt and Closure Facility 1 • Low-Level Waste Facility • Central Control Center Facility • Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility • Aging pad R • Warehouse and Non-Nuclear Receipt Facility • Two fire water facilities • Cask Receipt Security Station • Central Security Station • Transporter Security Gate • Utility Facility, cooling tower, and evaporation pond • Emergency and Standby Diesel Generator Facilities • Railcar staging area • Truck staging area • Helicopter pad	Subsurface facility development would begin with Panel 1, concurrently with surface construction.	• Developing initial ventilation shafts, which would include shaft pads, batch plants, and electrical utility transmission lines. In addition, there could be a construction laydown and mobilization yard for the management of field activities associated with the ventilation shafts. • Beginning active ventilation of the repository.

Table 2-1. Repository SEIS analytical periods and associated construction and activities (continued).

Analytical period duration	Infrastructure construction	Operational phases of surface facilities construction	Subsurface facility development (construction)	Other associated construction or activities
Operations analytical period				
Up to 50 years The operations analytical period includes activities that would begin upon receipt of a license to receive and possess radiological materials. The operations analytical period would include receipt, handling, aging, emplacement, and monitoring of waste, as well as continued construction of surface and subsurface facilities.	Construction and operations of the North Construction Portal.	Phase 2 • Receipt Facility • Two fire water facilities • Administration Facility and two administration security stations • Fire, Rescue and Medical Facility • Warehouse/Central Receiving • Materials/Yard Storage • Vehicle Maintenance and Motor Pool • Diesel Fuel Oil Storage • Fueling stations • Craft shops • Equipment/Yard Storage Phase 3 • Canister Receipt and Closure Facility 2 • Aging pad P Phase 4 • Canister Receipt and Closure Facility 3 • North Perimeter Security Station	Continued subsurface facility development with Panels 2, 3, and 4 until complete.	• Continuing development of ventilation shafts, which would include shaft pads, batch plants, and electrical utility transmission lines and associated construction laydown and mobilization yard for the management of field activities associated with the ventilation shafts. • Continuing active ventilation of the repository.

Table 2-1. Repository SEIS analytical periods and associated construction and activities (continued).

Analytical period duration	Infrastructure construction	Operational phases of surface facilities construction	Subsurface facility development (construction)	Other associated construction or activities
Monitoring analytical period				
50 years The monitoring analytical period includes activities that would begin with emplacement of the final waste package and continue for 50 years after the end of the operations analytical period.	No infrastructure construction planned.	Possible surface facility construction to support waste retrieval, if necessary.	No subsurface facility development planned.	• Maintaining active ventilation of the repository for at least 50 years after emplacement of the last waste package. • Remotely inspecting waste packages. • Continuing investigations in support of predictions related to postclosure performance • Retrieving waste packages, if necessary.
Closure analytical period				
10 years The closure analytical period includes activities that would begin upon receipt of a license amendment to close the repository and would last 10 years, concurrent with the last 10 years of the monitoring analytical period.	No infrastructure construction planned.	No facility construction planned.	No subsurface facility development planned.	• Decontaminating and dismantling the surface handling facilities[a] • Emplacing the drip shields. • Removing concrete inverts from the main drifts. • Backfilling and sealing subsurface-to-surface openings. • Constructing monuments to mark the site. • Restoring the surface to its approximate condition before repository construction. • Continuing performance confirmation, as necessary.

a. The timeframe for decontaminating and dismantling the surface handling facilities is dependent on the determination that the surface facilities are no longer required to support spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste handling, processing, emplacement, or retrieval operations. This Repository SEIS assumes that this will occur during the closure analytical period.

DOE = U.S. Department of Energy.

NRC = U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

DEFINITIONS OF YUCCA MOUNTAIN SITE TERMS

Central operations area: The central operations area is an area in which DOE would develop approximately 0.8 kilometer (0.5 mile) southwest of the geologic repository operations area for all operations, which would include support and replacement of subsurface infrastructure in the Exploratory Studies Facility.

Geologic repository operations area: As defined at 10 CFR 63.2, the geologic repository operations area is "a high-level radioactive waste facility that is part of a geologic repository, including both surface and subsurface areas, where waste handling activities are conducted."

North Construction Portal: Portal that would be used for construction of the subsurface facility.

North Portal: An existing portal (current access to the Exploratory Studies Facility) that DOE would use initially for subsurface construction and to emplace waste packages in the subsurface facility.

North Ramp: An existing, gently sloping incline that begins at the North Portal on the surface and extends through the subsurface to the edge of the subsurface facility. It would support waste package emplacement operations.

Portal: A portal is the opening to the subsurface facility that would provide access for construction, equipment, rock removal, and waste emplacement.

Restricted area: The restricted area, as defined at 10 CFR 20.1003 and 10 CFR 63.2, is an area in which DOE would separate waste handling operations from other activities in the geologic repository operations area. During phased construction, the restricted area would separate operational waste handling facilities from waste handling facilities under construction. DOE would monitor the restricted area to ensure adequate safeguards and security for radioactive materials.

South Portal development area: An existing portal and ramp (current access to the Exploratory Studies Facility) that DOE would use for construction of the subsurface facility.

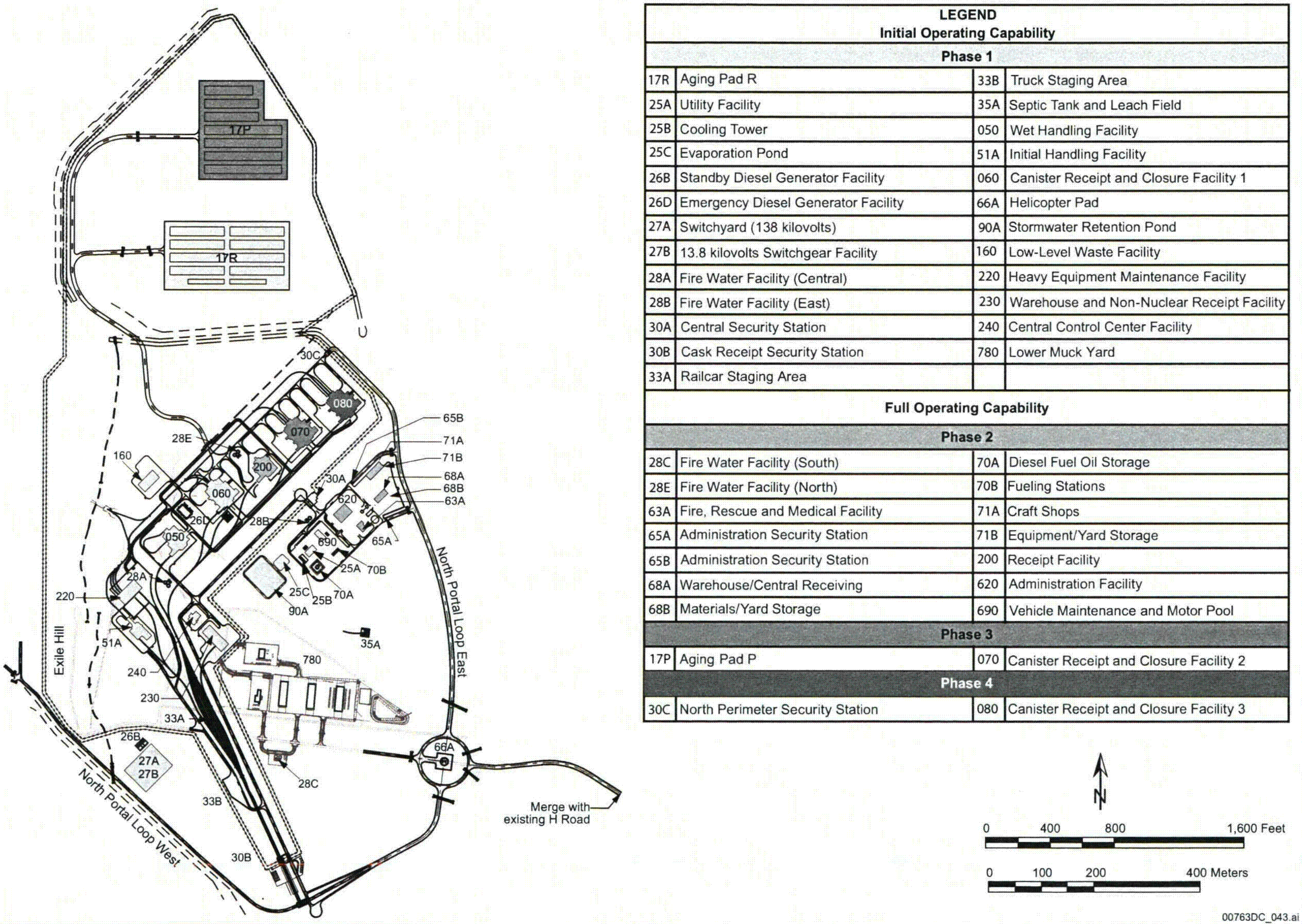
Subsurface facility (subsurface geologic repository operations area): The structure, equipment and systems (such as ventilation), backfill materials if any, and openings that penetrate underground (for example, ramps, shafts, and boreholes, including their seals).

Yucca Mountain Repository (repository): Inclusive term for all areas in the Yucca Mountain site where DOE would construct the proposed facilities to support the proposed repository, including roads.

2.1.2.1 Waste Handling Surface Facilities and Operations

Waste handling surface facilities would be in the restricted area of the geologic repository operations area. Figure 2-5 shows the orientation and layout of the surface facilities in the geologic repository operations area. On Figure 2-5, the surface facilities are grouped according to the four operational phases that would occur under the planned phased construction. The repository would have initial operating capability at the completion of Phase 1 and full operating capability at the completion of Phase 2. The site layout addresses concurrent construction and operations in the geologic repository operations area.

DOE would use six types of surface facilities (eight buildings) or areas for waste handling and would build them in phases: Cask Receipt Security Station, Initial Handling Facility, three Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities, the Wet Handling Facility, the aging pads, and the Receipt Facility. In addition, DOE would use a site transportation network to move transportation casks and waste packages between the waste handling facilities and eventually to the subsurface facility.



LEGEND Initial Operating Capability			
Phase 1			
17R	Aging Pad R	33B	Truck Staging Area
25A	Utility Facility	35A	Septic Tank and Leach Field
25B	Cooling Tower	050	Wet Handling Facility
25C	Evaporation Pond	51A	Initial Handling Facility
26B	Standby Diesel Generator Facility	060	Canister Receipt and Closure Facility 1
26D	Emergency Diesel Generator Facility	66A	Helicopter Pad
27A	Switchyard (138 kilovolts)	90A	Stormwater Retention Pond
27B	13.8 kilovolts Switchgear Facility	160	Low-Level Waste Facility
28A	Fire Water Facility (Central)	220	Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility
28B	Fire Water Facility (East)	230	Warehouse and Non-Nuclear Receipt Facility
30A	Central Security Station	240	Central Control Center Facility
30B	Cask Receipt Security Station	780	Lower Muck Yard
33A	Railcar Staging Area		
Full Operating Capability			
Phase 2			
28C	Fire Water Facility (South)	70A	Diesel Fuel Oil Storage
28E	Fire Water Facility (North)	70B	Fueling Stations
63A	Fire, Rescue and Medical Facility	71A	Craft Shops
65A	Administration Security Station	71B	Equipment/Yard Storage
65B	Administration Security Station	200	Receipt Facility
68A	Warehouse/Central Receiving	620	Administration Facility
68B	Materials/Yard Storage	690	Vehicle Maintenance and Motor Pool
Phase 3			
17P	Aging Pad P	070	Canister Receipt and Closure Facility 2
Phase 4			
30C	North Perimeter Security Station	080	Canister Receipt and Closure Facility 3

Figure 2-5. Surface layout of the geologic repository operations area and vicinity.

DOE would conduct waste transfer operations in these facilities using mostly remotely operated equipment. The Department would use thick, reinforced concrete shield walls, *shielded* canister transfer, and controlled access techniques to protect workers from *radiation exposure*. The design of the waste handling structures and equipment would withstand the effects of ground motion from *earthquakes* and other events.

DEFINITIONS OF DURATION TERMS

Repository SEIS analytical periods: Four timeframes are defined for use in this Repository SEIS to best evaluate potential preclosure environmental impacts:

- **Construction analytical period: 5 years**—Begins upon receipt of the construction authorization from the NRC and ends prior to receipt of a license to receive and possess radiological materials. Activities would include site preparation, surface construction, and subsurface development.
- **Operations analytical period: 50 years**—Begins upon receipt of a license to receive and possess radiological materials and ends upon emplacement of the final waste package. Activities would include receipt, handling, aging, emplacement, and monitoring of waste, as well as continued construction of surface and subsurface facilities.
- **Monitoring analytical period: 50 years**—Begins upon emplacement of the final waste package. Activities would include maintaining active ventilation of the repository for as long as 50 years, remotely inspecting waste packages, and continuing investigations in support of predictions related to *postclosure* performance.
- **Closure analytical period: 10 years**—Overlaps the last 10 years of the monitoring period and includes activities that would begin upon receipt of a license amendment to close. Activities would include decommissioning and demolishing surface facilities, emplacing drip shields, backfilling, sealing subsurface-to-surface openings, restoring the surface to its approximate condition before repository construction, and constructing monuments to mark the site.

Operational phases: Four stages used in DOE's application for construction authorization to indicate when specific facilities are expected to be operational under the planned phased construction. Operational phases are Phase 1, Phase 2, Phase 3, and Phase 4.

Preclosure: The timeframe from construction authorization to repository closure.

The Initial Handling Facility, Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities, Wet Handling Facility, and Receipt Facility would have a digital control and management information system that would interface with, but have adequate isolation from, the safety components provided with mechanical handling equipment in each facility. In addition, the digital control and management information system would interface with the Central Control Center Facility to enable supervisory control and monitoring of facility operations by Central Control Center Facility operators.

Spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would arrive at the repository in a variety of types and sizes, as follows. Figure 2-1 shows how DOE would receive and handle the various waste forms, as described below.

The repository would receive the vast majority of commercial spent nuclear fuel in TAD canisters that were loaded, internally dried and filled by an inert gas to displace oxygen, and closed by the commercial nuclear utilities. Transportation casks arriving at the repository that contained commercial spent nuclear fuel in TAD canisters that required aging would be unloaded in the Receipt Facility. The TAD canisters would be transferred to aging overpacks and moved to the aging pads for thermal management. Once the thermal heat output decayed to an acceptable level, DOE would move the aging overpacks to a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility for packaging of the TAD canisters into waste packages for subsequent subsurface emplacement. TAD canisters that did not require aging would be sent directly to a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility for packaging into a waste package for subsequent subsurface emplacement.

PRIMARY FUNCTIONS OF WASTE PREPARATION AND HANDLING FACILITIES

Aging pads
Provide the capability to age commercial spent nuclear fuel as necessary to meet waste package thermal limits.

Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities
Receive DOE disposable canisters and TAD canisters, load canisters into waste packages, and close the waste packages.

Cask Receipt Security Station
Perform initial waste receipt and inspection.

Initial Handling Facility
Receive high-level radioactive waste and naval spent nuclear fuel canisters, load canisters into waste packages, and close the waste packages.

Receipt Facility
Transfer TAD and dual-purpose canisters, as appropriate, to the Wet Handling Facility, a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility, and the aging pads.

Wet Handling Facility
Handle uncanistered commercial spent nuclear fuel and open and unload dual-purpose canisters; essential purpose is loading TAD canisters.

A small fraction of commercial spent nuclear fuel could arrive in transportation casks as uncanistered pressurized- and boiling-water reactor fuel assemblies. DOE would move transportation casks that arrived at the repository containing uncanistered spent nuclear fuel assemblies to the Wet Handling Facility for transfer to TAD canisters. DOE would dry, inert, and close these TAD canisters. If aging was necessary, the TAD canisters would be transferred to aging overpacks and moved to the aging pads. Once the thermal heat output decayed to an acceptable level, DOE would move the aging overpacks to a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility for packaging of the TAD canisters into waste packages for subsequent subsurface emplacement. If aging was not necessary, the TAD canisters would be transferred via shielded transfer *casks* directly to a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility for packaging into waste packages for subsequent subsurface emplacement.

Commercial spent nuclear fuel could also arrive in sealed dual-purpose canisters. DOE would unload transportation casks that contained commercial spent nuclear fuel in vertical dual-purpose canisters that would require aging in the Receipt Facility. For aging, the dual-purpose canisters would be transferred to aging overpacks and moved to the aging pads for thermal management. Transportation casks that contained horizontal dual-purpose canisters would be moved to a transfer trailer and from there to the aging pad where the horizontal dual-purpose canisters would be pushed into the aging overpack. Once the thermal heat output decayed to an acceptable level, DOE would move the aging overpacks that contained vertical dual-purpose canisters to the Wet Handling Facility for transfer of the spent nuclear fuel into TAD canisters. The horizontal dual-purpose canisters would be removed from the aging overpacks and transferred to the Wet Handling Facility in a shielded transfer cask. Dual-purpose canisters that arrived at the repository that did not require aging would be sent directly to the Wet Handling Facility where the spent nuclear fuel would be transferred into TAD canisters. The TAD canisters would then be moved in shielded transfer casks to the Canister Receipt and Closure Facility for packaging into waste packages for subsequent subsurface emplacement.

High-level radioactive waste, naval spent nuclear fuel, and most DOE spent nuclear fuel would arrive at the repository in disposable canisters. These canisters would be loaded, inerted (except the canisters that contained high-level radioactive waste), sealed, and transported from various waste generation and storage sites. Transportation casks that contained high-level radioactive waste and naval spent nuclear fuel in disposable canisters would be unloaded in the Initial Handling Facility. These canisters would be packaged separately into waste packages in the Initial Handling Facility for subsequent subsurface emplacement. The Initial Handling Facility would not support codisposal of radioactive high-level waste canisters and DOE spent nuclear fuel canisters.

Transportation casks that contained high-level radioactive waste and DOE spent nuclear fuel in disposable canisters would be sent directly to a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility for unloading and transferring into a waste package for subsequent subsurface emplacement. In the Canister Receipt and Closure Facility, the high-level radioactive waste and DOE spent nuclear fuel canisters would be co-disposed in the waste packages. Depending on the waste package configuration, the codisposal would be as follows: five high-level radioactive waste canisters with one spent nuclear fuel canister, four high-level radioactive waste canisters with one spent nuclear fuel canister, or two high-level radioactive waste canisters with two spent nuclear fuel canisters.

Ultimately, the various waste forms would leave the waste handling facilities packaged uniformly in waste packages for repository emplacement.

2.1.2.1.1 *Cask Receipt Security Station*

The Cask Receipt Security Station would be at the south end of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facility 30B). The Cask Receipt Security Station would be the point of receipt of all nuclear and direct nuclear support-related shipments. Shipments of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would arrive at the Cask Receipt Security Station on commercial railcars that carried rail transportation casks and on truck trailers that carried truck transportation casks. Upon arrival, the shipments would be inspected and custody of, or responsibility for, the transportation casks would be transferred from the transportation system to the repository. Casks, still on commercial railcars or truck trailers, would be moved from the Cask Receipt Security Station to a staging area in the restricted area of the repository to await processing into one of the waste handling facilities. Incoming empty waste packages, TAD canisters, and shielded transfer casks would also arrive at the Cask Receipt Security Station on railcars and truck trailers before their transfer to the staging area and on to the Warehouse and Non-Nuclear Receipt Facility. Empty *transportation casks* would be held in the staging area awaiting shipment off the site for reuse.

2.1.2.1.2 *Initial Handling Facility*

The Initial Handling Facility would be in the central part of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facility 51A). The Initial Handling Facility would receive rail and truck transportation casks that contained high-level radioactive waste or naval spent nuclear fuel canisters. The naval spent nuclear fuel would be delivered in rail transportation casks. The high-level radioactive waste would be delivered in either rail or truck transportation casks. No other waste forms would be handled in the Initial Handling Facility. The Initial Handling Facility would have the capability to prepare the truck and rail transportation casks for unloading, transfer the disposable canisters into waste packages, close and seal the waste packages, and transfer the completed waste packages to a transport and emplacement vehicle for movement to the subsurface.

2.1.2.1.3 *Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities*

When the repository was fully operational, there would be three Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities of identical design for the packaging of canisters into waste packages. The three facilities would be in a row in the central part of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facilities 060, 070, and 080).

The Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities would have the ability to receive and handle DOE disposable canisters and TAD canisters, to transfer them into waste packages, to close the waste packages, and to load the waste packages on transport and emplacement vehicles for subsequent emplacement in the subsurface facility. The facilities also would have the ability to transfer vertical dual-purpose canisters from transportation casks into aging overpacks and then onto site transporters for transport to an aging pad and to transfer horizontal dual-purpose canisters to the transfer trailer for transport to an aging pad, where they would be pushed into the aging overpack.

The facilities would have a limited ability for repair of damaged casks and canisters. Any repair work for canisters or waste packages that required underwater work would be performed in the Wet Handling Facility, which would have the ability to place a damaged container in the spent fuel pool and open it underwater.

Uncanistered spent nuclear fuel assemblies would not be processed in the Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities, and casks would not be opened inside the facility.

2.1.2.1.4 *Wet Handling Facility*

The Wet Handling Facility would be in the central part of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facility 050). This facility would provide support for cask preparation, receipt and opening of sealed dual-purpose canisters and transfer of spent nuclear fuel into TAD canisters underwater, closure of TAD canisters, loading of aging overpacks onto site transporters for transport to an aging pad, and loading of TAD canisters onto site transporters for transfer to a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility where a TAD canister could be transferred into a waste package for subsequent emplacement. The Wet Handling Facility would have a 15.2-meter (50-foot)-deep spent fuel pool. The pool would have a limited-capacity in-process spent nuclear fuel staging area. This would consist of storage racks with the capacity to hold approximately 80 pressurized-water reactor spent nuclear fuel assemblies and 120 boiling-water reactor spent nuclear fuel assemblies.

The Wet Handling Facility would receive dual-purpose canisters in various ways, including (1) in aging overpacks from the aging pads, (2) in rail transportation casks, and (3) in shielded transfer casks from the

Receipt Facility and aging pads. The facility also would receive uncanistered spent nuclear fuel assemblies in transportation casks transported from the rail or truck *buffer areas*.

The uncanistered spent nuclear fuel assemblies from the transportation casks and the spent nuclear fuel in the dual-purpose canisters would be repackaged into TAD canisters at the Wet Handling Facility. The transportation casks that contained uncanistered spent nuclear fuel assemblies would be moved to the facility's pool for lid removal and transfer of the uncanistered fuel assemblies to an empty TAD canister or to the pool staging rack. At this point, the spent nuclear fuel assemblies would be blended to ensure that the loaded TAD canister thermal limits would not be exceeded. Dual-purpose canisters would be opened outside the pool and then moved into the pool for transfer of the commercial spent nuclear fuel to TAD canisters or the pool staging rack.

Once the TAD canisters were loaded, dried, *inerted*, and sealed, they would be transported to either the aging pads for thermal management or a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility for packaging into waste packages.

The facility also would contain an area to facilitate the handling and limited repair of casks and TAD canisters. In addition, the facility would prepare the unloaded dual-purpose canisters for removal from the facility.

2.1.2.1.5 *Aging Pads*

The surface layout includes two aging pads to provide space for aging commercial spent nuclear fuel. The aging pads would be at the north end of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facilities 17P and 17R). The pads would enable aging of commercial spent nuclear fuel as necessary to meet waste package thermal limits. The principal components of the aging system would be overpacks that contained either TAD canisters or dual-purpose canisters positioned on an aging pad. The aging pads would accommodate up to 21,000 MTHM of commercial spent nuclear fuel.

The aging pads would receive aging overpacks from the Receipt Facility, Wet Handling Facility, and Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities and would send aging overpacks to the Wet Handling Facility and Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities. The aging pads would also receive transportation casks that contained horizontal dual-purpose canisters and later send them in shielded transfer casks to the Wet Handling Facility.

2.1.2.1.6 *Receipt Facility*

The Receipt Facility would be in the central part of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facility 200). This facility would transfer TAD and dual-purpose canisters that arrived on commercial railcars carrying rail transportation casks to the Wet Handling Facility, a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility, and the aging pads. TAD and dual-purpose canisters would be transferred to these facilities in a shielded transfer cask or aging overpack, and horizontal dual-purpose canisters would be transferred to the aging pads in transportation casks. In addition, the Receipt Facility would prepare unloaded transportation casks for return to the national transportation system. Until the Receipt Facility was operational, the Initial Handling Facility or a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility would provide the receipt and transfer functions of the Receipt Facility.

2.1.2.1.7 *Site Transportation Network*

The site transportation network would consist of rail lines and roads that connected the waste handling facilities, staging areas, aging pads, and emplacement *portal*. Onsite canister transfer would be accomplished in shielded transfer casks, transportation casks, or aging overpacks by shielded site transporters. The shielded site transporters would be hydraulically self-propelled and powered by a diesel engine or electric motor when operated outdoors and by an electric motor when used inside buildings. Each site transporter would include a cask restraint system to prevent uncontrolled cask movement during transport. The site transporters would be all-weather vehicles designed to operate in rain and snow over the temperature and humidity range of the site.

2.1.2.1.8 *Waste Package Transport to the Subsurface Facility*

After loading, the waste packages would be welded closed and placed horizontally on an emplacement pallet in the Initial Handling Facility or a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility. The emplacement pallet would support the waste package in a horizontal position in the emplacement drift. Pallets would be fabricated from *Alloy 22* (UNS N06022) and Stainless Steel Type 316, which are corrosion-resistant, and which DOE chose based on the potential corrosion mechanisms in the repository environment.

A transport and emplacement vehicle would transport the waste packages from the Initial Handling Facility or Canister Receipt and Closure Facility to a subsurface emplacement drift through the *North Portal* and down the North Ramp to the appropriate emplacement drift. The waste package and the emplacement pallet would be transported as a single unit.

The transport and emplacement vehicle would be a specialized, shielded rail vehicle designed to move waste packages safely from the surface facilities into the subsurface facility for emplacement. The vehicle design would prevent uncontrolled movement that could lead to a breach of a waste package and withstand rockfall occurrences without jeopardizing the structural integrity of the waste package. To accommodate the high radiation environment of the emplacement drifts, the transport and emplacement vehicle would be controlled by an onboard network of programmable logic controllers and operators in the Central Control Center. Figure 2-6 shows the transport and emplacement vehicle.

2.1.2.2 Subsurface Facilities and Operations, Including Ventilation

DOE would excavate horizontal tunnels, or drifts, in Yucca Mountain for waste emplacement. The subsurface facilities would consist of a main drift, which would be a 7.6-meter (25-foot)-diameter tunnel that would provide access to smaller emplacement drifts. Emplacement drifts would be 5.5-meter (18-foot)-diameter tunnels. The design is based on an emplacement drift spacing of 81 meters (270 feet). Under the current repository design, the total repository emplacement area to accommodate 70,000 MTHM is about 6 square kilometers (1,500 acres).

Approximately 68 kilometers (42 miles) of emplacement drifts would be excavated in four panels. About 11,000 waste packages and their emplacement pallets would be placed in these drifts. DOE would use mechanical excavation methods such as electric-powered tunnel boring machines to excavate drifts (Figure 2-7), as well as road headers, drill and blast using explosives, and raise borers, depending on the application of the tunnel or shaft.

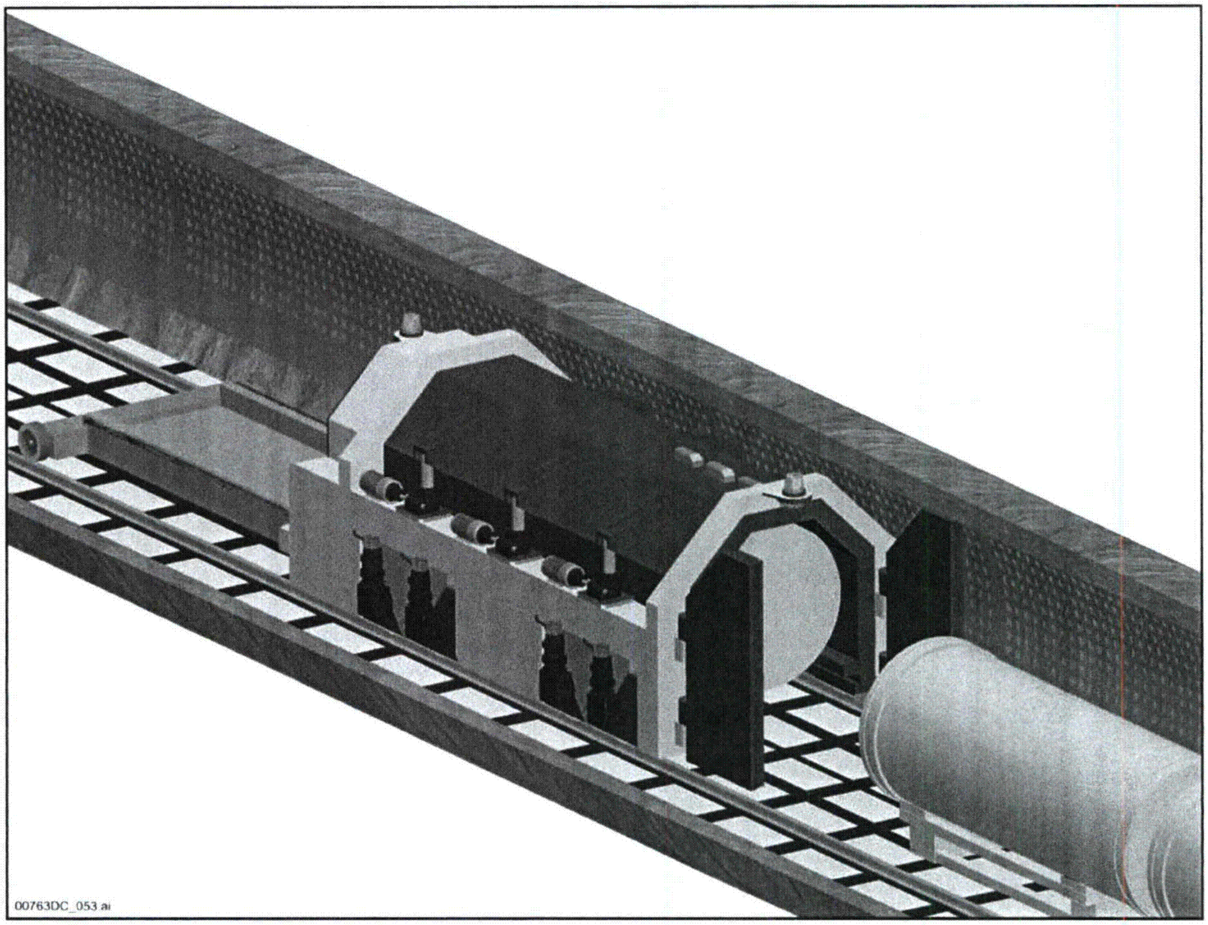


Figure 2-6. Transport and emplacement vehicle placing waste package in emplacement drift (artist's concept).

Ground support would protect workers by providing tunnel stability and preventing rockfall. Ground support would differ for the various types of underground openings. Ground support for emplacement drifts would consist of initial ground support and final ground support.

The initial ground support would provide worker safety until installation of the final ground support system. The initial ground support would consist of carbon-steel frictional rock bolts and wire mesh based on industry standard materials. The initial ground support would be installed in the drift crown only, immediately after excavation. The wire mesh would be removed before installation of the final ground support, while the initial rock bolts would remain in place. The purpose of this initial ground support would be to protect personnel from loosened rock during the tunneling process, and to protect the geologic mapping personnel who could follow the tunnel boring machine in selected locations.

Final ground support for the emplacement drifts would be installed before the drifts were equipped with utilities and invert structures. Final ground support would consist of friction rock bolts, 3 meters (9.8 feet) long, spaced at 1.3-meter (4-foot)-intervals, and perforated metal sheets, 3 millimeters (0.12 inch) thick, installed in a 240-degree arc around the drift periphery along the entire drift length. Both the friction bolts and perforated metal sheets would be made of Stainless Steel Type 316 or equivalent. This

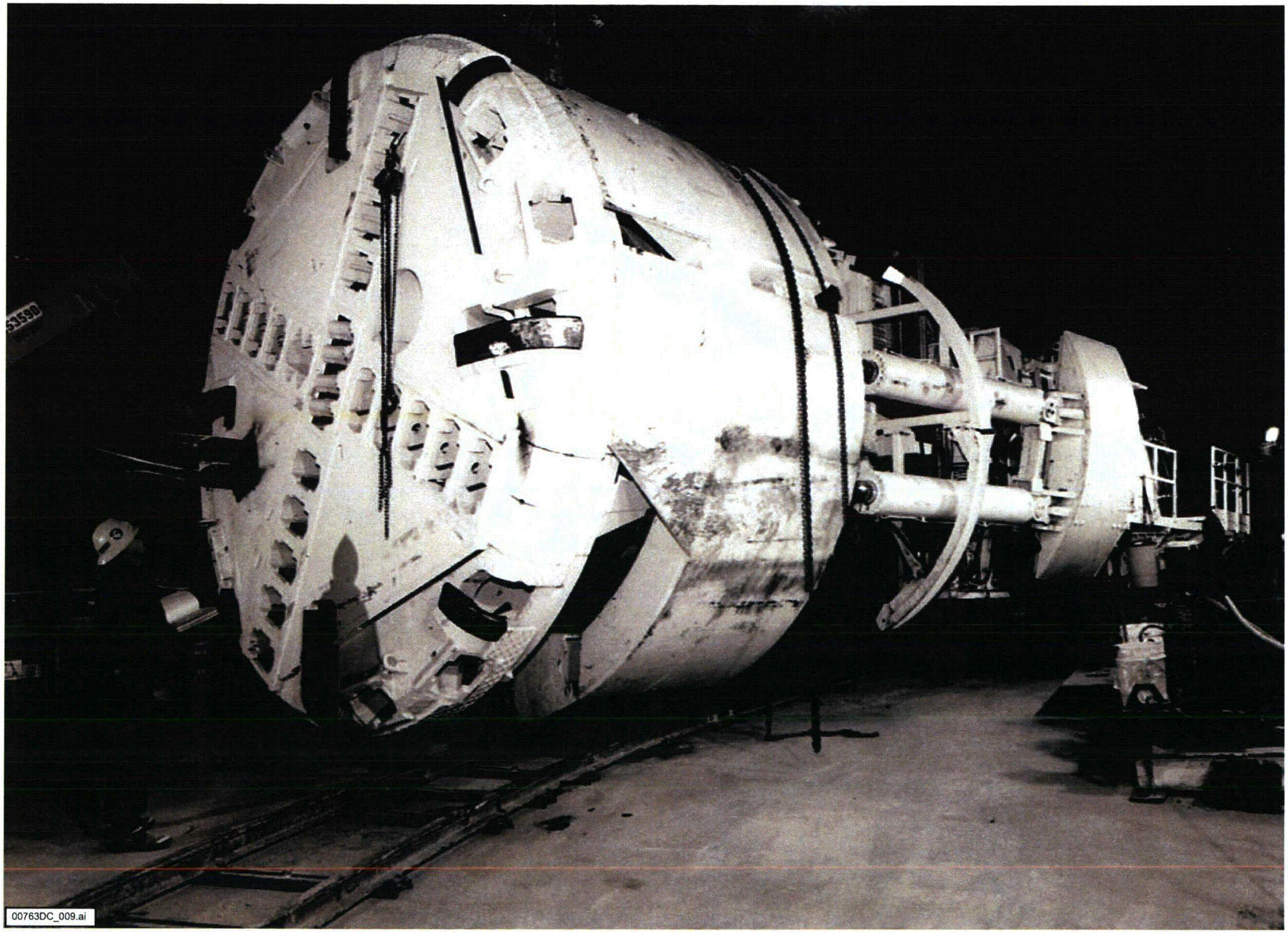


Figure 2-7. Tunnel boring machine.

material is corrosion-resistant, and DOE chose it based on the potential corrosion mechanisms in the repository environment during the preclosure analytical periods.

The ground support for the portals would consist of fully grouted rock bolts with fiber-reinforced shotcrete installed around the portal frontal and lateral faces. Due to the functions that the ramps provide as access ways for personnel and, in the case of the North Ramp, for waste package transportation, fully grouted rock bolts would be supplemented with a lining of shotcrete to enhance the ground support function in the three ramps.

Ground support design at intersections between the access main drifts and turnouts or between exhaust main drifts and emplacement drifts would consist of fully grouted rock bolts with fiber-reinforced shotcrete and lattice girders as necessary. Fully grouted rock bolts with welded wire mesh would be used for ground support in most of the nonemplacement openings, which would include access mains, exhaust mains, turnouts, and tunnel boring machine launch chambers.

Ventilation would be required for *maintenance* of airflow to the subsurface facilities during construction (development), emplacement, and monitoring. In addition, it would provide positive-pressure ventilation flow for the development of the repository and negative-pressure ventilation flow to the emplacement drifts. Based on the current repository design, subsurface facility ventilation would consist of two operationally independent and separate systems: the development ventilation system and the emplacement ventilation system. Isolation barriers would physically separate the development side from the emplacement areas. These systems would enable concurrent development of emplacement drifts on one side of the isolation barriers and waste emplacement in operational emplacement drifts on the other side. The two systems would have independent airflow networks and fan systems that operated concurrently. The development ventilation system would be a supply system, with the primary purpose of ensuring the health and safety of subsurface personnel. The emplacement ventilation system would be an exhaust system with the primary purpose of attaining thermal goals in the repository.

Based on the current design, the overall ventilation system would consist of three intake *shafts* and six exhaust shafts. The three ramps would act as additional ventilation intakes. Ventilation shafts are vertical openings, typically circular, excavated by mechanical means or by drill-and-blast techniques. The repository ventilation shafts would be either 4.9 meters (16 feet) or 7.6 meters (25 feet) in diameter. These nine shafts and three ramps would serve more than 100 emplacement drifts in the four repository waste *emplacement panels*.

The shafts would be near the crest of Yucca Mountain in an area that would have roads, shaft pads, and electrical utility transmission lines. The ventilation rate across each emplacement drift would be 15 cubic meters per second (approximately 32,000 cubic feet per minute). Figure 2-4 shows the main and emplacement panels and ventilation shafts.

2.1.2.2.1 *Subsurface Facility Emplacement Panels*

The subsurface facility would be divided into four waste emplacement panels that would be developed and made operational in sequence over a period of years, planned to coincide with the receipt of waste. Emplacement panels can best be described as groups of isolated tunnels set aside for waste disposal. Each panel would consist of multiple emplacement drifts in which DOE would dispose of the waste packages. Each panel would share common subsurface facilities for access, monitoring, and ventilation

(Figure 2-4). The repository panels and their associated *engineered barriers* would function in conjunction with the *natural barriers* to provide waste containment and isolation during the preclosure and postclosure periods.

The emplacement panels would be excavated in rock formations that DOE has selected because of their attributes for waste containment and isolation. The excavations dedicated to waste emplacement would be equipped to (1) support waste emplacement and retrieval equipment, (2) contain a stable invert structure capable of holding the waste packages on their emplacement pallets and drip shields in stable positions, and (3) provide ground support systems capable of maintaining the safety and integrity of the excavations throughout the preclosure period.

As described below for Panel 1, construction would begin at a location in the existing *Exploratory Studies Facility* tunnel. DOE developed the Exploratory Studies Facility as the main test facility for collection of detailed geologic, hydrologic, and geophysical information on the welded volcanic *tuff* of the Topopah Spring unit identified as a potential host horizon for permanent spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste disposal. The Department began construction of the Exploratory Studies Facility in September 1994, using a 7.6-meter (25-foot)-diameter tunnel boring machine that excavated a 7.9-kilometer (4.9-mile), U-shaped tunnel into Yucca Mountain. The Exploratory Studies Facility has three main sections: (1) the North Ramp, which descends 2.8 kilometers (1.7 miles) into the mountain; (2) the main area of the facility, approximately 213 meters (700 feet) below the surface of the ramp entrance and running approximately 3.2 kilometers (2.0 miles) through the Topopah Spring unit of the mountain; and (3) the South Ramp, which ascends 2.2 kilometers (1.4 miles) back to the surface at the South Portal development area.

Panel 1

Construction would start with Panel 1 because this proposed location would be easily accessible from the North Portal. This panel would require the least amount of development work because of its small size and because it would use existing excavations for access. In addition, Panel 1 would require the least volume of ventilation. Panel 1 would be in the central section of the overall layout. Excavation and construction of six emplacement drifts and one exhaust shaft would proceed from north to south. DOE would use three emplacement drifts for initial emplacement while development of the remaining drifts in the panel continued concurrently with that operation. The use of an observation drift in Panel 1 would support the Performance Confirmation Program at this time. Isolation barriers would be constructed to separate the initial emplacement area from the continuing construction in Panel 1. This panel would have six emplacement drifts.

Panel 2

After Panel 1 excavation was complete, DOE would excavate Panel 2. This panel would be accessed from the South Portal. Aside from Panel 1, Panel 2 would require the least amount of preparation for waste emplacement. Excavation and construction of emplacement drifts would proceed from north to south. This panel would have two exhaust shafts and one intake shaft and would have 27 emplacement drifts.

Panel 3

After Panel 2 excavation was complete, Panels 3E and 3W would be excavated. These panels would share a common access main drift and would be excavated alternately from south to north. Substantially more development would be needed to prepare Panel 3 and associated drifts for emplacement, in comparison to Panels 1 and 2. The North Construction Portal and North Construction Ramp, five ventilation shafts, and the excavation of access and exhaust mains would be constructed to support development activities for Panels 3E and 3W. The emplacement drifts for these two panels would be filled alternating from east to west, starting from the south and working north. Panels 3E and 3W would have a combined total of 45 emplacement drifts.

Panel 4

Panel 4 would be excavated in the western limit of the subsurface geologic repository operations area and accessed through the North Construction Portal. Panel 4 would be excavated concurrently with Panel 3. Construction activities would not be as extensive as those for Panels 3E and 3W. However, for reasons related to ventilation isolation, rock haulage, and construction access, waste emplacement in Panel 4 would occur last. The emplacement drifts in Panel 4 would be filled from the south to the north. This panel would have 30 emplacement drifts.

2.1.2.2.2 *Waste Emplacement in the Subsurface Facility*

Waste packages would be disposed of in dedicated emplacement drifts, supported on emplacement pallets, and aligned end-to-end on the drift floor (Figure 2-8). Emplacement pallets would be fabricated from Alloy 22 plates and stainless steel. The supports would have a V-shaped top surface to accept all waste package diameters. The waste package would not be mechanically attached to the pallet; it would rest on the V-shaped surfaces of the pallet. Because the ends of the waste package would extend past the ends of the emplacement pallet, the waste packages would be placed end-to-end, as close as 10 centimeters (4 inches) from each other, without interference from the pallets.

The emplacement pallet and waste package would be moved as one unit from a Canister Receipt and Closure Facility or the Initial Handling Facility to the emplacement drift. The emplacement pallet would support the waste package in the drift throughout the preclosure period. When the shielded transport and emplacement vehicle arrived at the assigned location in an emplacement drift and the emplacement access doors on the transport and emplacement vehicle opened, the emplacement pallet with its waste package would be lowered from the vehicle to its emplacement location in the drift.

2.1.2.2.3 *Engineered Barriers*

Engineered barriers include those components in the emplacement drifts that would contribute to waste containment and isolation. The design would include the following components as engineered barriers: (1) waste package, (2) emplacement pallet, (3) emplacement drift invert, and (4) drip shield. Figure 2-9 shows a cross-section of a waste package, pallet, emplacement drift invert, and drip shield. The following sections summarize the details of these components.

Waste Package

The waste packages would consist of two concentric cylinders. The inner cylinder would be made of a modified Stainless Steel Type 316, and the outer cylinder would be made of corrosion-resistant, nickel-based Alloy 22. The Alloy 22 cylinder would provide long-term protection for the internal components of the waste package, including the stainless-steel inner cylinder, from corrosion and contact with water.

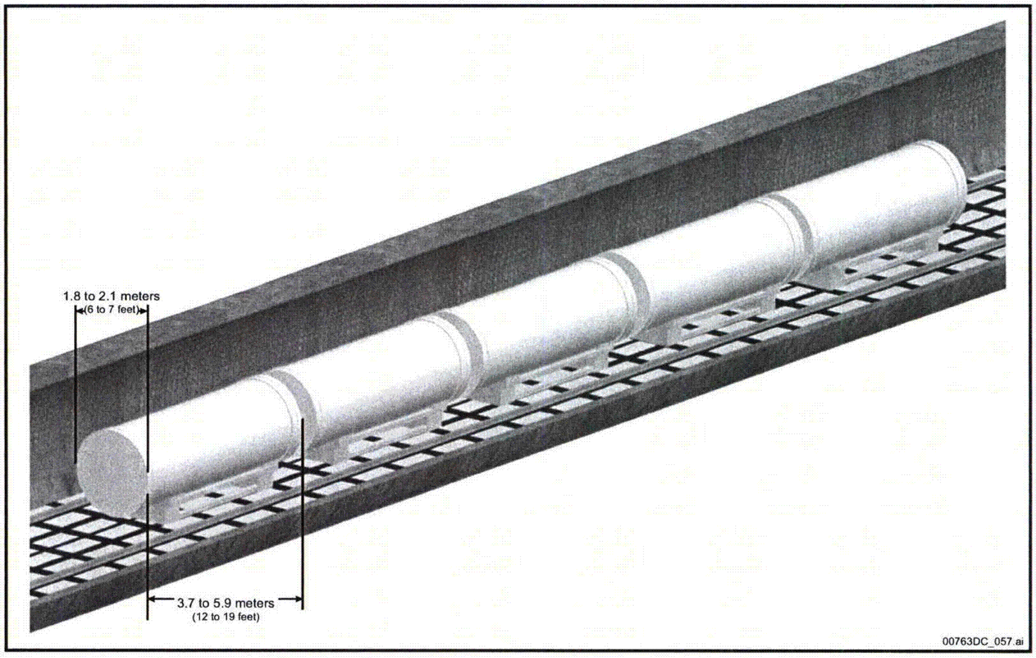


Figure 2-8 Emplacement pallets loaded with waste packages in an emplacement drift (artist's concept).

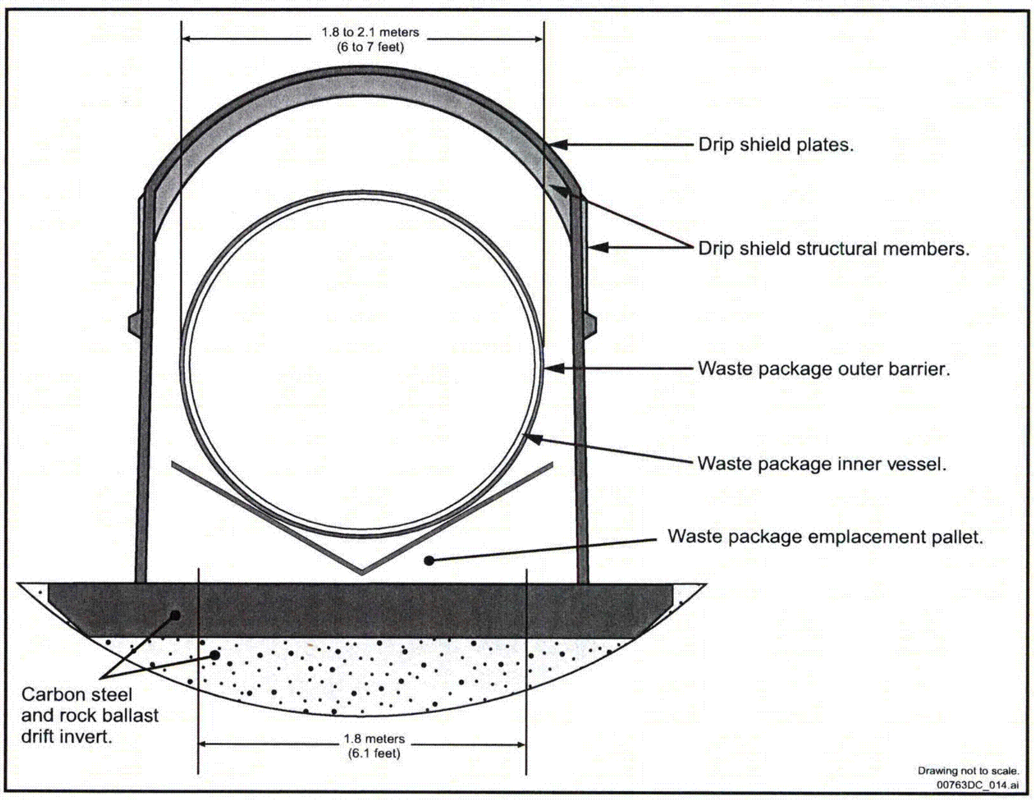


Figure 2-9 Cross section of a waste package, pallet, emplacement drift invert, and drip shield (artist's concept).

The Type 316 stainless-steel cylinder would provide structural support for the thinner Alloy 22 cylinder. The basic waste package design would be the same for the various waste forms. However, the sizes and internal configurations would vary to accommodate the different waste forms.

Under the current design, there would be minor changes to the waste package design from that described in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. Changes include (1) a new outer lid and closure weld techniques; (2) reduced stainless-steel inner lid thickness, including a spread ring closure for all waste packages except the DOE codisposal waste package, which would have a thicker inner lid that also served as a shield plug; (3) removal of the previously used trunnion collars so the waste package would be lifted only by the pallet; and (4) modification of the gap between the inner and outer vessel to better accommodate thermal expansion.

Corrosion tests on Alloy 22 have been and continue to be performed in a variety of thermal and chemical environments. Analyses indicate that Alloy 22 lasts considerably longer than 10,000 years, in the range of expected environments at the proposed repository (DIRS 166894-BSC 2004, all; DIRS 169766-BSC 2004, all; DIRS 170878-BSC 2004, all).

Emplacement Pallet

Emplacement pallets would support the waste packages in the drift as described in Section 2.1.2.2.2. DOE considers the emplacement pallet to be an engineered barrier system component because its Alloy 22 components would reduce the potential for damage to the waste package that resulted from a *seismic* event and would maintain the waste package in position separate from other emplacement drift components during the postclosure period. The long-lasting components of the emplacement pallet would be relatively flexible in comparison to the waste package and would have a cushioning effect on a waste package subjected to the dynamics of a seismic event.

Emplacement Drift Invert

The emplacement drift invert would include structures and materials at the bottom of the emplacement drifts that supported the pallets and waste packages, drift rail system, and drip shields. The emplacement drift invert structure would consist of two components: the steel invert structure and the ballast fill. The steel invert structure would provide a platform to support the emplacement pallets, waste packages, and drip shields. The ballast would fill the voids between the drift rock and the invert steel frame, and the level of the ballast would be brought up to the top level of the steel. DOE has selected steel and crushed tuff (from the repository excavations) as ballast materials for the invert components based on their structural strength properties, compatibility with the emplacement drift environment, and expected longevity.

After repository closure, the crushed tuff in the invert would provide a layer of material below the waste packages that would (1) slow the movement of *radionuclides* into the host rock in the event of a waste package breach, and (2) provide support in the event of pallet failure after tens of thousands of years.

Drip Shield

A drip shield would protect each waste package in the repository. After the NRC approved a decision to close the repository, DOE would install titanium drip shields to protect waste packages from dripping water and rockfall. The drip shield would be fabricated from Titanium Grade 7 plates for the water diversion surfaces, Titanium Grade 29 for the structural members, and Alloy 22 for the bases. The Alloy 22 bases would be mechanically attached to the titanium drip shield side plates because the two materials cannot be welded together. The Alloy 22 bases would prevent direct contact between the titanium and the carbon-steel members in the invert, which could result in hydrogen embrittlement of the titanium. All the drip shields would be of a uniform size and would interlock with each other to form a continuous enclosure over all the waste packages.

Under the current design, there would be minor changes to the drip shield design from that proposed in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. The drip shields would be taller, increasing the distance from the waste package to the drip shield to minimize impacts from rockfall. Longitudinal stiffener beams would be added to provide greater strength for bending loads along the axial length of the drip shields, and the new design has simplified the handling and interlocking features.

2.1.2.3 Balance of Plant Facilities

The balance of plant facilities would be those that would not be directly involved in radioactive waste handling and would not be directly applicable to the importance to safety structures, systems, and components. The primary balance of plant facilities would be in the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-4) and would consist of the Central Control Center Facility, Warehouse and Non-Nuclear Receipt Facility, Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility, Low-Level Waste Facility, and Emergency Diesel Generator Facility. The following sections discuss these and other supporting balance of plant facilities in the surface geologic repository operations area.

2.1.2.3.1 *Central Control Center Facility*

The Central Control Center Facility would be in the central part of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facility 240) and would provide centralized communications and site-wide monitoring and control. The facility would provide space and layout for three major areas: the Central Control Center, a central alarm station, and a central communications room. The Central Control Center would be the area from which the entire repository was monitored, selected systems were controlled, and other systems were controlled on a supervisory level. The central alarm station would include safeguards and security measures, support the material control and accounting program, and provide protective measures for personnel and property. The central communications room would provide the capability to communicate with offsite locations, including emergency response and other DOE facilities.

2.1.2.3.2 *Warehouse and Non-Nuclear Receipt Facility*

The Warehouse and Non-Nuclear Receipt Facility would be in the central part of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facility 230). The facility would be a nonradiological facility that would receive empty waste packages, empty TAD canisters, aging overpacks, and emplacement pallets from offsite manufacturers. It would have the capability for inspection, cleaning, and staging of these components for use by the Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities, the Receipt Facility, the Initial Handling Facility, and the Wet Handling Facility.

2.1.2.3.3 *Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility*

The Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility would be in the central part of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facility 220) and would provide the maintenance capability for the heavy-load handling equipment (such as the site transporter) used to transport and handle spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in the geologic repository operations area.

The Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility would have overhead cranes, tow vehicles, forklift trucks, a machine shop, a welding shop, and large maintenance bays for equipment parking and laydown space. In addition, this facility could receive, stage, handle, and manage waste package emplacement pallets. Emplacement equipment would move to the Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility for repair and routine maintenance by way of the North Ramp.

DOE would use the Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility to stage equipment and recover from unscheduled mobile equipment outages. Operations that involved tow vehicles, mobile cranes, heavy-lift equipment, and tractor-trailer operations could be planned and implemented from this facility.

2.1.2.3.4 *Low-Level Waste Facility*

The Low-Level Waste Facility would be in the central part of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facility 160). The facility design would include the collection, processing, and preparation for offsite shipment for the disposal of *low-level radioactive waste* streams generated during the handling of high-level radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. DOE would control and dispose of site-generated low-level radioactive waste in a DOE low-level waste disposal site, a site in an *Agreement State*, or in an NRC-licensed site.

The Low-Level Waste Facility would contain storage for wastes in boxes, drums, filters, and high-integrity containers. Empty dual-purpose canisters would be stored in the facility for eventual disposal at an offsite low-level waste facility or offsite shipment for recycling.

Waste forms that DOE would handle at this facility include materials such as:

- Dry, solid low-level radioactive waste
  - Plastic, metal, paper, cloth, and rubber items
  - Wood
  - Concrete
  - Empty dual-purpose canisters

- Wet, solid low-level radioactive waste
  - Spent ion exchange media, mechanical filters, and material collected (other than high-level radioactive waste) by the pool vacuum system
  - Mop heads, wet rags, sponges, and similar wet cleaning products used in contaminated areas

- Liquid low-level radioactive waste
  - Equipment drains—including, but not limited to, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems condensate; mop water from contaminated areas; and emergency shower and eyewash water
  - Decontamination wash water—such as water from decontamination of transportation casks and TAD canisters
  - Floor drain system—collected fire suppression water from potentially contaminated areas

DOE would transport liquid waste to the Low-Level Waste Facility from the Initial Handling Facility, the Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities, the Wet Handling Facility, and the Receipt Facility in tanker trucks or in containers on standard vehicular transport such as an open flatbed truck. The low-level liquid waste would be transferred to a 95-cubic meter (25,000-gallon) liquid low-level waste tank outside the facility adjacent to one of the storage bays. In addition, a 95-cubic meter processed water tank would be outside the facility, adjacent to one of the storage bays. Connections would be provided for offsite bulk shipment.

2.1.2.3.5 *Emergency Diesel Generator Facility*

The Emergency Diesel Generator Facility would be in the central part of the surface geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-5, Facility 26D) and would provide emergency power during the loss of normal electric power. During a power loss, the Emergency Diesel Generator Facility would provide 13.8-kilovolt power to maintain load demands in the waste handling surface facilities. Each of the two emergency diesel generators would operate independently. If normal power failed, the emergency diesel generator would start.

2.1.2.3.6 *Other Balance of Plant Facilities*

This section discusses other balance of plant support facilities outside the geologic repository operations area.

DOE would develop a central operations area approximately 0.8 kilometer (0.5 mile) southwest of the geologic repository operations area for all operations, which would include support and replacement of subsurface infrastructure in the Exploratory Studies Facility. Proposed construction would occur on about 0.12 square kilometer (30 acres) of land that was previously used for equipment and material storage. DOE would construct new support buildings and install utilities (power, water, sewer, and communications). The support buildings would include the following:

- Administration Facility. This facility (Figure 2-5, Facility 620) would include area for offices, training, and computer operations.

- Fire, Rescue and Medical Facility. This multifunctional facility (Figure 2-5, Facility 63A) would provide space and layout for fire protection and firefighting services, underground rescue services, emergency and occupational medical services, and radiation protection. The Helicopter Pad (Figure 2-5, Facility 66A) would provide space for emergency medical evacuation.

- Craft Shops. Craft Shops (Figure 2-5, Facility 71A) would include primary shop services for maintenance and repair operations.

- Vehicle Maintenance and Motor Pool. The Vehicle Maintenance and Motor Pool would be near each other (Figure 2-5, Facility 690). The Vehicle Maintenance and Motor Pool would have space for refueling islands to supply diesel, gasoline, propane, and compressed natural gas to construction vehicles and separate facilities for vehicle maintenance and washing.

- Diesel Fuel Oil Storage and Fueling Station (Figure 2-5, Facilities 70A and 70B, respectively) would provide storage for fuel oil and would be the beginning point of the system that would distribute fuel oil throughout the geologic repository operations area. The fuel-oil system would consist of tanks, pumps, instrumentation, and ancillary equipment. The main fuel-oil storage tank would provide fuel oil to the hot-water boilers and emergency generator primary tanks, as well as standby and emergency generator reserve tanks and diesel-driven fire water pumps.

- Warehouse/Central Receiving. This permanent facility (Figure 2-5, Facility 68A) would consist of storage space, a receiving and shipping dock, and general management functions. These facilities would provide space for material receiving, inspection, and storage; material isolation and control; industrial hazardous materials storage; and management of materials.

Other balance of plant facilities would be the fire water facilities and security stations. There would be four fire water facilities in the surface geologic repository operations area and vicinity when the repository was fully operational (Figure 2-5, Facilities 28A, 28B, 28C, and 28E). The facilities would provide space for fire water storage tanks, pumping equipment and systems, and support equipment.

DOE would establish security stations at personnel access points between the administrative and restricted areas of the geologic repository operations area. These would include two administration security stations, a Central Security Station, a Cask Receipt Security Station, and a North Perimeter Security Station (Figure 2-5, Facilities 65A, 65B, 30A, 30B, and 30C, respectively). The administration security stations would provide space for security functions to control physical access to the general support area. The Central Security Station would provide space for security functions to control physical access to the general management area for repository personnel and equipment. It would establish the primary interfaces between the restricted area and the other areas of the Yucca Mountain site for personnel and vehicle traffic, and would provide security operational functions (such as portal monitors, personnel access control, and vehicle access), as well as internal functions required by or for the security group. The Cask Receipt Security Station would provide facilities for physical inspections (security and radiological) of outgoing casks and incoming cask shipments by either rail or truck. In addition, the Cask Receipt Security Station would function as the point of custody transfer for the receipt of cask shipments. This facility would not support personnel access or egress under normal operating conditions. The North Perimeter Security Station would provide facilities for security functions to control physical access to both the protected and unprotected areas (as defined at 10 CFR 73.2) at the northern perimeter fence in the northeastern portion of the surface geologic repository operations area.

2.1.2.4 Utilities

The proposed utilities for the Yucca Mountain site would include electricity, water supply, wastewater and storm-water systems, Utility Facility and cooling tower, and communications. The following sections discuss each utility.

2.1.2.4.1 *Electrical Power and Distribution*

A new site electrical power system would receive and distribute power to all facilities in the geologic repository operations area and in the vicinity. The electrical power distribution system would include a high-voltage switchyard, a 13.8-kilovolt switchgear facility, an Emergency Diesel Generator Facility with two emergency diesel generators, and a Standby Diesel Generator Facility with four standby diesel generators (Figure 2-5, Facilities 27A, 27B, 26D, and 26B, respectively). The switchyard would provide interface between offsite and onsite electrical power systems.

Two 138-kilovolt transmission lines (with a capability of 230 kilovolts if needed) that originated at the Lathrop Wells switch station or similar locations defined by DOE and the utility supplier would terminate at the main substation, at the switchyard in the proposed central operations area. The transmission lines, which would follow utility corridors parallel to the site access road, could be installed sequentially. As an alternative, one line could follow a utility corridor parallel to the site access road while another line could follow a separate utility corridor as explained in Appendix A. The routing decisions are not solely DOE's but also involve the distributors that supply electric power in the region of influence. From the main substation, the distribution system would branch to several primary electrical distribution points. In addition, a power loop would be installed from the South Portal development area through the main tunnel to the surface geologic repository operations area. Use of this power loop would continue during the *operations period.* For safety purposes, one of the transmission lines could be installed to support current site activity. For analytical purposes, installation of both lines was evaluated during the *construction period.*

2.1.2.4.2 *Water Supply*

The Proposed Action would require both potable and raw, or nonpotable, water systems. The function of the raw water system would be to provide raw water to the North Portal, the North Construction Portal area, and the South Portal. Potable water would be provided to facilities for drinking and for safety fixtures use, such as for emergency showers and eyewashes. Nonpotable water would be provided through the distribution piping as utility water in the nonradiological facilities for washdown and housekeeping. Nonpotable water would also be used in the closed-loop hot water and chilled water systems and for decontamination. Deionized water would be provided for makeup water lost from the pool in the Wet Handling Facility.

Water supply systems would be upgraded, which would include rework of the C-Wells, piping supply systems, water storage tanks, a booster pump station and booster tanks, a fire water tank, chlorination system, arsenic treatment system, a potable water storage tank, service connections to the water system on the North Portal pad, and controls to meet national standards, such as those of the American Water Works Association and National Fire Protection Association. Water storage tanks would be installed in the surface geologic repository operations area or in the immediate vicinity. Water would be pumped from existing C-Wells and J-Wells. A new well at Gate 510 would provide domestic and fire protection water for the Gate 510 security station, off U.S. Highway 95 at the southern entrance of the *land withdrawal area.*

2.1.2.4.3 *Wastewater and Stormwater Systems*

The sanitary waste system would consist of septic tanks and leach fields in the central operations area.

A storm-water collection system would be installed to collect stormwater from roadways, graded areas, and roof surfaces from the waste handling facilities in the vicinity of the North Portal pad and to route this water to an unlined *retention pond* near the Utility Facility (Figure 2-5, Facility 90A). A retention pond is designed to hold a specific amount of water indefinitely.

Three storm-water *detention ponds* in the vicinity of the surface geologic repository operations area would collect storm-water runoff. A detention pond is a low-lying area that is designed to temporarily hold a set amount of water while slowly draining to another location. Such ponds exist for flood control when large amounts of rain could cause flash flooding if not dealt with properly. The detention ponds would be south of the Helicopter Pad and the Cask Receipt Security Station.

During construction or development, DOE would collect excess water from dust-suppression applications and water percolating into the repository drifts, if any, as well as water from tunnel boring operations and water from concrete mixing and cleanup, and pump it to lined *evaporation ponds* at the South Portal development area and the North Construction Portal. An evaporation pond is a containment pond (that should have an impermeable lining of clay or synthetic material) to hold liquid wastes and to concentrate the waste through evaporation. Another evaporation pond (Figure 2-5; Facility 25C) would be near the Utility Facility for collection of blowdown from the cooling tower and liquids from regeneration of water softeners. A fourth evaporation pond would be in the central operations area and would receive process water from two oil-water separators as well as superchlorinated water generated from maintenance of the drinking water system.

While the current design does not specifically include a wastewater treatment facility, DOE could develop one in the future to maximize the use of this resource. Appendix A evaluates the potential benefits and impacts of the implementation of a wastewater treatment facility.

2.1.2.4.4 *Utility Facility and Cooling Tower*

The Utility Facility (Figure 2-5, Facilities 25A, 25B, and 25C, respectively) would include a cooling tower and evaporation pond (described above). The Utility Facility would house the support systems, equipment, and controls, such as those necessary for the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning; central chilled water and hot water heating subsystems; and other services to support process operations, such as chillers, heaters, instrument air, breathing air, and compressed air. Systems in the building that would interface with radiological operations or facilities would be designed with features to prevent radiological cross-contamination of the Utility Facility.

2.1.2.4.5 *Communications Systems*

Expansion and upgrades to the communications systems would include connectivity between the Yucca Mountain site, the Las Vegas Data Center, the DOE Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, management and operating contractor facilities, and Nye County emergency response facilities. This connectivity would consist of dual fiber-optic lines, cellular telephone towers, microwave systems to Las Vegas, radio systems, telephone switch systems, dual satellite links, federally approved encryption equipment, and a network operations building.

2.1.3 CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT FACILITIES

For analytical purposes, DOE has included activities to repair, replace, or improve certain facilities, structures, roads, and utilities (collectively referred to as *infrastructure*) for the Yucca Mountain Project to enhance safety at the project and to enable DOE to safely continue ongoing operations, scientific testing, and routine maintenance as part of the Proposed Action. These activities are assumed to occur during the construction period. These activities would include demolition or relocation of the existing facilities at the North Portal, excavation of fill material down to the original ground contours, and placement and compaction of engineered backfill in the area of waste handling facilities construction. Three concrete batch plants would be in the area. Two plants would have a capacity of 190 cubic meters (250 cubic yards) per hour, and one plant would have a capacity of 115 cubic meters (150 cubic yards) per hour. Aggregate and material storage bins would be collocated with the concrete batch plants.

In addition, the excavated rock currently stored near the North Portal would be removed and either used during construction or moved to an excavated rock storage pile at the South Portal development area. Approximately 600,000 cubic meters (800,000 cubic yards) of fill and excavated rock currently are in the area that would become the surface geologic repository operations area. Improvements would include work at an area previously used for equipment and material storage, about 2.4 kilometers (1.5 miles) southwest of the North Portal. Site preparation of this area would include bringing the site to the appropriate grade, installing underground utilities, improving the entrance, upgrading or constructing access roads and a parking area, and constructing a detention pond.

Development of the Yucca Mountain subsurface facilities would be achieved primarily through the use of two ramps and portals, known as the North Construction Ramp and Portal, at the north end of the repository, and the South Portal development area (which includes a ramp and portal) at the south end of the repository. Figure 2-4 shows the locations of the North Construction Portal and the South Portal. The North Portal would provide access for construction of Panel 1 until receipt of a license to receive and possess radioactive materials.

The North Construction Portal and North Construction Ramp would remain available throughout construction of the repository after emplacement had begun and would allow access for the construction of emplacement panels on the north half of the subsurface facility. In addition, the North Construction Portal and North Construction Ramp would accommodate construction ventilation ducting, ancillary ventilation equipment, and rock removal equipment such as a conveyor. Similar to the North Construction Portal, the South Portal development area would accommodate construction support facilities. In addition, the South Portal development area would support the excavation and construction of the repository and occupy about 0.08 square kilometer (20 acres).

Both the North Construction Portal and the South Portal development area would contain:

- Staging facilities for personnel, materials, and equipment.
- Concrete batch plants.
- Equipment maintenance facilities that included wash racks and a change house.
- Excavated rock storage areas. Under the current design, two separate locations are designated for the storage of excavated rock. Excavated rock initially would be removed from the South Portal and placed in a storage area near the South Portal development area. The remainder of the excavated rock would be removed from the North Construction Portal and placed in a rock storage area north of the aging pads and east of the North Construction Portal. The area covered by both excavated rock storage areas would be approximately 0.8 square kilometer (200 acres).
- Utilities services, including electricity, water, and wastewater disposal to a septic tank and leach field.

2.1.4 OTHER PROJECT FACILITIES

This section discusses other project facilities that would support the construction, operation, monitoring, and eventual closure of the repository. With the exception of onsite roads and the surface facilities for the performance confirmation activities, these facilities would be outside the geologic repository operations area.

2.1.4.1 Roads

DOE would construct, improve, or replace paved roads and graded dirt construction and haul roads in the land withdrawal area. In addition, DOE would build (1) a new 13.7-kilometer (8.5-mile)-long, four-lane, paved access road from a point 3.7 kilometers (2.3 miles) north of Gate 510 on the existing access road of the Nevada Test Site to a point about 0.8 kilometer (0.5 mile) east of Fortymile Wash, where it would connect to an existing road (H Road), (2) a new 2.1-kilometer (1.3-mile)-long, two-lane, paved road to the crest of Yucca Mountain, and (3) a new 4-kilometer (2.5-mile)-long road leading to Fran Ridge. In total, DOE would construct about 40 kilometers (25 miles) of paved roads (new and replacement roads) within the *Yucca Mountain site boundary* (Figure 2-10).

In addition, DOE would construct a four-lane access road that would extend from U.S. Highway 95 to the existing access road at Gate 510. This access road could be constructed with the use of a phased approach, with initial construction of two lanes, and later widening of the road. A suitable intersection at U.S. Highway 95 also would be constructed.

2.1.4.2 Engineering and Safety Demonstration Facility

The Department would construct an Engineering and Safety Demonstration Facility in the land withdrawal area, approximately 3.2 kilometers (2.0 miles) southeast of the South Portal, at Fran Ridge. Its primary mission would be to provide data for health and safety, engineering, construction, and operations, and as a location for public outreach. The Engineering and Safety Demonstration Facility would demonstrate the following:

- The feasibility of certain features of the design and operation of a repository (for example, emplacement of ground support, waste packages, drip shields, and demonstration of dust and noise control and monitoring techniques);

- Repository constructability (for example, excavation of turnouts, keyways, drill-and-blast performance) in different types of rock, excavation of emplacement drifts by different techniques, installation of drip shields, and installation of high-density ballast for emplacement invert; and

- Remote systems (for example, a transport and emplacement vehicle for emplacement and retrieval of waste packages).

The Engineering and Safety Demonstration Facility would require construction of a 3.7-kilometer (2.3-mile)-long, 7.6-meter (25-foot)-diameter tunnel beneath Fran Ridge. The tunnel would be excavated by drilling, blasting, and mechanical techniques. About 150,000 cubic meters (200,000 cubic yards) of rock would be excavated and stored near the South Portal development area. A 138-kilovolt power line would branch off the proposed power line for the repository and extend about 4 kilometers (2.5 miles) southward to a proposed substation at Fran Ridge. The power, water, and sewage needs of the Engineering and Safety Demonstration Facility would be met by connection to the onsite infrastructure, which would already exist to support construction and operation of the repository.

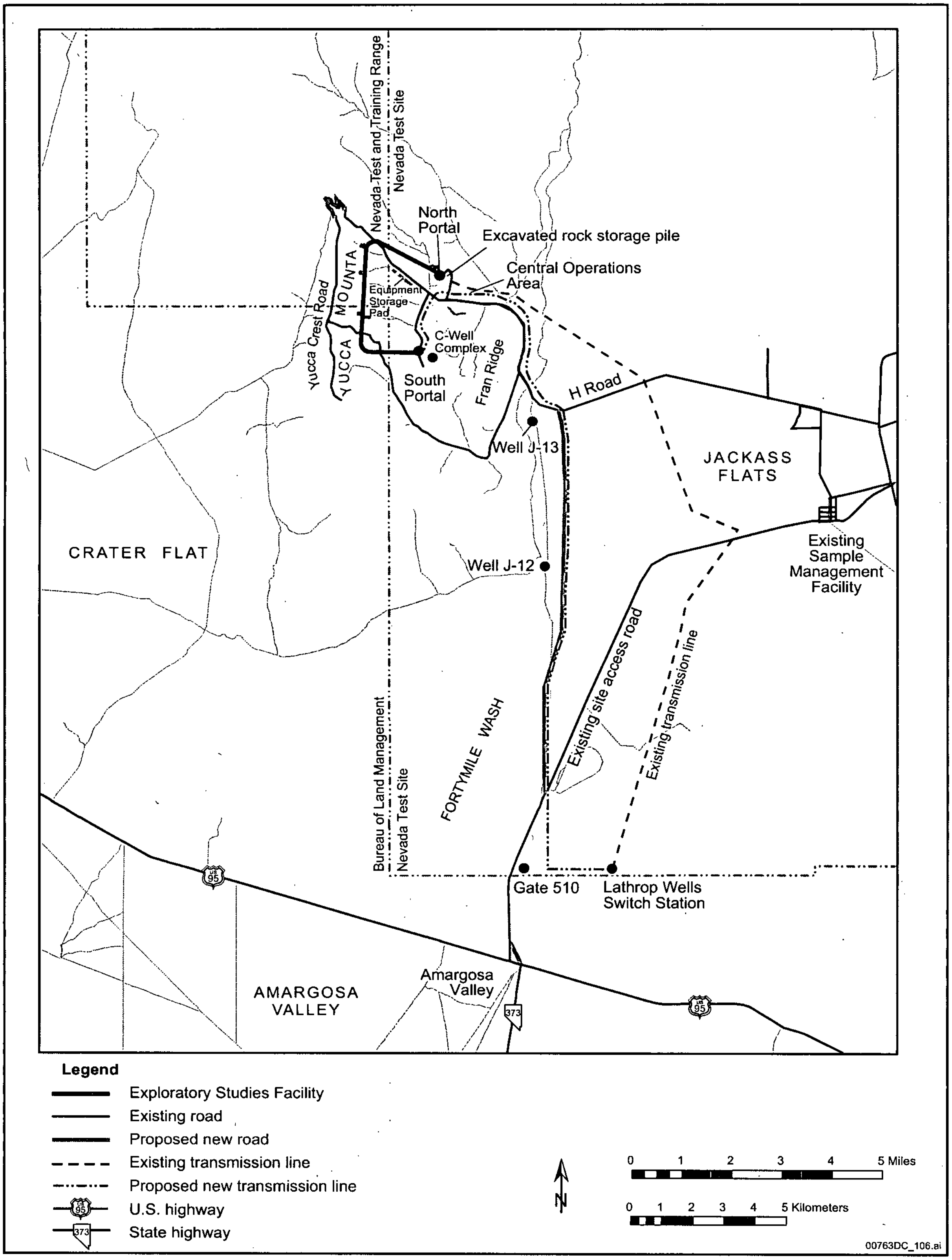


Figure 2-10. Location of features in the vicinity of the Yucca Mountain site.

2.1.4.3 Offsite Training Facility

DOE would construct a training facility near the Yucca Mountain site to support the Project Prototype Testing and the Operator Training and Qualification programs. The facility would not be in the land withdrawal area. DOE has assumed a location near Gate 510 for the environmental impact analysis in this Repository SEIS.

2.1.4.4 Temporary Accommodations

Temporary accommodations for construction workers could be required to support expedited construction of the repository. They would include housing for construction workers; a utility zone dedicated to power supply, temporary trash storage, wastewater, and potable water treatment; eating facilities; laundry facilities; and office space. The temporary accommodations would be prepared by clearing, hauling of gravel fill, leveling, and compaction. Roads and parking areas would be created with gravel fill. Lighting would be installed for security and parking. Utility services would be provided by commercial sources. The accommodations could be expanded as necessary for additional personnel. They would be removed when no longer needed. For a conservative analysis, DOE has assumed a location near Gate 510 for the environmental impact analysis in this Repository SEIS. However, DOE could use the temporary accommodations for railroad construction workers planned for the Crater Flat area as part of the proposal in the Rail Alignment EIS. Depending on the need for housing, the Department could use the rail construction camp either in lieu of temporary accommodations at the southern boundary or in addition to those accommodations.

2.1.4.5 Sample Management Facility

DOE would construct a proposed Sample Management Facility to consolidate, upgrade, and improve storage and warehousing for scientific samples and materials. The facility could be inside the land withdrawal area, but for a more conservative analysis, DOE assumed it would be outside the land withdrawal area near Gate 510. This facility would house a variety of samples collected from studies, including rock cores. The building area would be about 3,900 square meters (42,000 square feet), surrounded by a 3,300-square-meter (36,000-square-foot) fenced area.

2.1.4.6 Surface Facilities for Performance Confirmation Activities

DOE would build surface facilities to support performance confirmation activities. These facilities would be used for administrative functions, test equipment repair and calibration, remote-operated vehicle maintenance, and data acquisition and communications.

2.1.4.7 Marshalling Yard and Warehouse

This proposed leased facility would consolidate material shipment and receipt into one 0.2-square-kilometer (50-acre) facility outside the land withdrawal area to enable offsite receipt, transfer, and staging of materials for construction activities at the Yucca Mountain site. Material would be hauled to the site on a just-in-time basis. The marshalling yard would require some fencing, offices, warehousing, open laydown, and shops. Some prefabrication, assembly, and other light industrial activities could be performed at this location. DOE has assumed a location near Gate 510 for environmental impact analysis in this Repository SEIS.

2.1.4.8 Borrow Pits

DOE has not determined the location for the source of aggregate and fill material for building the repository and surface facilities. For the analysis in this Repository SEIS, DOE assumed the location is in the land withdrawal area; land disturbance would be approximately 0.4 square kilometer (100 acres).

2.1.4.9 Explosives Storage Area

DOE would store explosives in accordance with programs developed under 10 CFR Part 851, considering requirements similar to those of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms regulations (27 CFR Part 555) and Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standards (29 CFR 1910.109). DOE would build a permanent Class I magazine for the storage of high explosives. A magazine is any building or structure, other than an explosives manufacturing building, for the storage of explosives. A Class I magazine would be required because DOE would probably store more than 22.7 kilograms (50 pounds) of explosives at any one time. The regulations at 29 CFR 1910.109 specify requirements for a Class I magazine, including but not limited to distance from other magazines, posting with signs, construction material type, and ventilation.

2.1.4.10 Solid Waste Landfill

DOE would construct a State-permitted solid waste landfill on the Yucca Mountain site for disposal of industrial waste, including construction and demolition debris, and sanitary waste. DOE has not yet determined the location for the landfill.

2.1.5 PERFORMANCE CONFIRMATION PROGRAM

Performance confirmation refers to the program of tests, experiments, and analyses that DOE would conduct to evaluate the adequacy of the information used to demonstrate compliance with the performance objectives at 10 CFR Part 63, Subpart F. Specifically, the Performance Confirmation Program must provide data that indicate, where practicable, (1) actual subsurface conditions and changes in those conditions during construction, and waste emplacement operations are within the limits assumed in the licensing review, and (2) natural and engineered systems and components that are required for repository operation and that are designed or assumed to operate as barriers after permanent closure, are functioning as intended and anticipated.

The Yucca Mountain Performance Confirmation Program began during *site characterization* and would continue until permanent closure of the repository, in accordance with 10 CFR 63.131(b). The Performance Confirmation Program would include elements of site testing, repository testing, repository support facilities construction, and waste package testing. If the NRC granted the license for construction authorization, the activities would focus on monitoring and data collection for performance parameters important to the terms and conditions of the license.

The Performance Confirmation Program would monitor repository conditions and perform tests to confirm geotechnical and design assumptions. The repository design and emplacement operations would preserve the ability to retrieve any or all waste packages before closure of the repository in accordance with 10 CFR 63.111(e). Retrieval, as defined at 10 CFR 63.2, would be the act of permanent removal of radioactive waste from the subsurface location at which the waste had been previously emplaced for disposal. Section 4.2 of this Repository SEIS discusses implementation of a retrieval contingency and the associated environmental impacts.

A performance confirmation observation drift would be built about 15.2 meters (50 feet) below one of the emplacement drifts in the first panel. DOE would drill boreholes from the performance confirmation observation drift that would approach the rock mass near the emplacement drift; instruments in these boreholes would gather data on the thermal, mechanical, hydrological, and chemical characteristics of the rock after waste emplacement. DOE would acquire performance confirmation data from instruments in the performance confirmation drift or along the perimeter mains through remote inspections in emplacement drifts and monitoring of ventilation exhaust and water quality in wells.

Confirmatory data about anticipated postclosure conditions in the repository would be obtained during the preclosure period using thermally accelerated drifts. The intent would be to develop thermal environments in emplacement drifts in which representative postclosure coupled thermal, hydrologic, mechanical, chemical, microbial, and radiological processes and effects could be monitored or observed. Activities planned in thermally accelerated drifts would monitor in-drift conditions, expose engineered barrier material samples to potential corrosion mechanisms in representative *in situ* environments, monitor drift degradation, and test near-field coupled processes. The thermally accelerated drift conceptual design includes at least one thermally accelerated drift at the repository horizon and an observation and instrumentation drift at a lower elevation.

DOE would use the Performance Confirmation Program data to evaluate system performance and predict system response. If the data indicated that actual conditions differed from the predictions, DOE would notify the NRC and undertake remedial actions to address any such condition. The current repository design includes features to implement the Performance Confirmation Program.

2.1.6 REPOSITORY CLOSURE

Before closure, DOE would submit an application to amend the NRC license to receive and possess waste. The application would provide an update of the assessment of repository performance for the period after closure, as well as a description of the program for postclosure monitoring to regulate or prevent activities that could impair the long-term isolation of waste. The Postclosure Monitoring Program, as required by Section 801(c) of the *Energy Policy Act of 1992* and as required by the NRC (10 CFR Part 63), would include the monitoring activities that DOE would conduct around the repository after it closed and sealed the facility. Regulations at 10 CFR 63.51(a)(1) and (2) require the submittal of a license amendment for closure of the repository. The details of this program would be delineated during processing of the license amendment for closure. Deferring the delineation of this program to the closure phase would allow identification of appropriate technology, which would include technology that might not be currently available.

The closure period would last 10 years. Closure of the repository would include the emplacement of the drip shields; removal and salvage of equipment and materials; backfilling; and sealing of subsurface-to-surface openings. Backfilling would require surface operations to obtain fill material from the excavated rock storage area or another source, and processing (screening, crushing, and possibly washing) the material to obtain the required characteristics. Fill material would be transported on the surface in trucks and subsurface in open gondola railcars. A fill-placement system would place the material in the subsurface ramps. DOE would place the seals for shafts, ramps, and boreholes strategically to reduce *radionuclide* migration over extended periods, so these openings could not become pathways that could compromise the repository's postclosure performance.

Surface facilities would be decontaminated, if required, and dismantled. Equipment and materials would be salvaged, recycled, or reused, if possible. Reclamation would include restoration of the site to as near its preconstruction condition as practicable, which would include the recontouring of disturbed surface areas, surface backfill, soil buildup and reconditioning, site revegetation, site water course configuration, and erosion control, as appropriate.

In compliance with 10 CFR Part 63, DOE would erect a network of permanent monuments and markers around the site to warn future generations of the presence and nature of the buried waste, and detailed public records would identify the location and layout of the repository and the nature and hazard of the waste it contains. The Federal Government would maintain *institutional control* of the site. Active and passive security systems and monitoring would prevent deliberate or inadvertent human intrusion and any other human activity that could adversely affect the repository.

2.1.7 TRANSPORTATION ACTIVITIES

Under the Proposed Action, DOE would transport spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from commercial and DOE sites to the repository. The Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program would transport *naval spent nuclear fuel* from the Idaho National Laboratory to the repository. Section 2.1.7.1 discusses loading activities of these materials at generator sites. Sections 2.1.7.2 and 2.1.7.3 discuss transportation of the materials to the Yucca Mountain site, across the nation and in Nevada, respectively. Chapter 6 and Appendix G of this Repository SEIS provide further discussion of transportation activities and resultant environmental impacts.

2.1.7.1 Loading Activities at Commercial and DOE Sites

The Proposed Action in this Repository SEIS includes the shipping of empty casks and TAD canisters to commercial and DOE sites, as well as loading of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at commercial and DOE sites for transportation to Yucca Mountain. Loading activities would include preparing the spent nuclear fuel or high-level radioactive waste for shipment, loading it into a transportation cask, and placing the transportation cask on a vehicle. Other activities would include the loading of commercial spent nuclear fuel into TAD canisters and the subsequent loading of TAD canisters into transportation casks. This Repository SEIS assumes that at the time of shipment, the spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would be in a form that met approved acceptance and disposal criteria for the repository.

2.1.7.2 National Transportation

Under the Proposed Action evaluated in this Repository SEIS, DOE would transport spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from 76 sites across the country to the repository by mostly rail. Some spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would be transported by truck. Figures 2-11 and 2-12 show the representative national rail and truck routes, respectively, evaluated in this Repository SEIS.

For this Repository SEIS, DOE has updated the routes to reflect the current highway and rail routes in the United States and to add routes that support the Mina Corridor that DOE considers in the Rail Alignment EIS. Representative routes are routes that were analyzed but might not be the routes actually used for

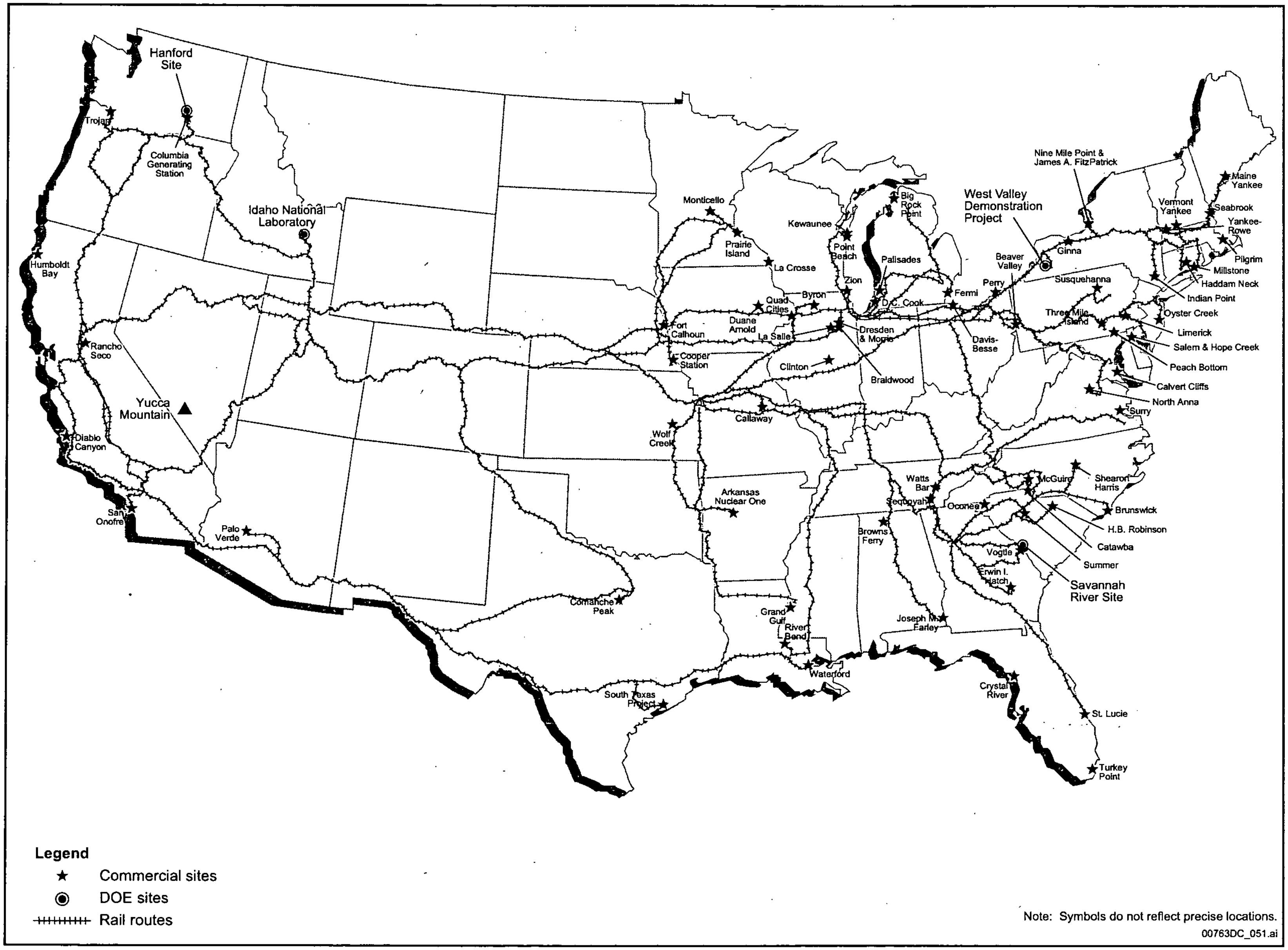


Figure 2-11. Representative national rail routes considered in the analysis for this Repository SEIS.

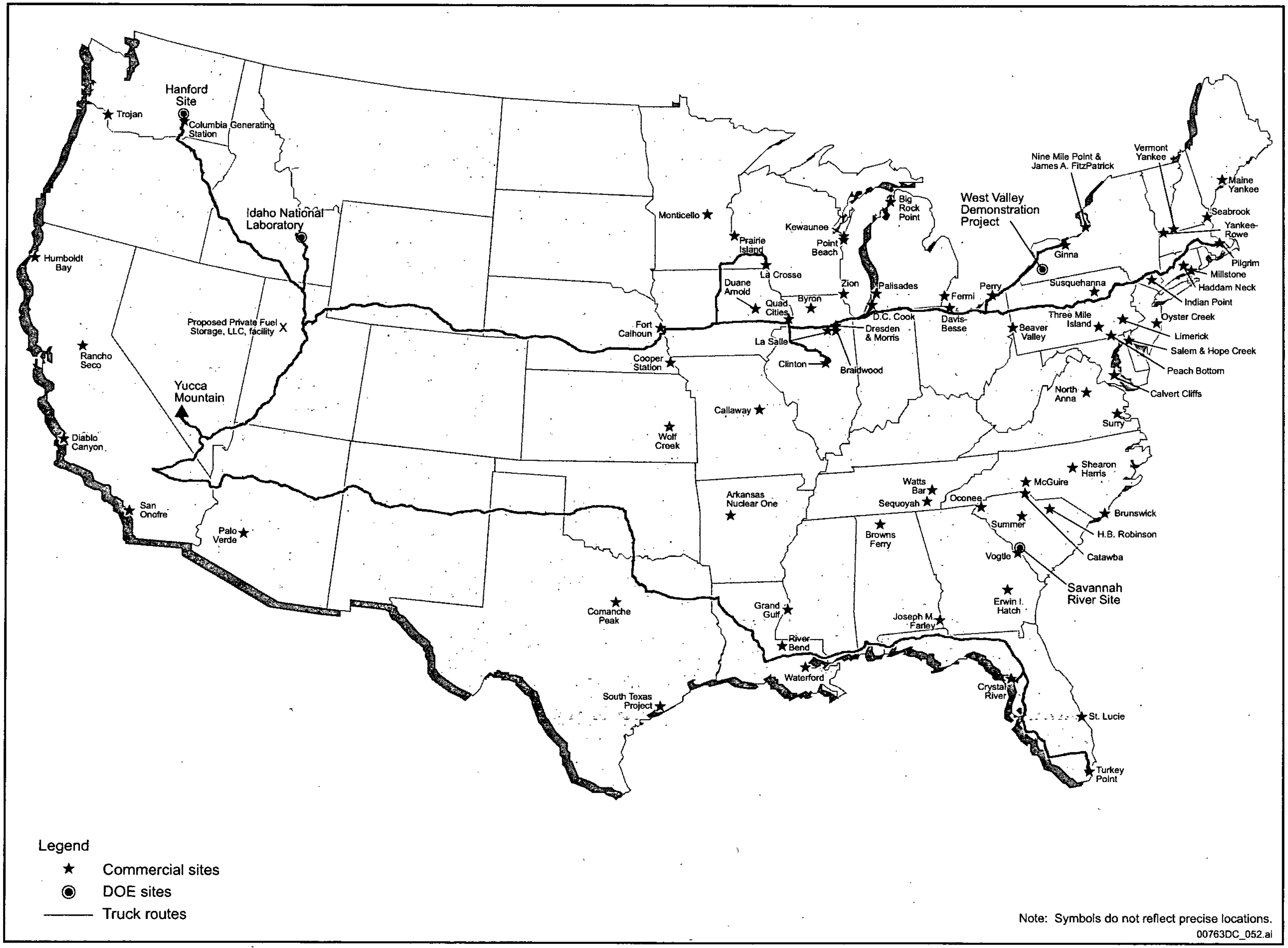


Figure 2-12. Representative national truck routes evaluated in this Repository SEIS .

shipment to the repository. Rail routes are based on maximizing the use of mainline track and minimizing the overall distance and number of interchanges between railroads.

Important elements of DOE's national transportation plan that have evolved since publication of the Yucca Mountain FEIS include the following:

- DOE has established the policy to use dedicated trains for shipments of commercial and DOE spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. This policy would not apply to shipments of naval spent nuclear fuel. For shipments of commercial and DOE spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste, there would be from one to five casks that contained spent nuclear fuel or high-level radioactive waste per train. For shipments of naval spent nuclear fuel, this analysis assumed regular freight service and from 1 to 12 casks that contained spent nuclear fuel per train. In both cases, two buffer cars, two to three locomotives, and one to two escort cars would be present. A buffer car is a flatbed railcar that would be at the front of a cask train between the locomotive and the first cask car and at the back of the train between the last cask car and the escort car. An escort car is a railcar in which escort personnel would travel on trains that carried spent nuclear fuel or high-level radioactive waste.

- Trucks that carried transportation casks could be overweight rather than legal weight. These *overweight trucks* would be subject to the additional permitting requirements in each state through which they traveled.

- This Repository SEIS evaluates transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from 72 commercial sites and 4 DOE sites, for a total of 76 locations (one less than in the Yucca Mountain FEIS because DOE will ship spent nuclear fuel currently stored at Fort St. Vrain, Colorado, to the Idaho National Laboratory for packaging and then to the repository). This Repository SEIS analyzes the shipment of approximately 9,500 rail casks and 2,700 truck casks of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. The Yucca Mountain FEIS analyzed approximately 9,600 rail casks and 1,100 truck casks under the mostly rail shipping scenario. The estimated number of truck and rail casks changed primarily due to the use of TAD canisters and revised information on interface capabilities and cask handling capabilities at U.S. nuclear facilities.

- Based on interim compensatory measures now required by the NRC that DOE would follow, at least two security escorts would be present in all areas (urban, suburban, and rural) during the shipment of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste.

2.1.7.3 Nevada Transportation

Concurrent with this Repository SEIS, DOE has prepared the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS and the Rail Alignment EIS to make further transportation decisions in the State of Nevada. In the Nevada Rail Corridor SEIS, DOE considered the feasibility and environmental impact of using the Mina rail corridor, which it had excluded from consideration in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, as explained in the Foreword of this Repository SEIS. In addition, DOE updated environmental information for three other rail corridors considered in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, specifically the Carlin, Jean, and Valley Modified Corridors. DOE examined both the Mina and Caliente rail corridors at the alignment level in the Rail Alignment EIS. DOE had selected the Caliente rail corridor in its April 8, 2004, Record of Decision (69 FR 18557).

To serve as a complete supplement to the Yucca Mountain FEIS, this Repository SEIS includes the impacts of transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to the repository under the mostly rail scenario, with the rail shipments occurring in either the Caliente or Mina rail corridor (Figure 2-13) by incorporating the Rail Alignment EIS by summary and reference into all applicable chapters of this document. The Foreword of this document describes the integration of the results of the Rail Alignment EIS.

Under the Proposed Action in the Rail Alignment EIS, DOE analyzes specific potential impacts of constructing and operating a rail line along common segments and alternative segments within the Caliente and Mina Corridors for the purpose of determining an alignment in which to construct and operate a railroad for shipments of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from an existing rail line in Nevada to a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain. This Repository SEIS uses information from the Rail Alignment EIS to identify all impacts associated with the Proposed Action to construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a geologic repository for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at Yucca Mountain. To aggregate potential impacts associated with transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to the repository, this Repository SEIS summarizes and incorporates by reference those portions of the Rail Alignment EIS necessary to understand the impacts associated with construction and operation of a railroad in Nevada, including cumulative impacts. This Repository SEIS provides direction to those portions of the Rail Alignment EIS that do not deal directly with the aggregation of impacts that would be associated with the SEIS Proposed Action. The following sections summarize the Proposed Action that DOE examines in the Rail Alignment EIS.

2.1.7.3.1 *Summary of the Proposed Action in the Rail Alignment EIS*

In the Rail Alignment EIS, DOE analyzes a Proposed Action and a No-Action Alternative. The Proposed Action is to determine an alignment (within a corridor) and construct, operate, and potentially abandon a railroad in Nevada to transport spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, and other Yucca Mountain project materials to a repository at Yucca Mountain. There are two implementing alternatives under the Proposed Action – the Caliente Implementing Alternative, under which the Department would construct the proposed railroad in the Caliente rail corridor, and the Mina Implementing Alternative, under which the Department would construct the proposed railroad in the Mina rail corridor. The Caliente Implementing Alternative is DOE's preferred alternative. The Mina Implementing Alternative is a nonpreferred alternative.

In the Rail Alignment EIS, DOE considers a series of *common segments* and a range of *alternative segments* during development of the Proposed Action. The identified alternative rail segments are a subset of the Proposed Action and are not standalone alternatives. The Rail Alignment EIS compares and contrasts the alternative segments and identifies the preferred alternative segments. In addition, the Rail Alignment EIS identifies segments that DOE has eliminated from detailed analysis.

Under the Proposed Action, the proposed railroad would be dedicated to DOE transport of spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, and other Yucca Mountain project materials. However, for each implementing alternative in the Rail Alignment EIS, DOE analyzed a shared-use option under which the Department would allow commercial shippers to use the rail line for general freight shipments. General freight would include stone and other nonmetallic minerals, petrochemicals, nonradioactive waste materials, or other commodities that private companies would ship or receive.

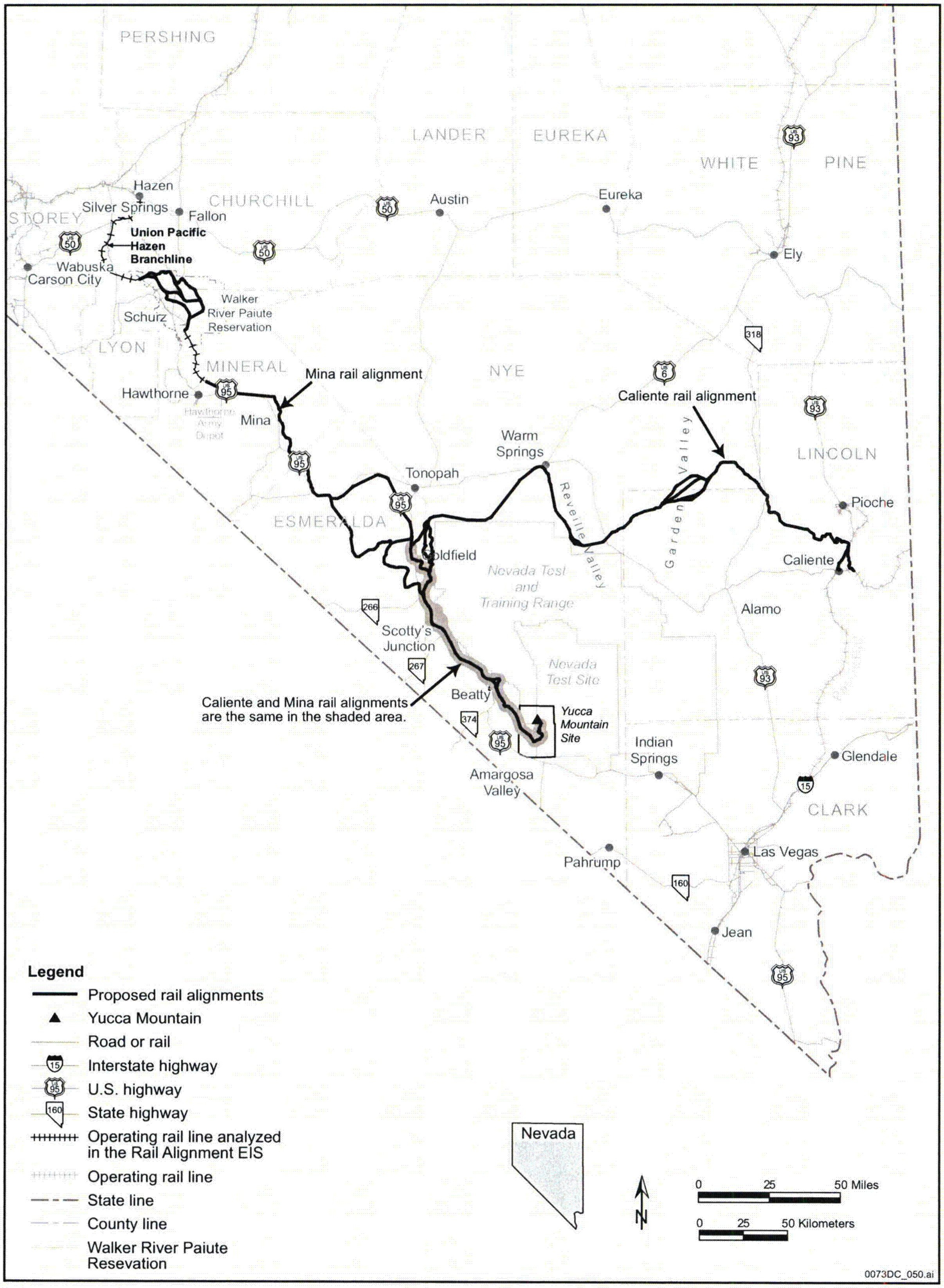


Figure 2-13. Caliente and Mina rail alignments

DOE would use the rail line primarily to ship approximately 9,500 casks containing spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from either the Caliente or Hawthorne area (the town where construction of the new rail line would begin in the Caliente or Mina Corridor, respectively) to the repository over a 50-year operations period. DOE also would ship approximately 29,000 railcars of other materials, which would include repository construction materials, materials necessary for day-to-day operations of the rail line and the repository, and waste materials for disposal, such as scrap metal and solid waste.

The Proposed Action includes the construction and operation of several facilities that would be necessary for the operation of the rail line. These facilities would include the Railroad Staging Yard, the Interchange Yard (Caliente Implementing Alternative), the Maintenance-of-Way Facilities, the Rail Equipment Maintenance Yard, the Cask Maintenance Facility, and the Nevada Railroad Control Center and National Transportation Operations Center. DOE would construct these facilities at the same time it constructed the rail line and would coordinate facility construction with rail line construction.

Under the No-Action Alternative in the Rail Alignment EIS, DOE would not implement the Proposed Action in the Caliente rail corridor or the Mina rail corridor. DOE would relinquish the public lands withdrawn from surface entry and the location of new mining claims for purposes of evaluating the lands for the potential construction, operation, and maintenance of a rail line. These lands would then become available for other uses as determined by the Bureau of Land Management once it amended or revoked the withdrawal. In the event that DOE did not select a rail alignment in the Caliente or Mina rail corridor, the future course that it would pursue is uncertain.

Chapter 6 of this Repository SEIS summarizes the impacts of the alternatives presented in the Rail Alignment EIS and incorporates them by reference.

2.1.7.3.2 *Rail Equipment Maintenance Yard and the Repository Interface*

The railroad would approach Yucca Mountain from east of U.S. Highway 95, trending generally southeast for 40 kilometers (25 miles) from Oasis Valley to Beatty Wash. It would then turn north at the southern end of Busted Butte, running west of Fran Ridge and then trending generally north for an additional 11 kilometers (7 miles) until terminating at the Rail Equipment Maintenance Yard inside the Yucca Mountain Site boundary and about 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) south of the southern boundary of the geologic repository operations area (Figure 2-14). The geologic repository operations area interface would consist of a double-track spur that led into the surface geologic repository operations area for delivery of casks and supplies to the repository.

This area would include a Satellite Maintenance-of-Way Facility, a Locomotive and Car Light Repair Facility, and an escort car service facility, and it could serve as the location of the Cask Maintenance Facility, the Railroad Control Center, and the National Transportation Operations Center.

The Rail Equipment Maintenance Yard would include a shop for washing, inspection, and repair of locomotives and railcars; communications equipment; and housing for train crews and escort personnel (in the same building as the Railroad Control Center and National Transportation Operations Center if they were at the Rail Equipment Maintenance Yard). The facility would be on a 0.41-square-kilometer (100-acre) site.

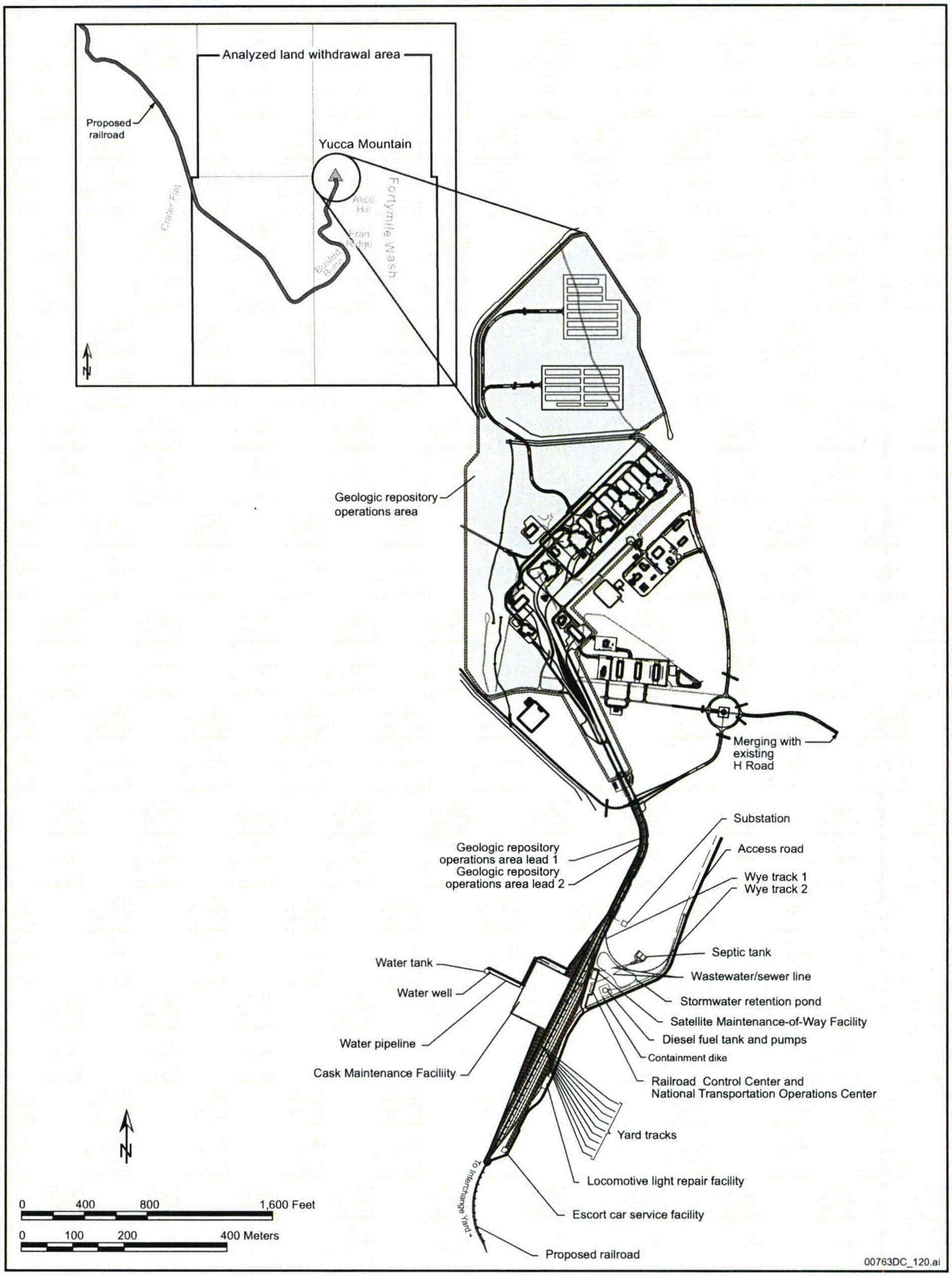


Figure 2-14. The Rail Equipment Maintenance Yard interface at the geologic repository operations area.

2.1.7.3.3 *Cask Maintenance Facility*

The primary purpose of the Cask Maintenance Facility would be to process transportation casks and to ensure that all casks were road-ready and configured with the correct equipment. The basic functions of the facility would be those necessary to ensure compliance with an NRC-issued Certificate of Compliance.

For the purposes of analysis in this Repository SEIS, the Cask Maintenance Facility would be at the Rail Equipment Maintenance Yard. This location would enable the facility to service the casks before their return to the commercial or DOE sites. However, the Cask Maintenance Facility could be along any portion of the Caliente rail alignment between Caliente and the Yucca Mountain site boundary or any portion of the Mina rail alignment between Hawthorne and the Yucca Mountain site boundary or outside the State of Nevada. The Cask Maintenance Facility would require about 0.08 square kilometers (20 acres).

2.2 No-Action Alternative

This section summarizes and incorporates by reference Section 2.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

The No-Action Alternative provides a basis for comparison with the Proposed Action. Under the No-Action Alternative, and consistent with Section 113(c)(3) of the *Nuclear Waste Policy Act*, as amended, DOE would curtail activities at Yucca Mountain and undertake site reclamation to mitigate any significant adverse environmental impacts. Commercial nuclear power utilities and DOE would continue to manage the 76 identified generator sites under one of the following two scenarios. Under No-Action Scenario 1, long-term storage of the spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would occur at the current storage sites with effective *institutional control* for at least 10,000 years. Under institutional control, these facilities would be maintained to ensure that workers and the public were protected in accordance with current federal regulations. The storage facilities would be replaced every 100 years under Scenario 1. Under No-Action Scenario 2, long-term storage of the spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would occur at the current storage sites with no effective institutional control after about 100 years. Beyond that time, the scenario assumes no institutional control. Therefore, after about 100 years and up to 10,000 years, the analysis assumes that the spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste storage facilities at commercial and DOE sites would begin to deteriorate and that the radioactive materials in them could eventually escape to the environment. DOE used a regional approach that divided the continental United States into five regions to analyze the No-Action Alternative. In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE recognized that the future course Congress, DOE, and the commercial utilities would take, if Yucca Mountain was not approved, is uncertain. A number of possibilities could be pursued, including continued storage at existing sites or at one or more centralized locations, study and selection of another location for a geologic repository, the development of new technologies, or reconsideration of alternatives to geologic disposal. The Yucca Mountain FEIS listed representative studies on centralized or regionalized interim storage and summarized relevant environmental considerations. However, because of these uncertainties, DOE decided to illustrate the range of potential environmental impacts by analyzing the aforementioned two scenarios.

While the No-Action Alternative has not changed, DOE has recognized the State of Nevada's concerns about the No-Action Alternative expressed during scoping meetings by reconsidering the validity of the No-Action Alternative's analytical scenarios in this Repository SEIS. DOE has elaborated on the uncertainties, and thus unpredictability, of future actions in the event the Proposed Action for Yucca Mountain is not approved. This discussion is found in Chapter 7 of this Repository SEIS.

2.3 Summary of Findings and Comparison of the Proposed Action and the No-Action Alternative

This section summarizes the potential impacts of the Proposed Action and the No-Action Alternative. For the Proposed Action, this summary includes preclosure impacts and postclosure impacts for the proposed repository as well as those from transportation both nationally and in the State of Nevada. *Preclosure impacts* are those that would occur during the construction, operation and monitoring, and eventual closure of the proposed repository; *postclosure impacts* are those that would occur after permanent repository closure, for which DOE analyzed impacts for the first 10,000 years and the post-10,000-year period (up to 1 million years). This section updates the information in the Yucca Mountain FEIS and incorporates relevant new information or new environmental considerations.

DOE has characterized potential impacts in this Repository SEIS as *direct* or *indirect*. A direct impact is an effect that would result solely from the Proposed Action without intermediate steps or processes. Examples include habitat destruction, soil disturbance, air emissions, and water use. An indirect impact is an effect that would be related to but removed from the Proposed Action by an intermediate step or process. Examples include surface-water quality changes from soil erosion at construction sites, reductions in productivity from changes in soil temperature, and job growth due to repository employment.

DOE has quantified impacts where possible; additionally, the Department has provided qualitative assessments with these descriptors:

- *Small.* Environmental effects would not be detectable or would be so minor that they would not destabilize or noticeably alter any important attribute of the resource.
- *Moderate.* Environmental effects would noticeably alter but not destabilize important attributes.
- *Large.* Environmental effects would be clearly noticeable and would destabilize important attributes.

This summary and comparison of the Proposed Action and No-Action Alternative impacts is based on the impact analyses in the following chapters of this Repository SEIS:

- Chapter 4 describes potential preclosure environmental impacts during construction, operation and monitoring, and closure of the repository and includes those from the manufacture of waste packages, TAD canisters, and shipping casks.
- Chapter 5 describes the potential postclosure environmental impacts from the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in the repository.
- Chapter 6 describes the potential impacts of the transportation of spent nuclear fuel, high-level radioactive waste, other materials, and personnel to and from the repository. It includes the impacts of construction and operation of a railroad in Nevada, which DOE presents in more detail in the Rail Alignment EIS.

- Chapter 7 describes the potential impacts of the No-Action Alternative.
- Chapter 8 describes potential cumulative impacts in relation to other activities in the regions of influence.

Section 2.3.1 summarizes the potential preclosure and postclosure impacts of the proposed repository. Section 2.3.2 summarizes the potential impacts of national and Nevada transportation. Section 2.3.3 summarizes the potential impacts of the No Action Alternative. Section 2.3.4 combines, and adds together where possible, the impacts from the repository and transportation analyses to present the total estimated impacts of the Proposed Action. It identifies where the regions of influence overlap for this Repository SEIS and the Rail Alignment EIS and describes impacts in those overlap areas.

2.3.1 POTENTIAL PRECLOSURE AND POSTCLOSURE IMPACTS OF REPOSITORY CONSTRUCTION, OPERATIONS, MONITORING, AND CLOSURE

DOE analyzed preclosure impacts for the proposed repository in four analytical periods—construction, operations, monitoring, and closure—for 13 resource areas and included impacts from the two connected actions, manufacturing repository components and airspace restrictions. (Chapter 4). In this Repository SEIS, DOE used the current repository design and operational plans as the analytical basis for evaluation of repository impacts.

Table 2-2 summarizes preclosure impacts from the repository construction, operations, monitoring, and closure analytical periods. The table identifies the sections of this Repository SEIS that contain more information about the impacts.

For postclosure impacts, DOE assessed the potential impacts from the release of radiological and nonradiological hazardous materials over much longer periods (the first 10,000 years and the post-10,000-year period) after the permanent closure of the repository (Chapter 5). The Department based these projections on the best available scientific techniques and focused the assessment of postclosure impacts on human health, biological resources, and surface- and groundwater resources. The analysis led to the following conclusions:

- There could be very low levels of contamination in the groundwater in the *Amargosa Desert* for a long period.
- The proposed repository would release radionuclides over a long period of time. The analysis demonstrated that the postclosure performance of the proposed repository over the first 10,000 years would result in a mean and median annual individual dose that would not exceed 0.24 millirem and 0.12 millirem, respectively, to a reasonably maximally exposed individual (RMEI) hypothetically located 18 kilometers (11 miles) from the repository. The analysis of the post-10,000-year period resulted in a mean and median annual individual dose that would not exceed 2.3 millirem and 0.98 millirem, respectively, to the RMEI at the same location. There would be no adverse health effects to individuals from these projected doses.

Table 2-2. Potential preclosure and postclosure impacts from repository construction, operations, monitoring, and closure.

Resource area	Preclosure impacts	Postclosure impacts
Land use and ownership	Small; about 9.1 km^2 (2,200 acres) of disturbed land; 600 km^2 (150,000 acres) of land withdrawn from public use. (Section 4.1.1)	Small; potential for limited access into the area; reclamation of disturbed land would restore preconstruction conditions; the only surface features remaining would be markers. (Section 5.0)
Air quality	Small; releases well below regulatory limits (less than 3 percent) for all criteria pollutants except particulate matter. Maximum releases of PM_{10} would be 40 percent of limit at land withdrawal area boundary. (Section 4.1.2.5)	Small; population doses from release of gaseous radionuclides would be on the order of 1×10^{-8} person-rem in the 80-km (50-mile) radius around the repository. (Section 5.6)
Hydrology		
Surface water	Small; land disturbance would result in minor changes to runoff and infiltration rates; minimal potential for contaminants to be released and reach surface water; only ephemeral drainage channels would be affected. Facilities would be constructed above flood zones or diversion channels would be constructed to keep flood waters away; floodplain assessment concluded impacts would be small. (Section 4.1.3.1)	Small; potential sources for surface water contamination would no longer be present. (Section 5.0)
Groundwater	Small to moderate; minimal potential to change recharge rates and for contaminants to be released and reach groundwater; peak water demand (430 acre-feet per year) below the lowest estimate of the groundwater basin's perennial yield (580 acre-feet); after construction, water demand would decrease to 260 acre-feet per year or less. Groundwater would be withdrawn from existing wells and possibly a new well to support Gate 510 facilities. (Section 4.1.3.2)	Estimated releases over the first 10,000 years would result in a mean and median annual individual dose that would not exceed 0.24 millirem and 0.12 millirem, respectively, to an RMEI hypothetically located 18 kilometers (11 miles) from the repository. The analysis of the post-10,000-year period resulted in a mean and median annual individual dose that would not exceed 2.3 millirem and 0.98 millirem, respectively, to the RMEI at the same location. Expected uptakes from nonradioactive hazardous chemicals would all be less than the Oral Reference Doses for any of these substances. (Section 5.5)
Biological resources and soils	Small; loss of up to 9.1 km^2 (2,200 acres) of desert soil, habitat, and vegetation, but no loss of rare or unique habitat or vegetation; adverse impacts to individual threatened desert tortoises and loss of a small amount of low-density tortoise habitat, but no adverse impacts to the species as a whole; reasonable and prudent measures would minimize impacts; no adverse impacts to wetlands. (Section 4.1.4)	Small; slight increase in surface soil temperature directly over repository, lasting from approximately 200 to 10,000 years, could result in a temporary shift in plant and animal communities in the affected area; impacts to individual threatened desert tortoises would decrease as activity level at repository decreased; no temperature-driven change in desert tortoise sex-ratio would be likely; sediment load in ephemeral water courses could temporarily increase coincident with changes to soil and vegetation characteristics. (Section 5.10)

Table 2-2. Potential preclosure and postclosure impacts from repository construction, operation, monitoring, and closure (continued).

Resource area	Preclosure impacts	Postclosure impacts
Cultural resources	Small; ground disturbances and activities that could destroy or modify the integrity of archaeological or cultural resource sites would be minimized through avoidance of sites and mitigation. Indirect impacts that could result from easier physical access to the land withdrawal area, such as unauthorized excavation and collection of artifacts, would be mitigated by training, monitoring and establishing long-term management of sites. Opposing Native American viewpoint exists. (Section 4.1.5)	Small; potential for limited access into the area; opposing American Indian viewpoint. (Section 5.0)
Socioeconomics		
New jobs (percent of workforce in affected counties)	Construction: Small impacts in region; peaks are 0.05 percent above baseline in Clark County and 1.52 percent above baseline in Nye County. Operations: Small impacts in region; peaks are 0.06 percent above baseline in Clark County and 2.0 percent above baseline in Nye County. (Section 4.1.8)	Small; no workers, no impacts. (Section 5.0)
Peak real disposable income (million dollars)	Construction: Small impacts in region; peaks are $41.7 million (0.05-percent increase) in Clark County and $17.1 million (1.16-percent increase) in Nye County. Operations: Small impacts in region; peaks are $58.3 million (0.05-percent increase) in Clark County and $27.7 million (1.15-percent increase) in Nye County. (Section 4.1.8)	Small; no workers, no impacts. (Section 5.0)
Peak incremental Gross Regional Product (million dollars)	Construction: Small impacts in region; peaks are $58.9 million (0.05-percent increase) in Clark County and $22.7 million (1.42-percent increase) in Nye County. Operations: Small impact in region; peaks are $98.7 million (0.05-percent increase) in Clark County and $68.9 million (2.65-percent increase) in Nye County. (Section 4.1.8)	Small; no workers, no impacts. (Section 5.0)
Occupational and public health and safety		
Public, Radiological		
MEI (probability of an LCF)	0.00029 (Section 4.1.7)	1.4×10^{-7} (Section 5.5)
Population (LCFs)	8 (Section 4.1.7)	Not calculated.

Table 2-2. Potential preclosure and postclosure impacts from repository construction, operation, monitoring, and closure (continued).

Resource area	Preclosure impacts	Postclosure impacts
Occupational and public health and safety (continued)		
Public, Nonradiological		
Fatalities due to emissions	Small; exposures well below regulatory limits. (Section 4.1.7)	Small; exposures well below regulatory limits. (Section 5.0)
Workers (involved and noninvolved)		
Radiological (LCFs)	4.4 (Section 4.1.7)	No workers; no impacts. (Section 5.0)
Nonradiological fatalities (includes commuting traffic fatalities)	37 (Section 4.1.7)	No workers; no impacts. (Section 5.0)
Accidents, Radiological		
Public MEI (probability of an LCF)	7.2×10^{-11} to 1.4×10^{-5} (Section 4.1.8)	Not applicable.
Public Population (LCFs)	2.6×10^{-7} to 0.16 See Section 4.1.8	Not applicable.
Workers	6.6×10^{-5} to 2.3 rem (4.0×10^{-8} to 1.4×10^{-3} LCF) (Section 4.1.8)	Not applicable.
Noise and vibration	Small; impacts to public would be low due to large distances to residences; workers exposed to elevated noise levels—controls and protection would be used as necessary. (Section 4.1.9)	Small; no activities, therefore, no noise or ground vibration. (Section 5.0)
Aesthetics	Small; the presence of exhaust ventilation stacks on the crest of Yucca Mountain could be an aesthetic aggravation to American Indians. If the Federal Aviation Administration required beacons atop the stacks, they could be visible for several kilometers, especially west of Yucca Mountain. (Section 4.1.10)	Small; the only constructed surface features remaining would be markers. (Section 5.0)
Utilities, energy, materials, and site services	Small; use of materials would be small in comparison to amounts used in the region; electric power delivery system to the Yucca Mountain site would need enhancement. (Section 4.1.11)	Small; no use of materials or energy. (Section 5.0)

Table 2-2. Potential preclosure and postclosure impacts from repository construction, operation, monitoring, and closure (continued).

Resource area	Preclosure impacts	Postclosure impacts
Waste and hazardous materials	Construction/demolition debris – 476,000 cubic meters (AA cubic yards) Industrial wastewater – 1.2 million cubic meters (BB gallons) Sanitary sewage – 2.0 million cubic meters (CC gallons) Sanitary/industrial waste – 100,000 cubic meters (DD cubic yards) Hazardous waste – 8,900 cubic meters (EE cubic yards) Low-level radioactive waste – 7,400 cubic meters (FF cubic yards) None of the projected volumes of waste would exceed regional capacities for disposal or management. (Section 4.1.12)	Small; no waste generated or hazardous materials used. (Section 5.0)
Environmental justice	No identified high and adverse potential impact to population; no identified subsections of the population, including minority or low-income populations that would receive disproportionate impacts. DOE acknowledges the opposing American Indian viewpoint. (Section 4.1.13)	Small; no disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minorities or low-income populations; opposing American Indian viewpoint. (Section 5.0)
Airspace restrictions	Small; if deemed necessary, DOE would obtain exclusive control of a lightly used 48-km^2 (19 square miles) airspace and implement specific restrictions to the Nevada Test Site restricted airspace; airspace restrictions could be lifted once operations were complete. (Section 4.1.15)	Not applicable.
Manufacturing repository components		
Air quality	Small; annual pollutant emissions from component manufacturing would be 0.4 percent or less of the regional emissions for a typical manufacturing location. (Section 4.1.14)	Not applicable.
Occupational and public health and safety	Small; 1,700 reportable occupational injuries and illnesses and 0.61 fatality over entire manufacturing campaign. (Section 4.1.14)	Not applicable.
Socioeconomics	Moderate; the area of a typical manufacturing site could see increases of up to 4.6 percent in the average annual output; up to 2.5 percent in the average annual income; and up to 0.63 percent in the average annual employment. (Section 4.1.14)	Not applicable.

Table 2-2. Potential preclosure and postclosure impacts from repository construction, operation, monitoring, and closure (continued).

Resource area	Preclosure impacts	Postclosure impacts
Materials use	Moderate; annual use of chromium and nickel in component manufacturing would each be roughly 3 percent of U.S. production, or imports in the case of nickel. Annual use of titanium would be 22 percent of U.S. imports in 2006 when there was limited domestic production, but increased domestic production is forecast for the future. (Section 4.1.14)	Not applicable.
Waste generation	Small; a typical manufacturing facility would generate 7.5 metric tons (8.3 tons) of liquid waste and 1 metric ton (1.1 tons) of solid waste per year. (Section 4.1.14)	Not applicable.
Environmental justice	Disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations would be unlikely from the manufacturing activities. (Section 4.1.14)	Not applicable.

km = kilometer.
km^2 = square kilometer.
LCF = Latent cancer fatality.
MEI = Maximally exposed individual.
NRC = U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

2.3.2 POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF NATIONAL AND NEVADA TRANSPORTATION

DOE analyzed the impacts from national and Nevada transportation in Chapter 6 of this Repository SEIS and in the Rail Alignment EIS, respectively. Table 2-3 summarizes the range of transportation impacts both nationally and in Nevada under the mostly rail scenario and with the use of dedicated trains.

The impact analysis for national transportation addresses health and safety impacts from the movement of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from the 72 commercial and 4 DOE sites across the nation to the Yucca Mountain site. It includes the impacts of the loading of these materials at the generator sites and their transportation on U.S. railroads and highways.

As Chapter 6 discusses in more detail, shipments of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would represent a very small fraction of the annual traffic levels on the nation's railroads and highways (0.0002 percent for trucks, 0.006 percent for railcars, and about 0.1 percent for trains). The analysis of national transportation led to the following conclusions:

- The environmental impacts from shipments to land use and ownership; hydrology; biological resources and soils; cultural resources; socioeconomics; noise and vibration; aesthetics; utilities, energy, and materials; and waste management would be small in comparison to the impacts of other nationwide transportation activities.

- The radiological health impacts to the public and workers for national transportation activities would be small.

- The transportation accident that is reasonably foreseeable and that would have the highest (or maximum) consequences (the maximum reasonably foreseeable accident) would have an estimated frequency of about 8×10^{-6} per year. This accident would involve a long-duration, high-temperature fire that would engulf a cask. If the accident occurred in an urban area, the estimated population radiation dose would be about 16,000 person-rem. In the exposed population, this would result in an estimated 9 latent cancer fatalities. If the accident occurred in a rural area, the estimated population radiation dose would be about 21 person-rem, and the estimated probability of a single latent cancer fatality in the exposed population would be 0.012 (1 chance in 80).

- For sabotage events involving penetration of a spent nuclear fuel rail cask with a high energy density device, DOE estimated that there would be 19 latent cancer fatalities in the exposed population if the sabotage event occurred in an urban area. If the sabotage event took place in a rural area, DOE estimated that the probability of a single latent cancer fatality in the exposed population would be 0.029 (1 chance in 30).

For rail transportation in Nevada, Table 2-3 summarizes the impacts from both the Caliente and the Mina implementing alternatives to show the differences between impacts of the two alignments. The impacts are from the summary tables in Chapter 2 of the Rail Alignment EIS. Potential impacts under the shared-use option would be generally the same as impacts under the Proposed Action without shared use, unless otherwise noted. The impacts from construction and operation of a railroad in Nevada would be linear in nature and occur over a range from 470 to 540 kilometers (290 to 340 miles). The analysis led to the following conclusions:

Table 2-3. Potential impacts from national and Nevada transportation.

Resource area	National transportation	Nevada transportation[a]	
		Caliente implementing alternative	Mina implementing alternative
Corridor length		Total length (all new construction): 528 to 541 km (328 to 336 miles).	Total length: 452 to 502 kilometers (281 to 312 miles).
Land use and ownership	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Total surface disturbance: 55 to 61 km^2 (14,000 to 15,000 acres); would result in topsoil loss and increased potential for erosion.	Total surface disturbance: 40 to 48 km^2 (9,900 to 12,000 acres) would result in topsoil loss and increased potential for erosion.
		Loss of prime farmland soils: 1.3 to 1.8 km^2 (320 to 440 acres). Less than 0.1 percent of prime farmland soils in Lincoln and Nye counties.	Loss of prime farmland soils: 0.011 to 0.014 km^2 (2.7 to 3.5 acres). Less than 3 percent of the prime farmland soils of the Walker River Paiute Reservation.
		Land use change on public lands for operations right-of-way.	Land use change on public lands and on Walker River Paiute Reservation for operations right-of-way.
		Private parcels the rail line would cross: 14 to 71. Area of affected private land: 0.33 to 0.72 km^2 (82 to 178 acres).	Private parcels the rail line would cross: 1 to 40. Area of affected private land: 0.21 to 0.59 km^2 (52 to 146 acres).
		Active grazing allotments the rail line would cross: 24 to 27. Animal unit months lost: 1,019 to 1,050. (An animal unit month represents enough dry forage for one mature cow for 1 month.)	Active grazing allotments the rail line would cross: 5 to 8. Animal unit months lost: 159 to 246.
		Sections with unpatented mining claims that would be crossed: 32 to 37.	Sections with unpatented mining claims that would be crossed: 23 to 30.
Air quality	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Rail line construction would result in PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and NO_x, increases greater than the 2002 county-wide burden for Lincoln and Nye Counties and in NO_x increase greater than the 2002 county-wide burden for Esmeralda County. Rail line construction emissions would be distributed over the entire length of the rail alignment; therefore, no air quality standard would be exceeded.	Rail line construction would result in CO, VOC, $PM_{2.5}$, PM_{10}, and NO_x increases greater than the 2002 county-wide burden for Esmeralda County; NO_x increase greater than the 2002 county-wide burden for Nye County; and CO, $PM_{2.5}$, PM_{10} and NO_x increases greater than the 2002 county-wide burdens for Mineral County. Rail line construction would not add any criteria air pollutants greater than the 2002 county-wide burden for Churchill and Lyon counties. Rail line construction emissions would be distributed over the entire length of the rail alignment; therefore, no air quality standard would be exceeded.
		Rail line operations would add less than about 20 percent to the 2002 county-wide burden of all criteria air pollutants for Lincoln County, less than 6 percent for Esmeralda County, and less than 40 percent for Nye County. Rail line operations would not lead to an exceedance of air quality standards. Construction and operation of a proposed quarry in Lincoln County would not result in exceedances of the NAAQS.	Rail line operations would add less than 35 percent to the 2002 county-wide burden of all criteria air pollutants for both Esmeralda and Nye counties and less than about 1 percent to the 2002 county-wide burden of all criteria air pollutants for Churchill and Lyon counties.

Table 2-3. Potential impacts from national and Nevada transportation (continued).

Resource area	National transportation	Nevada transportation[a]	
		Caliente implementing alternative	Mina implementing alternative
Air quality (continued)			Rail line operations would add less than about 2 percent to the 2002 county-wide emissions for SO_2, CO, $PM_{2.5}$, PM_{10} and VOCs and about 80 percent for NO_x emissions for Mineral County. Rail line operations would not lead to an exceedance of air quality standards.
		Construction and operation of a proposed quarry in Nye County could result in exceeding 24-hour PM_{10} limit, but measures required by the Surface Disturbance Permit would greatly reduce PM_{10} emissions making an exceedance of the NAAQS unlikely. Churchill County. Not applicable. Lyon County. Not applicable. Mineral County. Not applicable.	Operation of a quarry in Esmeralda County during construction of the rail line shows no air pollutant would exceed 60 percent of the NAAQS for any averaging period. Operation of a proposed quarry in Mineral County could result in exceeding 24-hour PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ standards, but measures required by the Surface Disturbance Permit would greatly reduce PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions making exceedances of the NAAQS unlikely. Construction of the Staging Yard at Hawthorne in Mineral County could result in exceeding 24-hour PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ standards in the immediate vicinity under some conditions. Lincoln County. Not applicable.
Hydrology			
Surface water	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Approximately 0.33 km^2 (81 acres) of wetlands could be filled.	Not more than 28 m^2 (300 square feet) of wetlands would be filled.
Groundwater	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Physical impacts to existing groundwater resource features such as existing wells or springs resulting from railroad construction and operation would be small. Groundwater withdrawals during construction in some areas could impact existing groundwater resources and users. However, mitigation measures such as reducing the pumping rate or relocating some of the proposed wells would minimize these impacts.	Physical impacts to existing groundwater resource features such as existing wells or springs from railroad construction and operations would be small. Groundwater withdrawals during construction in some areas could affect existing groundwater resources and users. However, mitigation measures such as reducing the pumping rate or relocating some of the proposed wells would minimize these impacts.

Table 2-3. Potential impacts from national and Nevada transportation (continued).

Resource area	National transportation	Nevada transportation[a]	
		Caliente implementing alternative	Mina implementing alternative
Hydrology (continued)		The impact of proposed groundwater withdrawals on groundwater quality would be small to negligible. The proposed withdrawals would not conflict with water quality standards protecting groundwater resources.	The impact of proposed groundwater withdrawals on groundwater quality would be small to negligible. The proposed withdrawals would not conflict with water quality standards for groundwater resources.
Biological resources	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Short-term impact to 0.12 to 0.24 km^2 (30 to 59 acres) wetland/riparian habitat. Long-term impact to 0.11 to 0.23 km^2 (27 to 57 acres) wetland/riparian habitat. Impacts would vary by alternative segment, be localized, and could include: • Short-term moderate impact on riparian • and wetland vegetation • Long-term moderate impacts on riparian and wetland vegetation • Small to moderate impacts on raptor nesting sites • Short-term moderate impacts to desert big horn sheep	Short-term impact to 0.01 to 0.05 km^2 (2.5 to 12 acres) wetland/riparian habitat. Long-term impact up to 0.01 km^2 (0 to 2.5) wetland/riparian habitat. Impacts would vary by alternative segment, be localized, and could include: • Short-term moderate impact on riparian and wetland vegetation • Short-term moderate impacts to Lahontan cutthroat trout • Small to moderate long-term impacts to Inter-Mountain mixed salt desert scrub and Inter-Mountain Basins Greasewood Flat • Moderate long-term impact to Inter-Mountain mixed salt desert scrub • Short-term and long-term moderate impacts to Western snowy plover • Moderate impact to winterfat communities • Long-term moderate impacts to Inter-Mountain Basins mixed salt desert scrub and Inter-Mountain Basins big sagebrush • Short-term moderate impacts to desert big horn sheep
Cultural resources	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Numerous archaeological sites identified along segments of alignments subject to sample inventory. Construction could result in impacts to the early Mormon colonization cultural landscape, Pioche-Hiko silver mining community route, 1849 Emigrant Trail campsites, American Indian trail systems, and more than 50 National Register-eligible sites identified along segments of alignments subjected to sample inventory.. Indirect effects to a National Register-eligible rock art site are likely from two quarry sites. No direct impacts to known paleontological resources.	Numerous archaeological sites, including more than 60 National Register-eligible sites, identified along segments of alignments subject to sample inventory. Potential direct and indirect impacts to National Register-eligible sites and to other sites that might be identified during the complete survey. No direct impacts to known paleontological resources.

Table 2-3. Potential impacts from national and Nevada transportation (continued).

Resource area	National transportation	Nevada transportation[a]	
		Caliente implementing alternative	Mina implementing alternative
Socioeconomics			
New jobs (percent of workforce in affected counties	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Construction: Ranges from 0.1-percent increase in Clark County to 5.6-percent increase in Lincoln County. Operation: Ranges from less than 0.1-percent increase in Clark County to 3.9-percent increase in Lincoln County.	Construction: Ranges from 0.02-percent increase in Lyon County to 14-percent increase in Esmeralda County. Operation: Ranges from 0.01-percent increase in Lyon County to 14-percent increase in Esmeralda County.
Peak real disposable income (million dollars)	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Construction: Ranges from 0.2-percent increase in Clark County to 7.6-percent increase in Esmeralda County. Operation: Ranges from less than 0.1-percent increase in Clark County to 4.7-percent increase in Lincoln County.	Construction: Ranges from 0.03-percent increase in Lyon County to 27-percent increase in Esmeralda County. Operation: Ranges from 0.01-percent increase in Lyon County to 10 -percent increase in Esmeralda County.
Peak incremental Gross Regional Product (million dollars)	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Construction: Ranges from 0.2-percent increase in Clark County to 28-percent increase in Lincoln County. Operation: Ranges less than 0.1-percent increase in Clark County to 5.2-percent increase in Lincoln County.	Construction: Ranges from 0.04-percent increase in Lyon County to 57-percent increase in Esmeralda County. Operation: Ranges less than 0.01-percent increase in Lyon County to 24-percent increase in Esmeralda County.
Occupational and public health and safety			
Public, Radiological			
MEI (probability of an LCF)	1.3×10^{-4}	4.7×10^{-6}	4.7×10^{-6}
Population (LCFs)	0.63 to 0.69	6.3×10^{-5} to 1.5×10^{-4}	8.2×10^{-4} to 8.6×10^{-4}
Workers (involved and noninvolved)			
MEI (probability of an LCF)[c]	0.015	0.015	0.015
Radiological (LCFs)	9.8 to 10	0.78	0.77 to 0.79
Nonradiological fatalities (includes commuting traffic and vehicle emissions fatalities)	63 to 65	21	22

Table 2-3. Potential impacts from national and Nevada transportation (continued).

Resource area	National transportation	Nevada transportation[a]	
		Caliente implementing alternative	Mina implementing alternative
Noise and vibration	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Noise from construction activities would exceed Federal Transit Administration guidelines in two locations. Noise from rail construction would be temporary. There would be no adverse noise or vibration impacts from construction trains or from operational train activity.	Noise impacts from construction would be considered temporary adverse impacts at two locations. Noise from operations would create adverse noise impacts at two locations. There would be no vibration impacts from construction trains or from operational train activity.
Aesthetics	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Small to moderate impact along rail alignment (depending on segment) from operations and the installation of linear track, signals, communications towers, power poles connecting to the grid, access roads, staging yard, and quarries.	Small to moderate impact along rail alignment (depending on segment) from operations and the installation of linear track, signals, communications towers, power poles connecting to the grid, access roads, staging yard, and quarries.
Utilities, energy, materials, and site services	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Utility interfaces: Potential for short-term interruption of service during construction. No permanent or long-term loss of service or prevention of future service area expansions. Public water systems: Most water would be supplied by new wells; small effect on public water systems from population increase attributable to construction and operation employees. Wastewater systems: Dedicated wastewater treatment systems would be provided at construction camps and operations facilities; small impact on public systems from population increase attributable to construction and operation employees. Telecommunications: Dedicated telecommunication systems; minimal reliance on communications providers. Electricity: Peak demand would be within capacity of regional providers. Fossil fuels: Fossil-fuel demand would be approximately 6.5 percent of state-wide use during construction and less than 0.25 percent of state-wide use during operation. Demand could be met by existing regional supply systems and suppliers. For the Shared-Use Option, demand would be less than 0.3 percent of state-wide use during operation. Demand could be met by existing regional supply systems and suppliers.	Utility interfaces: Potential for short-term interruption of service during construction. No permanent or long-term loss of service or prevention of future service area expansions. Public water systems: Most water would be supplied by new wells; small effect on public water systems from population increase attributable to construction and operation employees. Wastewater systems: Dedicated wastewater treatment systems would be provided at construction camps and operations facilities; small impact on public systems from population increase attributable to construction and operation employees. Telecommunications: Dedicated telecommunication systems; minimal reliance on communications providers. Electricity: Peak demand would be within capacity of regional providers. Fossil fuels: Fossil-fuel demand would be approximately 6 percent of state-wide use during construction and less than 0.25 percent of statewide use during operation. Demand could be met by existing regional supply systems and suppliers. For the Shared-Use Option, demand would be less than 0.3 percent of state-wide use during operation. Demand could be met by existing regional supply systems and suppliers.

Table 2-3. Potential impacts from national and Nevada transportation (continued).

Resource area	National transportation	Nevada transportation[a]	
		Caliente implementing alternative	Mina implementing alternative
Utilities, energy, materials, and site services (continued)		Materials: Material requirements such as steel, concrete, and ballast would generally be very small in relation to supply capacity.	Materials: Material requirements such as steel, concrete, and ballast would generally be very small in relation to supply capacity.
Hazardous materials and waste	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Small (Apex Landfill) to moderate (smaller landfills) impacts from nonhazardous waste (solid and industrial and special waste) disposal. Small impacts from use of hazardous materials. Small impacts from hazardous waste disposal. Small impacts from low-level radioactive waste disposal for wastes that would be generated at the Cask Maintenance Facility.	Small (Apex Landfill) to moderate (smaller landfills) impacts from nonhazardous waste (solid and industrial and special waste) disposal. Small impacts from use of hazardous materials. Small impacts from hazardous waste disposal. Small impacts from low-level radioactive waste disposal for wastes that would be generated at the Cask Maintenance Facility.
Environmental justice	Small (Section 6.3)[b]	Constructing and operating the proposed rail line along the Caliente rail alignment would not result in disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations.	Constructing and operating the proposed rail line along the Mina rail alignment would not result in disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations.

a. Short-term impacts for the Rail Alignment EIS would occur during the construction phase (4 to 10 years). Long-term impacts would occur throughout and beyond the life of the railroad operations phase (up to 50 years).

b. With the exception of occupational and public health and safety impacts, because shipments of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would comprise only small fractions of total national highway and rail traffic, the environmental impacts of the shipments on land use and ownership; *hydrology*; biological resources and soils; cultural resources; socioeconomics; noise and vibration; aesthetics; utilities, energy, and materials; and waste management would be small in comparison to the impacts of other nationwide transportation activities

c. Based on a worker who would receive the administrative dose limit of 500 millirem per year (DIRS 156764-DOE 1999, p. 2-3).

CO = Carbon monoxide.
km = kilometer.
km^2 = square kilometer.
LCF = Latent cancer fatality.
MEI = Maximally exposed individual.
NAAQS = National Ambient Air Quality Standards.
NO_x = Nitrous oxides.
SO_2 = Sulfur dioxide.
VOC = Volatile organic compounds.

- Impacts from the transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from the commercial and DOE sites to Yucca Mountain would be low for either the Caliente or Mina alignment, which would connect to an existing railroad at Caliente or Hawthorne, Nevada, respectively.

- Table 2-3 illustrates that the Mina implementing alternative would be environmentally preferable in comparison to the Caliente implementing alternative. In general, the Mina implementing alternative would have fewer impacts to private land use, less surface disturbance, lower wetlands impacts, and lower air quality impacts than the Caliente implementing alternative. However, the Mina implementing alternative remains the nonpreferred alternative due to the objection of the Walker River Paiute Tribe to the transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste through its Reservation.

2.3.3 POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF THE NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Table 2-4 summarizes the potential impacts of the No-Action Alternative from Chapter 7 of this Repository SEIS. Because there would be no construction or operation of a railroad under the No-Action Alternative for the Rail Alignment EIS, there would be no impacts. Therefore, this section does not further discuss the No-Action Alternative for the Rail Alignment EIS.

For the No-Action Alternative for the Proposed Action, short-term actions would include termination of activities and reclamation at the Yucca Mountain site as well as continued management and storage of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at the commercial and DOE sites across the United States. The information in Table 2-4 shows that the short-term (up to 100 years) environmental impacts for the No-Action Alternative would generally be small.

Under No-Action Alternative Scenario 1, DOE would continue to manage spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at the DOE sites, and commercial utilities would continue to manage their spent nuclear fuel at their sites, on a long-term basis to isolate the material from human access with institutional control. Under Scenario 2, DOE assumed there would be no effective institutional control after 100 years. The spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste storage facilities would begin to deteriorate, and radioactive materials could escape to the environment and contaminate the local atmosphere, soils, surface water, and groundwater, thereby representing a considerable human health risk, as Table 2-4 indicates.

The analysis led to the following conclusions:

- For Scenario 2, from 0.04 to 0.4 square kilometer (10 to 100 acres) of land at each generator site could become contaminated to the extent that the land would not be usable for long periods. There would be no such impacts for Scenario 1.

- For Scenario 2, there could be low levels of contamination in the surface watershed and high concentrations of contaminants in the groundwater downstream of the commercial and DOE sites for long periods. There would be no such impacts for Scenario 1.

- For Scenario 2, estimated long-term radiological impacts to the public would be high (1,000 latent cancer fatalities over 10,000 years) in comparison to the first 10,000 years for the Proposed Action.

Table 2-4. Potential impacts from the No-Action Alternative.

		Commercial and DOE sites		
		Short-term	Long-term (100 to 10,000 years)	
Resource area	Repository	100 years	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Land use and ownership	DOE would require no new land to support decommissioning and reclamation. Decommissioning and reclamation would include removal or shutdown of existing surface and subsurface facilities and restoration of disturbed lands, including soil stabilization and revegetation of disturbed areas.	Small; storage would continue at existing sites.	Small; storage would continue at existing sites.	Large; potential contamination of 0.04 to 0.4 km^2 (9.8 – 98 acres) around each of the existing commercial and DOE sites.
Air quality	Dismantling and removal of existing structures, recontouring, and revegetation would generate fugitive dust that would be below the regulatory limit.	Small; releases and exposures well below regulatory limits.	Small; releases and exposures well below regulatory limits.	Small; degraded facilities would preclude large atmospheric releases.
Hydrology				
Surface water	Recontouring of terrain to restore the natural drainage and manage potential surface-water contaminant sources would minimize surface-water impacts.	Small; minor changes to runoff and infiltration rates.	Small; runoff during storage and reconstruction would be controlled in stormwater holding ponds; active monitoring would ensure quick response to leaks or releases; commercial and DOE sites for storage likely would be outside of flood zones.	Large; potential for radiological releases and contamination of drainage basins downstream of commercial and DOE sites (concentrations potentially exceeding current regulatory limits).
Groundwater	DOE would use a small amount of groundwater during the decommissioning and reclamation.	Small, use would be small in comparison with other site use.	Small; use would be small in comparison with other site use.	Large; potential for radiological contamination of groundwater around the commercial and DOE sites.
Biological resources and soils	Reclamation would result in the restoration of 1.4 km^2 (346 acres) of habitat. Site reclamation would include soil stabilization and revegetation of disturbed areas. Some animal species could take advantage of abandoned tunnels for shelter. Decommissioning and reclamation could produce adverse impacts to the threatened desert tortoise.	Small; storage would continue at existing sites.	Small; storage would continue at existing sites.	Large; potential adverse impacts at each of the sites from subsurface contamination of 0.04 to 0.4 km^2 (9.8 – 98 acres).

Table 2-4. Potential impacts from the No-Action Alternative (continued).

		Commercial and DOE sites		
		Short-term	Long-term (100 to 10,000 years)	
Resource area	Repository	100 years	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Cultural resources	Leaving roads in place after decommissioning could have an adverse impact on cultural resources by increasing public access to the site. Preserving the integrity of important archeological sites and resources important to American Indians could be difficult.	Small; storage would continue at existing sites; limited potential of disturbing sites.	Small; storage would continue at existing sites; limited potential of disturbing sites.	Small; no construction or operation activities; therefore, no impacts.
Socioeconomics	Loss of approximately 4,700 jobs (1,800-person workforce for decommissioning and reclamation, 1,400-person engineering and technical personnel in locations other than the repository site, and 1,500 indirect jobs) in the socioeconomic region of influence. Nye County collects most of the federal monies associated with the repository project. The No-Action Alternative would result in the loss of payments-in-lieu-of-taxes to Nye County.	Small; population and employment changes would be small compared with totals in the regions.	Small; population and employment changes would be small compared with totals in the regions.	No workers; therefore, no impacts
Occupational and public health and safety				
Public – Radiological MEI (probability of an LCF)		5.2×10^{-6}[(a)]	1.6×10^{-6}[(a)]	(b)
Public – Population (LCFs)	0.001	0.49[a]	3.1[a]	1,000[c]
Public – Nonradiological (fatalities due to emissions)	Small; exposures well below regulatory limits or guidelines.	Small; exposures well below regulatory limits or guidelines.	Small; exposures well below regulatory limits or guidelines.	Moderate to large; substantial increases in releases of hazardous substances and exposures to the public.
Workers – Radiological (LCFs)	0.09	24[a]	15[a]	No workers; therefore, no impacts.
Workers – Nonradiological fatalities (includes commuting traffic fatalities)	Less than 0.15	9	1,080	No workers; therefore, no impacts.

Table 2-4. Potential impacts from the No-Action Alternative (continued).

		Commercial and DOE sites		
		Short-term	Long-term (100 to 10,000 years)	
Resource area	Repository	100 years	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Accidents				
Public – Radiological MEI (probability of an LCF)	None	None	None	Not applicable.
Public – Population (LCFs)	None	None.	None.	4 to 16[d]
Workers	Accident impacts would be limited to those from traffic and typical industrial hazards during construction or excavation activities. These were estimated at 94 total recordable cases and 45 lost workday cases.	Large; for some unlikely accident scenarios workers probably would be severely injured or killed; however, DOE or NRC would manage facilities safely during continued storage operations.	Large; for some unlikely accident scenarios workers would probably be severely injured or killed.	No workers; therefore, no impacts
Traffic and transportation	Less than 0.15 traffic fatality would be likely during decommissioning and reclamation.	Small; local traffic only.	Small; local traffic only.	No activities, therefore no traffic.
Noise and vibration	Noise levels would be no greater than the current baseline noise environment at the Yucca Mountain site.	Small; transient and not excessive, less than 85 dBA.	Small; transient and not excessive, less than 85 dBA.	No activities, therefore, no noise.
Aesthetics	Site decommissioning and reclamation would improve the scenic value of the site, which DOE would return as close as possible to its predisturbance state.	Small; storage would continue at existing sites; expansion as needed.	Small; storage would continue at existing sites, with expansion as needed.	Small; aesthetic value would decrease as facilities degraded.
Utilities, energy, materials, and site services	Decommissioning would consume electricity, diesel fuel, and gasoline. The amounts of use would not adversely affect the utility, energy, or material resources of the region.	Small; materials and energy use would be small in comparison to total regional use.	Small; materials and energy use would be small in comparison to total regional use.	No use of materials or energy; therefore, no impacts.
Waste management	Decommissioning would generate some waste that would require disposal in existing Nevada Test Site landfills. DOE would minimize waste by salvaging most equipment and many materials.	Small; waste generated and materials used would be small in comparison to total regional generation and use.	Small; waste generated and materials used would be small in comparison to total regional generation and use.	No generation of waste or use of hazardous materials; therefore, no impacts.

Table 2-4. Potential impacts from the No-Action Alternative (continued).

		Commercial and DOE sites		
		Short-term	Long-term (100 to 10,000 years)	
Resource area	Repository	100 years	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Environmental justice	The No-Action Alternative at the repository location would not result in disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations.	The No-Action Alternative during the first 100 years at commercial and DOE sites would not result in disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations.	The No-Action Alternative under Scenario 1 at commercial and DOE sites would not result in disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations.	The No-Action Alternative under Scenario 2 at commercial and DOE sites could potentially result in disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations.

a. Updated using a conversion factor of 0.0006 latent cancer fatality per person-rem; no change to external dose coefficients.

b. With no effective institutional controls, the maximally exposed individual could receive a fatal dose of radiation within a few weeks to months. Death could be caused by acute direct radiation exposure.

c. Updated using a conversion factor of 0.0006 latent cancer fatality per person-rem and ingestion dose coefficients that overall are about 25 percent of the coefficients for the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

d. Updated using a conversion factor of 0.0006 latent cancer fatality per person-rem and inhalation dose coefficients that are approximately the same as coefficients for the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

dBA = A-weighted decibels.
DOE = U.S. Department of Energy.
FEIS = Yucca Mountain Final Environmental Impact Statement.
km^2 = square kilometer.
LCF = Latent cancer fatality.
MEI = Maximally exposed individual.
SEIS = Repository Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement.

- For Scenario 1, estimated long-term (10,000 years) fatalities associated with Scenario 1 would be about 1,100, primarily to the workforce at the storage sites.

- For both scenarios, the risks in relation to sabotage and diversion of fissionable materials at the commercial and DOE sites would be much greater than they would be if the materials were in a deep geologic repository.

2.3.4 SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL PRECLOSURE IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

This section presents the total estimated environmental impacts for the Proposed Action. It combines the environmental impacts from the construction, operation, monitoring, and closure of the repository (Table 2-2) with the environmental impacts from transportation activities (Table 2-3).

As construction of the rail corridor would approach the physical location of the repository and its surface facilities, the potential for impacts to overlap would increase. In most instances, DOE evaluated the potential impacts qualitatively and judged them to be small. However, there are several air quality and groundwater impacts from the repository and the rail actions that DOE could sum and quantify. The following paragraphs discuss those results.

Air Quality. Chapter 4, Section 4.1.2 describes air quality impacts for the repository. Chapter 6, Section 6.4 discusses air quality impacts from rail construction and operation. The air quality impacts from simultaneous construction of the proposed repository and of the railroad and associated rail facilities would not produce criteria pollutant concentrations that exceeded the regulatory limit at the boundary of the analyzed land withdrawal area. Table 2-5 shows the combined estimated concentrations of criteria

Table 2-5. Maximum construction analytical period concentrations of criteria pollutants at the analyzed land withdrawal area boundary from both repository and rail construction activities (micrograms per cubic meter).[a,b]

Pollutant	Averaging time	Regulatory limit[c]	Maximum concentration[d]	Percent of regulatory limit
Carbon monoxide	8-hour	10,000	300	3.0
	1-hour	40,000	2,400	5.9
Nitrogen dioxide	Annual	100	2.8	2.8
Sulfur dioxide	Annual	80	0.0022	0.0027
	24-hour	365	0.18	0.048
	3-hour	1,300	0.86	0.066
PM_{10}	24-hour	150	130	84
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	15	0.16	1.1
	24-hour	35	13	37
Cristobalite	Annual	10[e]	0.048	0.48

a. Appendix B describes the analysis of maximum concentrations and percent of regulatory limits.
b. All numbers except regulatory limits are rounded to two significant figures.
c. Regulatory limits for criteria pollutants are from 40 CFR 50.4 through 50.11 and Nevada Administrative Code 445B.22097 (Table 3-5).
d. Sum of highest estimated concentrations at the accessible land withdrawal boundary regardless of direction. Does not include background concentrations. (Appendix B contains more information.)
e. There are no regulatory limits for public exposure to cristobalite. An EPA health assessment states that the risk of silicosis is less than 1 percent for a cumulative exposure of 1,000 micrograms per cubic meter × years. Using a 70-year lifetime, an approximate annual average concentration of 10 micrometers per cubic meter was established as a benchmark for comparison.

pollutants at the land withdrawal boundary. Simultaneous operation of the repository, railroad, and its facilities also would not produce criteria pollutant concentrations that exceeded the regulatory limit at the land withdrawal area boundary. In addition, while DOE would implement dust suppression measures during construction of both the repository and railroad to reduce releases of particulate matter, the Department did not take credit for such measures in the analysis. Therefore, the analysis is conservative. The conservative analyses indicate that even if the background concentrations of the criteria pollutants were added to the estimated maximum concentrations of all construction activities, the resultant concentrations would be below the National Ambient Air Quality Standards.

Groundwater. Groundwater withdrawals would occur for both the repository and rail actions from the same hydrographic area, specifically Area 227A, Jackass Flats. For the analysis, DOE assumed the rail corridor construction in the Jackass Flats area would start at the same time as repository construction.

Therefore, DOE has analyzed water demand from both actions when peak demands would overlap to gauge overall impacts to groundwater resources in the Jackass Flats area.

Figure 2-15 shows combined annual water demands during construction and the first few years of the operations period. It shows water demand during this period because it would be the period of greatest fluctuation and would include the year of peak water demand.

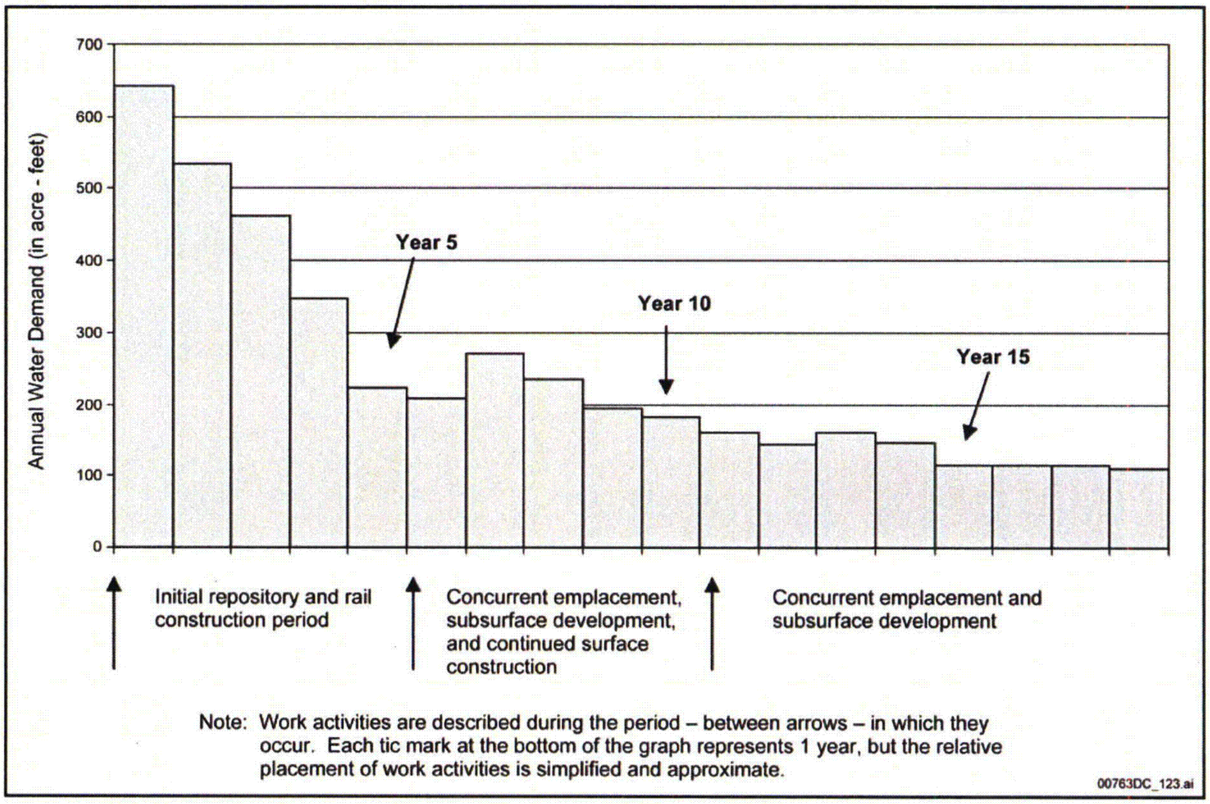


Figure 2-15. Combined annual water demand during the repository and rail construction period and the initial phases of operations.

The highest combined annual water demand for rail and repository activities would be below the Nevada State Engineer's ruling of perennial yield (the amount that can be withdrawn annually without depleting reserves) for the Jackass Flats hydrographic area. For 1 year, the combined demand would be slightly above the lowest estimated value of perennial yield [720,000 cubic meters (580 acre-feet)] for the western two-thirds of this hydrographic area. Coupled with the demand for Nevada Test Site activities in Jackass Flats, the total annual water demand would exceed the lowest estimated value of perennial yield for the western two-thirds of the hydrographic area for 2 years. However, this estimated total combined water demand would still be below estimated values of perennial yield for the entire hydrographic area for all years.

The Proposed Action would withdraw groundwater that would otherwise move into aquifers of the Amargosa Desert, but the combined water demand for the rail, repository, and Nevada Test Site activities in Jackass Flats would have, at most, minor impacts on the availability of groundwater in the Amargosa Desert area in comparison with the quantities of water already being withdrawn there.

Table 2-6 lists the accumulated impacts of the Proposed Action (repository, national transportation, and construction and operation of a railroad in Nevada). It provides ranges of impacts that encompass impacts from both the Caliente and Mina implementing alternatives. In addition, it identifies repository and Nevada transportation impacts that would occur within overlapping regions of influence.

Considering the preclosure and postclosure impacts presented in this Repository SEIS, it can be concluded that the potential impacts associated with the current repository design and operational plans are similar in scale to impacts presented in the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

2.4 Collection of Information and Analyses

As stated in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, some of the studies to obtain or evaluate the information necessary for the assessment of Yucca Mountain as a repository were ongoing and, therefore, some of the information was incomplete. The complexity and variability of any natural system, including that at Yucca Mountain, will result in some uncertainty associated with scientific analyses and findings. It is important to understand that research can produce results or conclusions that might disagree with other research. The interpretation of results and conclusions has led to the development of views that differ from those that DOE has presented.

During the scoping process for this Repository SEIS, DOE received input from a number of organizations interested in the Proposed Action or No-Action Alternative or from potential recipients of impacts from those actions. These organizations included the State of Nevada, local governments, and American Indian tribes. Their input included documents that present research or information that, in some cases, disagrees with the views that DOE presents in this Repository SEIS. The Department reviewed these documents and evaluated their findings for inclusion as part of this Repository SEIS analyses. If the information represented a substantive view, DOE has made every effort to incorporate that view in this Repository SEIS and to identify its source.

Table 2-6. Summary of potential preclosure impacts of the Proposed Action.[a]

Resource area	Summary of all preclosure impacts (all preclosure impacts resulting from the repository, national transportation, and Nevada transportation)	Summary of repository and Nevada transportation impacts that occur within overlapping regions of influence
Land use and ownership	Approximately 49 to 70 km^2 (12,000 to 17,000 acres) of total disturbed land; 600 km^2 (150,000 acres) of land withdrawn from public use. Loss of prime farmland soils would range from 0.011 to 1.8 km^2, (2.7 to 440 acres) which would be less than 0.1 percent of prime farmland soils in Lincoln and Nye Counties and less than 3 percent of the prime farmland soils of the Walker River Paiute Reservation. Land use change would occur on public lands and on Walker River Paiute Reservation for operations right-of-way. Private parcels the rail line would cross would range from 1 to 71; area of private land affected would range from 0.21 to 0.72 km^2 (52 to 178 acres). Active grazing allotments the rail line would cross would range from 5 to 27. Animal unit months lost would range from 159 to 1,050. Sections with unpatented mining claims that would be crossed would range from 23 to 37.	About 12 km^2 (3,000 acres) of disturbed land; 600 km^2 (150,000 acres) of land withdrawn from public use.
Air quality	Releases from construction and operation of the repository would be well below regulatory limits (less than 3 percent) for all criteria pollutants except particulate matter. Maximum releases of PM_{10} would be 40 percent of limit at boundary of land withdrawal area. Rail line construction emissions would be distributed over the entire length of the rail alignment; therefore, no air quality standard would be exceeded. Rail line operations would not lead to an exceedance of air quality standards. Table 2-3 provides more detail about emissions by county.	Nye County is the only location where Nevada transportation impacts would overlap the repository region of influence. The Nevada transportation emissions would be distributed over the entire county and only the southern portion of the emissions from Nye County would be within the repository region of influence. Modeled concentrations of criteria pollutants at the boundary of the land withdrawal area would not exceed regulatory limits during simultaneous construction of the repository and railroad. Concentrations of all criteria pollutants except for particulate matter would be less than 6 percent of the regulatory limit. Concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ would not exceed 37 percent, and concentrations of PM_{10} would not exceed 84 percent of the regulatory limit. The simultaneous operation of the repository and railroad would not exceed regulatory limits.

Table 2-6. Summary of potential preclosure impacts of the Proposed Action (continued).[a]

Resource area	Summary of all preclosure impacts (all preclosure impacts resulting from the repository, national transportation, and Nevada transportation)	Summary of repository and Nevada transportation impacts that occur within overlapping regions of influence
Hydrology		
Surface water	Repository land disturbance would result in minor changes to runoff and infiltration rates. At repository site, potential for contaminants to be released and reach surface water would be minimal; only ephemeral drainage channels would be affected, there are no other surface-water resources at the site. Repository facilities would be constructed above flood zones or diversion channels would be constructed to keep flood waters away; floodplain assessment concluded impacts would be small. Up to 0.33 km^2 (81 acres) of wetlands could be filled.	At least two of the drainage channels and floodplains (Busted Butte Wash and Drill Hole Wash) crossed by the railroad would also be affected by construction of repository surface facilities.
Groundwater	Potential for repository actions to change recharge rates and for contaminants to be released and reach groundwater would be minimal. Physical impacts to existing groundwater resource features such as existing wells or springs from railroad construction and operation would be small. Repository peak water demand (430 acre-feet per year) would be below the lowest estimate of perennial yield (580 acre-feet) for the western two-thirds of the groundwater basin; after construction water demand would decrease to 260 acre-feet per year or less. Groundwater withdrawals during rail construction in some areas could affect existing groundwater resources and users. However, mitigation measures such as reducing the pumping rate or relocating some of the proposed wells would minimize these impacts. Groundwater for repository facility use would be withdrawn from wells in Jackass Flats. Groundwater for rail construction would mostly be withdrawn from new wells.	Water identified for rail line construction includes 572 acre-feet (over four years) plus 6 acre-feet per year for operations, all from the same groundwater basin as for repository activities. A peak annual water demand of 640 acre-feet would result from the combined Nevada transportation and repository needs, assuming construction periods overlapped. This high level would last only 1 year and occur the year repository construction started. The average annual water demand for the combined construction period would be 440 acre-feet. With the exception of the first peak year, all of the combined water demand levels would be below the lowest estimate of perennial yield (580 acre-feet) for the western two-thirds of the groundwater basin. The year of highest water demand would not result in a well drawdown that could affect the nearest public or private wells. Modeling for the Yucca Mountain FEIS showed small to moderate impacts from the Proposed Action groundwater withdrawals that are still applicable. The model's assumed withdrawal rate of 430 acre-feet per year is lower than the peak water demand, but over the life of the project is still conservatively high.

Table 2-6. Summary of potential preclosure impacts of the Proposed Action (continued).[a]

Resource area	Summary of all preclosure impacts (all preclosure impacts from the repository, national transportation, and Nevada transportation)	Summary of repository and Nevada transportation impacts in overlapping regions of influence
Biological resources and soils	Loss of between 49 to 70 km^2 (12,000 to 17,000 acres) of desert soil, habitat, and vegetation. Adverse impacts to desert big horn sheep and special status species including Lahontan cutthroat trout, western snowy plover, and desert tortoise. Short-term impact of up to 0.24 km^2 (59 acres) wetland/riparian habitat. Long-term impact of up to 0.23 km^2 (57 acres) wetland/riparian habitat	Loss of up to 12 km^2 (3,000 acres) of desert soil, habitat, and vegetation, but no loss of rare or unique habitat or vegetation; adverse impacts to individual threatened desert tortoises and loss of a small amount of low-density tortoise habitat, but no adverse impacts to the species as a whole; reasonable and prudent measures would minimize impacts
Cultural resources	Numerous archaeological sites, up to 60 National Register-eligible sites, along segments of alignments subject to sample inventory and 3 sites in the repository region of influence. Opposing Native American viewpoint. Construction could result in impacts to the early Mormon colonization cultural landscape, Pioche-Hiko silver mining community route, 1849 Emigrant Trail campsites, American Indian trail systems. Indirect effects to a National Register-eligible rock art site are likely from two quarry sites. No direct impacts to known paleontological resources.	Small potential for impacts; including three National Register-eligible prehistoric sites; opposing Native American viewpoint.
Socioeconomics		
New jobs (percent of workforce in affected counties	Construction: Peaks range from 0.15 percent above baseline in Clark County to 14-percent increase in Esmeralda County. Operation: Peaks range from 0.01-percent increase in Lyon County to 14-percent increase in Esmeralda County.	Peak increases would be small, less than 1 percent in the region, Clark County, and Nye County when construction of repository and rail overlap.
Peak real disposable income (million dollars)	Construction: Peak percent increases are: • Nye: 1.16 (repository); 0.4 to 0.9 (rail) • Clark: 0.05 (repository); 0.1 (rail) • Lincoln: 4.1 (rail) • Esmeralda: 7.6 to 27 (rail) • Lyon: 0.03 (rail) • Walker River/Paiute Reservation: up to $386,000 • Mineral: 4.5 (rail) • Washoe County/Carson City: less than 0.3 (rail)	For Repository: In Clark County (2034), 58.3 million; in Nye County (2035) $27.5 million For Rail: In Clark County (2011) $100.6 million; in Nye County (2012) $9.6 million.

Table 2-6. Summary of potential preclosure impacts of the Proposed Action (continued).[a]

Resource area	Summary of all preclosure impacts (all preclosure impacts from the repository, national transportation, and Nevada transportation)	Summary of repository and Nevada transportation impacts in overlapping regions of influence
Socioeconomics (continued)		
	Operations: Peak percent increases are: • Nye: 1.15 (repository); 0.1 to 0.3 (rail) • Clark: 0.05 (repository); less than 0.1 (rail) • Lincoln: 4.7 (rail) • Esmeralda: 2.9 to 10 (rail) • Lyon: 0.01 (rail) • Walker River/Paiute Reservation: included in Mineral County • Mineral: 2.8 (rail) • Washoe County/Carson City: less than 0.1 (rail)	
Peak incremental Gross Regional Product (million dollars)	Construction: Peak percent increases are: • Nye: 1.42 (repository); 1.0 to 3.5 (rail) • Clark: 0.05 (repository); less than 0.1 to 0.1 (rail) • Lincoln: 28 (rail) • Esmeralda: 9.5 to 57 (rail) • Lyon: 0.04 (rail) • Walker River/Paiute Reservation: up to $1.4 million • Mineral: 14 (rail) • Washoe County/Carson City: less than 0.3 (rail) Operations: Peak percent increases are: • Nye: 2.65 (repository); 0.2 to 0.5 (rail) • Clark: 0.05 (repository); less than 0.1 (rail) • Lincoln: 5.2 (rail) • Esmeralda: 3.8 to 24 (rail) • Lyon: 0.01 (rail) • Walker River/Paiute Reservation: included in Mineral County • Mineral: 1.9 (rail) • Washoe County/Carson City: less than 0.1 (rail)	For Repository: In Clark County (2034), $98.7 million; in Nye County (2034) $68.9 million. For Rail: In Clark County (2012), $154.5 million; in Nye County (2012), $42.8 million

Table 2-6. Summary of potential preclosure impacts of the Proposed Action (continued).[a]

Resource area	Summary of all preclosure impacts (all preclosure impacts from the repository, national transportation, and Nevada transportation)	Summary of repository and Nevada transportation impacts in overlapping regions of influence
Occupational and public health and safety		
Public, Radiological		
MEI (probability of an LCF)	2.9×10^{-4} (repository) 1.3×10^{-4} (transportation)	See Summary of all preclosure impacts column.
Population (LCFs)	8.6–8.7 (total)	See Summary of all preclosure impacts column.
Public, Nonradiological		
Fatalities due to emissions	Small; exposures well below regulatory limits.	Small; exposures well below regulatory limits.
Workers (involved and noninvolved)		
Radiological (LCFs)	14	See Summary of all preclosure impacts column.
Nonradiological fatalities (includes commuting traffic and vehicle emissions fatalities)	64 to 66 (total)	See Summary of all preclosure impacts column.
Accidents		
Public, Radiological		
MEI (probability of an LCF)	7.2×10^{-11} to 1.4×10^{-5}	See Summary of all preclosure impacts column.
Population (LCFs)	2.6×10^{-7} to 0.16	See Summary of all preclosure impacts column..
Workers, Radiological	6.6×10^{-5} to 2.3 rem (4.0×10^{-8} to 1.4×10^{-3} LCF)	See Summary of all preclosure impacts column.
Noise and vibration	Impacts to public would be low due to large distances from the repository to residences; workers exposed to elevated noise levels – controls and protection used as necessary. Noise from rail construction activities would exceed Federal Transit Administration guidelines in two locations. Noise from rail construction would be temporary. There would be no adverse vibration impacts from construction or operations.	Impacts to public would be low due to large distances from the repository to residences; workers exposed to elevated noise levels – controls and protection used as necessary.
Aesthetics	The exhaust ventilation stacks on the crest of Yucca Mountain could be an aesthetic aggravation to American Indians. If the Federal Aviation Administration required beacons atop the stacks, they could be visible for several miles, especially west of Yucca Mountain. Aesthetic impacts would range from small to moderate along rail alignments (depending on segment) from operations and the installation of linear track, signals, communications towers, power poles connecting to the grid, access roads, staging yard, and quarries.	The exhaust ventilation stacks on the crest of Yucca Mountain could be an aesthetic aggravation to American Indians. If the Federal Aviation Administration required beacons atop the stacks, they could be visible for several miles, especially west of Yucca Mountain.

Table 2-6. Summary of potential preclosure impacts of the Proposed Action (continued).[a]

Resource area	Summary of all preclosure impacts (all preclosure impacts from the repository, national transportation, and Nevada transportation)	Summary of repository and Nevada transportation impacts in overlapping regions of influence
Utilities, energy, materials, and site services	Use of materials would be small in comparison to regional use; some effect on public water systems and public wastewater treatment facilities due to population growth from construction and operations employment; annual fossil-fuel use would be less than 7 percent of state-wide use during construction and less than 2 percent of state-wide use during operation; electric power delivery system to the Yucca Mountain site would have to be enhanced.	Use of materials would be small in comparison to regional use; some effect on public water systems and public wastewater treatment facilities due to population growth from construction and operations employment; annual fossil-fuel use would be less than 7 percent of state-wide use during construction and less than 2 percent of state-wide use during operation; electric power delivery system to the Yucca Mountain site would have to be enhanced.
Waste and hazardous materials	Small impacts from nonhazardous waste (solid and industrial waste) disposal to regional solid waste facilities. Small impacts from use of hazardous materials. Small impacts from hazardous-waste disposal to regional licensed hazardous waste facilities. Small impacts from low-level radioactive waste disposal to a DOE low-level waste disposal site, or Agreement State site, or an NRC-licensed site.	Small impacts from nonhazardous waste (solid and industrial waste) disposal to regional solid waste facilities. Small impacts from use of hazardous materials. Small impacts from hazardous-waste disposal to regional licensed hazardous waste facilities. Small impacts from low-level radioactive waste disposal to a DOE low-level waste disposal site, or Agreement State site, or an NRC-licensed site.
Environmental justice	No identified high and adverse potential impact to population; no identified subsections of the population, including minority or low-income populations that would receive disproportionate impacts. (Section 4.1.13) DOE acknowledges the opposing American Indian viewpoint.	Constructing and operating the proposed geologic repository at Yucca Mountain and constructing and operating the railroad to transport spend nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from commercial and DOE sites to the repository would not result in disproportionately high and adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations.
Manufacturing repository components	Small impacts to all resources with the exception of moderate socioeconomic and materials impacts.	Not applicable.
Airspace restrictions	Small impact to airspace use; airspace restriction could be lifted once operations have been completed.	Small impacts to airspace use; airspace restriction could be lifted once operations have been completed.

a. Short-term impacts for the Rail Alignment EIS are impacts limited to the construction phase (4 to 10 years). Long-term impacts for the Rail Alignment EIS are impacts that could occur throughout and beyond the life of the railroad operations phase (up to 50 years).

DOE = U.S. Department of Energy.
km^2 = square kilometer.
LCF = Latent cancer fatality.
MEI = Maximally exposed individual.
NRC = U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

2.4.1 INCOMPLETE OR UNAVAILABLE INFORMATION

DOE and others have continued to gather information since the publication of the Yucca Mountain FEIS. As a result, this Repository SEIS includes information that was not available for the Yucca Mountain FEIS. DOE continues activities for the Performance Confirmation Program; therefore, the generation of information is continuing. However, DOE believes that sufficient information is currently available to assess the range of impacts that could result from the Proposed Action in this Repository SEIS.

2.4.2 UNCERTAINTY

DOE has continued to conduct analyses, one purpose of which is to better define or reduce uncertainties associated with postclosure performance and to reduce health and safety *risks* during operation of the repository. The conclusions of analyses continue to have some associated uncertainty as a result of the assumptions used and the complexity and variability of the process being analyzed. Chapter 5 of this Repository SEIS provides a further description of uncertainties associated with postclosure impacts.

2.4.3 OPPOSING VIEWS

As was the case in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, opposing views are defined in this Repository SEIS as differing views or opinions currently held by organizations or individuals outside DOE. These views are considered to be opposing if they include or rely on data or methods that DOE is not currently using in its own impact analyses.

DOE has attempted to identify and address the range of opposing views in this Repository SEIS. The Department identified potential opposing views by reviewing public comments received during the scoping process, as well as published or other information in the public domain. Sources of information included reports from universities, other federal agencies, the State of Nevada, counties, municipalities, other local governments, and American Indian tribes. DOE reviewed the potential opposing views to determine if they:

- Have arisen since the Yucca Mountain FEIS was published,
- Address issues analyzed in this Repository SEIS,
- Differ from the DOE position,
- Are based on scientific, regulatory, or other information supported by credible data or methods that relate to the impacts analyzed in this Repository SEIS, or
- Have significant basic differences in the data or methods used in the analysis or to the impacts described in this Repository SEIS.

DOE has included opposing views that meet the above criteria in this Repository SEIS where it discusses the particular topic.

2.4.4 PERCEIVED RISK AND STIGMA

In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE evaluated perceived risk and stigma associated with construction and operation of a repository at Yucca Mountain and from the transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE recognized that nuclear facilities can be perceived to be either positive or negative, depending on the underlying value systems of the individual forming the perception. Thus, perception-based impacts would not necessarily depend on the actual physical impacts or risk of repository operations, including transportation. A further complication is that people do not consistently act in accordance with negative perceptions, and thus the connection between public perception of risk and future behavior would be uncertain or speculative at best.

PERCEIVED RISK AND STIGMA

DOE uses the term **risk perception** to mean how an individual perceives the amount of risk from a certain activity. Studies show that perceived risk varies with certain factors, such as whether the exposure to the activity is voluntary, the individual's degree of control over the activity, the severity of the exposure, and the timing of the consequences of the exposure.

DOE uses **stigma** to mean an undesirable attribute that blemishes or taints an area or locale.

DOE concluded that, although public perception regarding the proposed geologic repository and transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste could be measured, there is no valid method to translate these perceptions into quantifiable economic impacts. Researchers in the social sciences have not found a way to reliably forecast linkages between perceptions or attitudes reported in surveys and actual future behavior. At best, only a *qualitative* assessment is possible about what broad outcomes seem most likely. The Yucca Mountain FEIS did identify some studies that report, at least temporarily, a small relative decline in residential property values might result from the designation of transportation corridors in urban areas.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS presented the following conclusions regarding perceived risk and stigma:

- While in some instances risk perceptions could result in adverse impacts on portions of a local economy, there are no reliable methods whereby such impacts could be quantified with any degree of certainty.
- Much of the uncertainty is irreducible.
- Based on a qualitative analysis, adverse impacts from perceptions of risk would be unlikely or relatively small.

The more detailed discussion of perceived risk and stigma related to the Proposed Action is incorporated into this Repository SEIS by reference to Chapter 2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp 2-95 to 2-96).

An independent economic impact study (DIRS 172307-Riddel et al. 2003, all) conducted since the publication of the Yucca Mountain FEIS examined, among other things, the social costs of perceived risk to Nevada households living near transportation routes. The study developed such an estimate in terms of households having a willingness to accept compensation for different levels of perceived risk and a willingness to pay to avoid risk. The results of the study indicated that during the first year of transport, net job losses (and associated drop in residential real estate demand and decreases in gross state product) relative to the baseline would occur in response to people moving to protect themselves from transport risk. However, the initial impact would be offset rapidly, as the population shifted to a more risk-tolerant base. The results of this study are similar to those studies identified in the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

Other conclusions of this study are that the public and DOE have widely divergent risk beliefs and that the public is very uncertain about the risks they face. At the same time, over 40 percent of the respondents in a public survey conducted as part of this study felt that DOE information is reliable or very reliable, while another 40 percent feel that DOE's information is somewhat reliable. These results suggest social costs could be mitigated by reducing the risk people perceive from transport through information and education programs that are well researched and effectively presented.

While stigmatization of southern Nevada can be envisioned under some scenarios, it is not inevitable or numerically predictable. Any such stigmatization would likely be an aftereffect of unpredictable future events, such as serious accidents, which may not occur. Consequently, DOE did not attempt to quantify any potential for impacts from risk perceptions or stigma in this Repository SEIS.

2.5 Preferred Alternative

DOE's preferred alternative—to proceed with the Proposed Action to construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a geologic repository for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at Yucca Mountain—has not changed since the Department published the Yucca Mountain FEIS. The preferred alternative includes using mostly rail as the mode of transportation for spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste, both nationally and in the State of Nevada. The preferred alternative also includes construction and operation of the proposed railroad along the Caliente rail alignment in the State of Nevada, and to implement the shared-use option as set forth in the Rail Alignment EIS. The analyses in this Repository SEIS, which include those from the Rail Alignment EIS, have not identified any new potential environmental impacts that would be the basis for not proceeding with the Proposed Action.

REFERENCES

166894	BSC 2004	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *Naval Waste Package Design Report.* 000-00C-DNF0-00800-000-00A. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20040316.0010; ENG.20050817.0012.
169766	BSC 2004	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *Commercial SNF Waste Package Design Report.* 000-00C-DSU0-02800-000-00B. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20040709.0001; ENG.20050817.0021.

170878	BSC 2004	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *HLW/DOE SNF Codisposal Waste Package Design Report.* 000-00C-DS00-00600-000-00B. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20040701.0007; ENG.20050817.0014.
156764	DOE 1999	DOE-STD-1098-99. 1999. *Radiological Control.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy. ACC: MOL.20011210.0187.
155970	DOE 2002	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2002. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada.* DOE/EIS-0250. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: MOL.20020524.0314; MOL.20020524.0315; MOL.20020524.0316; MOL.20020524.0317; MOL.20020524.0318; MOL.20020524.0319; MOL.20020524.0320.
181403	DOE 2007	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2007. *Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System Transportation, Aging and Disposal Canister System Performance Specification.* WMO-TADCS-000001 REV 0 (DOE/RW-0585). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management.
180786	OCRWM 2006	OCRWM (Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management) 2006. "Transport Aging and Disposal Canister (TAD)." Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. Accessed May 11, 2007. URL: http://www.ocrwm.doe.gov/ym_repository/studies/seis/tads.shtml
172307	Riddel et al. 2003	Riddel, M.; Boyett, M.; and Schwer, R.K. 2003. *Economic Impact of the Yucca Mountain Nuclear Waste Repository on the Economy of Nevada.* Las Vegas, Nevada: University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Center for Business and Economic Research. ACC: MOL.20041207.0449.

3

Affected Environment

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

3. AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

To analyze potential environmental *impacts* that could result from the implementation of the *Proposed Action*, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE, or the Department) has compiled extensive information about the *environment* that the Proposed Action could affect. The Department used this information to establish the baseline against which it measured potential impacts (see Chapter 4). Chapter 3 describes (1) environmental conditions that currently exist at and in the region of the proposed *repository* site at Yucca Mountain (Section 3.1); (2) environmental conditions along the proposed transportation *corridors* in Nevada that DOE could use to ship *spent nuclear fuel* and *high-level radioactive waste* to the *Yucca Mountain site* (Section 3.2); and (3) environmental conditions at the 72 commercial and 4 DOE sites in the United States that manage spent nuclear fuel and high-level *radioactive* waste (Section 3.3).

Where noted in this chapter of the *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F-S1D) (Repository SEIS), DOE summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Chapter 3 of the *Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F; DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-1 to 3-227) (Yucca Mountain FEIS) and presents new information, as applicable, from studies and investigations that continued after the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS. If the Department did not use information from the FEIS, but rather based the information in a subsection on input from continuing studies and investigations, the introduction to that subsection so states and does not reference the FEIS. To ensure that the source of the information is clear, DOE states it is summarizing, incorporating by reference, and updating the FEIS in the introduction to each applicable section or subsection of Section 3.1.

3.1 Affected Environment at the Yucca Mountain Repository Site

To define the existing environment at and in the region of the proposed repository, DOE has compiled environmental baseline information for 13 resource and subject areas. This environment includes the manmade structures and physical disturbances from DOE-sponsored site selection studies (1977 to 1988), *site characterization* studies to determine the suitability of the site for a repository (1989 to 2001), and disturbances from *maintenance* of the *Yucca Mountain Repository* site (2001 to present). This chapter and supporting documents contain baseline information for:

- Land use and ownership. Land-use practices and land-ownership information in the Yucca Mountain region, which includes overflight restrictions in the Yucca Mountain region (Section 3.1.1);
- *Air quality* and climate. The quality of the air in the Yucca Mountain region and the area's climatic conditions (such as temperature and precipitation) (Section 3.1.2);
- Geology. The *geologic* characteristics of the Yucca Mountain region at and below the ground surface, the frequency and severity of *seismic* activity, volcanism, and mineral and energy resources (Section 3.1.3);

- *Hydrology.* Surface-water and *groundwater* features in the Yucca Mountain region and the quality of the water (Section 3.1.4);

- Biological resources and soils. Plants and animals that live in the Yucca Mountain region, the occurrence of special-status species and *wetlands*, and the kinds and quality of soils in the region (Section 3.1.5);

- Cultural resources. Historic and archaeological resources in the Yucca Mountain region, the importance those resources hold and for whom (Section 3.1.6);

- Socioeconomics. The labor market, population, housing, some public services, real disposable income, Gross Regional Product, government spending, and DOE payment equal to taxes in the Yucca Mountain region (Section 3.1.7);

- Occupational and public health and safety. The levels of *radiation* that occur naturally in the Yucca Mountain air, soil, animals, and water; radiation *dose* estimates for Yucca Mountain workers from background radiation; radiation *exposure*, dispersion, and accumulation in air and water for the Nevada Test Site area from past nuclear testing and current operations; and public radiation dose estimates from background radiation (Section 3.1.8);

- Noise and vibration. Noise and vibration sources and levels of noise and vibration that commonly occur in the Yucca Mountain region during the day and at night, and the applicability of Nevada standards for noise in the region (Section 3.1.9);

- Aesthetics. The visual resources of the Yucca Mountain region in terms of land formations, vegetation, and color, and the occurrence of unique natural views in the region (Section 3.1.10);

- Utilities, energy, and site services. The amounts of power supplied to the region, the means by which power is supplied, the availability of gasoline, diesel, natural gas and propane, and the availability of construction materials (Section 3.1.11);

- Waste and hazardous materials. Ongoing *solid* and *hazardous waste* and wastewater management practices at Yucca Mountain, the kinds of waste generated by current activities at the site, the means by which DOE disposes of its waste, and DOE recycling practices (Section 3.1.12); and

- Environmental justice. The locations of *low-income* and *minority populations* in the Yucca Mountain region and the income levels among low-income populations (Section 3.1.13).

DOE evaluated the existing environment in regions of influence for each of the 13 areas. Table 3-1 defines these regions, which are specific to the resource/subject areas in which DOE could reasonably expect to predict impacts, if any, related to the repository. The Department assessed human health *risks* from exposure to airborne *contaminant* emissions for an area within approximately 80 kilometers (50 miles), and economic effects, such as job and income growth, in a two-county socioeconomic region.

The vicinity around Yucca Mountain has been the subject of a number of studies in support of mineral and energy resource exploration, nuclear weapons testing, and other DOE activities at the Nevada Test Site. From 1977 to 1988, the Yucca Mountain Project performed studies to assist in the site-selection

Table 3-1. Regions of influence for the proposed Yucca Mountain Repository.

Resource/Subject Area	Region of Influence
Land use and ownership	The analyzed land withdrawal area, which consists of lands around the proposed repository that DOE would disturb and lands over which DOE would have to obtain permanent control to operate the repository, and lands DOE proposes for an access road from U.S. Highway 95 and where DOE could construct offsite facilities (Section 3.1.1).
Air quality and climate	An approximate 80-kilometer radius around the repository and at the boundary of the land withdrawal area (Section 3.1.2).
	The physiographic setting (characteristic landforms), stratigraphy (rock strata), and geologic structure (structural features that result from rock deformations) of the region and of Yucca Mountain (Section 3.1.3).
Hydrology	Surface water: Construction areas that would be susceptible to erosion, areas that permanent changes in flow would affect, and areas downstream of the repository that eroded soil or potential spills of contaminants would affect. Groundwater: Aquifers that would underlie areas of construction and operation, aquifers that could be sources of water for construction, and areas downstream of the repository that repository use or postclosure performance of the repository could affect (Section 3.1.4).
Biological resources and soils	Area that contains all potential surface disturbances that would result from the Proposed Action plus additional area to evaluate local animal populations, roughly equivalent to the analyzed land withdrawal area, as well as land proposed for an access road from U.S. Highway 95 and land where DOE could construct offsite facilities (Section 3.1.5).
Cultural resources	Area that contains all potential surface disturbances that would result from the Proposed Action, as well as land proposed for an access road from U.S. Highway 95 and land where DOE could construct offsite facilities (Section 3.1.6).
Socioeconomics	The two-county (Clark and Nye) area in which repository activities could most influence local economies and populations (Section 3.1.7).
Occupational and public health and safety	Workers at the repository and potentially affected workers at nearby Nevada Test Site facilities and members of the public who reside within an 80-kilometer (50-mile) radius of the geologic repository operations area (Section 3.1.8).
Noise and vibration	The Yucca Mountain site and existing and future residences to the south in the Town of Amargosa Valley (Section 3.1.9).
Aesthetics	The approximate boundary of the analyzed land withdrawal area, an area west of the boundary from where people could see the ventilation stacks, and the area south of the boundary where DOE would construct the access road from U.S. Highway 95 and several buildings (Section 3.1.10).
Utilities, energy, and site services	Public and private resources on which DOE would draw to support the Proposed Action (for example, private utilities and cement suppliers) (Section 3.1.11).
Waste and hazardous materials	On- and offsite areas, which would include landfills and hazardous and radioactive waste processing and disposal sites, in which DOE would dispose of site-generated repository waste (Section 3.1.12).
Environmental justice	Varies with resource area and corresponds to the region of influence for each resource area (Section 3.1.13).

Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.
DOE = U.S. Department of Energy.

process for a repository. These studies, which involved the development of roads, drill holes, trenches, and seismic stations, along with non-Yucca Mountain activities, disturbed about 2.5 square kilometers (620 acres) of land in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain. Yucca Mountain site characterization activities began in 1989 and continued through 2001. These activities included surface and *subsurface* excavations and borings, and testing to evaluate the suitability of Yucca Mountain as the site for a repository. As of 2001, these activities had disturbed about an additional 1.5 square kilometers (370 acres) in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain. Since 2001, there has been minimal additional land disturbance. Reclamation activities have started and will continue to occur as DOE releases areas from further study.

The existing environment at Yucca Mountain includes the *Exploratory Studies Facility* [which includes the tunnel (*drift*)], the North and South portal pads and supporting structures, an excavated rock storage area, a topsoil storage area, borrow pits, *boreholes*, trenches, roads, and supporting facilities and disturbances from site characterization activities.

3.1.1 LAND USE AND OWNERSHIP

The region of influence for land use and ownership includes the analyzed land withdrawal area, land proposed for an access road from U.S. Highway 95, and land where DOE would construct offsite facilities. The analysis for this Repository SEIS assumed DOE would build the proposed offsite facilities on Bureau of Land Management land near Gate 510 of the Nevada Test Site. This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.1 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-6 to 3-12). The following sections summarize important characteristics of land use and ownership. Section 3.1.1.1 discusses regional land use and ownership. Section 3.1.1.2 discusses current land use and ownership at Yucca Mountain. Section 3.1.1.3 discusses the American Indian treaty issue. Section 3.1.1.4 discusses current airspace use near the Yucca Mountain site.

3.1.1.1 Regional Land Use and Ownership

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.1.1 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-6 and 3-7). The Federal Government manages more than 85 percent of the land, about 240,000 square kilometers (93,000 square miles), in Nevada. About 42,000 square kilometers (16,000 square miles) are under state, local, or private ownership, and about 5,000 square kilometers (2,000 square miles) are American Indian lands. The Yucca Mountain site is in Nye County, which has an area of approximately 47,000 square kilometers (18,000 square miles) and is the largest county in Nevada. The Federal Government manages almost 93 percent of the land in the county, which includes the Nevada Test and Training Range (formerly Nellis Air Force Range), the Nevada Test Site, Bureau of Land Management-administered lands, a portion of Death Valley National Park, and portions of the Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest. Private land uses in Nye County include residences, commercial facilities, and industrial sites that are largely, but not exclusively, within the boundaries of unincorporated towns, and agricultural and mining properties inside and outside these towns. The closest year-round housing to the repository is at what was once referred to as Lathrop Wells, about 22 kilometers (14 miles) south of the site; this location is now part of the unincorporated town of Amargosa Valley.

The Bureau of Land Management controls most of the lands to the south of the analyzed land withdrawal area and manages them in accordance to the *Record of Decision for the Approved Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement* (DIRS 176043-BLM 1998, all). This resource management plan designates approximately 23.3 square kilometers (9 square miles) of land in the town of Amargosa Valley adjacent to the repository site entrance for disposal to the private sector, which indicates that the land has limited public use. Some land in the vicinity of the intersection of U.S. Highway 95 and Nevada State Route 373 is privately owned.

In 1999, Congress directed the Bureau of Land Management to expedite the conveyance of disposal lands in the vicinity of the intersection of U.S. Highway 95 and State Route 373 for conveyance to Nye County (Public Law 106-113). On March 9, 2001, the Bureau of Land Management issued a notice of realty action (66 FR 14194) to announce the noncompetitive sale of public lands (N-66239) and a recreation and public purpose conveyance in Nye County, Nevada (N-54086), which are both near this intersection (DIRS 181688-Bowlby 2007, all). The Bureau offered realty action N-66239 as a noncompetitive sale of approximately 1.4 square kilometers (350 acres) of public land to Nye County. Under the conditions of sale, Nye County had the exclusive right to purchase any and all of the proposed land at fair market value for a commercial purpose for a period of 5 years. Nye County purchased approximately 0.25 square kilometer (61 acres). The exclusive right to purchase expired on November 28, 2004. Although the exclusive right to purchase under special legislation has expired, Nye County has requested to purchase an additional 1.2 square kilometers (296 acres) by direct sale. In response, the Bureau of Land Management is currently conducting the land appraisal. Once the appraisal is complete, the Bureau will issue a *Federal Register* notice to notify the public of the potential sale and opportunity for comment. The process is likely to take a minimum of 6 months before Nye County may obtain possession of these 1.2 square kilometers, if BLM approves a sale. Realty action N-54086 is a conveyance of 1.9 square kilometers (470 acres) of public land to Nye County for recreational or public purposes. The published intent of Nye County, once the land action is complete, is to lease the land to the Nevada Science and Technology Center, a nonprofit corporation, for the development of the Nevada Space Museum, outdoor exhibit areas, and associated facilities. The Bureau of Land Management sent Nye County a letter in early 2006 to notify the county of the Bureau's intent to close case files such as these that have had a pending land action status for a significant amount of time. In addition, the letter requested action by Nye County if it intended to pursue this conveyance. Nye County and the Bureau of Land Management are involved in ongoing planning efforts for this area.

3.1.1.2 Current Land Use and Ownership at Yucca Mountain

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.1.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-9). *The Yucca Mountain Development Act of 2002* (Public Law 107-200; 116 Stat. 735) designated the Yucca Mountain site for development as a *geologic repository*. For this Repository SEIS, the Yucca Mountain site is synonymous with the analyzed land withdrawal area. Figure 3-1 shows land use and ownership in the region of influence, including land use agreements and the analyzed land withdrawal area. The analyzed land withdrawal area includes approximately 600 square kilometers (150,000 acres) of land and comprises approximately 320 square kilometers (79,000 acres) administered by DOE (Nevada Test Site), approximately 96 square kilometers (24,000 acres) administered by the U.S. Air Force (Nevada Test and Training Range), approximately 180 square kilometers (44,000 acres) administered by the Bureau of Land Management, and approximately 0.81 square kilometer (200 acres) of private land (Patented Mining Claim No. 27-83-0002). Patented Mining Claim No. 27-83-0002 is an active mining operation for Cind-R-Lite to mine volcanic cinders for use as a sole-source raw material in the manufacture of cinderblocks.

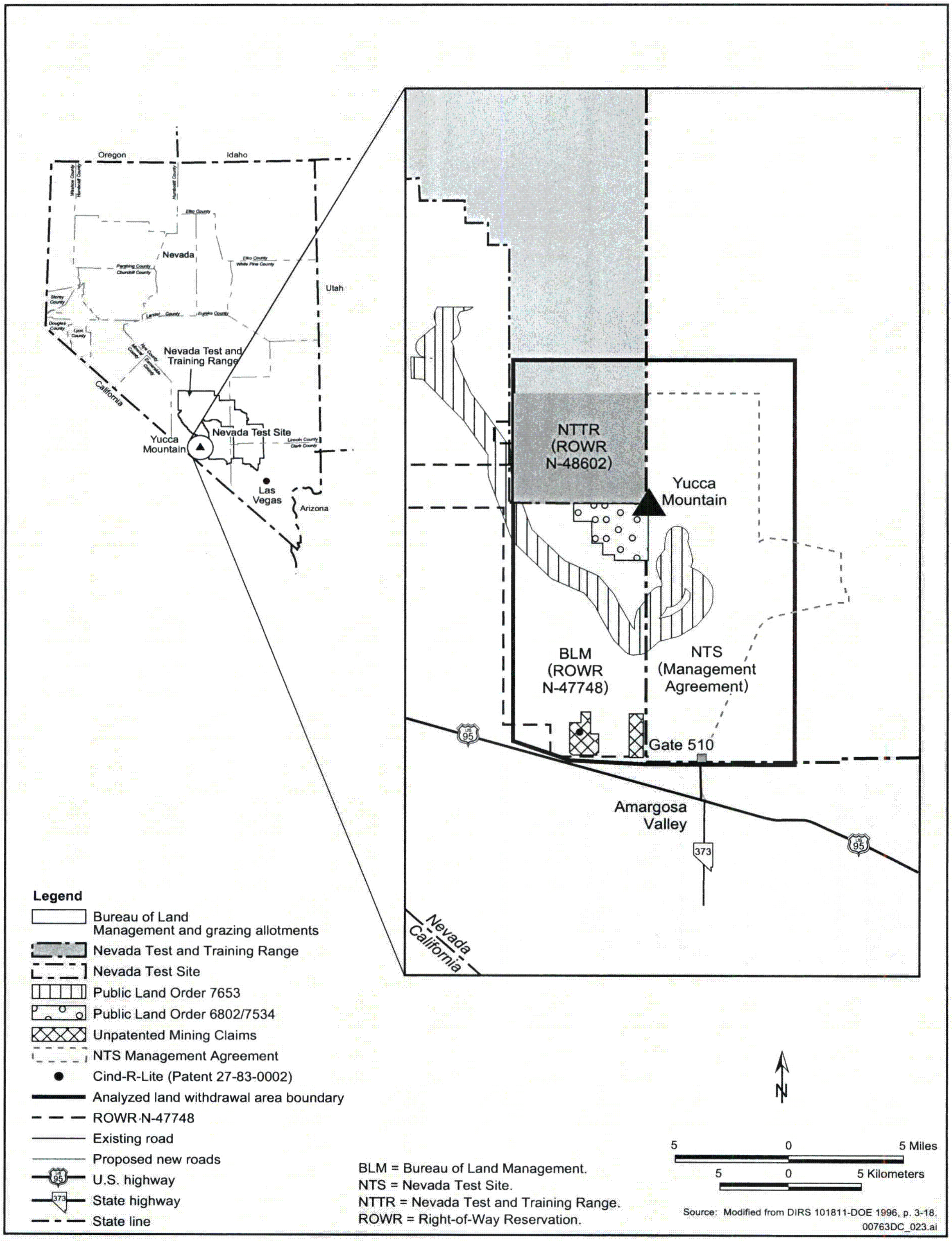


Figure 3-1. Land use and ownership in the region of influence.

Most of the land controlled by the Bureau of Land Management in the analyzed land withdrawal area is associated with the Bureau's current right-of-way reservation (N-47748) for previous Yucca Mountain site characterization activities. This land is open to public use with the exception of approximately 17.4 square kilometers (4,300 acres) near the site of the proposed repository [Public Land Order 6802, extended via Public Land Order 7534 until January 31, 2010 (67 FR 53359)] and the existing patented mining claim.

The Bureau of Land Management manages surface resources on the Nevada Test and Training Range and granted DOE a right-of-way reservation N-48602 in 1994 to use about 75 square kilometers (19,000 acres) of land for site characterization activities. On April 4, 2004, the Bureau renewed the right-of-way reservation, which is effective from April 10, 2004, through January 6, 2008. This right-of-way is currently in the renewal process with the Bureau of Land Management. This land is closed to public access and use.

The Bureau of Land Management issued Public Land Order 7653 in the Federal Register on December 28, 2005 (70 FR 76854). The order withdrew approximately 1,250 square kilometers (310,000 acres) of public land in Nevada in the Caliente *rail corridor* from surface entry and new mining claims for 10 years to enable DOE to evaluate the land for the potential *construction*, *operation*, and maintenance of a *rail line* for the transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. Approximately 49 square kilometers (12,000 acres) of these lands are inside the analyzed land withdrawal area [approximately 26.3 square kilometers (6,500 acres) on Bureau of Land Management land and approximately 23 square kilometers (5,700 acres) on Nevada Test Site land] (Figure 3-1).

The Bureau of Land Management announced the receipt of a land withdrawal application on January 10, 2007, from DOE that requested the withdrawal of approximately 850 square kilometers (210,000 acres) of public land in Nevada from surface entry and mining through December 27, 2015, to evaluate the land for the potential construction, operation, and maintenance of a rail line for the transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste (72 FR 1235). The notice segregated the land from surface entry and mining for as long as 2 years (until January 9, 2009) while DOE conducts studies and analyses to support a final decision on the withdrawal application. Approximately 6.3 square kilometers (1,600 acres) of these lands are inside the analyzed land withdrawal area for the repository. Of the 6.3 square kilometers, approximately 1.4 square kilometers (350 acres) are small areas immediately adjacent to the Bureau of Land Management lands withdrawn by Public Land Order 7653. The additional 4.9 square kilometers (1,200 acres) are small areas immediately adjacent to the Nevada Test Site lands withdrawn by Public Land Order 7653 and an area that extends that withdrawal to the north by approximately 1.6 kilometers (1 mile).

The Bureau of Land Management land open to public use contains a number of unpatented mining claims. The Bureau permits off-road vehicle use and there is a designated utility corridor in the southern portion of these lands. A portion of an unused grazing allotment overlaps the analyzed land withdrawal area. This nonactive allotment has no permittees. More detailed information for the land controlled by the Bureau of Land Management in the region of Yucca Mountain is available in the *Record of Decision for the Approved Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement* (DIRS 176043-BLM 1998, all).

In addition to disturbances from repository site characterization and confirmation activities, the Nevada Test Site and the U.S. Department of Defense have actively used the land proposed for the repository. To analyze the amount of previously undisturbed land that construction and operation and *monitoring* of the repository would disturb, DOE considers that 2.43 square kilometers (600 acres) were previously disturbed.

3.1.1.3 American Indian Treaty Issue

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.1.4 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-11 and 3-12). The Western Shoshone Tribe maintains that the Ruby Valley Treaty of 1863 gives them rights to 97,000 square kilometers (37,000 square miles) in Nevada, which includes the Yucca Mountain region. A legal dispute with the Federal Government led to a monetary award as payment for the land. However, the Western Shoshone have not accepted this award and maintain that there is no settlement. The U.S. Treasury is holding the monies in an interest-bearing account. In 1985, the U.S. Supreme Court decided that the United States has met its obligations and, as a consequence, the aboriginal title to the land has been extinguished (United States v. Dann, 470 U.S. 39, 1985).

In July 2004, President George W. Bush and Congress approved payment to the Western Shoshone Tribe of more than $145 million in compensation and accrued interest based on the 1872 value of 97,000 square kilometers (37,000 square miles) (Public Law 108-270; 118 Stat. 805). Under provisions of the law, payment by the United States Government officially subsumed Western Shoshone claims to 97,000 square kilometers of land in Nevada, Utah, California, and Idaho, based on the Ruby Valley Treaty of 1863. The law will distribute approximately $145 million in funds that the Indian Land Claims Commission awarded the Tribe. There are approximately 6,000 eligible tribal members, and the law sets aside a separate revenue stream for educational purposes.

On March 4, 2005, the Western Shoshone National Council filed a lawsuit against the United States, DOE, and the U.S. Department of the Interior in the federal district court in Las Vegas, Nevada. The complaint sought an injunction to stop federal plans for the use of Yucca Mountain as a repository based on the five established uses of the land within the boundaries of the 1863 Ruby Valley Treaty. On May 17, 2005, the U.S. District Court rejected a request from the Western Shoshone National Council for a preliminary injunction to stop DOE from applying for a license for the Yucca Mountain Project.

In 2006, a contingent of Western Shoshones sued Union Pacific Railroad, BNSF Railroad Company, Newmont Gold Company, Barrick Goldstrike Mines Inc., Glamis Gold Inc., Nevada Land Resource Company, Sierra Pacific Power Company, and Idaho Power Company in federal court in Reno, Nevada. The lawsuit claims that the companies violated the Ruby Valley Treaty by possessing land transferred from the U.S. Government.

3.1.1.4 Airspace Use near Yucca Mountain

There are three types of airspace in the proximity of Yucca Mountain: Class A, Class G, and special use. Class G airspace is that airspace from the ground level to 18,000 feet above mean sea level; Class G airspace is uncontrolled airspace, over which air traffic control does not exercise authority. Class A airspace is airspace above 18,000 feet above mean sea level. Special-use airspace is airspace "wherein activities must be confined because of their nature, or wherein limitations are imposed upon aircraft operations that are not a part of those activities, or both" (DIRS 182869-FAA 2007). Special-use airspace is further subdivided into restricted areas and military operations areas, as well as four other categories that are not discussed in this Repository SEIS. The Federal Aviation Administration defines the two types of special-use airspace that occur in the proximity of Yucca Mountain as follows:

- Restricted areas are a type of special-use airspace that separate or confine air activities that are considered dangerous or unsafe to aircraft not involved in the activity. Regulations prohibit flights by nonparticipating military and civil or commercial aircraft in this airspace without the controlling authority authorization. Restricted airspace can be designated for joint use, in which air traffic controllers can route nonparticipating civil or military aircraft when there is no conflict with scheduled activities. If the area is not designated for joint use, nonparticipating aircraft are normally not permitted at any time. Restricted areas are rulemaking actions that are implemented by a formal amendment to 14 CFR Part 73.

- Military operations areas are a type of special-use airspace that allow for the separation of military training activities from other air traffic. Military operations areas are nonrulemaking actions.

Figure 3-2 shows the types of airspace in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain. The figure shows the proximity of the special-use airspace, including restricted areas and military operations areas, to Yucca Mountain and the proposed land withdrawal area. The Yucca Mountain site is several kilometers from restricted areas R-4806, R-4807, and R-4809, which occupy approximately 12,100 square kilometers (4,700 square miles). These restricted areas, which are part of the Nevada Test and Training Range, are used extensively by the U.S. Air Force for training and test flights. The Air Force provides operational control for restricted areas R-4806, R-4807, and R-4809.

DOE is the controlling authority for activities in restricted area R-4808, which is part of the Nevada Test Site. Restricted area R-4808 covers about 4,400 square kilometers (1,700 square miles) and consists of two areas, north (R-4808N) and south (R-4808S) (Figure 3-2). The Federal Aviation Administration has designated R-4808N as non-joint use. Portions of R-4808N overlay the footprint of the proposed repository. R-4808S is designated a joint-use area for the Nevada Test Site, Nellis Air Traffic Control Facility, and the Federal Aviation Administration Los Angeles Air Route Traffic Control Center to use on an as-needed basis.

Between the military operations area in California and the restricted airspace in Nevada, there is a corridor of Class A and Class G airspace that is used by commercial, military, and private aircraft (Figure 3-2). Within this corridor, there is airspace located within 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) from the planned repository surface facilities, bordered to the north and east by the DOE restricted airspace and to the south by the Class A and G airspace, that is designated a Low Altitude Tactical Navigation Area. This airspace is used by the U.S. Air Force for A-10 aircraft and helicopter flights. The Air Force makes approximately 30 flights weekly in this area. Other aircraft in this airspace generally consist of small piston-engine airplanes, helicopters, and gliders. *Identification of Airplane Hazards* discusses a ground survey of this area and concludes that there is little civilian air activity (DIRS 181770-BSC 2007, pp. 22 and 23).

3.1.2 AIR QUALITY AND CLIMATE

The region of influence for air quality and climate is an area within a radius of approximately 80 kilometers (50 miles) around the Yucca Mountain site. This region encompasses portions of Esmeralda, Clark, Lincoln, and Nye counties in Nevada and a portion of Inyo County, California. To

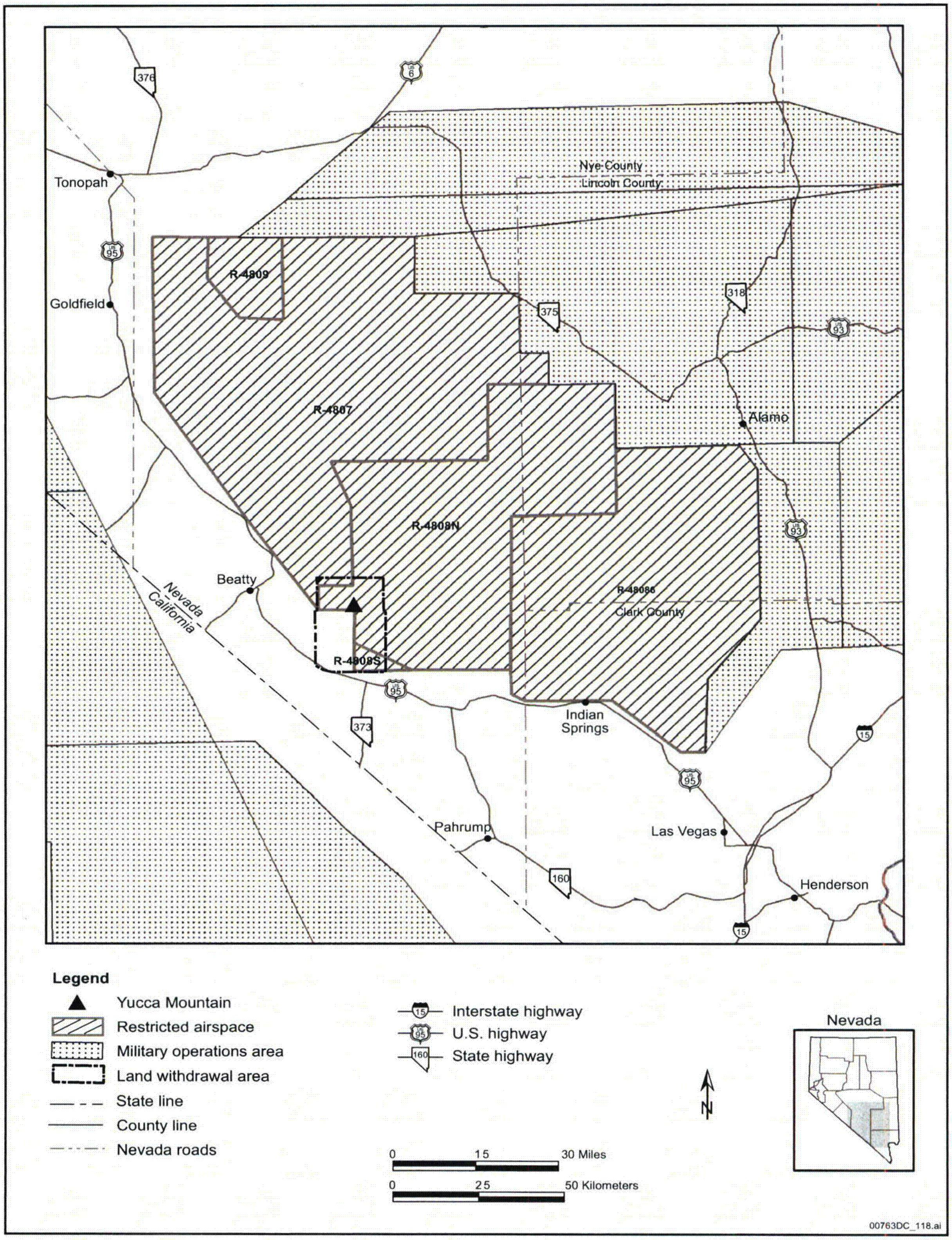


Figure 3-2. Airspace use near Yucca Mountain.

determine the air quality and climate for Yucca Mountain, DOE site characterization activities included *ambient air* and meteorological data collection. DOE has monitored the air for *criteria pollutants:* gases (*carbon monoxide*, *nitrogen dioxide*, *ozone*, and *sulfur dioxide*) and *PM_{10}*. PM_{10} is *particulate matter* with an aerodynamic diameter of 10 micrometers or less (about 0.0004 inch). This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-12 to 3-17).

AMBIENT AIR

The surrounding atmosphere, usually the outside air, as it exists around people, plants, and structures. It is not the air in immediate proximity to emission sources.

3.1.2.1 Air Quality

Air quality is determined by measuring concentrations of certain pollutants (called criteria pollutants) in the atmosphere. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) established the National *Ambient Air Quality Standards*, as directed by the *Clean Air Act* (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.), to define the levels of air quality that are necessary to protect the public health (primary standards) and the public welfare (secondary standards) with an adequate margin of safety. The National Ambient Air Quality Standards specify the maximum pollutant concentrations and frequencies of occurrence for specific averaging periods.

The criteria pollutants under the National Ambient Air Quality Standards are ozone, carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, particulate matter, and lead. The Nevada Administrative Code defines the Nevada standards of quality for *ambient* air for each criteria pollutant. The Nevada standards are the same as the National Ambient Air Quality Standards with the exception of a more restrictive carbon monoxide standard in locations with a ground elevation above 5,000 feet. The EPA designates an area as being in attainment for a particular pollutant if the concentration of that pollutant in ambient air is below the EPA standards. Areas in violation of one or more of these standards are called "*nonattainment areas*." If an area has not been designated as nonattainment and if there are no representative air quality data, the area is listed as "unclassifiable." For regulatory purposes, unclassifiable areas are considered to be in attainment. Section 176(c)(1) of the *Clean Air Act* requires federal agencies to ensure that their actions conform to applicable implementation plans for the achievement and maintenance of National Ambient Air Quality Standards for criteria pollutants. To achieve conformity, a federal action must not contribute to new violations of standards for ambient air quality, increase the frequency or severity of existing violations, or delay timely attainment of standards in the area of concern (for example, a state or a smaller air quality region). The EPA general conformity regulations (40 CFR 93, Subpart B) contain guidance for determination of whether a proposed federal action would cause emissions to be above certain levels in locations designated as nonattainment or maintenance areas. By definition, a "maintenance area" is a region that was previously in nonattainment, but that EPA or the state has redesignated as an attainment area with a requirement to develop a maintenance plan.

The Prevention of Significant Deterioration program of the *Clean Air Act* controls air quality in attainment areas; its goal is to prevent significant deterioration of existing air quality. This program is applicable only to point sources and does not apply to transportation sources. Under the Prevention of Significant Deterioration provisions, Congress established a land classification scheme for areas of the country with air quality better than the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Under this scheme, Class I allows very little deterioration of air quality, Class II allows moderate deterioration, and Class III allows more deterioration, but in all cases the pollution concentrations must not violate any National

Ambient Air Quality Standard. Congress designated certain areas as mandatory Class I, which precludes redesignation to a less-restrictive class to acknowledge the value of maintaining these areas in relatively pristine condition. In addition, Congress protected other nationally important lands by originally designating them as Class II and restricting redesignation to Class I only. All other areas were initially classified as Class II, with the possibility of redesignation as Class I or Class III.

The quality of the air at the Yucca Mountain site and the nearby parts of the Nevada Test Site, Nevada Test and Training Range (including southwestern Lincoln County), southwestern Esmeralda County, and southern Nye County within the air quality region of influence is unclassifiable because there are limited air quality data (40 CFR 81.329). However, the limited data collected at the site indicate that the air quality is within applicable National Ambient Air Quality Standards and is, therefore, in attainment.

While the air quality in most of Nye County is unclassifiable, a portion of Hydrologic Basin 162 (near the Town of Pahrump) has a maintenance status. Historical monitoring data since 2000 for PM_{10}, collected by the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, documented exceedences of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Nye County and Pahrump, in cooperation with the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, successfully negotiated with the EPA to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding. The Memorandum requires the parties to prepare a Clean Air Action Plan for the portion of Basin 162 within the Pahrump Regional Planning District, where rapid growth and development have affected air quality with increased fugitive dust levels. As required by the Memorandum, Nye County has enacted an ordinance to regulate construction and other ground-disturbing activities and has implemented a mandatory program of Best Practicable Methods for use on all ground disturbances of 0.5 acres or greater.

The portions of Clark County within the air quality region of influence are in attainment with National Ambient Air Quality Standards and Nevada standards. Inyo County, California, is in attainment with national and California ambient air quality standards for carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, and sulfur dioxide. Portions of Inyo County in the air quality region of influence are in attainment with the national PM_{10} standard, but are in nonattainment with the more restrictive California standard (DIRS 179903-California Air Resources Board 2006, all). In the region of influence, all areas are designated Class II. One area, Death Valley National Park, is a protected Class II area. Death Valley National Park could be redesignated Class I, which would make the allowable deterioration less than that currently allowed. The nearest boundary of Death Valley National Park is approximately 35 kilometers (22 miles) southwest of the proposed Yucca Mountain site development areas.

The construction and operation of a facility in an attainment area could be subject to the requirements of the Prevention of Significant Deterioration program if the facility received a classification as a major point source of air pollutants. At present, the proposed Yucca Mountain site development areas and the Nevada Test Site have no sources subject to those requirements.

DOE maintains an air quality operating permit from the State of Nevada. The permit places specific operating conditions on equipment such as generators and compressors that DOE used during site characterization and uses during current activities. These conditions include limiting the emission of criteria pollutants; defining the number of hours per day and per year a system is allowed to operate; and determining the testing, monitoring, and recordkeeping necessary for the system. Nevada renewed the air quality operating permit in 2006 (DIRS 179968-DeBurle 2006, all).

DOE began monitoring *particulate matter* with an aerodynamic diameter of 10 micrometers or less (PM_{10}) in 1989 as part of site characterization activities and later as part of the Nevada air quality operating permit requirements. Monitoring for PM_{10} continues even though it is no longer a requirement of the air quality operating permit. Concentration levels of PM_{10} remain well below applicable National Ambient Air Quality Standards (Table 3-2). From October 1991 through September 1995, DOE monitored gaseous criteria pollutants (carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, ozone, and sulfur dioxide) as part of site characterization. During air monitoring for gaseous pollutants, the concentration levels of each pollutant, except ozone, were well below applicable National Ambient Air Quality Standards and Nevada standards (Table 3-2). The maximum 1-hour ozone concentration was 80 percent of the National Ambient Air Quality Standard, which was revoked in 2005. An 8-hour ozone concentration was not measured. DOE did not monitor for particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 micrometers (about 0.0001 inch) or less ($PM_{2.5}$) as part of site characterization. $PM_{2.5}$ is a subset of PM_{10} and was not regulated under the National Ambient Air Quality Standards until 1997. Sources of $PM_{2.5}$ include smoke, power plants, and gasoline and diesel engines.

3.1.2.2 Climate

The region around Yucca Mountain has a *dry, semiarid* climate, with annual precipitation totals that range between approximately 10 and 25 centimeters (4 and 10 inches). Mean nighttime and daytime air temperatures typically range from 22 to 34 degrees Celsius (°C) [72 to 93 degrees Fahrenheit (°F)] in the summer and from 2° to 10.5°C (34° to 51°F) in the winter. Temperature extremes range from -15° to 45°C (5° to 113°F). On average, the daily range in temperature change is about 10°C (18°F).

In the valleys, local topography channels airflow, particularly at night during stable conditions. With the exception of the nearby confining terrain, which includes washes and small canyons on the east side of Yucca Mountain, local wind patterns have a strong daily cycle of daytime winds from the south and nighttime winds from the north. Confined areas also have daily cycles, but the wind directions are along terrain axes, typically upslope in the daytime and downslope at night. Figure 3-3 shows the wind patterns in the vicinity of the proposed repository, and illustrates the fluctuations in data from different heights and times of day.

Severe weather can occur in the region, usually in the form of summer thunderstorms. These storms can generate an abundance of lightning, strong winds, and heavy and rapid precipitation. Tornadoes can occur, though they are not a substantial threat.

Paleoclimatology

Paleoclimatology is the study of ancient climates by examination of biological and geological proxy indications of climatic conditions in the geologic past. The primary assumption to predict future climatic conditions in the Yucca Mountain region is that climate is cyclical and, therefore, a study of past climates provides an insight into potential future climates. Studies indicate that climatic conditions at Yucca Mountain, which therefore could occur in the future, fall into the following categories: (1) a warm and dry interglacial period similar to the present-day climate, (2) a warm and wet monsoon period characterized by hot summers and increased summer rainfall, and (3) a cool and wet glacial-transition period (DIRS 170002-BSC 2004, all). The interglacial period has the lowest annual precipitation and highest annual temperatures of the climate periods, and represents the current climate at Yucca Mountain.

Table 3-2. Comparison of criteria pollutant concentrations measured at the Yucca Mountain site with national, Nevada, and California ambient air quality standards.

Criteria pollutant	Primary and Secondary NAAQS (except as noted) Averaging period	Concentration[a]	Highest concentration measured at Yucca Mountain[b,c]	Nevada standards[d]	California standards[e]
Sulfur dioxide	Annual[f]	0.03 part per million	0.002	Same	None
	24-hour[g]	0.14 part per million	0.002	Same	0.04 part per million
Sulfur dioxide (secondary)	3-hour[g]	0.5 part per million	0.002	Same	None
PM_{10}[h]	24-hour[i]	150 micrograms per cubic meter	67	Same	50 micrograms per cubic meter
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual[j]	15 micrograms per cubic meter	NA[k]	None	12 micrograms per cubic meter
	24-hour[l]	35 micrograms per cubic meter	NA	None	No separate state standard
Carbon monoxide	8-hour[g]	9 parts per million	0.2	Same[m]	Same
	1-hour[g]	35 parts per million	0.2	Same	20 parts per million
Nitrogen dioxide	Annual[f]	0.053 part per million	0.002	Same	None
Ozone	8-hour[n]	0.08 part per million	NA	None	0.07 part per million
	1-hour[o]	None	0.096	0.12 part per million	0.09 part per million
Lead	Quarterly average	1.5 micrograms per cubic meter	NA	Same	1.5 micrograms per cubic meter for 30-day average

a. Source: 40 CFR 50.4 through 50.11.
b. Units correspond to the units listed in the concentration column.
c. Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-13.
d. Source: Nevada Administrative Code 445B.22097.
e. Source: DIRS 179903-California Air Resources Board 2006, all.
f. Average not to be exceeded in the period shown.
g. Average not to be exceeded more than once in a calendar year.
h. PM_{10} annual standard was revoked effective December 17, 2006. Available evidence does not suggest a link between long-term exposure to PM_{10} and health problems.
i. Number of days per calendar year exceeding this value should be less than 1.
j. Expected annual arithmetic mean should be less than the value shown.
k. No $PM_{2.5}$ monitoring data have been collected at Yucca Mountain. NAAQS regulations for $PM_{2.5}$ were not issued until 1997, which was after site characterization monitoring had finished. Ongoing monitoring for fugitive dust (PM_{10}) does not monitor for $PM_{2.5}$; $PM_{2.5}$ is created by fossil-fuel combustion and is not a major component of fugitive dust.
l. 98th-percentile value should be less than value shown. Effective December 17, 2006.
m. The Nevada ambient air quality standard for carbon monoxide is 9 parts per million at less than 5,000 feet above mean sea level and 6 parts per million at or above 5,000 feet; Nevada Administrative Code 445B.22097.
n. The 3-year average of the fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour average must not exceed this amount.
o. As of June 15, 2005, the EPA revoked the 1-hour ozone standard in all areas except the 14, 8-hour ozone nonattainment Early Action Compact Areas (DIRS 181491-EPA 2007, all). None of the areas is in Nevada.

NA = Not available.
NAAQS = National Ambient Air Quality Standard.
PM_{10} = Particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 10 micrometers or less.
$PM_{2.5}$ = Particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less.

The following compares the three climate categories (DIRS 170002-BSC 2004, all; DIRS 161591-Sharpe 2003, all):

1. The warm and dry interglacial period would be similar to the present-day climate, which has a mean annual temperature of 13°C (55°F) and a mean annual precipitation of 12 centimeters (5 inches).

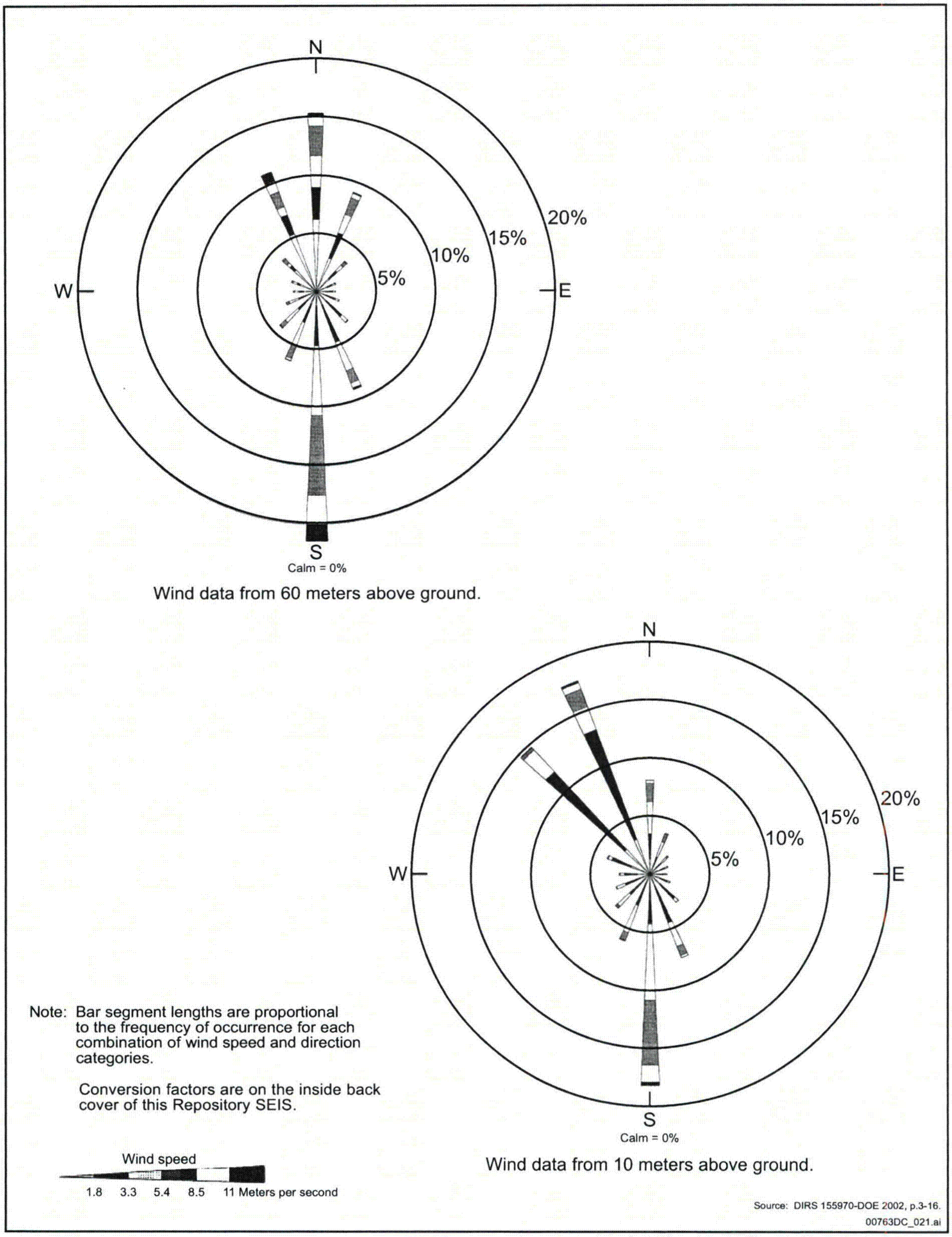


Figure 3-3. Wind patterns in the Yucca Mountain vicinity.

2. The warmer and wetter monsoon period would have mean annual temperatures that ranged from approximately 13° to 17°C (55° to 63°F) and a mean annual precipitation between 12 and 40 centimeters (5 and 16 inches).

3. The cooler and wetter intermediate glacial-transition period would have mean annual temperatures that ranged from approximately 8° to 10°C (46° to 50°F) and a mean annual precipitation between 20 and 45 centimeters (8 and 18 inches).

3.1.3 GEOLOGY

In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE described the region of influence for geology as the physiographic setting (characteristic landforms), *stratigraphy* (rock strata), and geologic structure (structural features that result from rock deformations) of the region and of Yucca Mountain. DOE also addressed *seismicity* (*earthquake* activity) and volcanism in the Yucca Mountain region as geologic phenomena that could affect a repository. In addition, DOE described the potential for mineral and energy resources to occur at or near the site of the proposed repository. This Repository SEIS addresses the same region of influence and associated factors. This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.3 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-17 to 3-34) and presents new information, as applicable, from studies and investigations that have continued since completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

Since 1997, Nye County, Nevada, has been performing investigations under a cooperative agreement with DOE to address technical issues and data gaps in the physical characterization of the land between Yucca Mountain and the potentially affected environment where Nye County residents live and work. These efforts, under Nye County's Independent Scientific Investigations Program and Early Warning Drilling Program, have included drilling of exploratory boreholes and monitoring wells, sampling of borehole cuttings and cores, and geologic and geophysical logging. DOE considered the information these programs gathered in the geology and hydrology discussions in the Yucca Mountain FEIS and has incorporated, as applicable, information it has collected since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS into this Repository SEIS, particularly in the Section 3.1.4 hydrology discussion. More information on the Nye County programs is available from the County's Web site at http://www.nyecounty.com.

3.1.3.1 Physiography (Characteristic Landforms)

Yucca Mountain is in the southern part of the *Great Basin*, which is characterized by generally north-trending, linear mountain ranges separated by intervening valleys, or basins. The mountain ranges are mostly the result of past episodes of faulting that resulted in the elevation differences between the ranges and the adjacent valleys. Erosion of the mountains filled the adjacent valleys with rock debris that ranges from very coarse boulders to sand and silt. Within this setting, Yucca Mountain is part of the southwestern Nevada volcanic field, a volcanic plateau formed between about 14 and 11.5 million years ago. As a result, Yucca Mountain is a product of both volcanic activity and faulting. Most of the volcanic rocks now at or near the surface of Yucca Mountain erupted from the Timber Mountain caldera (one of the centers of the southwestern Nevada volcanic field), the remnants of which are north of Yucca Mountain.

In general, west-facing slopes at Yucca Mountain are steep and east-facing slopes are gentle. The crest of Yucca Mountain reaches elevations from 1,500 to 1,900 meters (4,900 to 6,300 feet) above sea level, while the bottoms of the adjacent valleys are approximately 650 meters (2,100 feet) lower. Pinnacles Ridge borders the mountain on the north, Crater Flat is to the west, the *Amargosa Desert* is south, and the Calico Hills and Jackass Flats are on the east side. Figure 3-6 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS shows these and other physiographic features in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain. Crater Flat, which is between Bare Mountain to the west and Yucca Mountain to the east, contains four prominent volcanic cinder cones that rise above the valley floor. Jackass Flats is an oval-shaped valley surrounded (in a clockwise direction) by Yucca, Shoshone, Skull, and Little Skull mountains. Both Crater Flat and Jackass Flats drain southward to the *Amargosa River*. Drainage from Jackass Flats is via *Fortymile Wash*, a prominent drainage along the east side of Yucca Mountain.

3.1.3.1.1 *Site Stratigraphy and Lithology*

The rock strata, or *stratigraphic units*, in the region of Yucca Mountain are dominated by a thick series of volcanic rocks (including those of Yucca Mountain) that overlie much older sedimentary rocks of largely marine origin. Table 3-3 lists the generalized rock units of the region by the geologic age of their deposition. Only Tertiary Period and younger rocks are exposed at Yucca Mountain, but older rock units are exposed at Bare Mountain, the Calico Hills, and the Striped Hills, to the west, northeast, and southeast of Yucca Mountain, respectively. Detailed information about the characteristics of the older rocks beneath Yucca Mountain is sparse because only one borehole, about 2 kilometers (1.2 miles) east of Yucca Mountain, has penetrated these rocks. Paleozoic Era carbonate rocks occur in this borehole at a depth of about 1,250 meters (4,100 feet).

Table 3-3. Highly generalized stratigraphy for the Yucca Mountain region.

Geologic age designation	Major rock types (lithologies)
Cenozoic Era Quaternary Period (less than 1.6 Ma)	Alluvium and colluvium; basalt.
Tertiary Period (less than 65 – 1.6 Ma)	Silicic ash-flow tuffs; minor basalts. Predominantly volcanic rocks of the southwestern Nevada volcanic field (includes Topopah Spring Tuff, host rock for the proposed repository).
Mesozoic Era (240 – 65 Ma)	Rocks of this age are of minor significance to the Yucca Mountain region. Small Mesozoic igneous intrusions are found near Yucca Mountain.
Paleozoic Era (570 – 240 Ma)	Three major lithologic groups (lithosomes) predominate: a lower (older carbonate (limestone, dolomite) lithosome deposited during the Cambrian through Devonian periods, a middle fine-grained clastic lithosome (shale, sandstone) formed during the Mississippian Period, and an upper (younger) carbonate lithosome formed during the Pennsylvanian and Permian periods.
Precambrian Era (greater than 570 Ma)	Quartzite, conglomerates, shale, limestone, and dolomite that overlie older igneous and metamorphic rocks that form the crystalline "basement."

Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-21.
Ma = Approximate years ago in millions.

DOE has studied the Tertiary Period volcanic units in which it would emplace spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at Yucca Mountain in great detail. These units consist mostly of tuffaceous rock, or tuff, which forms when a mixture of volcanic gas and ash violently erupts, flows, and settles in large sheets. The different volcanic units or layers are characterized based on changes in depositional features, the development of zones of welding and crystallization, and the development of alteration products in some rocks. DOE uses mineral and chemical composition and properties such as density and porosity to distinguish some units. Table 3-7 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS listed the units that form the

Tertiary volcanic rock sequence at Yucca Mountain from youngest (about 11.5 million years old) to oldest (more than 14 million years old) and provided characteristics of each. Tuffs of the Paintbrush Group, primarily bracketed by the Timber Mountain Group tuffs above and the Calico Hills Formation below, are of primary significance to the Proposed Action because of their proximity to the proposed repository *emplacement* level. At the base of the Paintbrush Group is the Topopah Spring Tuff, in which DOE tunneled the Exploratory Studies Facility and where the emplacement area would be. Figure 3-4 is a map of the general bedrock geology of the proposed repository location; the Yucca Mountain FEIS contained a similar figure. Figure 3-4 shows the updated shape and location of the repository outline (the proposed drift boundary). Figure 3-5 is a vertical cross-section through the southern part of the area in Figure 3-4. The cross-section shows the subsurface expression of the mapped units, including such structural aspects as the east-dipping rock units and the predominantly west-dipping normal *faults*.

The volcanic rock units in Figures 3-4 and 3-5 formed during the Tertiary Period and, although younger volcanic rocks occur locally in the Yucca Mountain vicinity, they are of limited extent and represent low-volume eruptions. The younger rock formations typically consist of a single main cone surrounded by a small field of basalt flows. Four northeast-trending cinder cones in the center of Crater Flat (to the west of Yucca Mountain) are primary examples of volcanic remnants that are younger than the Tertiary Period rock sequences. These four cinder cones are about 1 million years old. The youngest basaltic center in the vicinity is the 70,000- to 90,000-year-old Lathrop Wells center, a single cone about 16 kilometers (10 miles) south of the Yucca Mountain South Portal development area. The youngest stratigraphic units at Yucca Mountain are the surficial deposits shown in Figures 3-4 and 3-5 as alluvial (stream) and colluvial (hill slope) deposits.

3.1.3.1.2 *Selection of Repository Host Rock*

DOE based the selection of the repository emplacement area on several considerations: (1) depth below the ground surface sufficient to protect spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste from exposure to the surface environment, (2) extent and characteristics of the host rock, (3) location of major faults that could adversely affect the stability of underground openings or act as pathways for water flow, and (4) location of the *water table* in relation to (below) the proposed repository. Under the current repository design, DOE would use the same middle to lower portion of the Topopah Spring Tuff (Figure 3-5) for the emplacement area as the Yucca Mountain FEIS described.

Experience and information that DOE has gained from the excavation of the Exploratory Studies Facility, excavation of the Enhanced Characterization of the Repository Block *Cross-Drift*, and associated studies show this section of rock to meet the selection criteria. It has been demonstrated that stable openings can be constructed in this rock, that its thermal and mechanical properties enable it to accommodate the anticipated range of temperatures, that the location of the volume of rock necessary to host the repository is between faults with evidence of displacement during the Quaternary Period (that is, in the past 1.6 million years and, in this case, the faults are the major north-trending, block-bounding faults), and that the location of the water table is well below the selected repository horizon [160 to 400 meters (530 to 1,300 feet)].

3.1.3.1.3 *Potential for Volcanism at the Yucca Mountain Site*

There have been extensive investigations of the volcanic geology and stratigraphy at Yucca Mountain and the surrounding region, and DOE has used this information to evaluate the potential for future eruptions

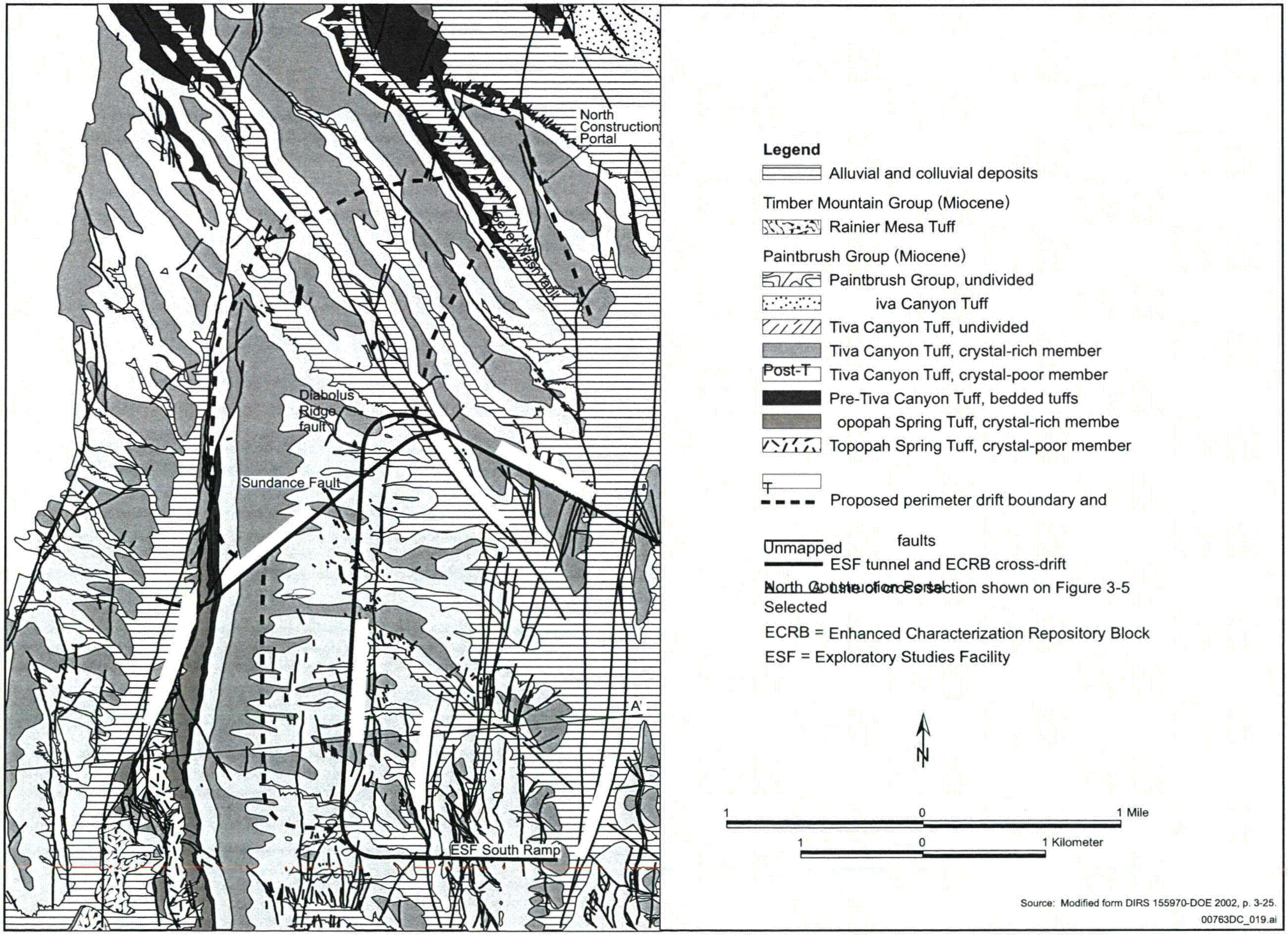


Figure 3-4. General bedrock geology of the proposed repository ·

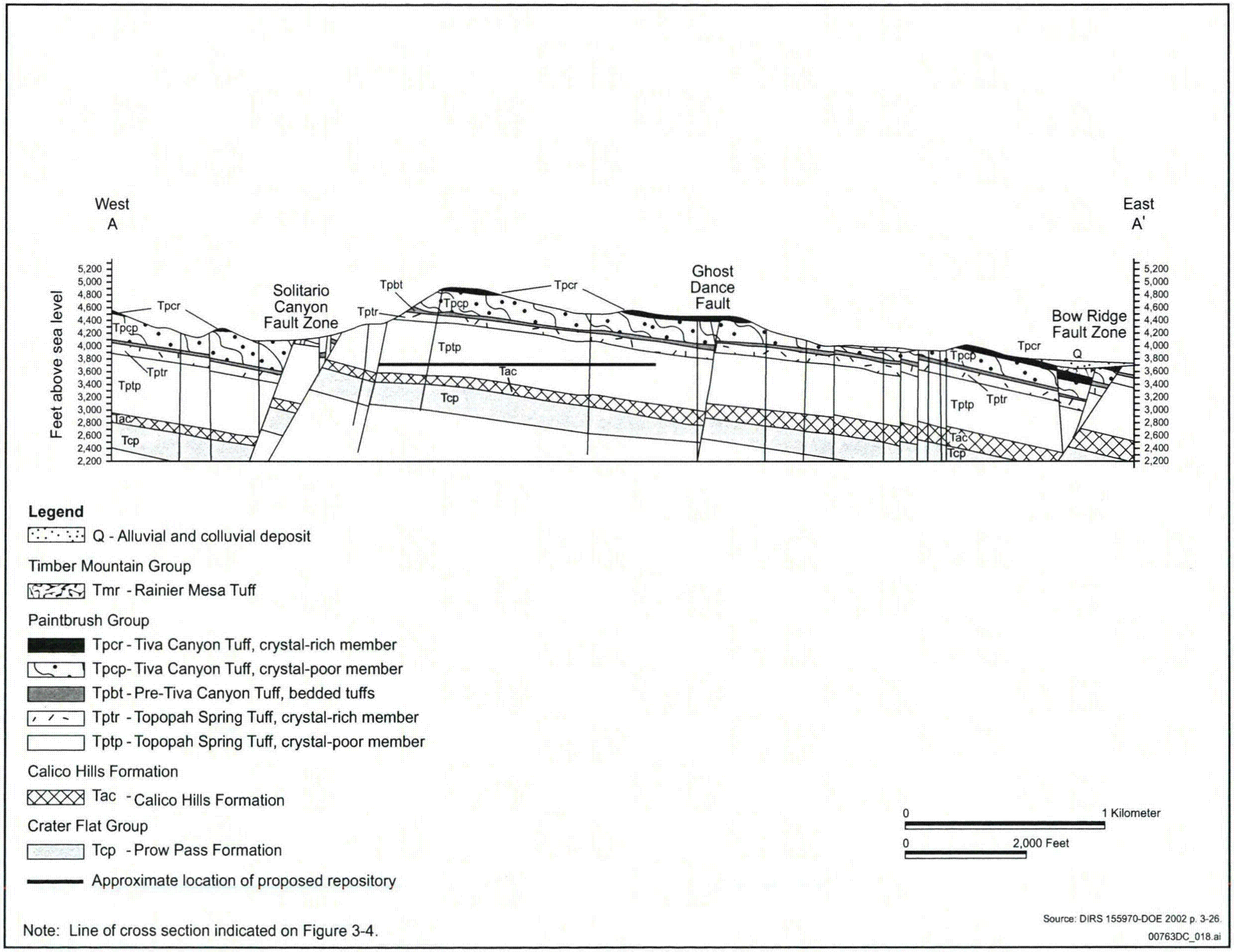


Figure 3-5. Simplified geologic cross section of Yucca Mountain, west to east.

to occur that could adversely affect long-term performance of the proposed repository. In 1995 and 1996, a panel of 10 recognized experts from federal agencies, national laboratories, and universities evaluated the potential for disruption of the repository by a volcanic intrusion, also known as a dike. The result of that effort was an estimate of the average probability of 1 chance in 7,000 that a volcanic dike could intersect or disrupt the repository during the first 10,000 years after closure. As the Yucca Mountain FEIS reported, DOE increased this probability to 1 chance in 6,300 to account for a slightly larger repository footprint than the expert panel considered (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-27). The likelihood of an intersection increases by small amounts if the footprint size increases because the larger area presents a larger "target" for the dike to intersect, should an event occur.

Since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS, the size and shape of the repository footprint has changed slightly, and so has the probability of a dike intersection. DOE based the new calculation on the work in 1995 and 1996 by the panel of experts. The estimated probability of a dike intrusion is now 1 chance in 5,900 during the first 10,000 years, with 5th- and 95th-percentile values of 1 chance in 133,000 and 1 in 1,800, respectively (DIRS 169989-BSC 2004, pp. 7-1 and 7-2, and Table 7-1).

DOE has collected additional aeromagnetic and ground magnetic data about the Yucca Mountain vicinity since 2002. As reported in *Characterize Framework for Igneous Activity at Yucca Mountain, Nevada* (DIRS 169989-BSC 2004, p. 6-79), there were 20 to 24 identified magnetic anomalies in Crater Flat and northern Amargosa Valley. These anomalies could represent buried basaltic volcanoes. At the time, the expert elicitation effort of 1995 and 1996 knew of eight of these anomalies and included them in the evaluations. DOE evaluated the effect of the additional anomalies on the probability calculations for a volcanic dike intersection. Using several assumptions, which included that the anomalies actually represent basaltic volcanic centers, the mean annual frequency of intersection could increase (DIRS 169989-BSC 2004, pp. 6-79 to 6-83). In 2004, DOE completed a high-resolution aeromagnetic survey, then initiated a drilling program in the areas of the anomalies to determine the age and other characteristics of any encountered basalts. At the time of the 2005 technical article, "Uncovering Buried Volcanoes at Yucca Mountain" (DIRS 177379-Perry et al. 2005, all), three holes were complete. Two encountered basalt, but the third did not. DOE is conducting an update of the 1995 and 1996 expert elicitation to review and interpret the new information. For the analysis used in this Repository SEIS, the Department continues to use the information derived from the 1995 and 1996 panel of experts.

3.1.3.2 Geologic Structure

Geologic structures, such as folds and faults, result from the deformation of rocks after their original formation. The Yucca Mountain FEIS discussed the north-trending, block-bounding faults that crustal extension has formed during the last 20 million years and the intrablock and subsidiary faults that occur between the block-bounding faults. The estimated total displacement along the major block-bounding faults in the Yucca Mountain region during the last 12 million years ranges from less than 100 to more than 500 meters (330 to 1,600 feet). Displacements on these faults during the Quaternary Period (the last 1.6 million years) range from 0 to 6 meters (0 to 20 feet), with most about 1 to 2.5 meters (3.3 to 8.2 feet). In terms of the amount of movement per seismic event, the block-bounding faults of primary significance to Yucca Mountain have moved from 0 to 1.7 meters (0 to 5.6 feet) per event. The Solitario Canyon Fault along the west side of Yucca Mountain and the Bow Ridge Fault along the east side are the major block-bounding faults that bracket the emplacement area. Within this block, there is no clear evidence of any Quaternary movement along the intrablock and subsidiary faults (that is, the age of the last movement along these intrablock and subsidiary faults is either pre-Quaternary or undetermined).

In addition to rock *fractures* from faulting, there are fractures (or joints) in the rock at Yucca Mountain where there has been no displacement of the sides in relation to each other. These joints are divided into different types based on how and when they form. The Yucca Mountain FEIS described early cooling joints, later tectonic joints, and joints due to erosional unloading. Joints do not typically form through-going features like faults, but do have geoengineering aspects (those in relation to rock excavation) and hydrologic aspects (groundwater movement in rock) that DOE considered in the repository performance analysis.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS provided details on the geologic structure of the Yucca Mountain region and the location of the proposed repository. This information included a figure that showed the locations of the major faults at Yucca Mountain superimposed on the outline of the repository emplacement area and a list of major faults by name, with descriptions and summaries of displacement characteristics.

3.1.3.3 Modern Seismic Activity

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the nature of seismic activity at the Nevada Test Site since 1978 and included a description of the largest recorded historic earthquake within 50 kilometers (30 miles) of Yucca Mountain, which was the Little Skull Mountain earthquake in 1992 about 20 kilometers (12 miles) southeast of Yucca Mountain. This seismic event had a Richter scale magnitude of 5.6 and was apparently triggered by a 7.3-magnitude earthquake at Landers, California, 300 kilometers (190 miles) to the south of Yucca Mountain, which occurred 20 hours earlier (DIRS 169734-BSC 2004, p. 4-38). The Little Skull Mountain event caused no damage at Yucca Mountain, but some damage did occur at the Field Operations Center in Jackass Flats about 5 kilometers (3 miles) north of the epicenter.

Since completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, another earthquake occurred at Little Skull Mountain (magnitude 4.4) in June 2002 within the aftershock zone of the 1992 earthquake (DIRS 172053-von Seggern and Smith 2003, pp. 20 and 25). There are no known reports of damage to facilities or changes in the subsurface rock at Yucca Mountain from the June 2002 event. The 1992 event is still the largest recorded event within 50 kilometers (30 miles) of Yucca Mountain.

Seismic Hazard

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described DOE's effort to use historical records of earthquakes, evidence of prehistoric earthquakes, and observed ground motions during modern earthquakes to predict the nature and frequency of future seismic events at Yucca Mountain. The Department convened two panels of scientific experts, one to characterize future earthquakes in relation to the potential for surface fault displacement and the other to consider the associated ground motion and how it would diminish with distance. The *Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analyses for Fault Displacement and Vibratory Ground Motion at Yucca Mountain, Nevada* (DIRS 100354-USGS 1998, all) provided the results of the two-panel effort and resulted in the preliminary bases for the design of facilities at Yucca Mountain and for forecasting elements of the repository's long-term performance in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. Key conclusions, which DOE has carried into subsequent evaluations (DIRS 173247-BSC 2005, pp. 6-20 to 6-27 and 6-97 to 6-99), include estimates of annual probabilities for different fault displacements and ground motion magnitudes that could occur at Yucca Mountain as a result of seismic events. For example, a conclusion reached by the analyses (as the Yucca Mountain FEIS described) is that faults, other than major block-bounding faults, are likely to experience displacement of more than 0.1 centimeter (0.04 inch) less than once in 100,000 years.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS noted that DOE needed to complete additional investigations of ground motion site effects before development of a final seismic design basis for the surface facilities. Since the completion of the FEIS, DOE has continued its seismic investigations and evaluations and has developed numerous reports and models. Efforts include development of a site response model that incorporates effects of earthquake ground motion on the 300 meters (1,000 feet) of rock above the emplacement area of the proposed repository as well as for soil and rock beneath the surface facilities (DIRS 170027-BSC 2004, p. vi); that is, rather than estimating only the ground motion for a reference rock outcrop at Yucca Mountain, the model extends predicted effects to all areas where DOE would locate project structures, systems, and components determined to be important to safety. The *Preclosure Seismic Design Methodology for a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain* (DIRS 170564-BSC 2004, p. 30) documents the methodology for the repository seismic design and describes the adoption of applicable seismic design procedures, acceptance criteria, codes, and standards that nuclear power plants use. This report indicates that the application for construction authorization will include the final seismic inputs for the design (DIRS 170564-BSC 2004, p. 3).

The Yucca Mountain FEIS discussion of seismic hazard referenced a study in *Science* magazine that reported unusually high crustal strain rates in the Yucca Mountain area (DIRS 103485-Wernicke et al. 1998, all). The article concluded that, if these high strain rates were correct, DOE's analysis could underestimate the potential for volcanic and seismic hazards. As the Yucca Mountain FEIS described, DOE continued its investigations on the crustal strain rate in the Yucca Mountain region through a grant to the University of Nevada and with an improved array of geodetic monitoring stations. In an article in the *Journal of Geophysical Research* (DIRS 175199-Wernicke et al. 2004, Abstract), the authors concluded that the high crustal strain rates between 1991 and 1997 were associated with the 1992 Little Skull Mountain earthquake. They noted that the strain rates from after 1998 (specifically from 1999 to 2003) did not appear to show an effect due to the earthquake and were notably lower. However, the lower strain rates were still higher than geologic predictions; that is, the geodetic estimates of deformation rates were not consistent with the low magnitude of Quaternary Period displacement that generally occurs in faults at Yucca Mountain. The findings of an independent interpretation of the geodetic information by University of Nevada researchers supported this conclusion (DIRS 180378-Hill and Blewitt 2006, all). In addition, this later effort suggested the possibility that the higher-than-expected strain rates might be due to relaxation of geologic features from a number of past earthquakes. DOE installed several new network stations in 2005 and, according to Hill and Blewitt, continued monitoring could help to test alternative scenarios for the cause of this apparent inconsistency. The continuing question is whether the strain rates and their cause can be shown to be consistent with DOE's conceptual model for seismic activity at the Yucca Mountain site or if the model needs adjustment. The recent findings have put the measured strain rates closer to expectations, but questions remain.

3.1.3.4 Mineral and Energy Resources

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the concern that the analyzed Yucca Mountain land withdrawal area could have the potential for mineral resources that could lead to future exploration and inadvertent human intrusion into the repository. The Yucca Mountain FEIS also described DOE's efforts to investigate that potential and the resultant conclusion that the potential for economically useful mineral or energy resources within a conceptual *controlled area* around Yucca Mountain is low.

The Cind-R-Lite quarry is a mineral extraction operation (Section 3.1.1.2), that is outside the land area DOE evaluated for mineral resources, but it is inside the analyzed land withdrawal area. This operation is at a volcanic cinder cone approximately 10 kilometers (6 miles) northwest of the Town of Amargosa Valley, just north of U.S. Highway 95, and includes the mining of cinder for the manufacture of lightweight, high-strength cinder blocks. As described in Section 4.1.1, this operation is on a patented mining claim, which is private property, and would not be affected by the land withdrawal action; that is, it would remain in operation.

3.1.4 HYDROLOGY

In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE described the region of influence for hydrology in terms of surface water and groundwater. The region of influence for surface water included areas of land disturbance that could be susceptible to erosion, areas that permanent changes in surface-water flow could affect, and areas downstream of the proposed repository that eroded soil or potential spills of contaminants could affect. The groundwater region of influence included aquifers that underlie areas of construction and operations, aquifers that could be sources of water for construction and operations, and aquifers downgradient of the proposed repository that repository use could affect, which included long-term releases of radioactive materials. This Repository SEIS addresses the same regions of influence. This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.4 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-34 to 3-69) and provides new information, as applicable, from studies and investigations that continued after completion of the FEIS.

In its introduction to hydrology, the Yucca Mountain FEIS described several key characteristics of the hydrologic system of the Yucca Mountain region of influence, which included its very dry climate, limited surface water, high potential evaporation, and deep aquifers. Yucca Mountain is in the Death Valley regional groundwater flow system (or simply Death Valley region) where the floor of Death Valley is the regional hydrologic sink and both surface water and groundwater generally do not leave except by *evapotranspiration*. Because there are no changes to the information, this Repository SEIS incorporates by reference the more detailed discussion in the Yucca Mountain FEIS of the key characteristics of the hydrologic system in the Yucca Mountain region.

3.1.4.1 Surface Water

3.1.4.1.1 *Regional Surface Drainage*

Yucca Mountain is in the southern Great Basin, which has few perennial streams and other surface-water bodies. The Amargosa River and its tributaries, which are dry along most of their lengths, drain Yucca Mountain and surrounding areas. The exceptions are short stretches of the river channel that are fed by groundwater discharges (that is, springs and seeps). The Amargosa River drainage terminates in the Badwater Basin in Death Valley. The nearest surface-water impoundments to Yucca Mountain are several ponds and reservoirs in the Ash Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, approximately 50 kilometers (30 miles) to the southeast. The impoundments and springs in the Ash Meadow area drain to the Amargosa River through Carson Slough.

The Amargosa River is an interstate water because it flows from Nevada into California and at least some portions of this ephemeral stream could be classified as waters of the United States as defined in 33 CFR Part 328 and regulated under Section 404 of the *Clean Water Act* (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.). Fortymile Wash, a tributary of the Amargosa River, and some of its tributaries in and near the *geologic repository operations area* might also be waters of the United States. On June 5, 2007, the EPA and the U.S. Army

Corps of Engineers released interim guidance that addresses the jurisdiction over waters of the United States in light of recent Supreme Court decisions. Based on this new guidance, it is less likely that the ephemeral washes and riverbeds in this area would be considered waters of the United States. However, for construction actions proposed in these washes, the Corps of Engineers would still have to determine the limits of jurisdiction under Section 404 of the *Clean Water Act*.

3.1.4.1.2 *Yucca Mountain Surface Drainage*

This section summarizes occurrences of past floods and the DOE evaluation of flood potential in the areas DOE would use for the Proposed Action.

Occurrence

There are no perennial streams, natural bodies of water, or naturally occurring wetlands in the analyzed land withdrawal area. Several named washes on the east side of Yucca Mountain drain into Fortymile Wash, as shown in Figure 3-6 (along with estimated flood zones). Solitario Canyon Wash collects drainage from the west side of Yucca Mountain. Both the west and east sides of Yucca Mountain drain into the ephemeral Amargosa River. Washes at Yucca Mountain carry water only in response to intense precipitation events and rapid snowmelt. Instances in which a large portion of the drainage system carries water at the same time are infrequent because they require the generation of runoff over a large area at the same time, and intense precipitation events in this region are generally confined to small areas. In March 1995 and February 1998, Fortymile Wash and the Amargosa River flowed simultaneously through their primary channels to Death Valley. The 1995 event represented the first documented case of this flow condition. Although not documented, similar incidents probably occurred during the preceding 30 years when there were several instances for which records show sections of the primary channels flowing with floodwater.

Flood Potential

Although water flow in washes at Yucca Mountain is an unusual occurrence, flooding can occur as a result of intense summer thunderstorms or sustained winter precipitation. As a result, DOE has used several different, recognized methodologies to calculate estimates of predicted flood levels, which include a probable maximum flood. Figure 3-6 shows these flood levels. The three flood levels for each of the prominent washes are the 100-year, 500-year, and regional maximum floods. The 100-year flood is of a magnitude that is likely to occur, on average, only once every 100 years. This means there is a probability of 0.01 that a flood of this size would occur in any one year. A 500-year flood would be likely to occur, on average, only once in 500 years and there would be a probability of 0.002 that it would occur in any one year. The regional maximum flood is yet a larger flood that considers size of the extreme floods that occur elsewhere in Nevada and in nearby states.

Figure 3-6 also shows the results of a fourth flood level estimate using the probable maximum flood method, which is based on American National Standards Institute and American Nuclear Society Standards for Nuclear Facilities (DIRS 103071-ANS 1992, all) and is considered the most severe reasonably possible flood. DOE calculated potential flood levels for the probable maximum flood only for specific locations on certain washes (the isolated segments of dark shading in Figure 3-6). The Department selected these specific locations for the calculations to verify that specific repository features, which would include the openings to the subsurface, would not be in the inundation zone of the probable maximum flood. This flood calculation incorporated the effects of mud and debris the flood would carry,

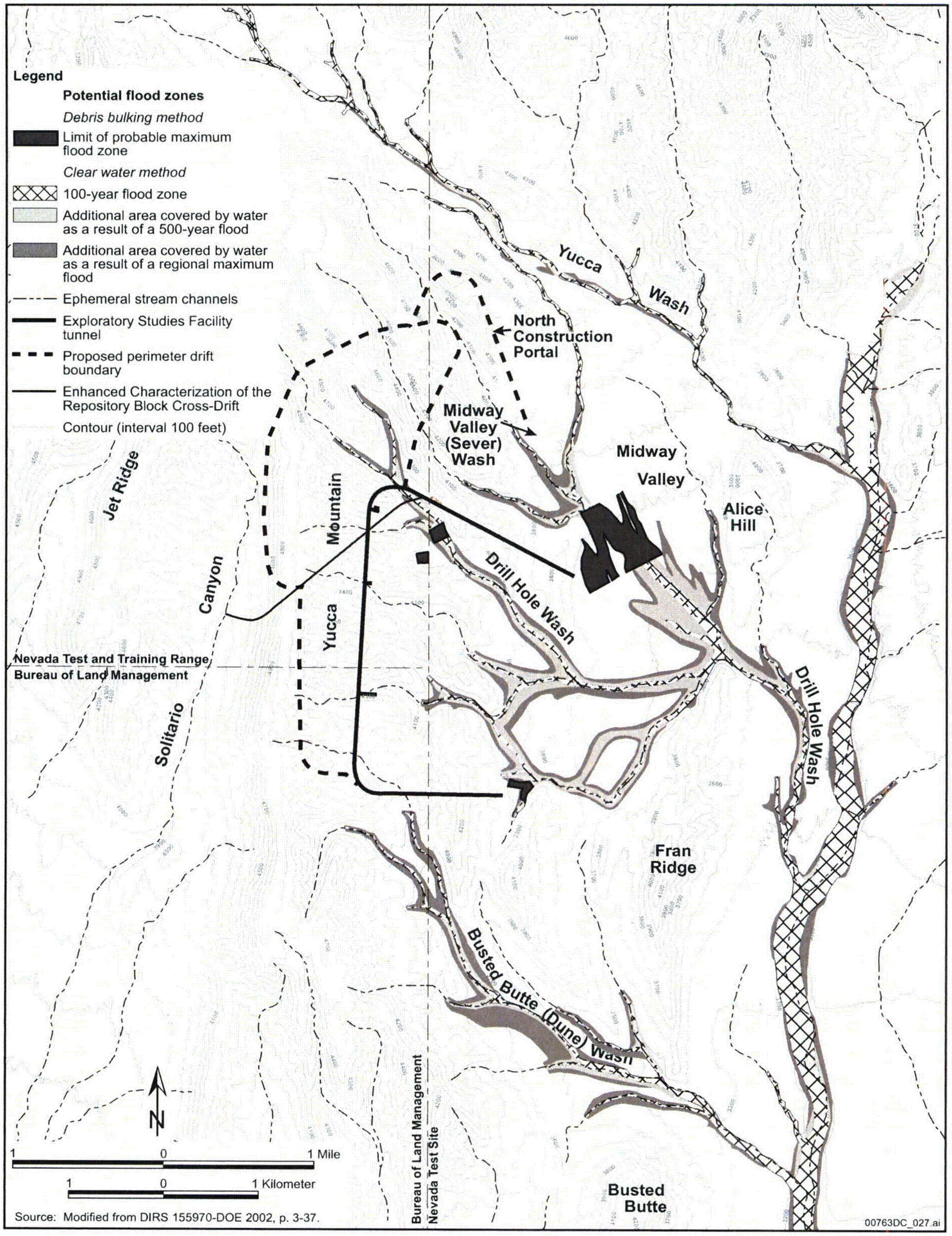


Figure 3-6. Site topography and potential flood areas.

which would significantly increase the volume of the flood flow and the lateral extent of area it would cover.

The flood levels in Figure 3-6 are the same as those in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. The FEIS also presented estimates of the peak discharges due to these the flood levels. Appendix C of this Repository SEIS is a floodplain and wetlands assessment DOE prepared that further addresses flooding issues in relation to the ephemeral washes at Yucca Mountain.

Surface-Water Quality

DOE has collected stream water samples (at times of flow) at and near Yucca Mountain for comparison with groundwater samples. The Department analyzed these samples for general chemical characteristics (that is, mineral content) and summarized the results in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. Groundwater samples contained a higher mineral content than stream samples, which suggests more interaction between the rock and water.

3.1.4.2 Groundwater

This section discusses groundwater first in the region, in general, then more specifically at Yucca Mountain. Section 3.1.4.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS discussed differences of opinion on the groundwater system (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-39 to 3-69).

3.1.4.2.1 *Regional Groundwater*

Yucca Mountain is in the Death Valley region, which is complex, with many aquifers and confining units that can vary greatly in their characteristics over distance. In some areas, confining units allow movement between aquifers, and in other areas they can be sufficiently impermeable to support artesian conditions where water will rise in a well to a higher elevation than that first encountered. In general, the principal water-bearing units in the Death Valley region can be classified as volcanic aquifers, alluvial aquifers, and carbonate aquifers. The mountainous areas in the north-central portion of the Death Valley region are mostly of volcanic origin and contain associated volcanic aquifers. Alluvial aquifers occur in the basin-fill areas between mountains and include the large Amargosa Desert (Figure 3-7). This discussion uses "alluvial aquifers" as a simplification for the basin- or valley-fill materials specific to the Amargosa Desert. Studies by the U.S. Geological Survey (DIRS 173179-Belcher 2004, all) and by Nye County (DIRS 156115- Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office 2001, all) identify multiple units in their characterizations of these basin-fill materials. The hydrogeologic framework model the Survey developed describes the unconsolidated basin-fill sediments as including two alluvial aquifers, two alluvial confining units, an interfingered limestone aquifer, and two volcanic units (DIRS 173179-Belcher 2004, pp. 39 and 40). These units differ in their makeup and in their manner of deposition, as well as in their hydraulic parameters. In this discussion, alluvial aquifer refers to the various unconsolidated materials in the Amargosa Desert through which groundwater moves. DOE recognizes that this portion of the groundwater flow path has a complex geology.

The carbonate aquifers are regionally extensive, and in the immediate area of Yucca Mountain occur at great depths below the volcanic and alluvial aquifers. Carbonate rocks occur at widely different depths throughout the Death Valley region, including at the surface, and often are very thick in a particular location. Carbonate rocks are often characterized as the most permeable rocks in the region; the permeability is due primarily to fractures, faults, and solution channels (DIRS 173179-Belcher 2004,

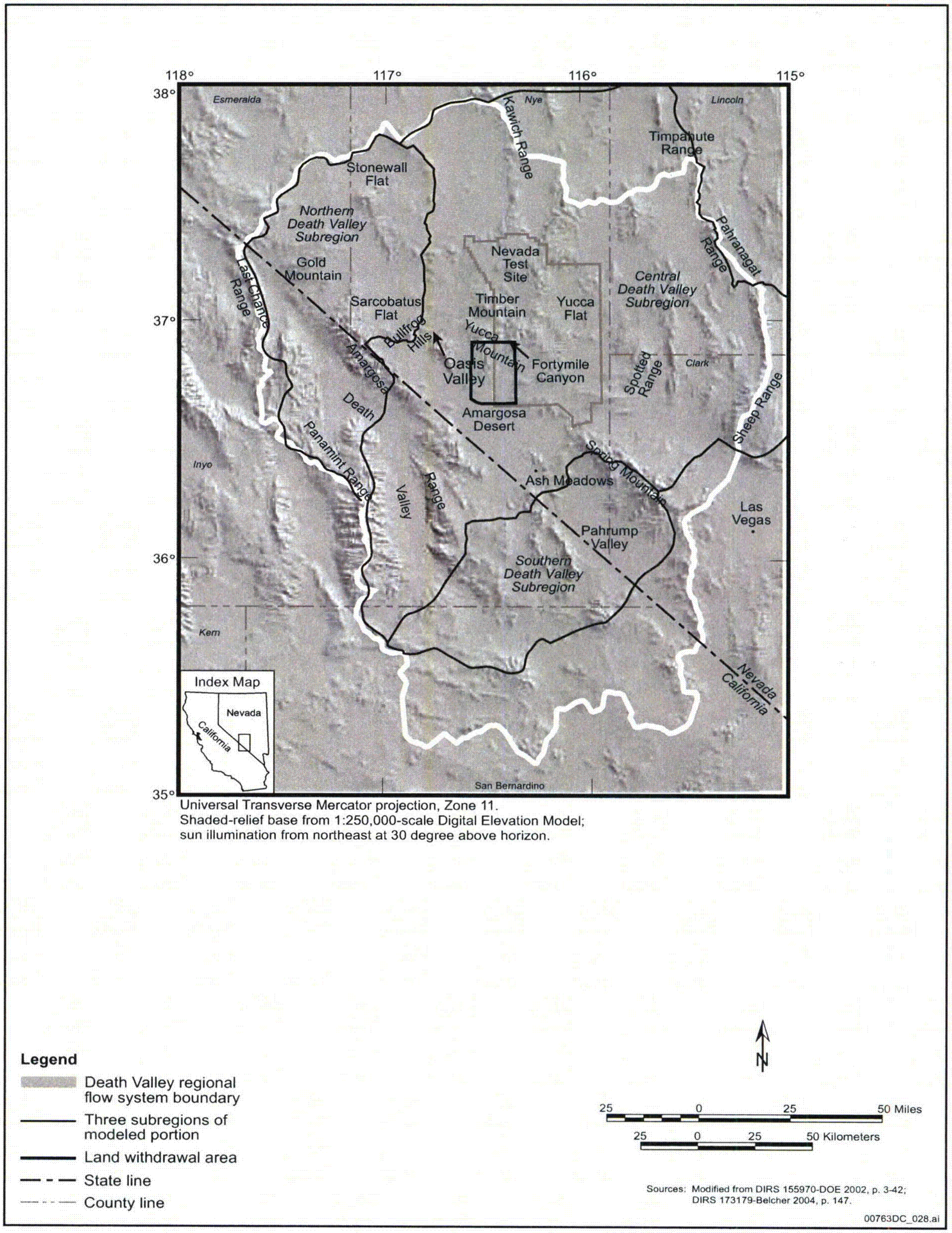


Figure 3-7. Boundaries of Death Valley regional groundwater flow system.

p. 65). However, these rocks formed during the Paleozoic Era (Table 3-3) and have been subject to a long, complex history of tectonic activity (DIRS Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office - NWRPO 2001, p. F53) and associated structural deformations. Although carbonate aquifers are regionally extensive, they are not necessarily extensively interconnected and often occur in compartments (DIRS Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office -NWRPO 2001, p. F53) that might or might not have a hydraulic connection to the carbonate rock in an adjacent compartment. When hydraulically connected, carbonate aquifers provide a path for flow between groundwater basins (DIRS 173179-Belcher 2004, p. 65).

The alluvial aquifers below the Amargosa Desert receive underflow from groundwater basins to the east and the north, including the aquifers that underlie Yucca Mountain. Deep drill holes indicate the presence of a carbonate aquifer below Yucca Mountain that extends into the Amargosa Desert. Groundwater flow in the northwest Amargosa Desert is generally to the southeast toward the central part of the basin and then southward toward the discharge area at Alkali Flat with some of the flow perhaps moving into Death Valley. In contrast, flow in the southeastern portion of Amargosa Desert is generally to the west and southwest. Some of the flow in the southeast part of Amargosa Desert discharges via springs and evapotranspiration at the Ash Meadows area. The remainder of the flow from the east merges with the mores southerly flow in the south-central portion of Amargosa Desert and continues toward Alkali Flat.

Basins

Studies of the Death Valley region often divide the area into the Northern, Central, and Southern Death Valley subregions (Figure 3-7). As shown in Figure 3-8, the Central subregion, which contains Yucca Mountain, is further divided into three groundwater basins: (1) Pahute Mesa-Oasis Valley, (2) Ash Meadows, and (3) Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek. The Yucca Mountain FEIS discussed each of these basins in detail, which included the identification of areas of recharge and discharge (if any), the general direction of groundwater flow, and where subsurface flow leaves the basin. The remaining information in this section, as summarized from the Yucca Mountain FEIS, focuses on the Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek groundwater basin, which the Proposed Action could affect the most.

Yucca Mountain is in the Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek groundwater basin, so named because of the evidence that the groundwater in this basin discharges mainly at Alkali Flat (also known as Franklin Lake Playa) and potentially to the Furnace Creek area of Death Valley (Figure 3-8). Fortymile Wash and precipitation that infiltrates the surface are sources of recharge in the immediate vicinity of Yucca Mountain, but the primary sources of recharge to the Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek groundwater basin are the high mountains to the north, south, and southwest of Yucca Mountain, across the Amargosa Desert. Water that infiltrates at Yucca Mountain joins with water in the Fortymile Canyon section of the basin (Figure 3-8) and flows south to the Amargosa Desert and a primary discharge area of Alkali Flat, with some flow potentially moving into Death Valley along the same general course followed by the Amargosa River channel (DIRS 173179-Belcher 2004, pp. 155 and 156). DOE has developed and recently updated a model of net infiltration for the Yucca Mountain site (DIRS 174294-SNL 2007, all) (Section 3.1.4.2.2). As for the Yucca Mountain FEIS, estimates from this infiltration model are directly comparable with published estimates of the amount of water that moves through the Amargosa Desert to reach a conclusion that contributions from recharge at Yucca Mountain would be a very small percentage of the total flow. DOE has performed modeling studies of the saturated zone groundwater flow path from Yucca Mountain and estimated it would take 810 years for 50 percent of a conservative, nonsorbing radionuclide in the absence of decay added to groundwater beneath Yucca Mountain to travel

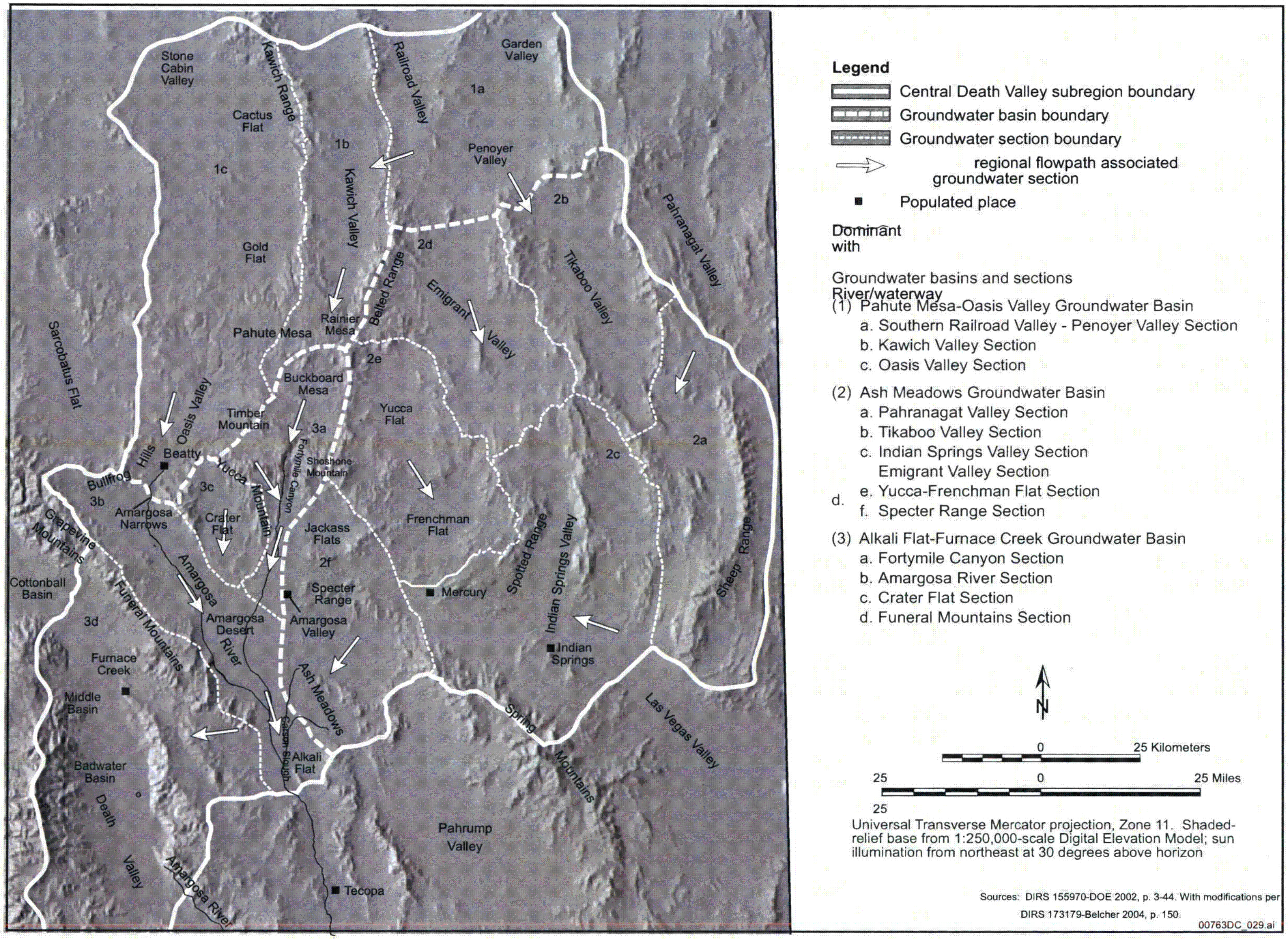


Figure 3-8. Groundwater basins and sections of the Central Death Valley subregion.

18 kilometers (11 miles) along the flow path. Some of the tracer would reach that distance faster, but half would take longer (DIRS 177392-SNL 2007, p. 6-41).

As groundwater in the Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek groundwater basin moves south beneath the Amargosa Desert, underflow from the Ash Meadows groundwater basin joins it. A line of springs fed by Ash Meadows basin groundwater marks a portion of the boundary between the two basins and supports habitat in the Ash Meadows National Wildlife Refuge. Devils Hole, a groundwater-filled cave in a fault zone, is in this area. As the Yucca Mountain FEIS noted, there is evidence that the carbonate aquifer feeds the line of springs in the Ash Meadows area. In this area, there is a relatively sharp decrease in groundwater head, or elevation, from east to west, so it is clear that groundwater at Ash Meadows moves into the Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek basin rather than the opposite.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described studies that DOE and others have initiated to reduce uncertainties about the regional groundwater flow system, particularly studies by Nye County under a cooperative agreement with DOE. Since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE has established a similar program with Inyo County in California. The Department has obtained new borehole data and other information from these ongoing county efforts (DIRS 180739-Williams 2003, p. A-4) and incorporated them in the regional hydrogeologic framework model, which the U.S. Geological Survey developed (DIRS 173179-Belcher 2004, all) and which continues to evolve, to simulate groundwater conditions and movement in the Death Valley region. A primary change to the model since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS is characterization of the depth and extent of the alluvial layers and the alluvial aquifer in the area south of Yucca Mountain (DIRS 180739-Williams 2003, p. 2-39), which is the focus of the Nye County drilling program. A recent update to the hydrogeologic framework model (DIRS 174109-SNL 2007, all) includes data collected through Phase IV of the Nye County program. One of the many objectives of the Nye County program has been to locate the tuff-alluvium contact—the zone where water moving south from Yucca Mountain changes from primarily flowing in the fractured rock of the volcanic aquifer to dispersed flow through the relatively porous material of the alluvial aquifer. The Nye County report on its Phase IV drilling program interprets the Highway 95 Fault as the southern boundary of the volcanic aquifers (DIRS 182194- Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office 2005, p. 70). The Highway 95 Fault is a Tertiary fault that roughly aligns with U.S. Highway 95 in the area where Fortymile Wash enters the Amargosa Desert. Drilling results show volcanic aquifers on the north side of the fault that line up with older Tertiary sedimentary rocks on the south side. Nye County further speculated that contact with the less permeable Tertiary rock forces the southward groundwater flow up into the overlying alluvial aquifer system, which continues into lower Fortymile Wash and the Amargosa Desert (DIRS Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office -NWRPO 2005, p. 70). These and other updates to the hydrogeologic framework model have resulted in an increasingly more realistic representation of the groundwater flow system, which supports a more detailed understanding of the potential long-term effects of the Proposed Action.

DOE has incorporated hydrogeologic information collected by Nye and Inyo counties into studies to define groundwater flow paths based on naturally occurring chemical and isotopic constituents in the water. Chloride and sulfate are primary examples of the chemical constituents under study, and deuterium (hydrogen-2) and oxygen-18 are examples of isotopes the studies are tracking. The concentrations of these constituents in groundwater depend on parameters such as the location and time the water first infiltrated from the surface, the rock materials it passed through on its route and the resulting rock-water interactions, and the mixing that has occurred in the groundwater. Groundwater samples from different locations have different chemical signatures that reflect individual *pathway* histories (DIRS 180739-Williams 2003, p. 2-17). The regional groundwater flow paths that these geochemical signatures identify are consistent with the general flow directions that were developed from the potentiometric surface of the groundwater (DIRS 180739-Williams 2003, p. 2-25), as summarized above and described in more detail in the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

A primary focus of the Inyo County efforts has been the investigation of the source of the water that discharges from the various springs on the east side of Death Valley and whether there is a hydraulic connection between those springs and the groundwater moving beneath Yucca Mountain. One finding of interest from the geochemical observations involves the source of the water that moves beneath the Funeral Mountains to discharge points in the Furnace Creek area of Death Valley. The chemical and isotopic characteristics of the Death Valley discharges are similar to those in the Ash Meadows basin and dissimilar in several chemical concentrations to groundwater from the alluvial aquifer in the Amargosa Desert. This suggests that the deep underflow of groundwater from the underlying carbonate aquifer (rather than the alluvial aquifer in the Amargosa Desert) that contributes to discharges in the Ash Meadows area is the primary source of the spring discharge in Death Valley (DIRS 180739-Williams 2003, p. 2-21). This implies a westward component of flow in the underlying carbonate aquifer in this area of the Amargosa Desert where the general direction of flow in the alluvial aquifer is south and even a little to the southeast. The conclusion that spring discharge in Death Valley involves primarily carbonate-derived groundwater is supported by geochemical investigations performed by the University of Nevada, Las Vegas (DIRS 181435-Koonce et al. 2006, all). Conclusions of this study suggest there could be a contribution of volcanic aquifer groundwater from areas to the north of Ash Meadows and north of Amargosa Desert in these Death Valley discharges. In terms of groundwater flow from beneath the area of Yucca Mountain, this conclusion appears to substantiate the basis for the name of the Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek groundwater basin. That is, the predominant flow in the basin might contribute to the discharges in the Furnace Creek area of Death Valley. However, water that moves south from the volcanic aquifers (such as from the Yucca Mountain area) is not a primary source for those discharges.

Use

The Yucca Mountain FEIS discussed the concept of *hydrographic areas*, which the State of Nevada uses as basic map units in its water planning and appropriation efforts, and which often have slightly different boundaries than the sections shown in Figure 3-8. Figure 3-9 shows the hydrographic areas in the general area of Yucca Mountain. The Yucca Mountain FEIS characterized use of water from the Fortymile Canyon-Jackass Flats hydrographic area (Area 227A) for the Yucca Mountain Project and the Nevada Test Site, but identified the highest water use in the nearby region as in the Amargosa Desert hydrographic area (Area 230) immediately to the south of Area 227A (Figure 3-9). Table 3-11 of the FEIS summarized pertinent information on the hydrographic areas in the immediate area of Yucca Mountain, including estimates of annual groundwater withdrawals from each hydrographic area (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-48). Table 3-4 updates this information. Water withdrawal quantities, with the exception of those for Oasis Valley, are the annual averages from 2000 to 2004, which are the last 5 years of available record as published by the U.S. Geological Survey. The withdrawals for Jackass Flats, Crater Flat, and Amargosa Desert each show a slight decrease from those in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. The decrease for Jackass Flats can be attributed to a decrease in characterization activities at Yucca Mountain. The largest amount of water withdrawal continues to be in the Amargosa Desert, where the annual volume is about 16 million cubic meters (13,000 acre-feet). As listed in Table 3-4, water appropriations in the Amargosa Desert continue to be higher than the amount of water actually withdrawn.

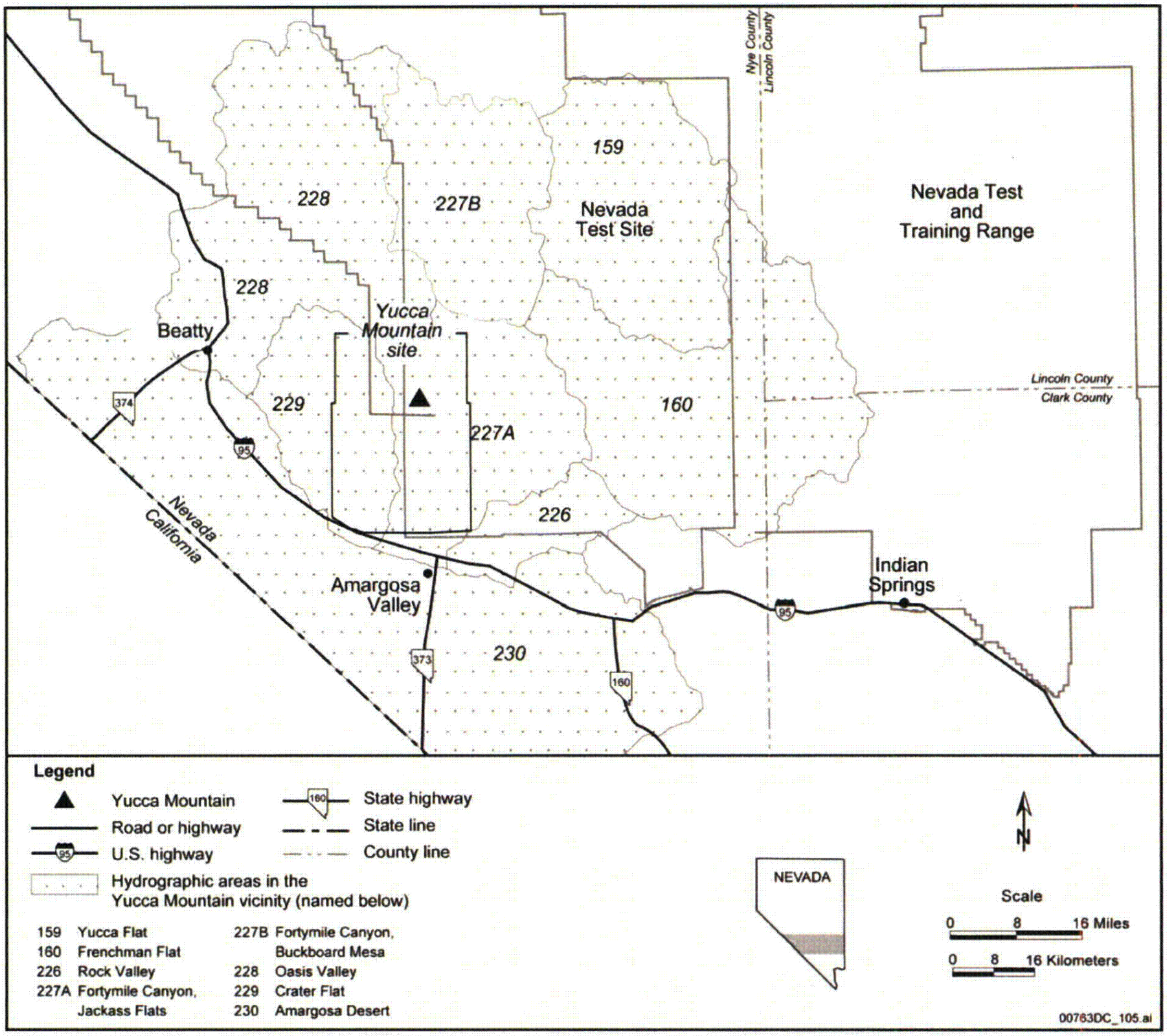


Figure 3-9. Hydrographic areas in the Yucca Mountain region.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the U.S. Supreme Court decision (DIRS 148102-Cappaert v. United States et al. 1976, all) in 1976 to restrict groundwater withdrawal in the Ash Meadows area to protect the water level in Devils Hole and the endangered Devils Hole pupfish. Ash Meadows is in the Amargosa Desert hydrographic area. Although Table 3-4 shows total combined groundwater withdrawals from the Amargosa Desert, the U.S. Geological Survey tracks withdrawals in the Ash Meadows area separately from those in other parts of the Amargosa Desert. Withdrawals from Ash Meadows are a very small portion (less than 1 percent) of the total withdrawals.

Regional Groundwater Quality

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the results from a 1997 survey of several wells and springs in the Yucca Mountain region to assess the quality of the regional groundwater. Samples were collected from five groundwater sources in the Amargosa Desert, which consisted of three wells and two springs, and from three wells in the immediate vicinity of Yucca Mountain. Table 3-12 of the FEIS summarized the results from this sampling effort and compared them with EPA drinking water standards (DIRS 155970-

Table 3-4. Perennial yield and water use in the Yucca Mountain region.

Hydrographic area[a]	Perennial yield[b,c,d] (acre-feet per year)[e]	Current appropriations/ committed resources[f,g] (acre-feet per year)	Average annual withdrawals, 2000 to 2004, unless noted otherwise (acre-feet)	Chief uses
Jackass Flats (Area 227A)	880[h] – 4,000	58[i]	89[j,k]	Nevada Test Site programs and minor amounts for the Yucca Mountain Project
Crater Flat (Area 229)	220 – 1,000	1,100	63[j]	Mining, amounts for the Yucca Mountain Project
Amargosa Desert (Area 230)	24,000 – 34,000	25,000	13,000[j]	Irrigation, mining, livestock, quasi-municipal or commercial, and domestic
Oasis Valley (Area 228)	1,000 – 2,000	1,300	130 (for 2000)[g]	Irrigation and municipal

Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.

a. A specific area in which the State of Nevada allocates and manages the groundwater resources.

b. The quantity of groundwater that can be withdrawn annually from a groundwater reservoir, or basin, for an indefinite period without depleting the reservoir; also referred to as safe yield.

c. Source: DIRS 147766-Thiel 1999, pp. 8 and 10 to 12.

d. In many of its planning documents, the Nevada Division of Water Resources identifies a combined perennial yield of 24,000 acre-feet for Hydrographic Areas 225 through 230.

e. An acre-foot is a commonly used hydrologic measurement of water volume equal to the amount of water that would cover an acre of ground to a depth of 1 foot.

f. The amount of water that the State of Nevada authorizes for use; the amount used might be much less. These appropriations are for underground rights only, and do not cover Federal Reserve Water Rights held by the Nevada Test Site or U.S. Air Force. This latter exclusion is the reason withdrawals from Area 227A are shown as exceeding the identified appropriations (that is, the Nevada Test Site withdrew water under its Federal Reserve Water Rights).

g. Source (except for Crater Flat): DIRS 176600-Converse Consultants 2005, pp. 98 and 99 for committed resources, p. 37 for annual withdrawal from Oasis Valley.
Source (for Crater Flat): DIRS 178726-State of Nevada 2006, all.

h. The low estimate for perennial yield from Jackass Flats breaks the quantity down into 300 acre-feet for the eastern third of the area and 580 acre-feet for the western two-thirds. The Yucca Mountain Project production wells are in the western portion of this hydrographic area.

i. Based on the southern boundary of Area 227A, as defined in a 1979 Designation Order by the State Engineer, there should be only 17 acre-feet of committed resources in Area 227A. However, water-rights information from the Nevada Division of Water Resources shows 58 acre-feet in committed resources for this area. The apparent discrepancy appears to be the result of 41 acre-feet of committed resources (including one certificate for domestic use and one for commercial use) being inside the pre-1979 boundary and outside the post-1979 boundary. Both certifications are for wells near U.S. Highway 95. The remaining 17 acre-feet of committed resources (which appear to be in Area 227A) are attributed to two certificates the Bureau of Land Management owns for stock watering wells.

j. Sources: DIRS 178692-La Camera et al. 2005, pp. 72 and 73 for water withdrawals from 2000 to 2003; DIRS 178691-La Camera et al. 2006, p. 69 for water withdrawals in 2004. (Includes only Nevada Test Site water use in Area 227A.)

k. Sources include only Nevada Test Site water use from Area 227A. The sources for the Yucca Mountain Project water use from Area 227A (about 21 acre-feet per year) are DIRS 181575-Wade 2000, all; DIRS 181576-Wade 2000, all; DIRS 181577-Wade 2000, all; DIRS 181578-Wade 2001, all; DIRS 181580-Wade 2002, all; DIRS 181581-Wade 2003, all; DIRS 181582-Wade 2004, all; and DIRS 181583-Wade 2005, all.

DOE 2002, p.3-49), with the recognition that these standards are for public water supply systems, not for potential water sources for such systems. The evaluation concluded that the overall quality of the regional groundwater is good and that the tested groundwater sources in the Amargosa Desert area met primary drinking-water standards. However, a few sources exceeded secondary and proposed standards.

Specifically, four Amargosa Desert sources exceeded a proposed standard for radon; one of those four exceeded secondary standards for sulfate and total dissolved solids and a proposed standard for uranium. Since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, the proposed standard for natural uranium has gone into effect but the proposed standard for radon is still pending. The standard for uranium is 0.03 milligram per liter [40 CFR 141.66(e)], which is slightly higher than the proposed standard considered in the FEIS. The single Amargosa Desert source that exceeded the proposed standard for uranium with a reported concentration of 0.02 milligram per liter would meet the new standard. Section 3.1.4.2.2 of this Repository SEIS addresses the radon and uranium results and the associated standards further in the discussion of water quality at Yucca Mountain. In addition, since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, the primary drinking-water standard for arsenic was lowered from 0.05 milligram per liter to 0.01 milligram per liter (40 CFR 141.23). The five samples from the Amargosa Desert area had arsenic levels that ranged from 0.01 to 0.022 milligram per liter (DIRS 104828-Covay 1997, all), so only the single source with an arsenic level of 0.01 milligram per liter would meet the current standard.

3.1.4.2.2 *Groundwater at Yucca Mountain*

This section summarizes the characteristics of groundwater at Yucca Mountain in both the unsaturated zone and the saturated zone.

Unsaturated Zone

Water Occurrence. The Yucca Mountain FEIS stated that the occurrence of water in the *unsaturated zone* at Yucca Mountain extended from the crest of the mountain approximately 750 meters (2,500 feet) down to the top of the water table. In this zone, DOE has found water in the rock matrix, along faults and other *fractures*, and in isolated pockets of saturated rock termed *perched water*. DOE provided the conceptual model shown in Figure 3-10 with the discussion of the movement and presence of water in the unsaturated zone. Although the conceptual model shows water moving throughout the unsaturated zone, the representation shows the pathways, not the amount of water. At the time of FEIS completion, DOE had excavated more than 10.6 kilometers (6.6 miles) of tunnels and testing *alcoves* in Yucca Mountain and found no active flow of water; the Department observed only one fracture in the rock to be moist. Since the completion of the FEIS, DOE has observed and documented a seepage event, which occurred in February 2005 in the South Ramp of the Exploratory Studies Facility after a period of extremely high precipitation in the area. The recorded precipitation from October 2004 through February 2005, at 32.5 centimeters (12.8 inches), was roughly 3.5 times the average for the preceding 9 years (1995 to 2004) for the months of October though February (DIRS 177754-Finsterle and Seol 2006, p.1). The seepage or dripping occurred in strata of the Tiva Canyon welded unit, above the Paintbrush nonwelded unit (Figure 3-10). The Paintbrush nonwelded unit acts to slow the downward movement of water and the Tiva Canyon welded unit is likely to exhibit relatively fast flow. No seepage was observed in the proposed repository area, located in the Topopah Spring welded unit below the Paintbrush nonwelded unit. An evaluation in May 2006 (DIRS 177754-Finsterle and Seol 2006, all) verified that the seepage event was consistent with conceptual models of the site. The evaluation minimally adapted the modeling approach used to estimate long-term ambient seepage into emplacement areas of the repository to estimate short-term seepage into the South Ramp. It found that the model and approach developed for the long-term performance of the repository estimated seepage in the South Ramp area reasonably consistent with observations in February 2005 (DIRS 177754-Finsterle and Seol 2006, p. 17). DOE reported the detection of the seepage to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) (DIRS 173954-Ziegler 2005, all), but did not identify it as a "Technically Significant Condition" because DOE's conceptual models of the site predicted this type of seepage under high-precipitation conditions.

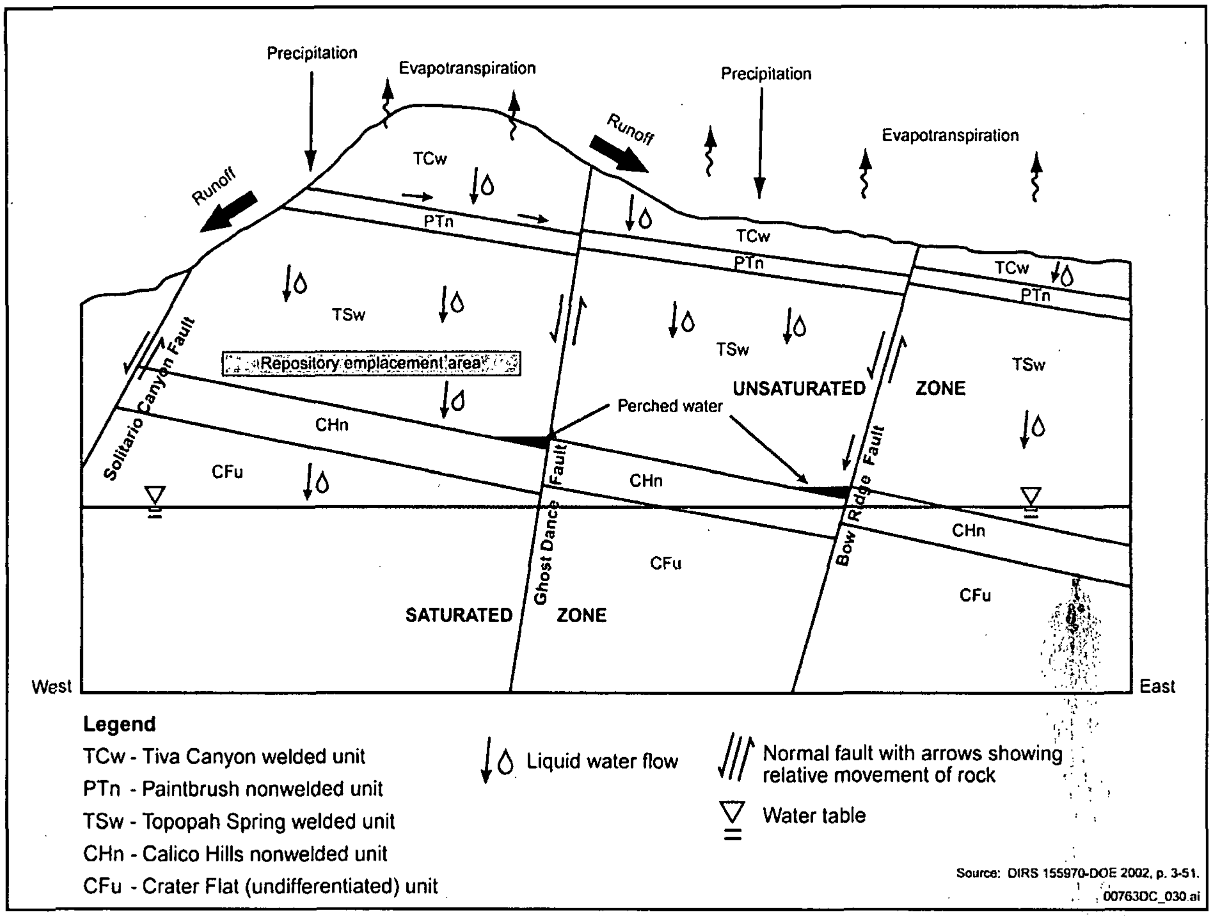


Figure 3-10. Conceptual model of water flow at Yucca Mountain.

DOE's investigations of the unsaturated zone at Yucca Mountain found that water in the pores of rock is older and chemically distinct from water in fractures and in the perched water bodies. Water that moves along fractures probably is responsible for recharge of the perched water where the moving water encounters less-*permeable* rock and fault fill materials. As shown in Figure 3-10, perched water bodies occur near the base of the Topopah Spring welded unit, about 100 to 200 meters (330 to 660 feet) below the proposed repository horizon. To help characterize the nature of water movement in the unsaturated zone, DOE has performed carbon dating on samples of perched water and found apparent ages, or residence times, of 3,500 to 11,000 years. Because there are limitations on the use of carbon dating in this type of circumstance, DOE also looked for the presence of tritium in the perched water, which would indicate contributions from water after 1952 when it would have been affected by atmospheric nuclear weapons testing. The results indicated that tritium levels, if present, were too small for reliable detection.

Hydrologic Properties of Rock. The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the layers of rock and deposited materials at Yucca Mountain and the areas immediately surrounding it. The FEIS presented the layers, from the top down, in terms of stratigraphic units, which are defined by geologic properties of the rock, and hydrogeologic units, which reflect the manner in which water moves through the rock. In general, the origin of the rock and the manner of its deposition determine the stratigraphic units. Changes in these characteristics often coincide with changes in how water moves, so stratigraphic and hydrogeologic units might start or stop at the same observed physical change in the rock strata. In other instances, however, they might not coincide. For example, deposition of a sequence of volcanic rock might have occurred through one continuous event that formed a single stratigraphic unit, but if the upper portions of the sequence were more fractured, enhancing the potential for water movement, it would probably be designated as a separate hydrogeologic unit from the lower portion of the sequence. Figure 3-17 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS showed the strata, or layers, that DOE mapped through subsurface investigations in the Yucca Mountain vicinity (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-52). The layers are in terms of the stratigraphic units discussed in the geology sections of the affected environment and the hydrogeologic units that provide the basis for hydrology discussions. Table 3-13 of the FEIS listed the specific hydrogeologic units in the unsaturated zone at Yucca Mountain (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-53). Both provided descriptive characteristics of the identified rock layers.

Water Source and Movement. Precipitation at Yucca Mountain runs off, evaporates, or infiltrates into the ground where it is subject to later evaporation or *transpiration* by vegetation. Some of the water infiltrates deeply enough to be out of the influence of surface effects and can continue to move downward if conditions support such movement. DOE efforts since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS have included development of a new model of net infiltration for the Yucca Mountain site (DIRS 174294-SNL 2007, all). According to this model, net infiltration under the current climate averages 14.3 millimeters (0.56 inch) per year over the study area of 125 square kilometers (30,900 acres), roughly centered over the Yucca Mountain site, and 17.6 millimeters (0.69 inch) per year over the repository footprint (DIRS 174294-SNL 2007, p. 6-170). Over smaller areas, the model shows wide variations in infiltration due to physical parameters such as soil, bedrock, vegetation, and the amount of lateral runoff. Soil depth is one of the most significant factors in estimates of local infiltration. The model estimates that areas of shallow [with average depths of 0.4 meter (1.3 feet)] or no soil comprise about 58 percent of the land area within the 125-square-kilometer study area, but account for almost 97 percent of the total infiltration (DIRS 174294-SNL 2007, p. 6-82 and p. 6-195). To assess the long-term performance of the proposed repository, the infiltration model includes estimates of infiltration during a monsoon climate and a cooler and wetter glacial-transition climate. These are the three climates (present-day, monsoon, and glacial-transition) DOE has predicted and modeled to occur up to 10,000 years into the future for the Yucca Mountain area (DIRS 174294-SNL 2007, p. 1-1). Both the monsoon and glacial-transition climates involve predicted net infiltration rates that are higher than those for the present-day climate (DIRS 174294-SNL 2007, p. 6-203).

Once through surface alluvium, water in the unsaturated zone at Yucca Mountain moves either very slowly through pore spaces in the rock or relatively rapidly through faults and fractures. Flow through faults and fractures probably occurs in episodic events that correspond to periods of high surface infiltration and, as noted above, is the likely source of the isolated perched water bodies under the zone where DOE would construct the proposed repository. The nature of this downward movement depends on the hydrogeologic properties of the rock layers. The Tiva Canyon welded unit (Figure 3-10) at the top of the rock sequence (and below the alluvium in many areas) at Yucca Mountain supports fairly rapid water transport through factures, but the underlying Paintbrush nonwelded unit has high porosity and low fracture density and tends to slow the water. DOE studies described in the Yucca Mountain FEIS investigated the presence of the naturally occurring radioactive isotope chlorine-36 in the Exploratory Studies Facility. Those studies suggested that some isolated pathways in the Paintbrush nonwelded unit allow small amounts of water to reach the underlying Topopah Spring welded unit fairly rapidly. The repository would be in the Topopah Spring welded unit, which has extensive fracturing that allows relatively rapid water movement. At the base of the Topopah Spring welded unit, water encounters low-

permeability zones that include the top of the Calico Hills nonwelded unit. All of these rock layers, or hydrogeologic units, dip (slant) as shown in Figure 3-10, so water will continue to move downward, but laterally, over the top of the low-permeability zone until it reaches a vertical pathway, such as a fault. Perched water bodies can form when the water encounters less permeable rock and fault-gouge material that block it from reaching a fault such that lateral and vertical movement is blocked and the water accumulates. As shown in Figure 3-10, water moving through the Calico Hills nonwelded unit (or past the unit through fault zones) encounters the Crater Flat unit and the water table.

Although the preceding discussion included terms such as "slow" and "rapid" in the description of water movement in the unsaturated zone at Yucca Mountain, it describes water movement in one hydrogeologic unit in comparison with another, so movement speed is relative. DOE has developed models of groundwater movement in the unsaturated zone and has run a model that applied the most realistic parameters, rather than parameters that tend to be conservative. The results indicate that it would take 7,000 to 8,000 years for 50 percent of a hypothetical, nonabsorbing tracer that infiltrated the surface at Yucca Mountain to travel approximately 750 meters (2,500 feet) vertically to the underlying water table (DIRS 156609-BSC 2001, p. 183). Some of the tracer would find its way to the water table faster, and some would take more than 8,000 years to reach the water table.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described chlorine-36 studies in detail because the results suggested that infiltrating water pathways of 50 years or less could exist from the surface to the subsurface level of the proposed repository. Because of the significance of these results and the complexities and uncertainties of the analyses, DOE initiated additional studies to determine if independent laboratories and related isotopic studies could corroborate the findings. Since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE and the U.S. Geological Survey completed a significant element of these studies in the form of a validation study (DIRS 179489-BSC 2006, all). The U.S. Geological Survey designed the study to include investigations for chlorine-36 and tritium (another radioactive isotope). In addition to the U.S. Geological Survey, study participants included two DOE national laboratories. The validation study resulted in mixed findings. One study participant ran the analyses, but the results did not show evidence of chlorine-36-to-total-chlorine ratios that would indicate the presence of recent bomb-pulse water. Another participant reproduced the results from the earlier studies that the Yucca Mountain FEIS discussed. The concurrent tritium studies concluded that water extracted from rock in areas of known faulting indicated the presence of modern water (water that entered the unsaturated zone after 1952) (DIRS 179489-BSC 2006, pp. v and vi). The report of the validity study includes recommendations to improve the study and to better understand the results obtained (DIRS 179489-BSC 2006, pp. 59 and 60). These findings, although inconsistent and inconclusive, have not precluded the presence of relatively fast pathways for small amounts of water in some subsurface locations.

Unsaturated Zone Groundwater Quality. The Yucca Mountain FEIS compared the water chemistry of pore water and perched water collected at Yucca Mountain. The pore water was higher in dissolved minerals than the perched water, particularly chloride, which indicates that perched water had little interaction with rock. This, in turn, provided strong evidence that flow through faults and fractures is the primary source of perched water.

Saturated Zone

Water Occurrence. The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the aquifers and confining units in the *saturated zone* at Yucca Mountain. It indicated that the upper and lower volcanic aquifers consisted primarily of the Topopah Spring Tuff and the lower tuffs of the Crater Flat Group, respectively. As shown in Figure 3-10, the upper Topopah Spring Tuff (or the equivalent hydrogeologic unit, the Topopah Spring welded unit) in which the upper volcanic aquifer occurs, is above the water table in the area of the proposed repository and below the water table to the east and south of the repository footprint. Further south of the Yucca Mountain site and downgradient in the groundwater flow path, the volcanic aquifers gradually transition or, as the recent Nye County investigations indicate, abruptly end when they reach a fault and groundwater movement continues in the alluvial aquifer into the valley-fill materials of the Amargosa Desert. Underlying the volcanic and alluvial aquifers is the lower carbonate aquifer (generally referred to as the carbonate aquifer in this document), as shown in the highly stylized and simplified cross section of Figure 3-11. The carbonate aquifer, which is more than 1,250 meters (4,100 feet) below the proposed repository horizon, consists of Paleozoic carbonate rocks (limestone and dolomite) that were extensively fractured during many periods of mountain building. Studies indicate that this deep aquifer represents a regionally extensive system, though fragmented, that can transmit large amounts of groundwater when compartments are hydraulically connected.

Data from the few wells that penetrate the lower carbonate aquifer indicate that it has an upward gradient; that is, on well penetration, water rises in the well to an elevation above the aquifer. This occurred at a deep well near Yucca Mountain where the water level, or potentiometric head, of the carbonate aquifer was about 20 meters (66 feet) higher than the water level in the overlying volcanic aquifer. It also occurred in a well drilled for the Nye County program about 19 kilometers (12 miles) south of the repository site where the water rose 8 meters (26 feet) higher than the water in the overlying volcanic aquifer. Several other wells near Yucca Mountain that extend as deep as the confining unit at the base of the lower volcanic aquifer show higher potentiometric levels in that unit than in the overlying volcanic aquifers. This might be another indication of an upward hydraulic gradient in the carbonate aquifer. The upward hydraulic gradient in the carbonate aquifer is important because it prevents water in the overlying volcanic aquifers from moving downward. This is significant in the assessment of the postclosure performance of the proposed repository (see Chapter 5 of this Repository SEIS) because it constrains the pathway by which *radionuclides* could move after repository closure.

DOE has studied mineralogical data, isotopic data, and natural features at Yucca Mountain, as well as evidence of climate changes over the past few hundred thousand years, to evaluate how groundwater levels changed in the past and how they might change in the future. These studies concluded that during the Quaternary Period (that is, the last 1.6 million years), the regional water table might have been more than 100 meters (330 feet) above the present level beneath Yucca Mountain. Based on these studies and under a hypothetical wetter climate in the future, DOE believes the water table could rise by an estimated 60 to 150 meters (200 to 490 feet) (DIRS 169734-BSC 2004, pp. 8-105 and 8-106). The repository horizon would be well above these historic and future maximum water table elevations.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS discussed opposing views on the historical water level at Yucca Mountain and on the level to which the water could rise in the future. One of the opposing views suggested that deposits of calcium carbonate and opaline silica in some rock fractures at Yucca Mountain could have been deposited by hydrothermal fluids from below that were driven upward by earthquakes or hydrothermal processes that could occur in the future. Another opposing view, presented several years later, looked at the presence of the carbonate-opal veinlets at Yucca Mountain and concluded that the water inclusions in the deposits were formed at elevated temperatures, which supported the conclusion they were formed by warm upwelling water rather than by precipitation moving downward.

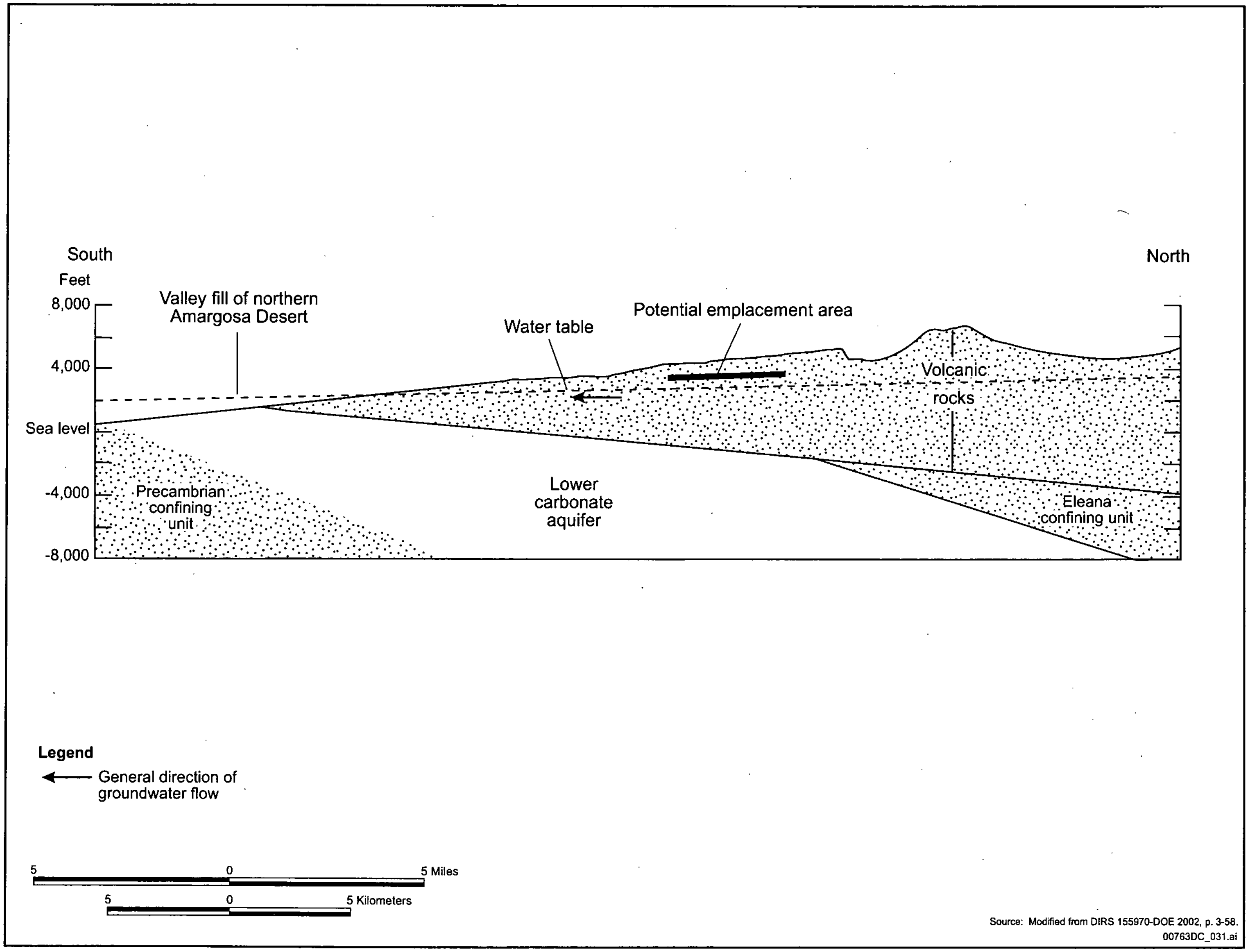


Figure 3-11. Cross section from northern Yucca Mountain to northern Amargosa Desert, showing generalized geology and the water table.

In 1990, DOE convened a panel of experts that included members of the National Academy of Sciences to review the evidence of the first opposing view. The panel concluded that the mechanism suggested for causing water upwelling could not raise the water table more than a few tens of meters and that the carbonate-rich deposits in rock fractures were from surface-down processes (precipitation) rather than the opposite. In 1998, a second group of independent experts, including U.S. Geological Survey and university representatives, reviewed the second theory of warm upwelling. The group of independent experts disagreed with some of the central scientific conclusions put forth by the second opposing view. In this case, as reported in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, both parties agreed that additional research was necessary to resolve the issue; DOE supported an independent investigation by the University of Nevada, Las Vegas, and invited the U.S. Geological Survey and the State of Nevada to participate.

Since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, the University of Nevada, Las Vegas reported on the results of its study (DIRS 182120-Wilson and Cline 2002, all; DIRS 182121-Wilson et al. 2002, all; DIRS 163589-Wilson et al. 2003, all). The study looked at 155 samples from tunnels in the Exploratory Studies Facility at Yucca Mountain and considered several different means to investigate how the carbonate-opal veinlets were deposited. It included the analysis of secondary mineral deposits and the isotope signatures of those deposits. It also included use of uranium-lead techniques to date the silica minerals associated with fluid inclusions. The researchers believed that the results supported a detailed time-temperature history of fluid migration through rock pores at Yucca Mountain during the past 8 to 9 million years (DIRS 182121-Wilson et al. 2002, p. 4). The conclusion of the study was that carbonate-opal veinlets were the result of descending meteoric water (i.e., water infiltrating from above), not from the upwelling of hydrothermal fluids (DIRS 182120-Wilson and Cline 2002, p. 25; DIRS 182121-Wilson et al. 2002, p. 26).

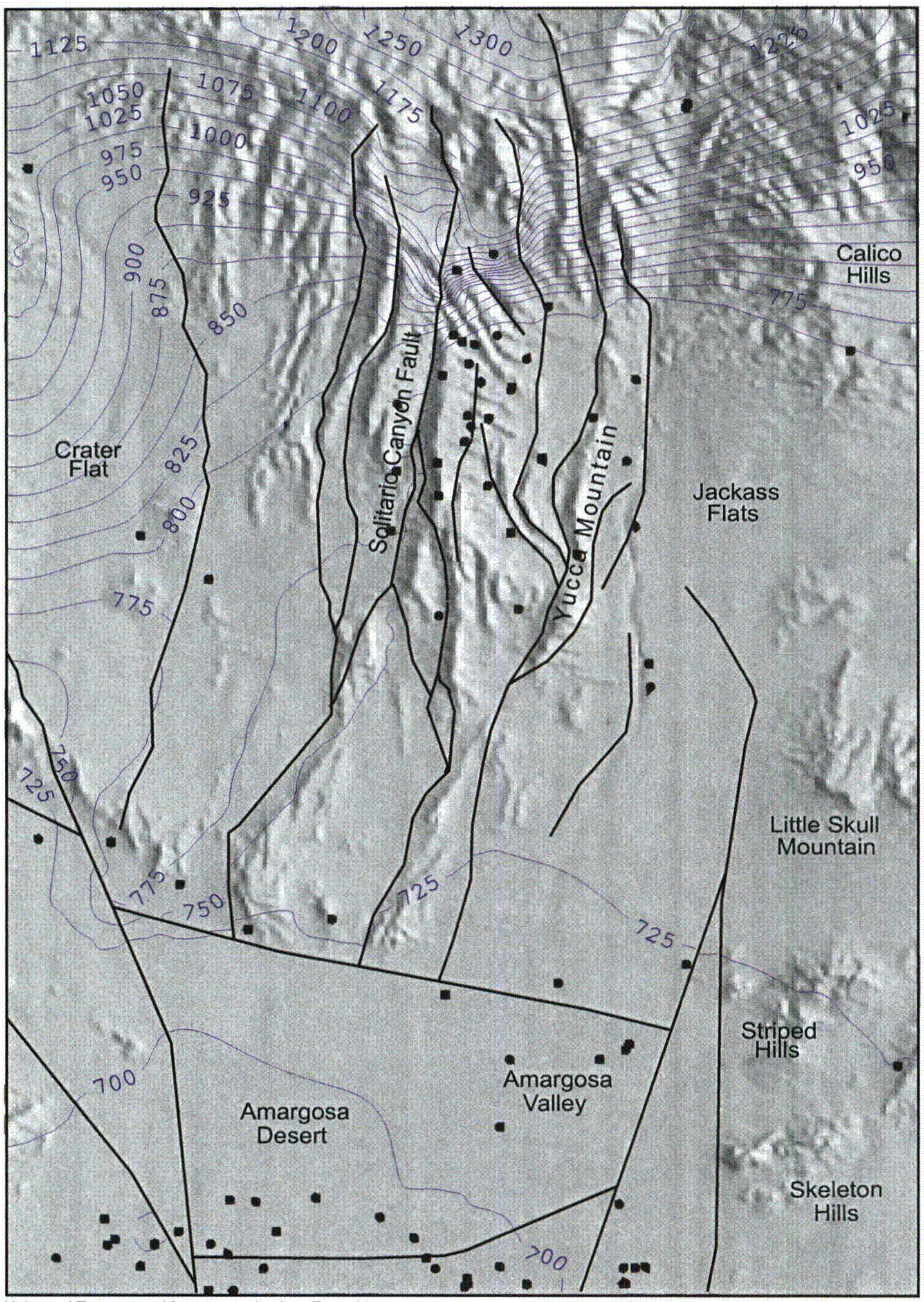
An October 2003 letter (DIRS 181056-Swainston 2003, all) sent to the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board by a lawyer who represented proponents of the upwelling fluids scenario included a review of the University of Nevada, Las Vegas report (DIRS 182120-Wilson and Cline 2002, all; DIRS 182121-Wilson et al. 2002, all). According to the letter, the scientists who proposed the opposing view disagreed with the conclusions in the University report and "are convinced, based on many lines of evidence, that the secondary minerals were deposited by hydrothermal fluids driven from deep beneath Yucca Mountain and that episodes of such deposition are recent in geologic time." A February 2004 letter of response from the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (DIRS 181239-Parizek 2004, all) indicated that the information provided "would not alter the Board's previous conclusion that the evidence presented does not make a credible case for the hypothesis of ongoing, intermittent hydrothermal activity at Yucca Mountain," but recognized that differences of opinion might still exist.

Hydrologic Properties of Rock. The Yucca Mountain FEIS provided definitions for the hydrologic properties of transmissivity, conductivity, and porosity and, in Table 3-15, listed typical values or ranges of values for the three aquifers and two interlying confining units at Yucca Mountain (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-62). The discussion presented some considerations in the interpretation or understanding of the values in the table. This included findings at Yucca Mountain that showed rock with the highest porosity often had low transmissivity. This is attributable to a condition in which the rock contains many voids that result in high porosity, but the voids are not interconnected and the rock is in an area of low fracturing. With low amounts of interconnected void spaces and few fracture seams, water pathways are limited and the transmissivity is low. Other factors to consider in understanding the values include the limited number of tests performed on the carbonate aquifer due to the limited number of wells that reach that depth and the ability to only measure apparent values from single boreholes; that is, the measured values are representative of a small area around the borehole, and might change significantly in the immediate area if water-bearing fractures are in the tested well zone.

Water Source and Movement. As reported in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE has studied groundwater levels at Yucca Mountain for years and found them to be very stable. Excluding changes due to pumping, the observed fluctuations in groundwater level were attributed to natural phenomena such as barometric pressure changes and Earth tides; short-term fluctuations have been linked to apparent recharge events and earthquakes.

Hydrologists typically generate maps that show the elevation of the groundwater surface, also called the potentiometric surface, with contour lines of equal elevation. Lines perpendicular to the contour lines represent the direction of slope of the groundwater surface, which is the implied direction of groundwater flow. At Yucca Mountain, the potentiometric surface consists of three zones. On the west side of the mountain, the potentiometric surface slopes moderately to the southeast, dropping in elevation about 20 to 40 meters (66 to 130 feet) in 1 kilometer (0.6 mile). The east boundary of this zone is the Solitario Canyon fault on the west side of Yucca Mountain. The fault zone apparently impedes flow and on its east side is the second zone where the water surface has a very gentle slope, dropping only 0.1 to 0.4 meter per kilometer (0.33 to 1.3 feet per mile). This zone of gentle slope underlies Yucca Mountain. The southeast direction of the slope is a local condition in the regional southward groundwater flow. The third zone is an area of steep slope in the potentiometric surface north of Yucca Mountain. In this zone, the groundwater appears to drop sharply toward the south; about 110 meters vertically over a horizontal distance of 1 kilometer (about 360 feet per mile), which generates a hydraulic gradient of 0.11 (DIRS 170009-BSC 2004, p. 6-20). The Yucca Mountain FEIS described possible reasons for this steep slope, but concluded that there were no obvious geologic reasons and that it was still under investigation. Figure 3-12 shows the potentiometric surface contours for the area of Yucca Mountain, which are consistent with the preceding discussion and which this discussion refers to as the Version A contours.

Since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE investigations of this steep hydraulic gradient have continued, but the efforts have not reached an unequivocal explanation (DIRS 170009-BSC 2004, p. 6-21). DOE based the predictions of the groundwater elevation contours in the area of the steep gradient, to a large extent, on measured groundwater elevations in three different boreholes north of Yucca Mountain. These three boreholes (UE-25 WT 6, USW G-2, and USW WT-24) are within a circle about 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) in diameter (DIRS 170009-BSC 2004, p. 1-3). Two of the boreholes have measured water elevations notably higher than the one farthest to the south (USW WT-24). The Yucca Mountain FEIS identified a possible reason for the steep hydraulic gradient—that water in at least some of the boreholes in this area is perched water and not part of the regional water table. In pursuing this possibility, DOE has regenerated the potentiometric surface map (Version B) of the Yucca Mountain vicinity with the assumption that water in boreholes UE-25 WT 6 and USW G-2 is perched water (DIRS 170009-BSC 2004, p. 6-17); that is, of the three boreholes in the area immediately north of Yucca Mountain, DOE used only the water elevation measured in USW WT-24 along with other area data points in the development of the revised contours in this area. Version B (Figure 3-13) shows that, without the use of data from the two boreholes, the elevation contours at the north portion of Yucca Mountain have smoother curves and are slightly further apart than those in Figure 3-12. As a result of the wider spaced contour lines, the hydraulic gradient in the area of the steep zone declines to 0.06 to 0.07. Possibly of more significance, DOE evaluated both the perched and nonperched scenarios in its groundwater model and found them to yield similar flow characteristics. This supports earlier findings of an expert panel that concluded that, whether the steep slope was due to perched water or not, it would have no effect on



Universal Transverse Mercator projection, Zone 11.
Shaded-relief base from 1:250,000-scale Digital Elevation Model;
sun illumination from northeast at 30 degrees above horizon

Legend

— 700 — Potentiometric contour shows altitude of potentiometric surface in meters. Datum is sea level.

——— Tertiary fault

● Well locations from which groundwater elevations were obtained for those dots.

0 2 4 Miles

0 2 4 6 Kilometers

Source: Modified from DIRS 170009-BSC 2004, p. 6-38

00763DC_115.ai

Figure 3-12. Original potentiometric surface map for the Yucca Mountain area (considering groundwater elevations in all applicable boreholes).

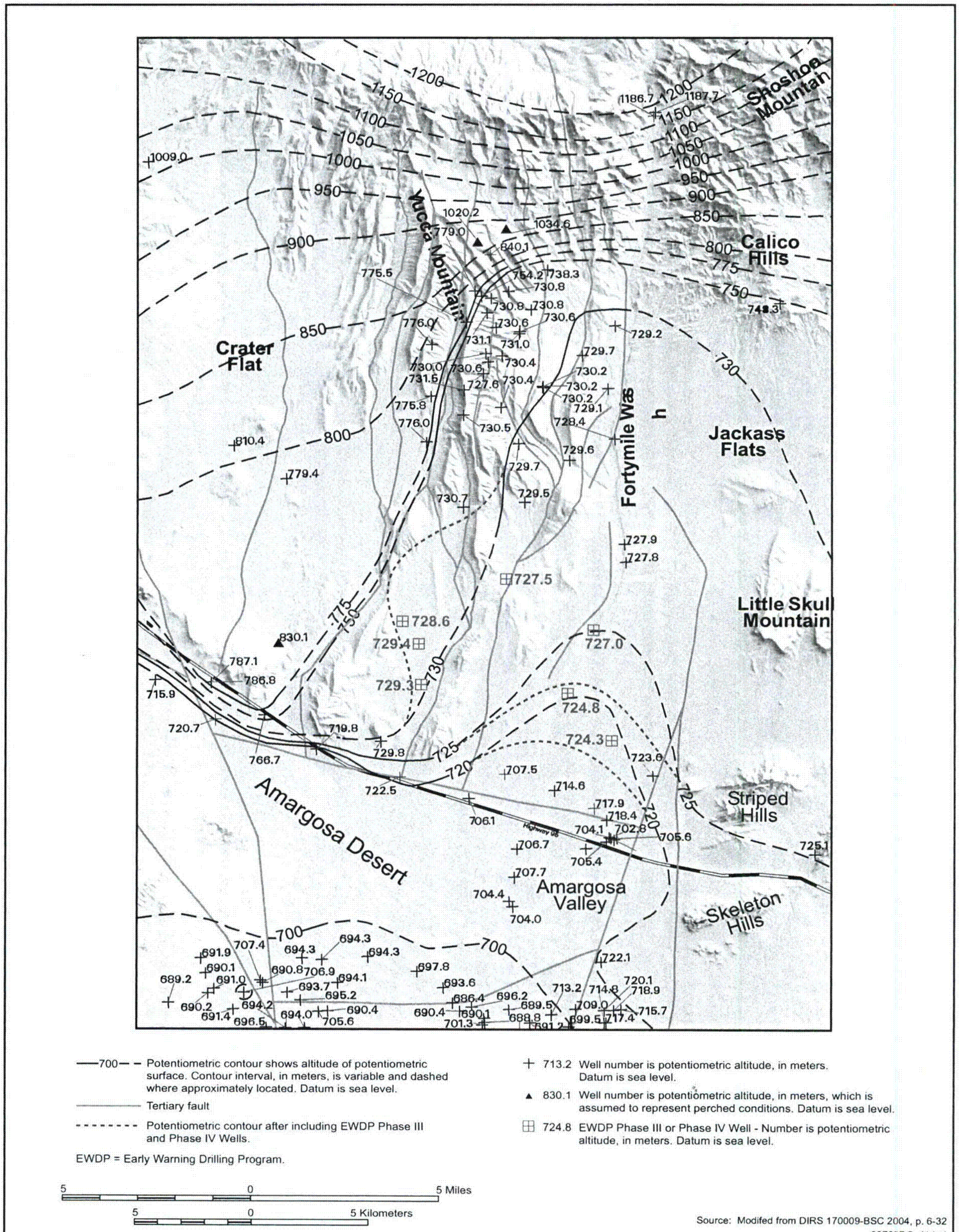


Figure 3-13. Revised potentiometric surface map for the Yucca Mountain area (excluding groundwater elevations from boreholes UE-25 WT 6 and USW G-2).

repository performance (DIRS 170009-BSC 2004, p. 6-21). The lower central portion of Figure 3-13 shows several possible changes to contours as a result of recent findings from the Nye County drilling program.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described an opposing view to the stability of groundwater levels at Yucca Mountain that suggested earthquakes in the area could cause substantial rises of the water table, and could even flood the repository. The FEIS also described the expert panel review of the information and theory behind this view and the conclusion of the panel that a rise of groundwater to the level of the repository was essentially improbable. DOE has received no additional support for this opposing view since it completed the FEIS.

Inflow to Volcanic Aquifers at Yucca Mountain. The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the four potential sources of inflow to the volcanic aquifers in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain: (1) lateral flow from volcanic aquifers north of Yucca Mountain, (2) recharge along Fortymile Wash from occasional stream flow, (3) precipitation at Yucca Mountain, and (4) upward flow from the underlying carbonate aquifer. DOE does not know the actual amounts of water inflow from these potential sources and cannot measure them on a large-scale basis, but it has developed estimates for incorporation into regional- and site-scale models of the unsaturated and saturated zones. According to these estimates, which are based on data collected and tests performed, the amount of inflow due to precipitation at Yucca Mountain is small in comparison with inflow from volcanic aquifers to the north, and it is less than estimates of recharge along the length of Fortymile Wash. The higher potentiometric surface of the carbonate aquifer in the area of Yucca Mountain would support inflow to the volcanic aquifer above it, but only if structural pathways existed. The amount of inflow from the carbonate aquifer, if it exists, is unknown.

Outflow from Volcanic Aquifers at and near Yucca Mountain. The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the three pathways by which water might leave the volcanic aquifers in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain as (1) downgradient movement into other volcanic and alluvial aquifers in the Amargosa Desert, (2) downward movement into the carbonate aquifer (though evidence indicates this does not occur), and (3) upward movement into the unsaturated zone. The Yucca Mountain FEIS mentioned a fourth pathway, pumping of water from the aquifer. With the exception of pumping from wells, the actual amounts of water outflow along these pathways are unknown. Based on investigations of the area and the potentiometric surface of the groundwater, the pathway for groundwater beneath Yucca Mountain is southerly through volcanic aquifers before it encounters the alluvial aquifer of the Amargosa Desert.

Available data on the potentiometric head of the carbonate aquifer indicate that any movement of water between carbonate and volcanic aquifers in the area of Yucca Mountain would be upward. Upward movement of water to the unsaturated zone is the third pathway for water to leave the volcanic aquifer. However, based on collected data, DOE believes there is a net downward movement of water in the unsaturated zone.

Use. The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the historic use of groundwater in the immediate area of Yucca Mountain, which largely consisted of DOE water withdrawals. Two wells, J-12 and J-13, are in Jackass Flats (Hydrographic Area 227A) on the east side of Yucca Mountain and are the nearest production wells to the proposed repository site (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-65). DOE has used these wells to support water needs for Area 25 of the Nevada Test Site and the Yucca Mountain Project. The Department has pumped groundwater from other wells in the immediate area in support of Yucca Mountain characterization activities, which include wells in Crater Flat on the west side of the mountain.

For the most part, these withdrawals have been small. Exceptions were the relatively large volumes—up to 230,000 cubic meters (190 acre-feet) per year—that DOE pumped from the C-Well complex, also in Jackass Flats, as part of aquifer testing actions. Water from the C-Wells was reinjected as part of the testing. Table 3-16 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS summarized the quantities of water from J-12 and J-13 and from the C-Well complex for 1992 to 1997 and estimates for several years after 1997 (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-66). Since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, actual quantities of water pumped from Jackass Flats have dropped sharply. In 1997, the last year of record in Table 3-16 of the FEIS, about 420,000 cubic meters (340 acre-feet) of water were withdrawn from Jackass Flats. By 2000 and 2001, that number dropped to less than half the 1997 value to about 170,000 cubic meters (140 acre-feet) per year (DIRS 178692-La Camera et al. 2005, pp. 72 and 73; DIRS 181575-Wade 2000, all; DIRS 181576-Wade 2000, all; DIRS 181577-Wade 2000, all; DIRS 181578-Wade 2001, all; and DIRS 181580-Wade 2002, all). From 2002 to 2004, withdrawals dropped further, ranging from about 57,000 to 83,000 cubic meters (46 to 67 acre-feet) per year (DIRS 178692-La Camera et al. 2005, pp. 72 and 73; DIRS 178691-La Camera et al. 2006, p. 69; DIRS 181581-Wade 2003, all; DIRS 181582-Wade 2004, all; and DIRS 181583-Wade 2005, all). The large reductions in groundwater use are attributable to the reduction in water needs at the Yucca Mountain site as characterization activities ended and the project moved into licensing activities. Current water use at the site is only about 6,000 cubic meters (5 acre-feet) of water per year. (As noted above, the remaining groundwater withdrawals from Jackass Flats are attributable to Nevada Test Site needs.)

Table 3-17 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS summarized the results of long-term efforts by the U.S. Geological Survey to monitor changes in groundwater elevations in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-67). The table listed water-level conditions in seven wells from 1992 to 1997 and compared them with median water levels in the same wells from measurements from 1985 to 1993 (DIRS 103283-La Camera et al. 1999, p. 84). Table 3-5 updates the data presented in the FEIS by including corresponding groundwater level monitoring results from 1998 through 2004. DOE used the same baseline water elevations it used on the Yucca Mountain FEIS to calculate the elevation differences. For example, the average groundwater elevation measured in well JF-1 during 2004 was 27 centimeters (11 inches) above the baseline elevation established for that well. Table 3-5 indicates a general increase in groundwater levels in all the wells beginning in 1998 to 1999. There were only a handful of instances in which the elevation in a well dropped below that reported in the previous year, so the increasing trend was relatively steady through the monitoring period from 1998 to 2004. This trend of increasing water levels probably is due either to the decrease in water use from the basin or to changes in recharge to the groundwater system (DIRS 178691-La Camera et al. 2006, p. 14), or a combination of both.

Saturated Zone Groundwater Quality. The groundwater sampling effort described in Section 3.1.4.2.1 included three groundwater wells in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain, which include production wells J-12 and J-13. As described in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, water samples from these three wells met primary drinking-water standards set at that time by the EPA for public drinking-water systems, but each well exceeded the secondary standard for fluoride and proposed primary standards for radon. Since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, the standard for radon is not yet in effect, but the EPA has lowered the primary drinking-water standard for arsenic to 0.01 milligram per liter. The reported values for the 1997 sampling of the three wells were 0.008, 0.009, and 0.011 milligrams per liter. The new standard for arsenic, effective January 23, 2006, requires treatment of arsenic to less than 0.01 milligram per liter. DOE has installed and implemented an arsenic treatment system for the Yucca Mountain drinking-water system (DIRS 179878-BSC 2006, p. 7).

Table 3-5. Differences between annual and baseline median groundwater elevations above sea level.

Baseline elevations[a]			Difference (centimeters) from baseline median												
Well	Median (meters)	Average deviation from median (centimeters)	1992 to 1997[b]						1998 to 2004[c]						
JF-1	729.23	±6	–3	0	–6	0	–6	–3	0	+6	+9	+15	+21	+24	+27
JF-2	729.11	±9	+3	0	+3	+9	0	–3	0	+12	+18	+21	NA	+15	+18
JF-2a[d]	752.43	±12	0	+6	+12	+15	+21	+27	+43	+49	+67	+70	+70	+88	+85
J-13	728.47	±6	–3	–3	–9	–6	–12	–12	–6	0	+6	+12	+12	+18	–3
J-11	732.19	±3	0	0	+3	+6	+6	+12	+12	+6	+6	+12	+9	+12	+9
J-12	727.95	±3	0	0	–3	–3	–9	–9	–9	0	+3	+6	+9	+15	+18
JF-3	727.95	±3	NA	NA	–6	–6	–9	–9	–9	–3	+3	+6	+9	+15	+15

Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.
a. Source: DIRS 103283-La Camera et al. 1999, p. 84.
b. Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-67.
c. Source: DIRS 178691-La Camera et al. 2006, p. 71.
d. Well JF-2a is also known as UE-25 p#1, or P-1.
NA = Not available.

Table 3-18 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS listed water chemistry data for groundwater in the volcanic and carbonate aquifers at Yucca Mountain (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-68). Water from the volcanic aquifer has a relatively dilute sodium-potassium-bicarbonate composition; water from the carbonate aquifer is quite different, with a more concentrated calcium-magnesium-bicarbonate composition. These characteristics are consistent with the different types of rock through which the water travels.

Table 3-19 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS listed radiological concentrations from sampling of groundwater in 1997 at and near Yucca Mountain (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-69). This sampling effort established a baseline for *radioactivity* in groundwater from the alluvial, volcanic, and carbonate aquifers. The radioactivity concentrations were below EPA *maximum contaminant levels* for public drinking-water systems, which include the value of 4 *millirem* per year set as the total body dose limit for beta- or gamma-emitting radionuclides. The discussion noted, however, that the groundwater would exceed proposed standards for radon. The information in Table 3-19 of the FEIS and the accompanying discussion are still valid and are incorporated here by reference. Table 3-19 of the FEIS listed sample results for total uranium, but indicated there was no associated drinking-water standard. Since the completion of the FEIS, EPA has established a maximum contaminant level of 30 micrograms (or 0.03 milligram) per liter for uranium in drinking water. The total uranium values in Table 3-19 of the FEIS are all below this level.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS discussed several studies on potential groundwater *contamination* from past nuclear weapons testing at the Nevada Test Site. Radionuclide migration to groundwater has been detected. In general, DOE believes that the migration of tritium, a radionuclide that is transported in solution with water moving through the area, is limited to several kilometers. Less mobile radioactive constituents (generally those that do not go into solution or do not go into solution as completely and easily as tritium) have migrated no more than about 500 meters (1,600 feet). In one case, however, there is evidence of plutonium migration from a below-groundwater test at Pahute Mesa. Monitoring results indicate plutonium has moved at least 1.3 kilometers (0.8 mile) from the source in 28 years and might be due to the movement of very small particles called colloids. Area 25 of the Nevada Test Site, the location of Yucca Mountain and the proposed repository, was not an area of nuclear detonation testing, and DOE studies of contaminant migration from Nevada Test Site activities do not indicate that any contamination has reached the groundwater beneath Yucca Mountain. However, Pahute Mesa and Buckboard Mesa, which are areas where nuclear testing occurred (primarily at Pahute Mesa), are 40 kilometers (25 miles) and 30 kilometers (19 miles), respectively, north of Yucca Mountain. A single nuclear test with multiple detonations spaced in a row occurred in Area 30 of the Nevada Test Site (DIRS 101811-DOE 1996, p. 4-17) about 21 kilometers (13 miles) north of the repository site. The flow of groundwater from these areas could be to the south. Because of the distances, there is no reason to believe that contaminants could move as far as Yucca Mountain before repository closure, with the possible exception of tritium. In addition, DOE modeling suggests that groundwater flow patterns from these test areas to the north skirt the Yucca Mountain area (DIRS 103021-DOE 1997, p. ES-28). This is similar to the conceptual model of groundwater flow from more recent U.S. Geological Survey efforts (Figure 3-8), which show that Pahute Mesa is in the dividing area between the Pahute Mesa-Oasis Valley Groundwater Basin and the Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Groundwater Basin where Yucca Mountain is located. The Survey model describes water from Pahute Mesa as contributing flow to the southwest through Oasis Valley (skirting Yucca Mountain) as well as to the south through the Fortymile Canyon Section (DIRS 173179-Belcher 2004, pp. 152 and 154). Chapter 8 of this Repository SEIS discusses the potential for long-term migration of radionuclides in the groundwater system to result in cumulative radiation impacts from nuclear testing and repository actions.

3.1.5 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES AND SOILS

The region of influence for biological resources and soils is the area that contains all potential surface disturbances that would result from the Proposed Action and some additional area to evaluate local animal populations. This region is roughly equivalent to the analyzed land withdrawal area of about 600 square kilometers (150,000 acres). DOE has expanded the region of influence for biological resources and soils from that in the Yucca Mountain FEIS to include land proposed for an access road from U.S. Highway 95 and for construction of offsite facilities. This offsite area would include Bureau of Land Management lands between the southern boundary of the analyzed land withdrawal area and U.S. Highway 95 (Figure 3-1). The offsite area covers about 37 square kilometers (9,100 acres).

In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE used available information and studies on plants and animals at the site of the proposed repository and the surrounding region to identify baseline conditions for biological resources. This information included land cover types, vegetation associations, and the distribution and abundance of plant and animal species in the region of influence and the broader region. The data suggested that the plants and animals in the Yucca Mountain region were typical of species in the Mojave and Great Basin deserts. As reported in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE surveyed the region for naturally occurring wetlands and studied soil characteristics in the region, which included thickness, water-holding capacity, texture, and erosion hazard.

Beginning in 1982 with site investigation, DOE has conducted extensive field surveys to characterize the biological and soil resources in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain (DIRS 104593-CRWMS M&O 1999, all; DIRS 104592-CRWMS M&O 1999, all). DOE used the results of these studies to assess the impacts of site characterization in the Yucca Mountain FEIS analysis to understand and predict possible impacts from similar activities that would occur during repository construction and operations. For this Repository SEIS, DOE analyzed the results of field surveys and habitat data that have become available since completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS. This Repository SEIS includes information from more recent lists of and surveys for special-status species and the results of a new land cover mapping effort.

3.1.5.1 Biological Resources

3.1.5.1.1 *Vegetation*

In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE used data from two sources to describe land cover types in the analyzed land withdrawal area: a statewide classification and a detailed, field-validated classification of the area around the Yucca Mountain site. DOE has reassessed land cover in the region of influence using data from the *Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project* (DIRS 174324-NatureServe 2004, all), which were not yet available when the FEIS was completed and which describe land cover at a finer level of detail than previous land cover mapping efforts. In addition, the species composition results of field studies DOE performed in and near the analyzed land withdrawal area (conducted after the FEIS was completed, and as summarized in the Rail Alignment EIS) are consistent with the results in the Yucca Mountain FEIS and the results of subsequent analyses of Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project land cover data.

> **SOUTHWEST REGIONAL GAP ANALYSIS PROJECT**
>
> This 2004 project was a multi-institutional effort to map and assess biodiversity for approximately 1.45 million square kilometers (560,000 square miles) in the southwestern United States. One task of this project was the development of a land cover map for the region.
>
> An **ecoregion** is a relatively discrete set of ecosystems characterized by certain plant communities or assemblages.
>
> **Mapping zones** are biogeographically unique areas the Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project derived from existing ecoregion maps using a combination of topographic and soil information, which it then truncated at state boundaries. Mapping zones are subunits of ecoregions.

Using previously defined *ecoregions* in the southwestern United States that are based on physical and biological similarities, the Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project developed *mapping zones* to facilitate land cover delineation. By analyzing satellite imagery and field data, the Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project classified geographic areas in each mapping zone based on land cover types and generated maps of land cover type occurrence. The project classified naturally vegetated land cover with an ecological systems classification and developed and described land cover types based on dominant vegetation, physical characteristics of the land, hydrology, and climate (DIRS 176369-Lowry et al. 2005, all; DIRS 173051-Comer et al. 2003, all). Ecological systems are recurring groups of biological communities in similar physical environments with similar dynamic ecological processes, such as fire or flooding. To identify land cover types in the region of influence, the project overlaid digital maps of the types in the mapping zones with a digital map of the repository region of influence.

The analyzed land withdrawal area is in the Mojave Desert ecoregion but, because it is near the southern boundary of the Great Basin Desert ecoregion, land cover types common to both deserts occur in the area. Whereas most of the land withdrawal area and all of the offsite area to the south are in the Mojave mapping zone, the northern portion of the land withdrawal area is in the Nellis mapping zone, which reflects the transition between the Mojave and Great Basin deserts.

DOE identified 19 land cover types in the region of influence (Table 3-6). Plant communities at lower elevations are typical of the Mojave Desert, and communities at higher elevations, generally at the northern end of the analyzed land withdrawal area, are typical of the transition zone between the Mojave

Desert and the cooler Great Basin Desert. Table 3-6 lists the *native species* of plants that are typical components of these land cover types.

PLANT TERMS

Native species: With respect to a particular ecosystem, a species that, other than as a result of an introduction, historically occurred or currently occurs in that ecosystem (Executive Order 13112).

Nonnative species: A species found in an area where it has not historically been found.

Invasive species: An alien species whose introduction does or is likely to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health (Executive Order 13112).

Noxious weeds: Any species of plant which is, or is likely to be, detrimental or destructive and difficult to control or eradicate (Nevada Revised Statutes 555.005).

In addition to shrubs and grasses, biological soil crusts are an important component to the Mojave and Great Basin ecosystems. Biological crusts consist of multiple species of lichen, moss, cyanobacteria, and algae that live on top of the soil surface, binding with soil particles and forming a cohesive mat or crust on the surface of dry landscapes (DIRS 181866-Belnap 2006, p. 1). Cyanobacteria are the dominant component of crusts in the Mojave Desert, while soil lichen and moss species tend to be limited. Biological crusts (if present) could play an important role in maintaining the health of some of the desert vegetation communities listed in Table 3-6, including but not limited to facilitating water infiltration, retaining soil moisture, and reducing soil loss from wind and water erosion (DIRS 181957-Kaltenecker and Wicklow-Howard 1994, pp. 3 to 8). Biological crusts are highly sensitive to surface disturbance and are easily destroyed. They probably occur in the region of influence in some areas where there has been no surface disturbance.

About six *invasive species* commonly occur in the region of influence. These species are so prevalent and opportunistic that it is no longer practical or possible to eliminate them from the environment, although it is possible to control their spread into new areas. Some species often colonize areas that construction or traffic have disturbed. The most common include red brome (*Bromus rubens*), Russian thistle (*Salsola* spp.), tumble mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), halogeton (Halogeton glomeratus), redstem stork's bill (*Erodium cicutarium*), and Arabian schismus (*Schismus arabicus*). Red brome is the most abundant nonnative species in the region of influence and the surrounding area. Approximately 20 other nonnative, invasive species could be present to a lesser degree; in many cases these species have been or might have been eliminated in particular areas. None of these species is on the State of Nevada's Noxious Weed List (DIRS 174543-NDOA 2005, all).

3.1.5.1.2 *Wildlife*

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.5.1.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-72) for wildlife occurrence in the analyzed land withdrawal area and presents new information from studies and investigations that continued after completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS. Thirty-six species of mammals are known to occur in and around Yucca Mountain. Rodents are the most abundant mammals, with 17 documented species. The most common rodents at Yucca Mountain are Merriam's kangaroo rats (*Dipodomys merriami*) and pocket mice, with long-tailed pocket mice (*Chaetodipus formosus*) at middle and higher elevations and little pocket mice (*Perognathus longimembris*) at lower elevations. Other wildlife that occurs in the area includes:

Table 3-6. Land cover types in the region of influence.

Land cover type	Percent of region of influence	Description
Sonora-Mojave Creosotebush-White Bursage Desert Scrub	57	Occurs in broad valleys, lower washes, and low hills. Creosote bush (*Larrea tridendata*) and white bursage (*Ambrosia dumosa*) are typical dominants.
Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub	27	Common on lower foothill slopes in the transition zone into the southern Great Basin. Dominant species include blackbrush (*Coleogyne ramosissima*), Eastern Mojave (California) buckwheat (*Eriogonum fasciculatum*), Nevada jointfir (*Ephedra nevadensis*), spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*), spiny menodora (*Menodora spinescens*), buck-horn cholla (*Cylindropuntia acanthocarpa*), big galleta (*Pleuraphis rigida*), Mexican bladdersage (*Salazaria mexicana*), Joshua tree (*Yucca brevifolia*), or Mojave yucca (*Yucca schidigera*).
Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Shrub Steppe	8.0	Occurs on alluvial fans and flats with moderate to deep soils. Common grasses include Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*), saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*), needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), James' galleta (*Pleuraphis jamesii*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), and alkali sacaton (*Sporobolus airoides*). Common shrubs include fourwing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*), big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*), rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus* and *Ericameria* spp.), jointfir, broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*), and winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*).
Sonora-Mojave mixed salt desert scrub	2.0	Occurs in saline basins in the Mojave Desert, often around playas. Typical vegetation includes saltbush species such as fourwing saltbush or cattle saltbush (*Atriplex polycarpa*) and other salt-tolerant species.
North American Warm Desert Volcanic Rockland	1.6	Restricted to barren and sparsely vegetated volcanic ground such as basalt lava and tuff. Scattered creosote bush, saltbush, or other desert shrubs are typical.
Great Basin Xeric Mixed Sagebrush Shrubland	1.4	Occurs on dry flats, alluvial fans, rolling hills, rocky hill slopes, saddles, and ridges of the Great Basin. Dominated by black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*) or little sagebrush (*Artemisia arbuscula*), and can be accompanied by Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*) or yellow rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*).
North American Warm Desert Bedrock Cliff and Outcrop	1.1	Occurs in foothills, includes barren to sparsely vegetated landscapes of steep cliff faces, narrow canyons, and smaller rock outcrops, including unstable scree and talus slopes typically below cliff faces. Species include desert and succulent species such as teddybear cholla (*Cylindropuntia bigelovii*).

Table 3-6. Land cover types in the region of influence (continued).

Land cover type	Percent of region of influence	Description
Inter-Mountain Basins Mixed Salt Desert Scrub	0.63	Occurs in saline desert basins and alluvial slopes. Vegetation includes one or more saltbush species such as shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex confertifolia*), fourwing saltbrush, or cattle saltbrush, accompanied by species such as Wyoming big sagebrush, yellow rabbitbrush, rubber rabbitbrush (*Ericameria nauseosa*), Nevada jointfir, spiny hopsage, winterfat, pale wolfberry (*Lycium pallidum*), or horsebrush (*Tetradymia* spp.).
Inter-Mountain Basins Cliff and Canyon	0.61	Occurs in foothills, includes barren and sparsely vegetated landscapes of steep cliff faces, narrow canyons, and smaller rock outcrops, including unstable scree and talus slopes typically below cliff faces. Widely scattered trees and shrubs include limber pine (*Pinus flexilis*), singleleaf pinyon (*Pinus monophylla*), juniper (*Juniperus* spp.), big sagebrush, antelope bitterbrush (*Purshia tridentata*), curl-leaf mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus ledifolius*), jointfir, and other species often common in adjacent plant communities.
Inter-Mountain Basins Big Sagebrush Shrubland	0.57	Occurs in broad basins between mountain ranges and in foothills. Dominated by basin big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata*), Wyoming big sagebrush, or both.
Great Basin Pinyon-Juniper Woodland	0.33	Occurs on warm dry sites on mountain slopes, mesas, plateaus, and ridges. Dominated by single leaf pinyon and Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*), or both.
North American Warm Desert Active and Stabilized Dune	0.23	Consists of unvegetated to sparsely vegetated sand dunes.
Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Grassland	Less than 0.1	Occurs on dry plains and mesas. Vegetation consists of very drought-resistant grasses and shrubs.
Inter-Mountain Basins Greasewood Flat	Less than 0.1	Occurs near drainages or in rings around playas. Dominated or at least accompanied by greasewood (*Sarcobatus vermiculatus*).
North American Warm Desert Playa	Less than 0.1	Consists of barren and sparsely vegetated playas. Vegetation is very salt-tolerant when present.
Invasive Annual Grassland	Less than 0.1	Consists of invasive grasses including red brome (*Bromus rubens*).
North American Warm Desert Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	Less than 0.1	Occurs in riparian corridors along perennial and seasonally intermittent streams. Vegetation is a mix of riparian trees and shrubs.
Inter-Mountain Basins Montane Sagebrush Steppe	Less than 0.1	Occurs on ridges and mountain slopes. Vegetation is typically dominated by sagebrush species.
North American Warm Desert Wash	Less than 0.1	Restricted to intermittently flooded washes. Vegetation composition is highly variable.

Sources: DIRS 174324-NatureServe 2004, all; DIRS 179926-USGS 2004, all.

- Three species of rabbit—desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), mountain cottontail (*Sylvilagus nuttallii*), and black-tailed jackrabbits (*Lepus californicus*);
- Seven carnivores—kit foxes (*Vulpes macrotis*) (formerly combined with *Vulpes velox*) and coyotes (*Canis latrans*) (the most common), long-tailed weasels (*Mustela frenata*), badgers (*Taxidea taxus*), western spotted skunks (*Spilogale gracilis*), bobcats (*Lynx rufus*), and mountain lions (*Puma concolor*);
- Two ungulates—mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*) and wild burros (*Equus asinus*); and
- Several species of bats.

There are no known wild horses at or near Yucca Mountain. As defined by Nevada Administrative Code 503.020 and 503.025, four species of game mammals occur in the analyzed land withdrawal area—desert cottontail, mountain cottontail, mule deer, and mountain lions—and there are two known species of furbearers—kit foxes and bobcats.

Twenty-seven known species of reptiles, including 12 species of lizards, 14 species of snakes, and the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*), occur at and near Yucca Mountain. The most abundant lizards are the side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*) and the western whiptail (*Cnemidophorus tigris*), and the most abundant snakes are the coachwhip (*Masticophis flagellum*) and the long-nosed snake (*Rhinocheilus lecontei*). The common chuckwalla (*Sauromalus ater*) (formerly *Sauromalus obesus*), the largest nonvenomous lizard in the United States, is locally common in some rocky areas in the region of influence. There are no known amphibians at Yucca Mountain.

Investigators have recorded more than 120 species of birds at Yucca Mountain and in the surrounding region, including 22 species that are believed to nest regularly in the area and 15 species of raptors (DIRS 104593-CRWMS M&O 1999, p. 3-10). Three species of game birds (Nevada Administrative Code 503.045) have been seen in the land withdrawal area: Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*), chukar (*Alectoris chukar*), and mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*).

Because most of the habitat in the offsite area to the south is similar to the lower elevation portions of the analyzed land withdrawal area, many of the same species are likely to occur there, especially rodents, rabbits, and reptiles. In addition, the Bureau of Land Management has designated land in the Striped Hills near the eastern edge of this offsite area as winter habitat for desert bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*) (DIRS 103079-BLM 1998, Map 3-7).

3.1.5.1.3 *Special-Status Species*

This Repository SEIS considers the following special-status animal and plant species: (1) species that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service lists or proposes to list as endangered or threatened under the *Endangered Species Act*, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) or species the Service has designated as species of concern under the Act; (2) species the U.S. Bureau of Land Management considers sensitive as designated by the Bureau's State Director in Nevada (DIRS 172900-BLM 2003, all); (3) flora the State of Nevada classifies as fully protected (Nevada Administrative Code 527); and (4) wild mammals, birds, fish, reptiles, and amphibians that the State of Nevada classifies as endangered, threatened, or sensitive

(Nevada Administrative Code 503). This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.5.1.3 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-73 and 3-74).

SPECIAL-STATUS SPECIES

Endangered Species Act
The Act classifies an ***endangered species*** as being in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant part of its range.

The Act classifies a **threatened species** as likely to become endangered in the foreseeable future.

The Secretary of the Interior designates **proposed species** for inclusion in the lists of threatened and endangered species.

Nevada Administrative Code 503 and 527
The state designates special-status animal species as endangered, threatened, protected, and sensitive under Nevada Administrative Code 503. Fully protected plants that are declared to be critically endangered and threatened with extinction are protected under Nevada Administrative Code 527.

Bureau of Land Management
The Bureau's State Director for Nevada designates ***sensitive species,*** which are in addition to the above special-status species.

One animal species at Yucca Mountain, the Mojave population of the desert tortoise, is a *threatened species* under the *Endangered Species Act*. Yucca Mountain is at the northern edge of the range of the desert tortoise, and the abundance of tortoises at Yucca Mountain is low or very low in comparison with other portions of its range (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-73). Since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, additional surveys covering approximately 1.3 square kilometers (320 acres) for desert tortoises and other special-status species have occurred in the Yucca Mountain area (DIRS 181672-Morton 2007, p. 1). Most of those surveys were in Midway Valley within about 2 kilometers (1.2 miles) of the Exploratory Studies Facility. Neither those surveys nor other work at Yucca Mountain have resulted in observations of other special-status species.

Since completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE has examined an updated version of the Nevada Natural Heritage Program's element occurrence database to identify any previously undocumented observations of special-status species within the region of influence. Table 3-7 lists the documented special-status species within the region of influence and the authorities that protect them. All migratory birds are classified by the State of Nevada as protected. In addition to these species, individual bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) occasionally migrate through the region; this species is classified as endangered by the State of Nevada, and although recently removed from listing under the *Endangered Species Act* the species is still protected under the federal *Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act* and has been seen once at the Nevada Test Site (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-73). Bald eagles are rare in the region and have not been seen at Yucca Mountain.

3.1.5.1.4 *Wetlands*

This section summarizes and incorporates by reference Section 3.1.5.1.4 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-74). As the FEIS reported, there are at present no naturally occurring wetlands at Yucca Mountain that would require regulation under Section 404 of the *Clean Water Act*, as

Table 3-7. Special-status species observed in the region of influence.

Common name (scientific name)	Status	Evaluation of potential for occurrence at Yucca Mountain[a]
	Birds[b]	
Golden eagle (*Aguila chrysaetos*)	BLM Sensitive	Present
Short-eared owl (*Asio flammeus*)	BLM Sensitive	Present
Long-eared owl (*Asio otus*)	BLM Sensitive	Present
Western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia hypugaea)*	BLM Sensitive	Present
Ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*)	BLM Sensitive	Present
Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*)	BLM Sensitive	Present
Prairie falcon (*Falco mexicanus*)	BLM Sensitive	Present
Loggerhead shrike *(Lanius ludovicianus)*	Nevada, BLM Sensitive	Present
Long-billed curlew (*Numenius americanus*)	BLM Sensitive	Rare
LeConte's thrasher (*Toxostoma lecontei)*	BLM Sensitive	Present
	Mammals	
Pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*)	Nevada Protected, BLM Sensitive	Common
Hoary bat (*Lasiurus cinereus*)	BLM Sensitive	Rare
California myotis (*Myotis californicus*) or Small-footed myotis (*Myotis ciliolabrum)*	BLM Sensitive	Common (The two species could not be confidently distinguished in the field.)
Fringed myotis (*Myotis thysanodes*)	Nevada Protected, BLM Sensitive	Rare
Long-legged myotis (*Myotis volans*)	BLM Sensitive	Rare
Western pipistrelle (*Pipistrellus hesperus)*	BLM Sensitive	Common
Brazilian free-tailed bat (*Tadarida brasiliensis*)	Nevada Protected, BLM Sensitive	Rare
	Reptiles	
Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii)*	Federal Threatened, Nevada Threatened	Present
Western red-tailed skink (*Eumeces gilberti rubricaudatus*)	BLM Sensitive	Rare
Common chuckwalla (*Sauromalus ater*) (formerly *Sauromalus obesus*)	BLM Sensitive	Present
	Invertebrates	
Giuliani's dune scarab (*Pseudocotalpa giulianii*)	BLM Sensitive	Present, only in dune habitat south of Yucca Mountain.

Source: DIRS 181672-Morton 2007, p.1.

a. Common = known to be common in the region of influence; present = known to occur in the region of influence but at low abundance; rare = potentially occurs in the region of influence but very limited number of documented sightings.

b. The State of Nevada classifies all migratory birds as protected.

BLM = Bureau of Land Management.

amended (33 U.S.C. 1344 et seq.) (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-74). One manmade well pond in the analyzed land withdrawal area has riparian vegetation. Fortymile Wash and some of its tributaries could be classified as waters of the United States under the Act. On June 5, 2007, the EPA and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers released interim guidance that addresses the jurisdiction over waters of the United States in light of recent Supreme Court decisions. Based on this new guidance, it is less likely that the ephemeral washes and riverbeds in this area would be considered waters of the United States. For the proposed construction actions in these washes, the Corps of Engineers would have to determine the limits of jurisdiction under Section 404 of the *Clean Water Act*.

3.1.5.2 Soils

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.5.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-74 to 3-76). DOE performed a soil survey in an 18-square-kilometer (4,400-acre) area around Midway Valley, which includes most of the areas where soil disturbances for the Proposed Action would occur, and performed a more general survey over the entire Yucca Mountain region (DIRS 104592-CRWMS M&O 1999, all). Both surveys identified only two *soil orders*, and the Midway Valley survey identified 17 *soil series* and seven *soil map units* (Table 3-8).

SOIL TERMS

Duripan: A subsurface layer held together (cemented) by silica, usually containing other accessory cements.

Hydric: Describes soils that are characterized by the presence of considerable moisture.

Indurated: Hardened, as in a subsurface layer that has become hardened.

Petrocalcic: A subsurface layer in which calcium carbonate or other carbonates have accumulated to the extent that the layer is cemented or indurated.

Prime farmland: Land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops, and is available for these uses (urban areas are not eligible). It has the soil quality, growing season, and moisture supply necessary for the economic production of sustained high yields of crops when treated and managed (including water management) in accordance with acceptable farming methods (*Farmland Protection Policy Act*, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.).

Soil map unit: A conceptual group of one or more map delineations identified by the same name in a soil survey that represent similar landscape areas that consist of either (1) the same kind of component soils, with inclusions of minor or erratically dispersed soils, or (2) two or more kinds of component soils that might or might not occur together in various delineations but that have similar special use and management properties.

Soil order: The broadest category of soil classification, identified by the presence or absence of diagnostic layers, or horizons, which have specific physical, chemical, and biological properties.

Soil series: The lowest category of soil taxonomy with the most restrictive classification of soil properties.

None of these soils is *prime farmland*, and there are no *hydric* soils at Yucca Mountain. None of the soils at Yucca Mountain qualifies for groups one or two of the Natural Resources Conservation Service's wind erodibility classification, which means that these soils are not highly susceptible to wind erosion.

Yucca Mountain soils derive from underlying volcanic rocks and mixed alluvium that is mostly of volcanic origin, and in general have low water-holding capacities. DOE has sampled and analyzed surface soils for radiological constituents. The Department has maintained records of spills or releases of nonradioactive materials both to meet regulatory requirements and to provide a baseline for the Proposed Action. DOE's *Distribution of Natural and Man-Made Radionuclides in Soil and Biota at Yucca Mountain, Nevada* summarizes existing radiological conditions in soils from 98 surface samples from within 16 kilometers (9.9 miles) of the Exploratory Studies Facility (DIRS 146183-CRWMS M&O 1996, all). The results of that analysis, in comparison with other parts of the world, indicate average levels of naturally occurring uranium-238 decay products and above-average levels of naturally occurring

Table 3-8. Soil mapping units at Yucca Mountain.

Map unit	Percent	Geographic setting	Soil characteristics
Upspring-Zalda	11	Mountain tops and ridges. Soils on smooth, gently sloping ridge tops and shoulders and on nearly flat mesa tops. Rhyolite and tuffs are parent materials for both soil types.	Typically shallow (10 to 51 cm) to bedrock or thin duripan over bedrock. Well to excessively drained, low available water-holding capacity, medium to rapid runoff potential, and slight erosion hazard.
Gabbvally-Downeyville-Talus	8	North-facing mountain side slopes. Talus (stone-sized rock) random throughout unit in long, narrow, vertically oriented accumulations.	Shallow (10 to 36 cm) to bedrock. Permeability moderate to moderately rapid. Moderate to rapid runoff potential, well drained, low available water-holding capacity, and moderate erosion hazard.
Upspring-Zalda-Longjim	27	Mountain side slopes. Soils on south, east, and west slopes, and on moderately sloping alluvial deposits below side slopes.	Shallow (10 to 51 cm) to bedrock or thin duripan over bedrock. Well to excessively drained, moderately rapid to rapid permeability and runoff potential, very low available water-holding capacity, and slight erosion hazard.
Skelon-Aymate	22	Alluvial fan remnants. Soils on gently to strongly sloping summits and upper side slopes.	Moderately deep (51 to 102 cm) to indurated duripan or petrocalcic layer with low to very low available water-holding capacity, moderately rapid permeability, slow runoff potential, and slight erosion hazard.
Strozi variant-Yermo-Bullfor	7	Alluvial fan remnants. Soils on gently to moderately sloping alluvial fan remnants and stream terraces adjacent to large drainages.	Moderately deep (51 to 102 cm) to deep (102 cm). Well drained, rapid permeability, very low available water-holding capacity, slow runoff potential, and slight erosion hazard.
Jonnic variant-Strozi-Arizo	12	Dissected alluvial fan remnants. Soils formed in alluvium from mixed volcanic sources on fan summits, moderately sloping fan side slopes, and inset fans.	Moderately deep (36 to 43 cm) to deep (more than 102 cm), sometimes over strongly cemented duripan. Slow or rapid permeability, slow or moderate runoff potential, very low available water-holding capacity, and slight erosion hazard.
Yermo-Arizo-Pinez	13	Inset fans and low alluvial side slopes in mountain canyons and drainages between fan remnants. Soils on moderately to strongly sloping inset fans near drainages, adjacent to lower fan remnants, and below foothills.	Deep (more than 102 cm), sometimes over indurated duripan. Well drained, very low available water holding-capacity, moderately slow to rapid permeability, slow to medium runoff potential, and slight erosion hazard.

Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-75.
Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.
cm = centimeter.

potassium-40 and thorium-232 decay products. The higher-than-average values could be due to the origin of the soil at the site from tuffaceous igneous rocks. In addition, the studies detected small concentrations of strontium-90, cesium-137, and plutonium-239 from worldwide nuclear weapons testing.

3.1.6 CULTURAL RESOURCES

The region of influence for cultural resources includes the analyzed land withdrawal area, land that DOE has proposed for an access road from U.S. Highway 95, and land where DOE would construct offsite facilities. The Department would construct a portion of the proposed access road from U.S. Highway 95 on Bureau of Land Management land that Nye County currently controls. The analysis for this Repository SEIS assumed a location on Bureau of Land Management land near Gate 510 of the Nevada Test Site for construction of the offsite facilities. Federal agencies manage most of the land in the region. This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.6 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-76 to 3-82). In addition, these sections present environmental data that have become available since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS and that are pertinent to cultural resources and the associated impact analysis.

3.1.6.1 Archaeological and Historic Resources

The Yucca Mountain FEIS reported approximately 830 archaeological sites in the analyzed land withdrawal area, based on archaeological site file searches at the Desert Research Institute in Las Vegas and Reno, Nevada, and at the Harry Reid Center for Environmental Studies at the University of Nevada, Las Vegas. Most of these archaeological sites are small scatters of lithic (stone) artifacts that usually comprise fewer than 50 artifacts with few formal tools and no temporally or culturally diagnostic artifacts in the inventory. Temporally and culturally diagnostic artifacts can include projectile points and ceramic artifacts that can reference specific periods or cultural groups.

Since DOE completed the Yucca Mountain FEIS, it has refined the number of sites in the analyzed land withdrawal area to approximately 532 archaeological sites and 553 isolated artifacts (DIRS 172306-Rhode 2004, all). The change in number is due to the combination of some of the sites with the gathering of additional information that showed the sites were part of the same artifact complex. In addition, the revised number reflects the archaeological resources that recent investigations for the U.S. Highway 95 access road recorded. These 1,085 archaeological sites and isolated artifacts strictly pertain to the current analyzed land withdrawal area of the Proposed Action. None of the archaeological sites has been listed on the *National Register of Historic Places*; DOE, in consultation with the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office, has determined that the large majority of sites and isolated artifacts are not eligible for inclusion in the *National Register*. The Department, in consultation with the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office, has recommended 232 archaeological sites for inclusion in the *National Register* and manages these sites accordingly. The site types in the analyzed land withdrawal area are temporary camps, extractive localities, processing localities, caches, stone tool manufacture stations, and historic sites.

Since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, there have been intensive surveys, assessments, and periodic monitoring to identify, characterize, and better evaluate cultural resources in the analyzed land withdrawal area. A draft programmatic agreement among DOE, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office has been prepared for cultural resources management related to activities that would be associated with development of a repository at Yucca Mountain. While this agreement is in ongoing negotiation among the concurring parties, DOE is abiding by Section 106 of the *National Historic Preservation Act of 1966* (16 U.S.C. 470) process.

3.1.6.2 American Indian Interests

3.1.6.2.1 *Yucca Mountain Project Native American Interaction Program*

In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE discussed its program to consult and interact with tribes and organizations on the characterization of the Yucca Mountain site and the possible construction and operation of a repository. The Native American Interaction Program concentrates on the protection of cultural resources at Yucca Mountain and promotes a government-to-government relationship with tribes and organizations. Within this program, 17 tribes and organizations have formed the Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations, which consists of appointed tribal representatives who are responsible for presentation of their respective tribal concerns and perspectives to DOE. The Southern Paiute, Western Shoshone, and Owens Valley Paiute and Shoshone people from Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah have cultural and historic ties to the Yucca Mountain area.

DOE held Tribal Update Meetings for members of the Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations between October 2004 and January 2005 (DIRS 174205-Kane et al. 2005, all). The Consolidated Group recommended additional studies to address eight issues of concern related to potential adverse impacts to the American Indian landscape. Additional recommendations involved increasing and ensuring consistent and effective communication between DOE and the Consolidated Group.

3.1.6.2.2 *American Indian Views of the Affected Environment*

The Yucca Mountain FEIS summarized American Indian views of the affected environment. In general, American Indians believe they are the original inhabitants of their homelands since the beginning of time. They assign meanings to places involved with their creation as a people, religious stories, burials, and important secular events. The traditional stories of the Southern Paiute, Western Shoshone, and Owens Valley Paiute and Shoshone peoples identify such places, including the Yucca Mountain region. The American Indian people believe that cultural resources are not limited to the remains of native ancestors but include all natural resources and geologic formations in the region, such as plants and animals and natural landforms. Equally important are water resources and minerals. According to American Indian people, the Yucca Mountain region is part of the lands of the Southern Paiute, Western Shoshone, and Owens Valley Paiute and Shoshone peoples.

3.1.7 SOCIOECONOMICS

To define the existing conditions for the socioeconomic environment in the Yucca Mountain area for this Repository SEIS, DOE determined that it should base the region of influence on the distribution of potential residences of employees. At present, few Yucca Mountain Project employees work at the Yucca Mountain site. The Department would transfer most offsite Project positions to the Yucca Mountain site as the construction and operations of the repository began. Therefore, for this Repository SEIS, DOE used historical, rather than current, data to forecast the future residential distribution of Yucca Mountain Project workers. This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.7 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-82 to 3-93) and provides new information, as applicable, from studies and investigations that continued after DOE completed the FEIS.

In 1994, when the total Yucca Mountain site employment was approximately 1,600 workers, about 98 percent of the workers, including those assigned to the Nevada Test Site location, lived in Clark and Nye counties. Since late 1995, Yucca Mountain site employment numbers have dropped significantly. DOE assumes that the historical pattern of residential distribution of onsite workers in 1994 reflects the projected residential distribution for the Proposed Action because 1994 is the most recent year where onsite employment most nearly reflects expected employment for the Proposed Action. The migration patterns of Yucca Mountain Project workers who moved to Nevada from 1986 to March 2005 reinforce this expected pattern. Of the 3,866 individuals (1,740 workers and 2,126 dependents) who moved to Nevada as a direct result of Project employment, 3,808 chose to live in Clark County and 56 chose to live in Nye County, primarily in Pahrump and Mercury (DIRS 180788-BSC 2005, pp. 3-20 and 3-21). Therefore, DOE has selected Clark and Nye counties as the region of influence for socioeconomic resources for this Repository SEIS (Figure 3-14). The Yucca Mountain FEIS included Lincoln County although less than 1 percent of the workforce lived in Lincoln County. Lincoln County is not a part of the Repository SEIS region of influence because so few Yucca Mountain Project workers lived there in 1994 and so few recent project migrants chose to live there. DOE recognizes that historical trends might not reflect future patterns and therefore presents an alternative residential distribution pattern in Appendix A of this Repository SEIS.

Clark County contains the cities of Las Vegas, Boulder City, Henderson, Mesquite, North Las Vegas, and other communities (DIRS 181749-Nevada State Demographer n.d., all). Based on a count of workers in a 1994 data report, 79 percent of the Yucca Mountain site workers lived in Clark County, and approximately 19 percent lived in Nye County (Table 3-9).

DOE used the Regional Economic Models, Inc. (REMI), economic-demographic forecasting computer model, Version 9, Policy Insight, to estimate the baselines for population, employment, and three economic measures: Gross Regional Product, Real Disposable Personal Income, and State and local government spending. For this Repository SEIS, the REMI model projected the baselines from 2005 to 2067 for the two counties in the region of influence and for the State of Nevada. Table 3-10 lists the baseline information for the counties in the region of influence and for Nevada.

The version of the REMI model that DOE used for the Yucca Mountain FEIS contained historical data through 1997. DOE developed the baseline data for this Repository SEIS using REMI *Policy Insight Version* 9.0, which uses historical data through 2004 and updates DOE received from local and state sources. Employment and population estimates and projections incorporate data from the Nevada State Demographers Office, Nevada Department of Employment, Training, and Rehabilitation, and the University of Nevada-Las Vegas Center for Business and Economic Research.

This section cites information, when available, from the Nevada State Demographer's Office and updates gathered by the U.S. Census Bureau. DOE developed the baselines with input from the State of Nevada and local sources. The Department used the baselines to project of impacts to socioeconomic parameters, which include population and employment.

3.1.7.1 Population

From 1990 to 2000, Nevada had a total growth of 64 percent (DIRS 174418-Nevada State Demographer n.d., all); the overall growth of the United States (DIRS 181012-Bureau of the Census 1990, all) was 13 percent. The population of the region of influence grew by 81 percent from 1990 to 2000, an average of almost 64,000 new residents annually. In 2000, the estimated population of the region of influence was about 1.43 million (DIRS 174418-Nevada State Demographer n.d., all).

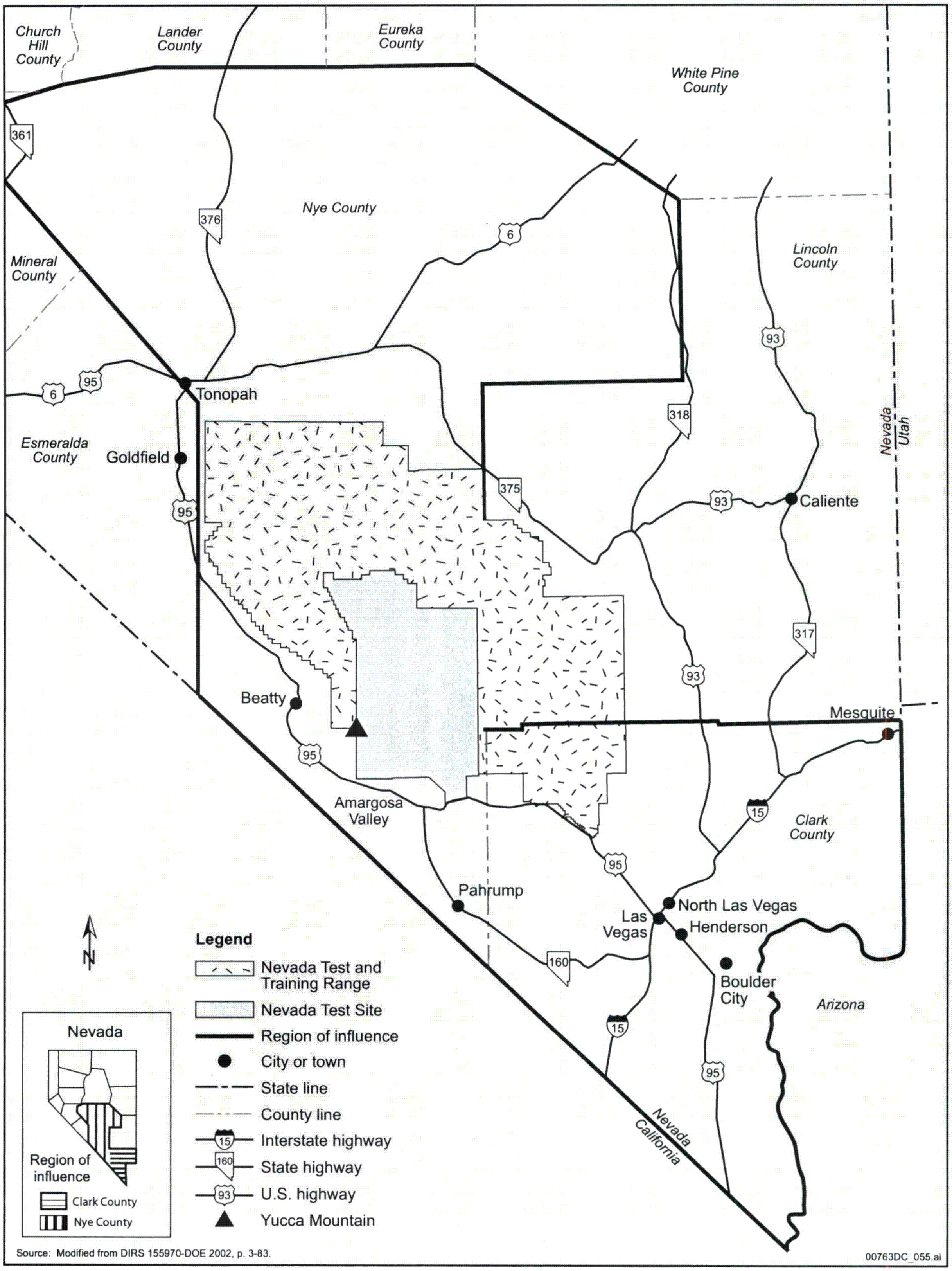


Figure 3-14. Socioeconomic region of influence for this Repository SEIS.

Table 3-9. Distribution by place of residence of Yucca Mountain site employees.

Place of residence	Onsite workers	Percent of total
Clark County	1,268	79
Nye County	308	19
Total region of influence	1,576	98
Outside region of influence	36	2
Total workers	1,612	100

Source: DIRS 104957-DOE 1994, p. 2-9.
Note: Onsite Yucca Mountain Project employees worked either at the Yucca Mountain Repository or on the Nevada Test Site. All onsite workers were employed in Nye County.

In 2000, the population of Clark County was about 1.4 million people, which indicates an 81-percent growth rate during the 1990s (DIRS 174418-Nevada State Demographer n.d., all). Las Vegas, the county seat, is by far the largest population base, with about 480,000 residents in 2000. Boulder City had approximately 15,000 residents, Henderson had about 180,000 residents, Mesquite had 10,000 residents, and North Las Vegas had about 120,000 residents in the same year. By 2005, Las Vegas had a population of 570,000, Boulder City had 15,200, Henderson had 241,000, Mesquite had 16,000, and North Las Vegas had a population of 180,000.

In 2000, the population of Nye County was 33,000. As in Clark County, Nye County experienced an 81-percent growth during the 1990s (DIRS 174418-Nevada State Demographer n.d., all). Today, Pahrump, the county's largest population center, is experiencing explosive growth, due primarily to in-migrating retirees and its proximity to Las Vegas. Pahrump had a population of about 24,000 people in 2000 and more than 33,000 in 2005. The county seat of Tonopah had about 2,900 residents in 2000.

Although the annual growth rate in the region of influence has slowed in the last 5 years from the extraordinary pace of the 1990s, the population should continue to grow at a rate greater than 4.6 percent a year, about four times the national average, in this decade (DIRS 178610-Bland 2007, all). Clark County will continue to lead the population growth in the foreseeable future in the region of influence.

The region of influence includes a number of incorporated cities and towns as well as unincorporated communities (Table 3-11). Clark County has five incorporated cities and numerous unincorporated but recognized communities. Nye County has no incorporated cities; the largest community is Pahrump. Communities in Nye County are widely separated and often surrounded by lands that are federally owned or held in trust; these communities, therefore, tend to have economies that are distinct from one another. Clark County has a population density of about 67 persons per square kilometer (170 per square mile) (DIRS 173533-Bureau of the Census 2005, all) and Nye County about 0.69 person per square kilometer (1.8 per square mile) (DIRS 172310-Bureau of the Census 2004, all). Nevada has about 7.0 persons, on average, per square kilometer (18 per square mile). As reflected in the sparse population density for Nye County, the region of influence consists of a metropolitan concentration in the Las Vegas area, with spotty occupancy in the remainder of the region. More than 85 percent of the land in Nevada is managed by the Federal Government (DIRS 181638-NDCNR n.d., all). Cities in metropolitan Clark County are well connected via established road systems and proximity to one another, but major population centers in Nye County, such as Pahrump and Tonopah, are almost 270 kilometers (170 miles) apart. Transportation systems must often weave around federally held lands with restricted access.

Table 3-10. Baseline values for population, employment, and economic variables, 2005 to 2067.

Variable	2005	2010	2015	2025	2035	2045	2067
Clark County							
Total population	1,820,000	2,260,000	2,650,000	3,170,000	3,540,000	3,950,000	5,000,000
Total employment	1,070,000	1,240,000	1,330,000	1,450,000	1,600,000	1,780,000	2,230,000
Spending by State and local governments (in billions of dollars)	6.5	8.5	11	13	16	18	23
Real Disposable Personal Income (in billions of dollars)	55	69	80	100	125	157	208
Total Gross Regional Product (in billions of dollars)	87	110	132	173	225	291	394
Nye County							
Total population	41,000	52,000	61,000	73,000	84,000	97,000	131,000
Total employment	17,000	19,000	21,000	23,000	25,000	28,000	37,000
Spending by State and local governments (in billions of dollars)	0.16	0.20	0.25	0.32	0.39	0.47	0.64
Real Disposable Personal Income (in billions of dollars)	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.8	4.0
Total Gross Regional Product (in billions of dollars)	1.1	1.3	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.5	5.0
All Nevada							
Total population	2,540,000	3,060,000	3,540,000	4,19,000	4,680,000	5,220,000	6,650,000
Total employment	1,520,000	1,720,000	1,830,000	2,000,000	2,180,000	2,410,000	3,030,000
Spending by State and local governments (in billions of dollars)	9.7	12	15	19	22	25	32
Real Disposable Personal Income (in billions of dollars)	77	96	110	140	170	210	280
Total Gross Regional Product (in billions of dollars)	118	147	177	233	301	389	527

Source: DIRS 178610-Bland 2007, all.
Note: Values are in 2006 dollars.

Table 3-11. Population of incorporated Clark County cities and selected unincorporated towns in Nye County, 1991 to 2005.

Jurisdiction	1991	1995	2000	2005
Clark County				
Boulder City	13,000	14,100	14,900	15,200
Henderson	77,500	115,000	179,000	241,000
Las Vegas	290,000	367,000	482,000	570,000
Mesquite	2,520	5,170	10,100	16,400
North Las Vegas	53,500	78,300	118,000	180,000
Nye County				
Amargosa	920	1,200	1,170	1,380
Beatty	1,800	1,900	1,150	1,000
Pahrump	8,800	15,000	24,200	33,200
Tonopah	3,600	3,400	2,830	2,610

Source: DIRS 180794-Hardcastle 2006, all
Note: Population numbers have been rounded to three significant figures.

The population growth in the State of Nevada and Clark County is expected to exceed average national trends through 2067. The population growth in Clark County is expected to grow more moderately through this decade and then slow to about 1.4 percent annually through 2067 (DIRS 178610-Bland 2007, all). Clark County will continue to house approximately 97 percent of the population in the region of influence. Nye County is expected to grow at an accelerated rate, with an average annual increase of approximately 2 percent (DIRS 178610-Bland 2007, all) through 2067. Figure 3-15 shows estimated populations for the region of influence and the State of Nevada, projected to 2065.

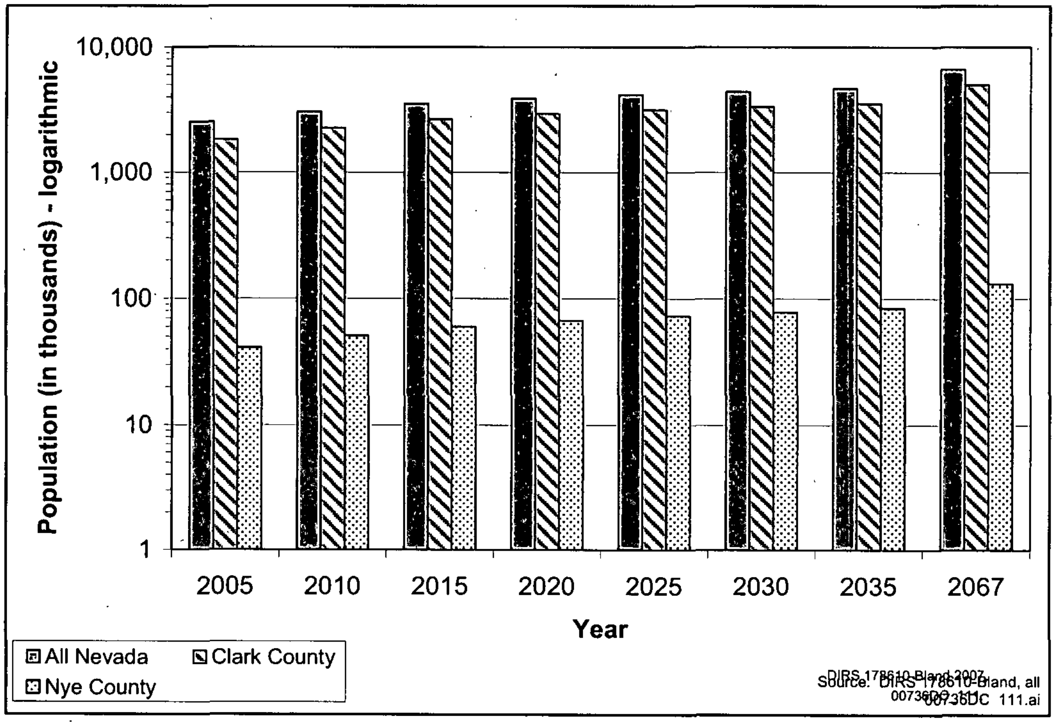


Figure 3-15. Estimated populations for the counties in the region of influence and the State of Nevada, projected to 2067.

3.1.7.2 Employment

In the region of influence, Clark County has the larger economy. In 2006, the estimated employment was 920,000; this constituted 98 percent of the regional employment and about 71 percent of the state employment. During the same year, Nye County had an employment base of approximately 13,000 (DIRS 178610-Bland 2007, all). Clark County is expected to continue to lead employment growth in the region of influence (DIRS 180734-NDETR 2007, all). The Leisure and Hospitality sector, which includes casinos, hotels, gaming, eating and drinking establishments, and amusement and recreation facilities, is the largest employment sector in Clark County, with 30 percent of the employment in June 2006 (DIRS 180712-NDETR 2006, all). The Professional and Business sector and Leisure and Hospitality sector are the largest employment sectors in the Nye County economy. In June 2006, these services comprised 40 percent of Nye County's employment. Retail trade made up an additional 14 percent (DIRS 180712-NDETR 2006, all).

Las Vegas, in Clark County, has one of the fastest growing economies in the country. The Leisure and Hospitality industry drives this rapid growth. For each new hotel room, an employment multiplier effect creates an estimated 2.5 direct and indirect (composite) jobs. Despite an inventory of more than 130,000 rooms in December 2006, hotels consistently operate at 90-percent occupancy, reaching 95 percent on weekends (DIRS 180713-LVCVA 2006, all).

Hundreds of new jobs are added to the regional economy each month, and many job seekers have come to the area (primarily Clark County). Clark County has maintained a low unemployment rate near state and national averages. In January 2007, Clark County and Nye County had unemployment rates of 4.7 and 6.9 percent, respectively. The average in the State of Nevada was about 4.9 percent; the nationwide unemployment rate for the same period was about 4.6 percent (DIRS 180734-NDETR 2007, all).

In March 2005, an average of about 2,200 workers (210 on the site and 2,000 off) worked on the Yucca Mountain Project. By early 2007, the average number of onsite workers had fallen to fewer than 50. Most offsite workers, those primarily involved with engineering, licensing, project support, safety analysis, and related project support functions, worked in the Las Vegas area (DIRS 180788-BSC 2005, p. 3-12).

As would be expected, projected employment in the region of influence broadly reflects population trends. The number of jobs in Clark County is expected to reach approximately 2.2 million in 2067 (DIRS 178610, Bland 2007, all), up from 1.1 million in 2005. Clark County will host 98 percent of the employment opportunities in the region of influence. Nye County will add approximately 20,000 additional jobs by 2067 to the base of 17,000 in 2005 (DIRS 178610, Bland 2007, all).

In 2006, Clark County had 19 employers that maintained a payroll with at least 3,500 workers; the Clark County School District led with 30,000 to 39,999 workers, and the Clark County government was second with 10,000 to 19,999 workers. Many casinos in the county employed more than 3,500 workers. Private sector Bechtel Nevada Corporation led employers in Nye County with 1,000 to 1,499 workers, Nye County School District employed 900 to 999, and Round Mountain Gold Corporation employed at least 700 workers (DIRS 181180-NDETR 2006, all).

The 2005 per-capita income in Clark County was approximately $34,980, which is near the state's average of about $35,744. The per-capita income in Nye County was $28,761 (DIRS 180951-BEA 2007, all). The United States average per-capita income for the same period was $34,471 (DIRS 180952-BEA 2007, all).

3.1.7.3 Payments-Equal-to-Taxes Provision

An issue of interest is the DOE Payments-Equal-to-Taxes specified by the *Nuclear Waste Policy Act*, as amended (NWPA) (42 U.S.C. 10101 et seq.). DOE acquired data from the Yucca Mountain Project organizations that purchase or acquire property for use in Nevada, have employees in Nevada, or use property in Nevada. These organizations include federal agencies, national laboratories, and private firms. Not all of them have a federal exemption, so they pay the appropriate taxes. The purchases (sales and use tax), employees (business tax), and property (property or possessory use taxes) of the project organizations that exercise a federal exemption are subject to the Payments-Equal-To-Taxes provision (DIRS 156763-YMP 2001, all).

DOE makes Payments-Equal-to-Taxes currently to the State of Nevada, Nye County, and Clark County. The amount paid to the state and to Clark County is formula-driven, but DOE and Nye County periodically negotiate (DIRS 181181-TischlerBise 2005, all) (Table 3-12). In Nye County, Payments-Equal-to-Taxes from the Yucca Mountain Project are currently a major revenue source for the county. These payments do not automatically increase with growth.

Table 3-12. DOE payments-equal-to-taxes for the Yucca Mountain Project, 2004 through 2007 (in dollars).

Jurisdiction	2004	2005	2006	2007	Total
State of Nevada	860,000	960,000	743,000	718,000	3,281,000
Nye County	10,250,000	10,500,000	10,750,000	11,000,000	42,500,000
Clark County	152,000	134,000	122,000	65,000	473,000
Total	11,262,000	11,594,000	11,615,000	11,783,000	46,254,000

Source: DIRS 181001-Lupton 2007, all.

3.1.7.4 Housing

As in much of the nation, the sale of new and existing homes in the Las Vegas area slowed in early 2007 and prices dropped. The greater Las Vegas area is expected to experience a decline in home prices of almost 9 percent in the next year (DIRS 180999-*Money* 2007, all). New home sales were down 44 percent in the first quarter of 2007 in comparison with the first quarter of 2006 (DIRS 181013-SNHBA 2007, all).

The housing inventory in Clark County in 2005 was about 720,000 units, which consisted of 440,000 single-family units, 240,000 multifamily units, and 35,000 mobile homes or other units. The occupancy rate was 89 percent during 2005. The average household size was 2.7 persons (DIRS 180738-Bureau of the Census n.d, all). The median value of a Clark County house or condominium in 2005 was $289,000, up from $140,000 in 2000. The median value of a house or condominium in the State of Nevada was nearly the same in 2005, $283,000.

In 2006, 36,000 new homes and 42,000 existing homes were sold (DIRS 180955-Smith 2007, all). In 2006, the median price of a new home was about $330,000, and the median price of an existing home was about $290,000 (DIRS 181013-SNHBA 2007, all). These sale prices are above the national median prices of $250,000 and $220,000 for new and existing homes, respectively (DIRS 181014-NAHB 2007, all).

The housing inventory in Nye County in 2000 was about 16,000 units, which consisted of 6,400 single-family units, 1,000 multifamily units, and 8,500 mobile homes or other units. The occupancy rate was 84 percent during 2000. The median value of houses and condominiums was about $122,100, or about 88 percent of the median value of a house in Clark County. Median rents in Nye County were $541 per month, about 76 percent of the median rent in Clark County. The average household size was 2.4 persons. The 2000 housing inventory in Pahrump was about 12,000 housing units of which 5,000 were single-family units, 6,200 were multifamily units, and 480 were mobile homes or other units (DIRS 181016-City-Data 2007, all). Nye County is expected to be attractive to home buyers because it is within commuting distance to metropolitan Las Vegas and has less expensive housing. Pahrump should be attractive to new workers because of its proximity to the Yucca Mountain site. The 2005 median value of a house or condominium in Pahrump was $117,000 (DIRS 181016-City-Data 2007, all). New home prices in Nye County continue to escalate as build-to-suit land with water rights becomes increasingly scarce. Although unincorporated, Pahrump is in the Pahrump Regional Planning District, which has adopted a land use plan and zoning regulations to guide future development. However, existing *infrastructure* systems are strained and inadequate. Rental unit vacancy rates are approaching zero.

Nye County purchased almost 61 acres near the current Gate 510 access road to the Nevada Test Site from the Bureau of Land Management to develop a science and technology business park. The park is the first phase of a proposed master development that will encourage a live-work community lifestyle in the town of Amargosa Valley.

The Pahrump Regional Planning District, which includes Nye County, Pahrump, and portions of the Nye County School District, has determined that the county's current revenue structure cannot adequately provide the current level of services to current residents. Current assessments on residential land uses are not paying their way and generate net deficits to the county. New residents would cause additional net deficits under the existing revenue structure (DIRS 181181-TischlerBise 2005, all).

3.1.7.5 Public Services

3.1.7.5.1 *Education*

In the 2005–2006 school year, the region of influence comprised approximately 270 public elementary and middle schools, 46 public high schools, and 31 alternative and special education schools (DIRS 181156-MGT 2006, p. 11-3; DIRS 181158-NDE n.d., all; DIRS 181159-NDE n.d., all). The Clark County School District expects to build about 180 new schools by 2018 to accommodate population growth (DIRS 181156-MGT 2006, p. 5-10). The average pupil-to-teacher ratio in the 2005–2006 school year was about 26 to 1 in kindergarten and 22 to 1 in all grades first to eighth; the national pupil-to-teacher ratio was about 19 to 1 for elementary schools and 15 to 1 for secondary schools (DIRS 181160-NDE n.d., all). During the 2005–2006 school year, Clark County had about 320 schools and nearly 294,000 students (Table 3-13). Enrollment in Clark County schools tends to be very large, with several high schools serving more than 3,000 students each. During the same period, Nye County had approximately 6,200 students in 17 schools spread over about 47,000 square kilometers (18,000 square miles), which vary in size from an enrollment of 10 students in Duckwater Elementary school to nearly 1,300 students in Pahrump High School (DIRS 181161-NDE n.d., all). Nye County school officials

Table 3-13. Enrollment by school district and grade level, for the 1996–1997 through 2005–2006 school years.

Jurisdiction	1996–1997[a,b]	2000–2001[a,c]	2005–2006[d]
Clark County			
Prekindergarten	1,100	1,100	1,880
Kindergarten	15,000	19,000	22,343
Elementary (grades 1 to 6)	90,000	120,000	141,429
Secondary (grades 7 to 12)	73,000	94,000	127,943
District totals[e]	179,000	232,000	293,961[f]
Nye County			
Prekindergarten	43	54	101
Kindergarten	370	360	403
Elementary (grades 1 to 6)	2,300	2,500	2,849
Secondary (grades 7 to 12)	2,200	2,300	2,870
District totals[e]	4,970	5,290	6,223[f]

a. Enrollment numbers by category rounded to two significant figures and district totals rounded to three significant figures for the 1996–1997 and 2000–2001 school years.
b. Source: DIRS 157146-NDE 2001, all.
c. Source: DIRS 155820-NDE 2001, all.
d. Source: DIRS 181169-NDE 2007, all.
e. Totals might differ from sums due to rounding.
f. Figures include students in ungraded situations.

report that all schools in the county are at capacity and that those in Pahrump exceed design capacity. A new elementary school is scheduled to open in fall 2008, and a new high school within 2 years of that in Pahrump. The balance of the county has opted to use modular units to accommodate the growth (DIRS 181182-Nye County School District 2007, all).

3.1.7.5.2 *Health Care*

Most health care services in the region of influence are in Clark County, particularly in the Las Vegas area. In January 2007, Clark County had 13 accredited general medical and surgical hospitals (DIRS 181162-AHA 2006, all) and several specialized care facilities. Several major health care providers have proposed new hospitals or expansions of existing facilities and are awaiting various governmental approval processes. Although Nye County has one unaffiliated (that is, with the American Hospital Association or Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations) accredited hospital in Tonopah, most people in the southern part of the county use local clinics or go to hospitals in metropolitan Las Vegas. The very recently opened 24-bed critical care Desert View Medical Center in Pahrump has emergency room service available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (DIRS 181162-AHA 2006, all). Table 3-14 lists hospital use in the region of influence.

Medical services are available at the Nevada Test Site for Yucca Mountain Project personnel; Section 3.1.7.5 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-92) describes these services.

3.1.7.5.3 *Law Enforcement*

The Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department is responsible for law enforcement in Clark County, with the exceptions of the cities of North Las Vegas, Henderson, Boulder City, and Mesquite, which have their own departments. The Las Vegas police department is the largest law enforcement agency in Nevada; in

Table 3-14. Hospital use by county in the region of influence, 1995 to 2006.

Jurisdiction	1995[a]	2000[b]	2006[c]
Clark County			
Population	1,000,000	1,380,000	1,900,000
Average number of beds	2,100	2,600	3,100
Beds per 1,000 residents	2.2	1.9	1.6
Patients days	530,000	NA	NA
Nye County			
Population	24,000	32,000	43,600
Average number of beds	21	42	44[d]
Beds per 1,000 residents	0.86	1.3	1.0
Patients days	1900	NA	NA

a. Source: DIRS 103451-Rodefer et al. n.d., pp. 214 to 216.
b. Source: DIRS 155872-Bureau of the Census 2000, County totals.
c. Source: DIRS 181162-AHA 2006, all.
d. Does not include the 24-bed Desert View Hospital, which opened in April 2006.
NA = Not available.

the 2004 to 2005 reporting period, the department had approximately 3,400 employees, including 2,250 commissioned officers—a ratio of 1.7 commissioned officers per 1,000 residents (DIRS 181163-LVMPD n.d., all). In 2005, the Nye County Sheriff's office had 141 employees, including 102 commissioned officers—a ratio of 2.5 commissioned officers per 1,000 residents. In comparison, the national officer-to-population ratio is 3.0 commissioned officers per 1,000 residents (DIRS 181167-FBI 2005, all; DIRS 181168-FBI 2005, all).

3.1.7.5.4 *Fire Protection*

A combination of fire departments that use career, part-time, and volunteer personnel provides protection in the region of influence; these include the Clark County, Las Vegas, and North Las Vegas fire departments and several other city, county, and military departments. No single state or national agency gathers and categorizes information about fire suppression activities, services, and personnel in the region of influence. In January 2007, the Clark County Fire Department had about 685 paid and 350 volunteer firefighters (DIRS 181170-CCFD 2006, all). The department responded to about 111,000 incidents in 2006 from 20 stations (DIRS 181186-Nevada State Fire Marshal 2007, all). The Las Vegas Fire Department had about 560 employees reported in 2005 (DIRS 181647-Fire Departments Net 2005, all). The department responded to about 78,500 calls in 2006 (DIRS 181186-Nevada State Fire Marshal 2007, all) from 16 stations (DIRS 181646-CCFD 2005, all). In January 2006, the North Las Vegas Fire Department had 147 employees (DIRS 181171-Las Vegas Sun 2006, all) and answered 20,100 calls from seven stations (DIRS 181646-CCFD 2005, all). The Henderson Fire Department responded to 21,500 calls (DIRS 181186-Nevada State Fire Marshal 2007, all) from nine stations (DIRS 181646-CCFD 2005, all). Information for the Boulder City Fire Department was not available. The national average is 3.8 firefighters (paid and volunteer) per 1,000 residents (DIRS 181176-NFPA 2005, all).

In 2007, Nye County met fire suppression needs primarily with volunteers from the communities in the county. The Pahrump Valley Fire Department has career, part-time, and volunteer personnel. The department answered 155 calls in 2006 (DIRS 181186-Nevada State Fire Marshal 2007, all). The Nevada Test Site reported 26 fire calls. None of the eight all-volunteer departments reported calls to the State Fire Marshall in 2006, although the Nye County Fire Protection District Department responded to 31 calls. Nye County is hampered by its rural nature and size; assistance from mutual aid departments is often an hour away. Many conventional developed neighborhoods in the county lack fire hydrants. Most of the Town of Pahrump is outside the nationally recommended radius of 5 kilometers (3 miles) to achieve a 4- to 5-minute response time (DIRS 181184- Pahrump Valley Fire Rescue Service 2004, p. 6). DOE did not determine conventional resident-to-firefighter ratios because the large geographical area of the two counties distorts meaningful mutual aid and response time comparisons.

3.1.8 OCCUPATIONAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

The public health and safety region of influence consists of members of the public who reside within an 80-kilometer (50-mile) radius of the geologic repository operations area. The region of influence includes parts of Nye, Clark, Lincoln, and Esmeralda counties in Nevada and Inyo County in California. DOE estimated the baseline population in this area in 2003 as 33,000 (DIRS 181663-Morton 2007, all); the population is mostly in small communities in the southern and western portions of the 80-kilometer radius (Figure 3-16). The baselines in this Repository SEIS incorporate population estimates and projections from the Nevada State Demographer's Office and the Center for Business and Economic Research at the University of Nevada, Las Vegas. The occupational health and safety region of influence includes workers at the repository and potentially affected workers at nearby Nevada Test Site facilities. This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.8 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-93 to 3-101).

3.1.8.1 Radiation Sources in the Environment

Radiation levels from background sources in the environment provide a basis for comparison with radiation from manmade sources. Background radiation derives from cosmic and cosmogenic sources, external terrestrial sources, radon in homes, and internally deposited radionuclides. The Yucca Mountain FEIS contains more detail about types of radiation.

The effect of radiation on people depends on the kind of radiation exposure (*alpha* and *beta particles*, and *x-rays* and *gamma rays*), the total amount of exposed tissue, and the duration of the exposure. The representative annual external doses for the region of influence range from a low of about 100 millirem at the town of Amargosa Valley to a high of 150 millirem at Beatty from terrestrial sources and cosmic and cosmogenic radiation. Internally deposited radionuclides contribute an additional 40 millirem per year, mainly from potassium-40, and doses from radon and its short-lived progeny add another 200 millirem per year. Therefore, the total dose from all background sources in the region of influence ranges from 340 to 390 millirem per year. This background dose varies by location and is slightly higher than the U.S. average, which is about 300 millirem per year.

Radiation can cause a variety of adverse health effects in people. The following discussion is an overview of a common method for estimation of the effects of radiation exposure; Appendix D of this Repository SEIS contains more detailed information. At low doses, the most important adverse health effect for estimation of the consequences of environmental and occupational radiation exposures (which typically are low) is the potential inducement of *cancers* that can lead to death in later years. This effect is referred to as a latent because the cancer might not be the cause of death and because cancer can take years to develop.

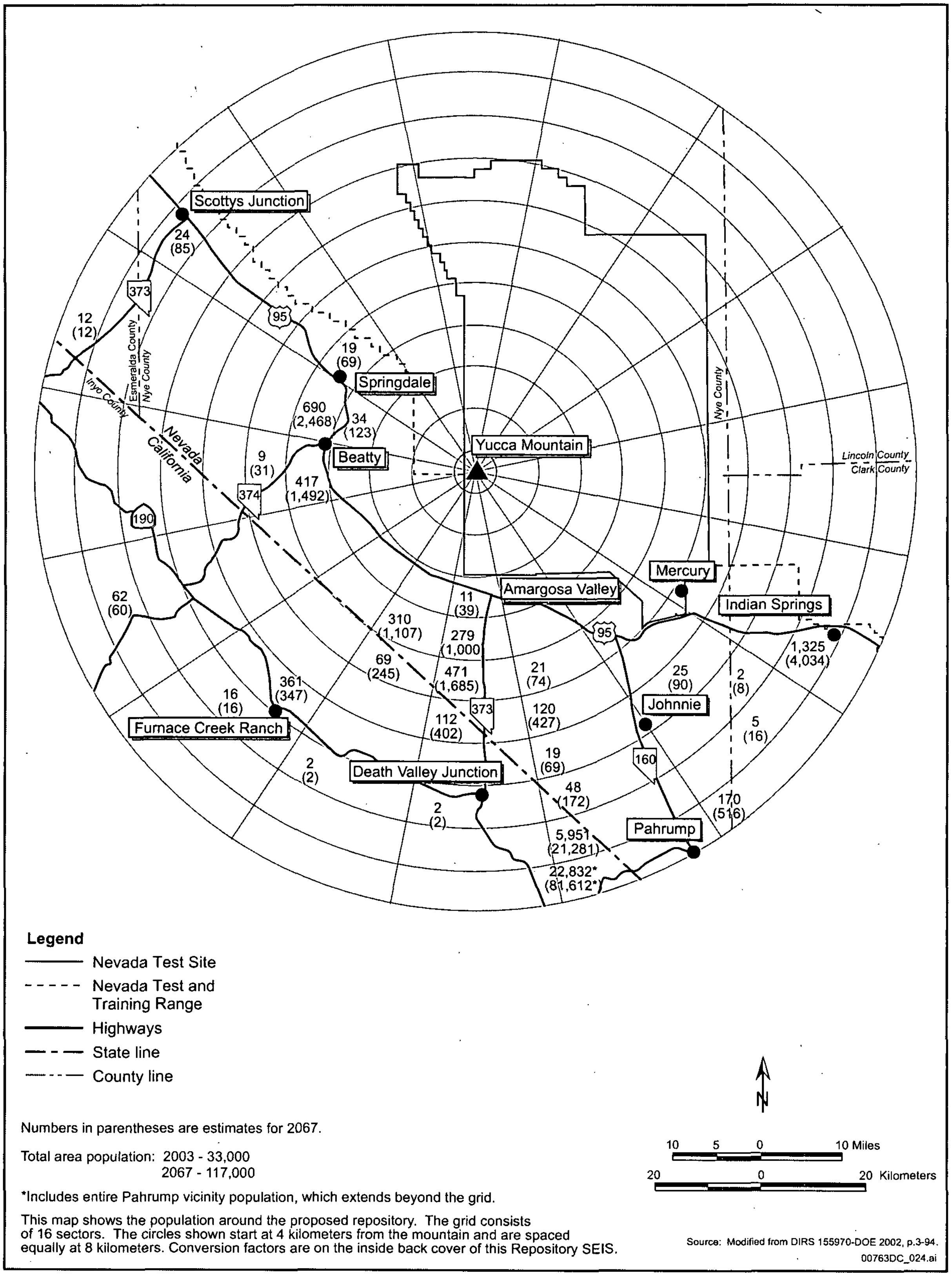


Figure 3-16. Population distribution within 80 kilometers of the proposed repository, 2003 estimations (2067 projections).

TERMS USED IN RADIATION DOSE ASSESSMENT

Curie: A unit of radioactivity equal to 37 billion disintegrations per second; also a quantity of any nuclide or mixture of nuclides having 1 *curie* of radioactivity.

***Picocurie per liter (or gram)*:** A unit of concentration measure that describes the amount of radioactivity (in picocuries) in volume (or mass) of a given substance [typically, air or water (by volume) or soil (by mass)]. A picocurie is one-trillionth of a curie.

Rad: A unit of absorbed radiation dose in terms of energy. One rad equals 100 ergs of energy absorbed per gram of tissue. (The word derives from *radiation absorbed dose*.)

Rem: The unit of effective *dose equivalent* from ionizing radiation to the human body. It is an expression of the amount of radiation to which a person has been exposed. The effective dose equivalent in rem is equal to the absorbed dose in rad multiplied by quality and weighting factors that are necessary because biological effects can vary both by the type of radiation (even of the same deposited energy) and by the specific tissue exposed. (The word derives from *roentgen equivalent in man*.

Millirem: One one-thousandth (0.001) of a rem.

***Total effective dose equivalent*:** Often generically referred to simply as dose, it is an expression of the radiation dose received by an individual from external radiation and from radionuclides internally deposited in the body. All doses presented in this Repository SEIS are in terms of total effective dose.

Latent cancer fatality: A death that results from cancer that exposure to ionizing radiation caused. There typically is a latent period between the time of the radiation exposure and the time the cancer cells become active.

Solid cancer: *Solid cancers* include all malignant neoplasms other than those of the lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue (DIRS 181250-National Research Council 2006, p. 377).

The collective dose to an exposed population is the sum of the estimated doses to each member of the exposed population. This is referred to as a *population dose*, which is measured in *person-rem*. For example, if 1,000 people each received a dose of 0.001 *rem,* the population dose would be 1 person-rem (1,000 persons multiplied by 0.001 rem equals 1 person-rem). The same population dose (1 person-rem) would result if 500 people each received a dose of 0.002 rem (500 persons multiplied by 0.002 rem equals 1 person-rem).

As recommended by the Interagency Steering Committee on Radiation Standards, this Repository SEIS uses a conversion factor of 0.0006 *latent cancer fatality* per person-rem, for both workers and the public, to estimate the radiological impacts of repository operations (DIRS 174559-Lawrence 2002, p. 2). The factor is higher than those the Yucca Mountain FEIS used, which were 0.0004 and 0.0005 latent cancer fatality per person-rem for workers and the public, respectively (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-97).

As stated in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, these concepts can be used to estimate the effects of exposure to radiation. For example, if 100,000 people each were exposed only to background radiation (0.3 rem per year), an estimated 18 latent cancer fatalities could occur as a result of 1 year of exposure (100,000 persons multiplied by 0.3 rem per year multiplied by 0.0006 latent cancer fatality per person-rem equals 18 latent cancer fatalities).

Calculations of the number of latent cancer fatalities due to radiation exposure do not normally yield whole numbers and, especially in environmental applications, can yield numbers less than 1. For example, if 100,000 people each were exposed to a total dose of only 1 millirem (0.001 rem), the population dose would be 100 person-rem, and the corresponding estimated number of latent cancer fatalities would be 0.06 (100,000 persons multiplied by 0.001 rem multiplied by 0.0006 latent cancer fatality per person-rem equals 0.06 latent cancer fatality).

The estimated average number of deaths that could result if many different groups of 100,000 people received the same exposure is 0.06. In most groups, nobody (zero people) would incur a latent cancer fatality from the 1-millirem dose each member received. In a small fraction of the groups, 1 latent cancer fatality would result; in exceptionally few groups, 2 or more latent cancer fatalities would occur. The average number of deaths over all the groups would be 0.06 latent cancer fatality per 100,000 (just as the average of 0, 0, 0, and 1 is 0.25). The most likely outcome is no latent cancer fatalities in any of the different groups.

To aid in decisionmaking, DOE has applied these same concepts to estimate the effects of radiation exposure on a single individual. Consider the effects, for example, of exposure to background radiation over a lifetime. The probability of a latent cancer fatality that corresponds to a single individual's exposure to 0.3 rem per year over a (presumed) 70-year lifetime is:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Probability of a latent cancer fatality} &= 1 \text{ person} \times 0.3 \text{ rem per year} \times 70 \text{ years} \\ &\quad \times 0.0006 \text{ latent cancer fatality per person-rem} \\ &= 0.013 \text{ probability of a latent cancer fatality}\end{aligned}$$

This is a statistical average; that is, the estimated effect of background radiation exposure on the exposed individual would produce a 1.3-percent chance that the individual would incur a latent cancer fatality. For comparison purposes, statistics from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention indicate that 24 percent of all deaths in the State of Nevada during 1998 were attributable to cancer from all causes (DIRS 153066-Murphy 2000, p. 83).

3.1.8.2 Radiation Environment at the Yucca Mountain Repository

Environmental radiation at the Yucca Mountain Repository consists of natural background radiation from cosmic and terrestrial sources, past nuclear testing activities, and radon releases from activities at the Exploratory Studies Facility. The Yucca Mountain FEIS detailed the radiation exposure rates from these sources and the existing radiological environments in the region of influence. Table 3-15 summarizes major radiation sources and associated doses.

3.1.8.3 Health-Related Mineral Issues Identified During Site Characterization

Certain minerals known to present a potential risk to worker health are present in the volcanic rocks at Yucca Mountain. The risks generally are related to potential exposure caused by inhalation of airborne particulates (dust). These minerals include crystalline silica (silica dioxide) and erionite and have been determined by the International Agency for Research on Cancer to be known human *carcinogens*. The National Institute of Health, U.S. Department of Human Services, has included silica and erionite on its list of "Known to be Human Carcinogens" report that was provided to Congress (DIRS 176678-DOE 2006, p. 6-12). Crystalline silica comes in several forms that include quartz, tridymite, and cristobalite. Prolonged exposure to silica dust can result in the formation of scar tissue in the lungs. This scar tissue can reduce overall lung capacity. DOE performs evaluations of airborne crystalline silica at Yucca Mountain during routine operations and tunneling. The repository host rock has cristobalite content that ranges from 18 to 28 percent (DIRS 104523-CRWMS M&O 1999, p. 4-81). The American Conference

Table 3-15. Major sources of radiation exposure at Yucca Mountain.

Sources of exposure	Dose rate (per year)
Natural background radiation	
Cosmic and terrestrial radiation at Yucca Mountain ridge	160 millirem
ESF operations	
Median external dose rate to ESF workers	40 millirem
Average inhalation dose rate to ESF workers from radon and decay products	40 millirem
Annual dose to an individual 20 kilometers south of the ESF from exposure to ESF radon releases	<0.1 millirem
Annual dose to the population within 80 kilometers of the repository from exposure to ESF radon releases	10 person-rem
Radiation doses from past nuclear testing activities at Nevada Test Site	
Maximum annual dose to an individual in Springdale, Nevada, 14 kilometers north of Beatty	0.12 millirem
Annual dose to the population within 80 kilometers of the Nevada Test Site	0.38 person-rem

Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-98 to 3-100.
Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.
ESF = Exploratory Studies Facility.

of Governmental Industrial Hygienists has established *threshold limit values* for various forms of crystalline silica. Further, crystalline silica has been listed by the World Health Organization as a carcinogen.

Underground mechanical excavation produces dust when the rock is broken loose. Dust is also generated when the broken rock is transferred to railcars, conveyors, or a storage pile, and can also be generated by wind erosion of excavated rock storage piles. Excavation activities during past activities at Yucca Mountain have resulted in some exceedences of crystalline silica threshold limit values at specific work locations. In these cases, workers at these locations are required to wear respirators to mitigate occupational exposures.

Erionite is an uncommon zeolite mineral that forms wool-like fibrous masses. The International Agency for Research on Cancer recognized erionite as a human carcinogen in 1987 (DIRS 103278-IARC 1987, all). Even at low concentrations, erionite is believed to be a potent carcinogen, capable of causing mesothelioma, a form of lung cancer. As a result of its apparent carcinogenicity, erionite may pose a risk if encountered in quantity during underground construction. However, based upon geologic studies to characterize the repository horizon, erionite appears to be absent or rare at the proposed repository depth and location, so most operations have not been affected. During excavation activities, continuous monitoring of the geologic strata is performed. Should erionite be encountered, the area is sealed off and remediated. During the initial tunneling operations in the mid 1990s, one vein of erionite was encountered. This vein was only a few millimeters in width and was found in the far south region of the exhaust tunnel and not in the main repository horizon. In subsequent studies, only minor traces of erionite have been found in the repository horizon (DIRS 176678-DOE 2006, p. 6-12).

A number of other minerals present at Yucca Mountain might have associated health risks if prolonged exposures occur. These minerals include the zeolite group minerals mordenite (which is fibrous), clinoptilolite, heulandite, and phillipsite. Even though these are not classified as known human carcinogens, the measures implemented to mitigate occupational risk from silica (including dust suppression, air filters, and personal-protective gear) also protect workers from exposure to other minerals.

In January 2004, DOE announced a Silicosis Medical Screening Program for Yucca Mountain tunnel workers who were involved in tunneling and underground operations between 1992 and 2004. The DOE Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management and the University of Cincinnati mailed 6,228 informative letters, postcards, and invitations to affected individuals to participate in the screening program. A total of 978 persons responded to the mailings, 551 of them completed a work history interview, and 414 of those interviewed underwent a medical examination. The final report from the University of Cincinnati diagnosed two cases of silicosis. Both cases were found in the screening examination, although one case previously had been diagnosed and reported as medical history. These cases of silicosis cannot be attributed solely to exposure at Yucca Mountain because both workers had a long history of working in occupations that were dusty and likely to contain silica dust. The average age of the two confirmed silicosis cases was 70 years, the average time working in mining or tunneling occupations was 30 years, and the average time working at Yucca Mountain was 5 years (DIRS 181251-OCRWM 2007, all). Compensation coverage for DOE employees exposed to silica is defined in the *Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act*, which is administered by the U.S. Department of Labor.

3.1.8.4 Industrial Health and Safety Impacts During Past Construction Activities

During past activities related to construction at Yucca Mountain, health and safety impacts to workers resulted from common industrial hazards (such as tripping and falling). The categories of worker impacts include *recordable incidents*, lost workdays, and fatalities. Recordable incidents or cases are occupational injuries or occupation-related illnesses that result in (1) a fatality, regardless of the time between the injury or the onset of the illness and death; (2) *lost workday cases* (nonfatal); and (3) incidents that result in the transfer of a worker to another job, termination of employment, medical treatment, loss of consciousness, or restriction of motion during work activities.

To date, activities at Yucca Mountain have had no involved worker fatalities. DOE has compiled statistics for the other types of health and safety impacts in accordance with the regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (29 CFR Part 1904). These statistics cover the 30-month period from the fourth quarter of 1994 through the first quarter of 1997. DOE selected this period because there was high onsite work activity during which the tunnel boring machine was in operation in the Exploratory Studies Facility. Table 3-16 lists the industrial health and safety loss statistics for industry, general construction, general mining, and Yucca Mountain for the period during which the Exploratory Studies Facility was constructed. The table also lists current industrial health and safety loss statistics. DOE expects these statistics to be representative for the types of activities that would occur during the construction of the surface facilities and the development of the emplacement drifts.

Table 3-16. Health and safety statistics for total industry, general construction, general mining, and Yucca Mountain, 1997 and 2005.[a]

Rates	Total industry	General construction	General mining	Yucca Mountain experience for involved workers
1997 total recordable cases	7.1[b]	9.5[b]	5.9[b]	6.8
2005 total recordable cases	4.6[c]	6.3[c]	4.1[c]	0
1997 lost workday cases	3.3[b]	4.4[b]	3.7[b]	4.8
2005 lost workday cases	2.4[c]	3.4[c]	2.7[c]	0

a. Based on 100 full-time equivalent worker years or 200,000 worker hours.
b. Data for 1997 for the period of excavation of the Exploratory Studies Facility (DIRS 148091-BLS 1998, all).
c. Data for 2005 (DIRS 179131-BLS 2006, all).

3.1.9 NOISE AND VIBRATION

The region of influence for noise and vibration includes the Yucca Mountain site and existing and future residences to the south in the town of Amargosa Valley. This section discusses the affected environment in terms of noise sources and levels, regulatory standards, and vibration, and it summarizes and incorporates by reference Section 3.1.9 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-101 to 3-104).

A-weighted decibels (dBA): A measurement of sound that approximates the sensitivity of the human ear, which is used to characterize the intensity or loudness of sound.

Day-night average sound level: The energy average of the A-weighted sound levels over a 24-hour period. It includes an adjustment factor for noise between 10 p.m. and 7 a.m. to account for the greater sensitivity of most people to noise during the night.

Vibration velocity decibels (VdB): Vibration velocity in decibels with respect to 1 microinch per second. A measurement of root-mean-square velocity for the evaluation of ground vibration as an average or smoothed vibration amplitude on a logarithmic scale.

3.1.9.1 Noise Sources and Levels

Yucca Mountain is in a quiet desert environment where natural phenomena such as wind, rain, and wildlife account for most background noise. Average day-night sound-level values range from 22 *A-weighted decibels (dBA)* on calm days to 38 dBA on windy days. Manmade noise levels at the Yucca Mountain Exploratory Studies Facility were consistent with noise levels near industrial operations, which range from 44 to 72 dBA. The nearest housing to Yucca Mountain is in the town of Amargosa Valley about 22 kilometers (14 miles) to the south. The estimated sound level in the town of Amargosa Valley ranges from 45 to 55 dBA.

3.1.9.2 Regulatory Standards

With the exception of prohibitions of nuisance noise, neither the State of Nevada nor local governments have established numerical noise standards. Nevertheless, many federal agencies use *day-night average sound levels* as guidelines for land use compatibility and to assess the impacts of noise on people. As required, DOE has a hearing protection program in place that includes monitoring of noise levels in worker areas. Engineering controls are the primary methods of noise suppression, and the plan requires supplemental hearing protection when noise levels exceed safe levels.

Sound levels that cause annoyance vary greatly by individual and background conditions. The threshold for hearing hazard, which depends on the frequency of the sound, ranges from around 65 *decibels* at a frequency of 4,000 hertz to about 88 decibels at 125 and 8,000 hertz. These threshold levels assume continuous exposure for periods of hours. High risk for hearing loss occurs at 120 dBA and can result from exposures as brief as seconds to minutes.

3.1.9.3 Vibration

Many natural phenomena such as wave action on beaches, strong winds, and earthquakes, as well as human activities such as construction, transportation, and military activities, cause ground vibration. Background vibration almost always exists to some degree, and levels are generally higher in large cities than in rural communities.

A typical background level of ground vibration is 52 *vibration velocity decibels* with respect to 1 microinch per second (VdB), and the human threshold for the perception of ground vibration is 65 VdB. There are three ground vibration impacts of general concern: human annoyance, damage to buildings, and interference with vibration-sensitive activities.

Background levels for ground vibration at the Yucca Mountain site are low. Other than site maintenance activities, there is a lack of the classic manmade sources of ground vibration.

3.1.10 AESTHETICS

Visual resources, with nighttime darkness as a component, include the natural and manmade physical features that give a particular landscape its character and value as an environmental factor. The region of influence for aesthetics includes the approximate boundary of the analyzed land withdrawal area, an area west of the boundary where ventilation stacks could potentially be seen, and the area south of the boundary where DOE would construct the access road from U.S. Highway 95 and several offsite facilities. This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.10 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-104 to 3-106).

The Yucca Mountain region consists of unpopulated to sparsely populated desert and rural lands. Because much of Yucca Mountain is on the Nevada Test Site and the Nevada Test and Training Range, both with restricted public access, the public can see Yucca Mountain only from portions of U.S. Highway 95 near the intersection of State Route 373.

The Bureau of Land Management assigns visual resource values to lands that it manages. The Bureau classification of visual resource values involves assessment of visual resources and assignment of one of four visual resource management classes based on three factors: scenic quality, visual sensitivity, and distance from travel routes or observation points. Class I represents the highest visual values and Class IV represents the lowest. Each visual resource class has an associated management objective that defines permissible land uses and developments. Table 3-17 describes the Bureau of Land Management objectives for visual resource classes.

The Bureau of Land Management has classified a portion of the analyzed land withdrawal area, with characteristics fairly common to the region, as Class IV and the remainder as Class III. The land to the west of the site consists of Class III and Class IV lands. The lands south of the analyzed land withdrawal

Table 3-17. Bureau of Land Management visual resource management classes and objectives.

Visual resource class	Objective	Acceptable changes to land
Class I	Preserve the existing character of the landscape.	Provides for natural ecological changes but does not preclude limited management activity. Changes to the land must be small and must not attract attention.
Class II	Retain the existing character of the landscape.	Management activities may be seen but should not attract the attention of the casual observer. Changes must repeat the basic elements of form, line, color, and texture of the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape.
Class III	Partially retain the existing character of the landscape.	Management activities may attract attention but may not dominate the view of the casual observer. Changes should repeat the basic elements in the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape.
Class IV	Provides for management activities that require major modifications of the existing character of the landscape.	Management activities may dominate the view and be the major focus of viewer attention. An attempt should be made to minimize the impact of activities through location, minimal disturbance, and repeating the basic elements.

Source: DIRS 101505-BLM 1986, Section V.B.

area boundary, where DOE would construct the access road from U.S. Highway 95, the Marshalling Yard and Warehouse, Sample Management Facility, Offsite Training Facility, and temporary accommodations for construction workers, are Class III. Land on the Nevada Test Site is not under Bureau of Land Management jurisdiction but, using the Bureau's methods, DOE has assigned these lands as Class IV. Figure 3-17 shows the visual resource classifications.

Nighttime darkness in the Yucca Mountain region is a valued component of the solitude experience many people seek and greatly enhances astronomy and stargazing activities. Existing or potential sources of nighttime light in this area include the towns of Beatty and Amargosa Valley between Death Valley National Park and the Yucca Mountain site, the community of Pahrump slightly east of the park, and particularly Las Vegas farther to the east. Current lighting at the Yucca Mountain site is similar to or less than lighting at other work areas on the Nevada Test Site and represents a minor contribution to the area's sources of nighttime lighting.

3.1.11 UTILITIES, ENERGY, AND SITE SERVICES

The region of influence for potential impacts to utilities, energy supplies, and site services comprises those public and private resources on which DOE would draw to support the Proposed Action. These resources are in Nye, Clark, and Lincoln counties in Nevada. Utilities include water and sewer services, energy supplies include electric power and fossil fuel, and site services include security, medical, and fire protection. This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.1.11 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-106 to 3-110) and presents new information DOE has accumulated since it completed the FEIS.

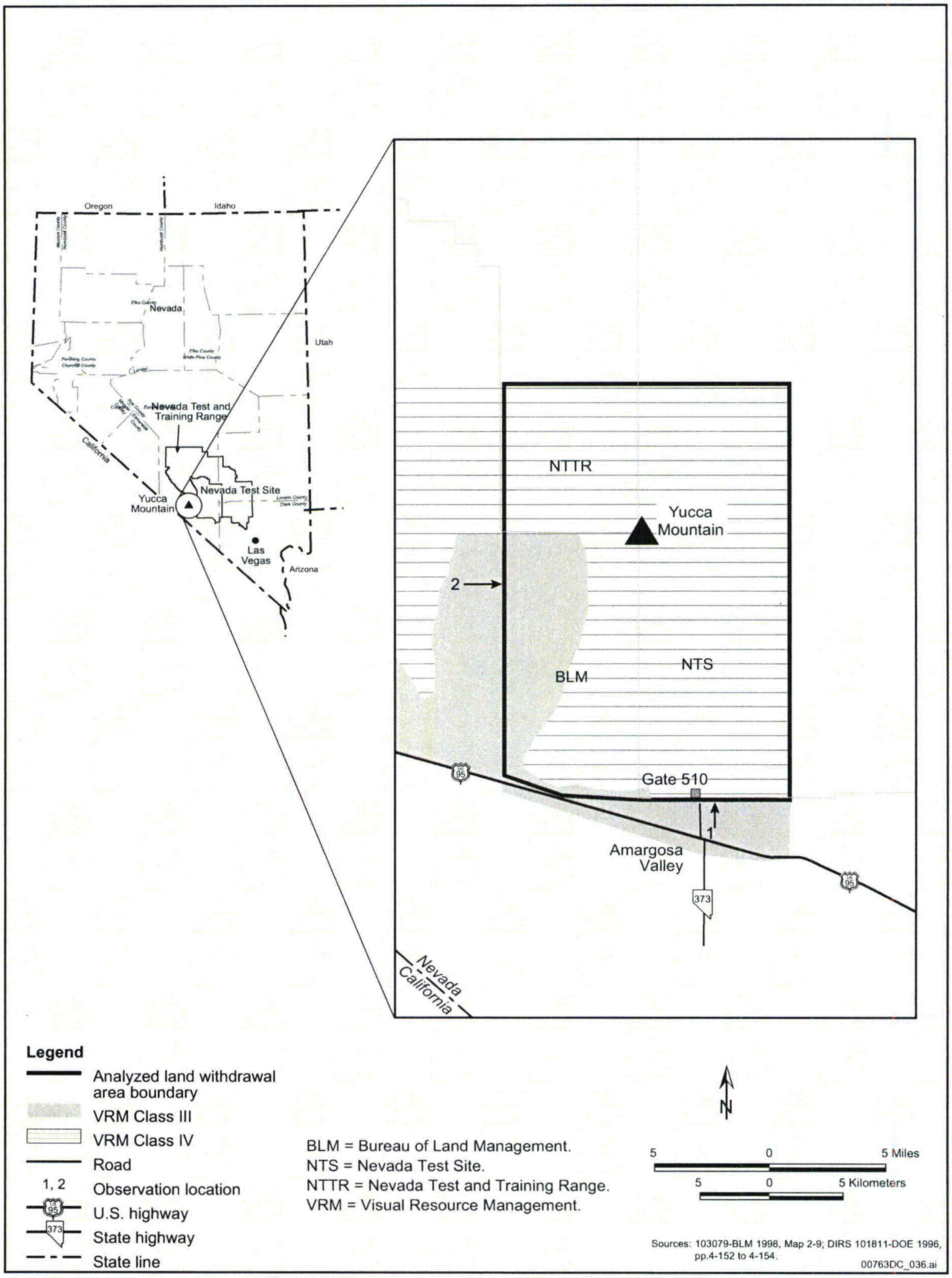


Figure 3-17. Visual Resource Management classifications in the region of influence.

3.1.11.1 Utilities

The Proposed Action could affect water and sewer utilities through project-related increases in population and the associated increases in water demand and sewage production. Based on historical residency patterns, DOE anticipates that the majority of project-related increases in population would occur in Clark and Nye counties (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-82).

3.1.11.1.1 *Water*

The Southern Nevada Water Authority is a cooperative agency that was formed in 1991 to address southern Nevada's regional water needs. It is the wholesale water provider to municipal water agencies in the Las Vegas Valley and Boulder City. It supplies water to the communities of Boulder City, Henderson, Las Vegas, North Las Vegas, Laughlin, and portions of unincorporated Clark County (DIRS 181261-SNWA n.d., p. v). Southern Nevada gets nearly 90 percent of its water supply from the Colorado River and the remaining 10 percent from groundwater. To meet growing water demands, the Southern Nevada Water Authority is upgrading current facilities as well as installing new facilities. In 2002, the Authority completed a second water intake system at Lake Mead; and it has scheduled a third for completion in 2011. The Southern Nevada Water Authority is identifying new water resources and developing a portfolio of resource options to help meet potential future demands. The portfolio includes both Colorado River water options (such as apportionments, water banks, and water exchanges) and in-state, non-Colorado River water options (such as Las Vegas Valley groundwater rights, shallow groundwater, surface-water rights, and groundwater rights in other portions of Clark County as well as Lincoln, White Pine, and Nye counties) (DIRS 181261-SNWA n.d., pp. v and vi).

In southern Nye County, the location of the proposed repository, groundwater is the only source of water. Total groundwater use in Nye County in 2000 was approximately 125 million cubic meters (101,000 acre-feet) (DIRS 173226-Buqo 2004, p. 47). Historically, nearly 80 percent of Nye County's annual groundwater withdrawal is for agricultural irrigation and only 7 percent is for domestic purposes (including public supplies). Mining uses an additional 9 percent, public use and losses use 2 percent, livestock use 1 percent, and commercial activities use 1 percent (DIRS 173226-Buqo 2004, p. 41).

Since completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, a new water supply and demand evaluation has become available for Nye County (DIRS 173226-Buqo 2004, all). The evaluation indicated that Beatty (Oasis Valley Hydrographic Area) has adequate water rights and wells to meet projected future demands. A water connection moratorium that was in effect in 1996 ended after another well (the former Barrick Gold Well EW-4) was brought online. The only significant water issues in Beatty are the naturally occurring levels of arsenic and fluoride in the groundwater and the water treatment that could be necessary to reduce those levels (DIRS 173226-Buqo 2004, p. 85). In the Amargosa Desert Hydrographic Area, the existing groundwater rights of 35 million cubic meters (28,600 acre-feet) exceed the published perennial yield of 30 million cubic meters (24,000 acre-feet). However, actual water use in the basin is far less and has not yet exceeded 20 million cubic meters (16,000 acre-feet). Existing groundwater sources would be adequate for anticipated needs (DIRS 173226-Buqo 2004, pp. 80 to 83). Although activities at Yucca Mountain would not require the use of water from the Pahrump Valley Hydrographic Area, project-related population increases could cause increased water use in the hydrographic area. The total groundwater that was pumped from the Pahrump Valley Hydrographic Area in 2000 was about 28 million cubic meters (23,000 acre-feet), which was the lowest demand since 1993 because of a decrease in water being pumped for irrigation. This is about 21 percent higher than the upper end of estimates of the perennial yield of that hydrographic area, which ranges from 15 million to 23 million cubic meters (12,000 to 19,000 acre-feet). Water consumption in the Pahrump Valley results from approximately 8,700 domestic water wells; nearly 300 irrigation wells; and 254 municipal, commercial, and industrial wells (DIRS 173226-Buqo 2004, p. 89). Drilling continues at a rate of over 400 wells a year. With projected population increases, the annual demand for water could be about 99 million cubic meters (80,000 acre-feet) by 2050 (DIRS 173226-Buqo 2004, p. 95). Possible alternatives for meeting the projected future water shortfalls in the Pahrump Valley include a managed overdraft of the basin by optimizing the locations of new wells, development of the carbonate aquifer that underlies the basin, importation of water from other basins, and administrative actions such as conservation (DIRS 173226-Buqo 2004, pp. 57 to 59). In 2007, the Nevada Legislature passed a measure enacting the Nye County Water District. The District is empowered to manage water within the boundaries of Nye County in a manner similar to that of the Southern Nevada Water Authority in Clark County.

3.1.11.1.2 *Sewer*

Wastewater treatment in the Las Vegas Valley occurs in facilities of the City of Las Vegas (which also serves the City of North Las Vegas), Boulder City, Henderson, and the Clark County Water Reclamation District (DIRS 181261-SNWA n.d., p. v). The District serves portions of unincorporated Clark County and the communities of Blue Diamond, Indian Springs, Laughlin, Overton, and Searchlight (DIRS 181264-CCWRD n.d., all). Although other small wastewater treatment facilities might service parts of Clark County outside the populous areas of the Las Vegas Valley, septic systems provide the primary means of treatment in these outlying areas, particularly for private residences.

Most communities in southern Nye County rely primarily on septic systems or small communal wastewater treatment systems, with the exception of Beatty, which has municipal sewer service. Pahrump has no community-wide wastewater treatment system, although the formation of a sanitary district in the Pahrump area has been investigated to provide an area-wide solution for sanitary sewer service (DIRS 181265-Tri-Core Engineering 2005, all). Nye County is developing a service plan for the Pahrump Regional Planning District, which is the first required step in the formation of a sanitary sewer district.

3.1.11.2 Energy

3.1.11.2.1 *Electric Power*

The Yucca Mountain FEIS described the distributors that supply electric power in the region of influence: Nevada Power Company, Valley Electric Association, and Lincoln County Power District No. 1.

Nevada Power Company supplies electricity to southern Nevada in a corridor from southern Clark County that includes Las Vegas, North Las Vegas, Henderson, and Laughlin, to the Nevada Test Site in Nye County. The power sources were approximately 39 percent company-generated and 61 percent purchased power in 2005. In 2005, Nevada Power Company sold 21 million megawatt-hours to its 770,000 customers, and the peak load was the highest ever at just under 5,600 megawatts. The company has an annual customer growth rate of approximately 6 percent, the highest of any electric utility in the country (DIRS 172302-Nevada Power Company 2004, all). It forecasts a 1.8-percent average rate of growth in peak demand through 2020, when it should reach its highest anticipated level of about 7,500 megawatts (DIRS 173383-Nevada State Office of Energy 2005, p. 23). To keep pace with demands for electricity, Nevada Power Company must build more substations and transmission and distribution facilities each year. It added a 1,160-megawatt generating station and a 75-megawatt unit in early 2006 (DIRS 181270-Nevada Power Company 2006, all). The completion of several other projects, which include the first two phases of the Centennial project (a transmission line and substation construction project) and the ongoing construction at existing power plants, should ensure an adequate supply of electric power (DIRS 173383-Nevada State Office of Energy 2005, p. 34).

The Valley Electric Association distributes power to southern Nye County, which includes Pahrump, Amargosa Valley, Beatty, and the Nevada Test Site. The Western Area Power Administration allocates Valley Electric Association a portion of the lower-cost hydroelectric power from the Colorado River dams. However, the combination of increased demand and low water levels has decreased the hydroelectric power share to only 20 percent of Valley Electric Association's total electricity resources. The private market supplements power to meet the demands of association members. The costs of purchased power represent 62 percent of the total expenses of the cooperative. The amount of energy that Valley Electric Association sells annually to its members almost tripled in the 11 years from 1985 through 1995. The annual sales of energy increased by another 100 million kilowatt-hours between 1995 and 2005. In 2005, Valley Electric Association sold approximately 400 million kilowatt-hours to its 19,000 members. The association invested more than $4.3 million in 2005 in new plant facilities and system improvements to ensure continued reliable service to its members (DIRS 181273-VEA 2005, all).

Lincoln County Power District No. 1 is a general-improvement district with headquarters in Caselton, Nevada, that serves approximately 820 customers. It supplies more than 72,000 megawatt-hours per year (DIRS 173383-Nevada State Office of Energy 2005, p. 40).

The Nevada Test Site power grid provides transmission of electric power for ongoing operations at Yucca Mountain. At present, two commercial utility companies own transmission lines that supply electricity to the Nevada Test Site (Figure 3-18). The description of the existing Test Site power supply incorporates by reference Section 3.1.11.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 108).

Table 3-18 lists the historical electricity use (partially estimated) for ongoing Yucca Mountain operations for 1995 through 2000. Annual power use and peak demand declined and stabilized at a level lower than the 1997 values due to the decline of site activity after 1997. From 1995 through 1997 Yucca Mountain ongoing operations accounted for about 15 to 20 percent of the electric power the Nevada Test Site used.

3.1.11.2.2 *Fossil Fuel*

Tanker trucks deliver fossil fuels (heating oil, propane, diesel, gasoline, and kerosene) to the Nevada Test Site and the Yucca Mountain site from readily available supplies in southern Nevada. Since 2002, when Congress and the President designated the site as suitable for a repository, consumption of fossil fuels by the Yucca Mountain Project has declined in step with the reduction in site characterization activities.

The fossil-fuel system in the region of influence, the State of Nevada, has sufficient capacity to meet normal Nevada demands. However, the *isolation* of Nevada cities and the limited number of pipelines that provide service to the state can make the system marginally reliable (DIRS 173383-Nevada State Office of Energy 2005, p. 69).

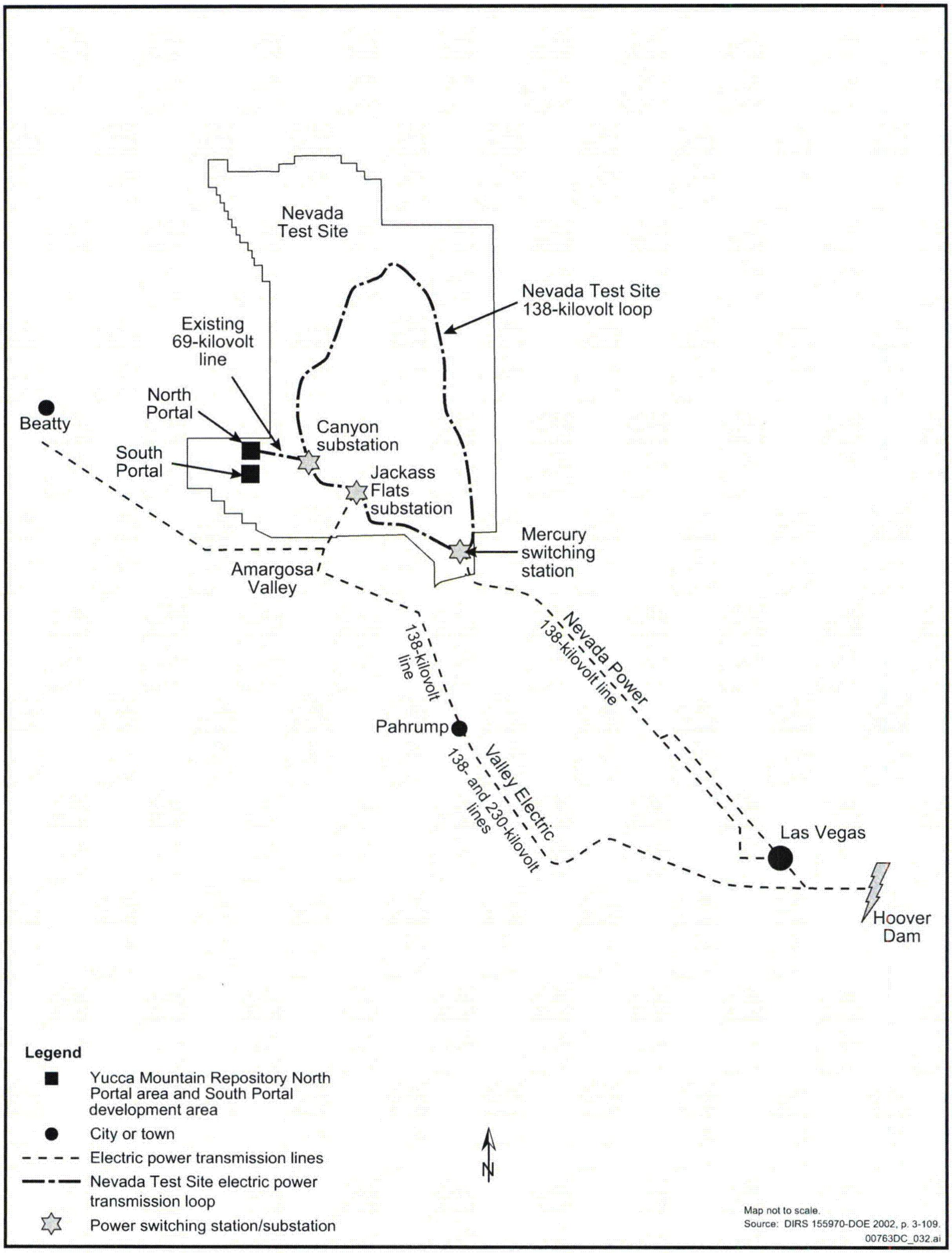


Figure 3-18. Existing Nevada Test Site electric power supply.

Table 3-18. Electric power use for the Exploratory Studies Facility and Field Operations Center.

Fiscal year[a]	Consumption (megawatt-hours)	Peak (megawatts)
1995	9,800	3.5
1996	19,000	4.9
1997	23,000	5.3
1998[b]	21,000b	4.2[b]
1999[b]	17,000[b]	4.2[b]
2000[b]	8,700[b]	4.2[b]

Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 108.
a. Before 1995, Yucca Mountain Project power was not separately metered.
b. Estimated.

3.1.11.3 Site Services

DOE has established a support infrastructure to provide emergency services to the Yucca Mountain Project. The *Yucca Mountain Project Emergency Management Plan* describes emergency planning, preparedness, and response (DIRS 167254-DOE 2003, all). The Yucca Mountain Project cooperates with the Nevada Test Site in such areas as training, emergency drills, and exercises to provide full emergency preparedness capability. In addition, the Yucca Mountain Project trains and maintains an underground rescue team. The Nevada Test Site provides support for the Yucca Mountain security program, fire protection, and medical services. The Nye County Sheriff's Department provides traffic enforcement and has authority for civil disturbances. The Yucca Mountain Project has access to a Flight for Life helicopter that can transport two victims to a trauma center in Las Vegas, Nevada.

3.1.12 WASTE AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates as appropriate Section 3.1.12 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-110 to 3-312). This section discusses changes in the plans for treatment and disposal of waste and the management of hazardous materials at the proposed repository since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS, and it reevaluates the capacities of regional facilities that could receive waste from Yucca Mountain.

The region of influence for waste and hazardous materials consists of on- and offsite areas, including landfills and hazardous and radioactive waste processing and disposal sites, in which DOE would dispose of waste it generated under the Proposed Action. At present, the types of waste the Yucca Mountain Project generates are solid waste and construction debris, oil-contaminated debris, hazardous waste, sanitary sewage, and wastewater.

3.1.12.1 Solid Waste

DOE disposes of solid waste from the Yucca Mountain Project in landfills on the Nevada Test Site in Areas 23 and 9. Both landfill capacities and their estimated operational life spans have not changed since the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS. Although DOE currently disposes of solid waste at the

Nevada Test Site, it could send such waste to other locations on the Test Site or in the land withdrawal area, or to nearby municipal solid waste landfills. In addition to the landfills on the Test Site, there are 23 operating municipal solid waste landfills including four *industrial waste* landfills in Nevada (DIRS 182603-NDEP 2007, all). Since 2002, the total capacity of landfills in Nevada has increased from

150 million cubic meters (200 million cubic yards) to 1.1 billion cubic meters (1.4 billion cubic yards). Although DOE could dispose of solid waste throughout the state, the landfills that would be the most likely receive waste from Yucca Mountain are those in Nye, Lincoln, Clark, and Esmeralda counties. Of those landfills, the Apex Regional landfill in Clark County is the largest municipal landfill and receives over half of the waste disposed of in Nevada, averaging over 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of solid waste per day. Based on current waste disposal rates and remaining lifespan estimates from the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, the Apex Regional landfill has a total of approximately 144 remaining life years left and a total capacity of about 661 million cubic meters (865 million cubic yards).

In addition, DOE transports recyclable materials from site maintenance activities off the site for recycling. Recyclable materials include paper, cardboard, aluminum cans, scrap metal, used oil, used antifreeze, and lead-acid batteries.

3.1.12.2 Hazardous Waste Disposal Facilities

HAZARDOUS WASTE

Waste designated as hazardous by EPA or State of Nevada regulations. Hazardous waste, defined under the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act*, is waste that poses a potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, or disposed of. Hazardous wastes appear on special EPA lists or possess at least one of the following characteristics: ignitability, corrosivity, toxicity, or reactivity. Hazardous waste streams from the repository could include certain used rags and wipes contaminated with solvents.

DOE currently contracts with permitted hazardous waste vendors to ship hazardous waste from the Yucca Mountain site to offsite treatment, storage, and disposal facilities that handle waste under the provisions of the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act*, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.). Although commercial companies that collect hazardous waste for processing and disposal could use facilities throughout the country, DOE considered only the currently available hazardous waste facilities in the western United States. Estimates for the western states place the hazardous waste disposal capacity as high as 50 times the demand for landfills and seven times the demand for incineration until at least 2013. There are currently three hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities in Nevada. The American Ecology Treatment and Disposal Site in the town of Beatty treats and disposes of hazardous wastes, nonhazardous industrial wastes, and wastes that contain polychlorinated biphenyls. Safety-Kleen Systems operates a hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facility in North Las Vegas and Phillip Services Corporation operates a similar facility in the City of Fernley.

The Department sends recyclable hazardous wastes, such as solvents, corrosives, and fuels, to appropriate facilities for recycling.

3.1.12.3 Wastewater

DOE uses a septic system to treat and dispose of sanitary sewage at the Yucca Mountain site. The system design can handle a daily flow of about 76 cubic meters (20,000 gallons) (DIRS 102599-CRWMS M&O 1998, p. 64).

3.1.12.4 Existing Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facilities

AGREEMENT STATE

A state that reaches an agreement with the NRC to assume regulatory authority to license and regulate radioactive materials.

At present, the Yucca Mountain Project does not generate *low-level radioactive waste*, but it would during repository operations. This section describes only those facilities that currently receive low-level radioactive waste in the United States, but DOE has not committed to a disposal location for such waste. Low-level radioactive waste disposal occurs at a DOE low-level waste disposal site, sites in *Agreement States*, or NRC sites. The Nevada Test Site is one of the nation's approved sites for the disposal of low-level waste. Only DOE and U.S. Department of Defense generators may ship waste for disposal at the Test Site. The Radioactive Waste Acceptance Program at the Nevada Test Site ensures safe disposal operation by requiring waste generators to meet strict waste acceptance criteria before *shipment* and disposal (DIRS 181748-DOE 2006, all).

In addition to the Nevada Test Site, there are three existing commercial low-level radioactive waste disposal facilities in the United States: EnergySolutions Barnwell Operations in Barnwell, South Carolina; U.S. Ecology in Richland, Washington; and EnergySolutions Clive Operations in Clive, Utah. These facilities are in Agreement States and accept waste from all or parts of the nation. NRC evaluates Agreement State programs every 2 to 4 years to ensure consistency in the nation's materials and safety programs.

3.1.12.5 Materials Management

DOE has programs and procedures in place for the Yucca Mountain Project to procure and manage hazardous and nonhazardous materials (DIRS 104842-YMP 1996, all). By using these programs, DOE minimizes health and environmental hazards of hazardous materials at the Yucca Mountain site. DOE would continue the use of the programs throughout repository operations.

The *Nevada Combined Agency Hazardous Material Facility Report* (DIRS 181526-Spence 2007, all) from the Nevada State Fire Marshal's Office lists the hazardous materials that meet or exceed the thresholds for storage of hazardous materials that the state and the federal *Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act*, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.) have established.

3.1.13 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE TERMS

Minority: Hispanic, Black, Asian/Pacific Islander, American Indian/Eskimo, Aleut, and other nonwhite person.
Low income: Below the poverty level as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau

Executive Order 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*, directs federal agencies to "promote nondiscrimination in Federal programs substantially affecting human health and the environment, and provide *minority* and low-income communities access to public information on, and an opportunity for public participation in, matters relating to human health or the environment." Executive Order 12898 also directs agencies to identify and consider disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental impacts of their actions on minority and low-income communities and American Indian tribes, as well as provide opportunities for community input to the *National Environmental Policy Act*, as amended (NEPA) (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) process, which includes input on potential effects and mitigation measures. Executive Order 12898, and its associated implementing guidance, establish the framework for characterization of the affected environment for environmental justice.

Section 3.1.6.2 of this Repository SEIS discusses ties American Indians have to cultural characteristics or historic resources in the area.

This section summarizes and incorporates by reference Section 3.1.13 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-112 to 3-118) and describes the minority and low-income populations in the region of influence for the Yucca Mountain Repository that could experience disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects from the Proposed Action. The analysis considered minority and poverty data in relation to the smallest census areas for which information was available. The analysis used block data for identification of minority areas and block group data for low-income areas.

The regions of influence for environmental justice in this Repository SEIS vary with resource area and correspond to the region of influence for each resource area. DOE analyzed U.S. Census Bureau block data for minority populations and block group data for low-income populations partly or completely within the regions of influence where the percentages of minority or low-income residents were meaningfully greater than average.

On August 24, 2004, the NRC issued the *Policy Statement on the Treatment of Environmental Justice Matters in NRC Regulatory and Licensing Actions* (69 FR 52040). The policy statement recommended that an 80-kilometer (50-mile) radius be examined for licensing and regulatory actions involving power *reactors*. This policy defined the identification of low-income and minority communities as the affected area's percentage of minority or low-income population that significantly exceeds that of the state or county. NRC staff guidance defines "significantly" as 20 percentage points. Further, if either the minority or low-income population percentage in the affected area exceeds 50 percent, environmental justice analysis should provide and consider more detail. For this Repository SEIS, DOE employed the NRC policy.

3.1.13.1 State of Nevada

This Repository SEIS uses the minority and poverty data from the 2000 Census, which indicates that minority persons comprised 35 percent of the population in Nevada. Figure 3-19 shows the 2000 Census blocks in which the minority population equaled or exceeded 50 percent within the 80-kilometer (50-mile)-radius circle around Yucca Mountain. About 11 percent of the people of Nevada were living in poverty. The poverty threshold in the 2000 Census for a family of four was a 1999 income of $17,603.

3.1.13.2 Clark County

In 2000, the minority population of Clark County was approximately 40 percent of the total population. Several census blocks within the region of influence had minority populations equal to or greater than 50 percent. In Clark County, 11 percent of the population was living in poverty. There were four block groups in Clark County within or intersected by the 80-kilometer (50-mile)-radius circle around Yucca

Mountain. Block group poverty levels ranged from 0 to approximately 11 percent. No block group exceeded 31 percent.

3.1.13.3 Nye County

Based on the 2000 Census, the minority population of Nye County was approximately 15 percent. Several census blocks within the region of influence had a minority population of 50 percent or more. Approximately 11 percent of the Nye County population was living in poverty. Fifteen block groups in Nye County were within or intersected the 80- kilometer (50-mile)-radius circle around Yucca Mountain. Block-group poverty levels ranged from approximately 1 to 20 percent. No block group exceeded 31 percent.

3.1.13.4 Inyo County, California

In 2000, the minority population of California was approximately 40 percent. The minority population of Inyo County was approximately 20 percent. Several census blocks within the 80-kilometer (50-mile) radius have a minority population of 50 percent or more. About 14 percent of the people of California were living in poverty. One block group near Stewart Valley lies partly within the affected area. Approximately 13 percent of the Inyo County block groups were low-income. The percentage of low-income residents would have to be 34 percent in the Inyo County block group to be meaningfully greater than average.

3.2 Affected Environment Related to Transportation

To assess the potential impacts of its transportation-related activities, DOE must first characterize baseline environmental conditions. Section 3.2.1 provides baseline information about national transportation, and it summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 3.2.1 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-119 to 3-121). Section 3.2.2 refers to Chapter 3 of the Rail Alignment EIS for information about baseline conditions for transportation in Nevada of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste and of repository supplies and commuting workers. Section 3.2.3 reports recent data on traffic conditions in the Yucca Mountain region.

3.2.1 NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION

The loading and shipping of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would occur at 72 commercial and 4 DOE sites in 34 states. DOE would transport most of these materials to the Yucca Mountain site by rail and the remainder by *overweight trucks*. Trains would travel on existing rail lines to a point in Nevada from which DOE would construct a new rail line to Yucca Mountain, as the Rail Alignment EIS explains. Trucks would travel on existing highways. DOE would use *heavy-haul trucks* for short-distance transport of spent nuclear fuel from some generator sites to nearby railheads.

The national transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste (which would include transportation in Nevada to a point of departure for the Caliente or Mina rail corridor) would use existing highways and railroads and would represent a small fraction of the existing national highway (0.0002 percent of truck miles per year) and railroad traffic (0.006 percent of railcar miles per year) (DIRS 181280-DOT 2006, all; DIRS 181282-AAR 2006, all). Because there would be no new land acquisition or construction to accommodate national transportation, this Repository SEIS focuses on potential

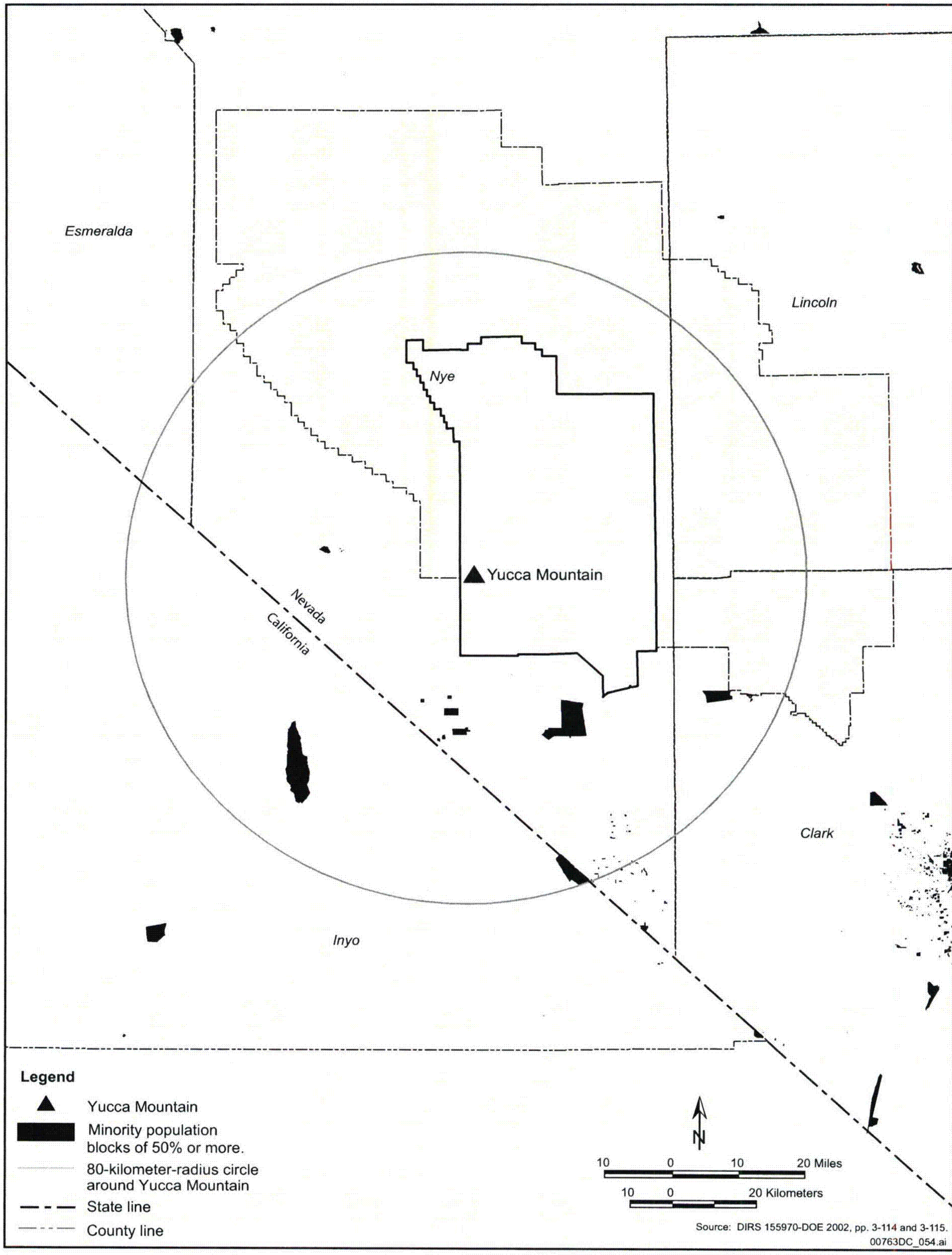


Figure 3-19. 2000 Census blocks with minority populations of 50 percent or more within the 80-kilometer (50-mile)-radius circle.

impacts to human health and safety and the potential for *accidents* along the national transportation routes.

The region of influence for public health and safety along existing transportation routes is 800 meters (0.5 mile) from the centerline of the transportation rights-of-way and from the boundary of railyards for incident-free (nonaccident) conditions. The region of influence extends to 80 kilometers (50 miles) to address potential human health and safety impacts from accident scenarios.

For this Repository SEIS, DOE used the TRAGIS computer program (DIRS 181276-Johnson and Michelhaugh 2003, all) to derive representative highway and rail routes for transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste for use in the analysis of health and safety impacts. TRAGIS based the estimated population densities along routes on the 2000 Census. TRAGIS identified highway routes from commercial and DOE generator sites to the proposed repository that would meet U.S. Department of Transportation regulations; no corresponding federal regulations constrain the routing of rail shipments. The analysis used population densities along the highway and rail routes to estimate human health impacts and consequences of transportation. Except in Nevada, the analysis based projected growth in populations along routes on Bureau of the Census forecasts of state populations to 2067. For routes in Nevada, DOE used 2000 Census data to develop an initial estimate of the populations within 800 meters (0.5 mile) along highways, commercial rail lines, and the potential rail *alignments* in the Caliente and Mina rail corridors. The analysis accounted for growth in populations along Nevada routes by using forecasts of population growth in Nevada counties from the REMI computer program. The analysis used population growth forecasts from Clark County, Nye County, and the Nevada State Demographer and data for each county from the 2000 Census to estimate populations in Nevada in 2067.

Appendix G describes the representative routes that DOE used for analysis in this Repository SEIS. The Department would make actual transportation mode and routing decisions on a route-specific basis during the transportation planning process, if a decision to build a repository at Yucca Mountain were made. The following sections discuss transportation routes for rail, legal-weight highway, and heavy-haul highway shipments from generator sites.

USE OF REPRESENTATIVE ROUTES IN IMPACT ANALYSIS

At this time, before receipt of a construction authorization for the repository and years before a possible first shipment, DOE has not identified the actual routes it would use to ship spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to Yucca Mountain. However, the highway and rail routes that DOE used for analysis in this Repository SEIS are representative of routes that it could use. The highway routes conform to U.S. Department of Transportation regulations (49 CFR 397.101). These regulations, which the Department of Transportation developed for Highway Route Controlled Quantities of Radioactive Materials, require such shipments to use preferred routes that would reduce the time in transit. A preferred route is an Interstate System highway, bypass, beltway, or an alternative route designated by a state routing agency. Alternative routes can be designated by states and tribes under U.S. Department of Transportation regulations (49 CFR 397.103) that require consideration of the overall risk to the public and prior consultation with local jurisdictions and other states. Federal regulations do not restrict the routing of rail shipments. However, for the analysis DOE assumed routes for rail shipments that would provide expeditious travel, use of high-quality track, and the minimum number of interchanges between railroads.

3.2.1.1 Rail Transportation Routes

In most cases, rail transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would originate with shortline rail carriers that provide service to the commercial and DOE sites. At rail yards near the sites, dedicated rail shipments would switch from shortline carriers to national mainline railroads. Figure 2-11 in Chapter 2 shows the representative rail routes that DOE analyzed and could use for shipments to Nevada. This network has about 230,000 kilometers (140,000 miles) of track that link the nation's major population centers and industrial, agricultural, energy, and mineral resources (DIRS 181282-AAR 2006, p. 3). With the exception of shortline regional railroads that serve the commercial and DOE sites, cross-country shipments would move on mainline railroads. Appendix G describes the representative rail routes.

3.2.1.2 Highway Transportation Routes

Highway transportation of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste to the Yucca Mountain site would use local highways near the commercial and DOE sites and near Yucca Mountain, Interstate Highways, Interstate bypasses around metropolitan areas, and preferred routes designated by state routing agencies where applicable. Figure 2-12 in Chapter 2 shows the representative truck routes that DOE analyzed and could use for shipments to Nevada. DOE calculated population density distributions along the routes to support calculations of risk to human health.

3.2.1.3 Heavy-Haul Truck Routes

For generator sites that do not have direct rail service, DOE would transport spent nuclear fuel on heavy-haul trucks to nearby railheads. Heavy-haul trucks would use local highways to carry the spent nuclear fuel to a nearby railhead for transfer to railcars for transport to Nevada.

3.2.2 TRANSPORTATION IN NEVADA

Chapter 3, Sections 3.2 and 3.3, of the Rail Alignment EIS present information about baseline conditions related to the construction and operation of a rail line in Nevada. These Rail Alignment EIS sections present information drawn from the analysis of the Proposed Action and Shared-Use Alternative.

3.2.3 TRAFFIC IN THE YUCCA MOUNTAIN REGION

Main roads near Yucca Mountain are generally two-lane highways with very little daily traffic. Table 3-19 lists average daily traffic volumes along primary roads in the region of influence in 2005 (DIRS 178749-NDOT 2005, all). These traffic volumes indicate that roadways near the Yucca Mountain site rarely experience congestion. The *Highway Capacity Manual 2000* defines the levels of service, which is an industry standard for traffic engineering (DIRS 176524-Transportation Research Board 2001, all). The manual defines six levels of service that reflect the level of traffic congestion and qualify the operating conditions of a roadway. The six levels range from A to F, as best (free flow, little delay) to worst (congestion, long delays). Factors that influence the operation of a roadway or intersection include speed, delay, travel time, freedom to maneuver, traffic interruptions, comfort, convenience, and safety.

Table 3-19. Average daily traffic counts in southern Nevada, 2005.

Roadway and location of traffic count station	Vehicles per day	Level of service
U.S. 95, 0.3 kilometer north of State Route 373 (Nye County)	2,600	B
U.S. 95, 2.4 kilometers (1.5 miles) south of State Route 373 (Nye County)	2,900	B
State Route 373, 0.8 kilometer (0.5 miles) south of U.S. 95 (Nye County)	560	A
U.S. 95, 6.4 kilometers (4.0 miles) north of the Mercury Interchange (Nye County)	3,200	B
State Route 160, 0.2 kilometer (0.1 miles) south of U.S. 95 (Nye County)	990	A

Source: DIRS 178749-NDOT 2005, all.
Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.

The Highway Capacity Manual describes the levels of service as follows:

- Level of service A describes completely free-flow conditions. Individual drivers are virtually unaffected by the presence of other vehicles in the traffic stream.

- Level of service B also indicates free flow, but the presence of other vehicles becomes more noticeable. Freedom to select desired speeds is relatively unaffected, but there is a slight decline in the freedom to maneuver within the traffic stream from level of service A.

- Level of service C is in the range of stable flow, but marks the beginning of the range of flow in which operation of individual drivers becomes significantly affected by interactions with others in the traffic stream. The selection of speed is now affected by others and maneuvering requires substantial vigilance on the part of the driver.

- Level of service D represents high density but stable flow. Speed and freedom to maneuver are severely restricted, and the driver experiences a generally poor level of comfort and convenience.

- Level of service E represents operating conditions at or near capacity. All speeds are reduced to a low but relatively uniform value.

- Level of service F indicates a breakdown of traffic flow or stop-and-go traffic. This condition exists wherever the amount of traffic approaching a point exceeds the amount that can cross the point. Backups form behind such locations. Operations within the backups are characterized by stop-and-go waves, and they are extremely unstable.

The Manual generally considers levels of service A, B, and C good operating conditions in which motorists experience minor or tolerable delays of service. As Table 3-19 shows, the roads in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain are level of service A or B.

Most roads in metropolitan Clark County have levels of service that reflect congestion. The most congested area is the U.S. 93, U.S. 95, I-515, and I-15 interchanges, which are known locally as the "Spaghetti Bowl." The Spaghetti Bowl area is at level of service F during peak hours (DIRS 155779-DOE 1999, p. 3-1).

3.3 Affected Environment at Commercial and DOE Sites

DOE analyzed the impacts for the No-Action Alternative of not constructing and operating a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain. The Department assumed that spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste would remain at commercial and DOE sites throughout the United States. Because neither the No-Action Alternative nor the environmental baseline conditions at the generator sites have changed significantly, DOE has neither updated the affected environment nor reanalyzed the No-Action Alternative for this Repository SEIS. This section summarizes and incorporates by reference Section 3.3 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 3-183 to 3-194), which included baseline environmental factors at commercial and DOE sites such as land use requirements, radiological effluents, worker and offsite populations, and occupational and public radiation doses. These factors provided a basis for comparison of impacts between the Proposed Action and the No-Action Alternative in the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

3.3.1 SITE ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

3.3.1.1 Commercial Sites

The Yucca Mountain FEIS presented general site environmental factors for the 72 commercial nuclear power plant sites in the contiguous United States. Nuclear power plants typically are on flat to rolling countryside in wooded or agricultural areas. Site areas range from 0.34 to 120 square kilometers (0.13 to 46 square miles).

The average permanent staff at a nuclear power plant ranges from 800 to 2,400 workers. In addition, many temporary workers are necessary for tasks that occur during refueling and maintenance outages. In rural communities, this temporary employment can have a substantial effect on the local economy. Nuclear power plants represent investments of several billion dollars each, which generates tax revenue and often enables higher quality and more extensive public services.

Nuclear power plants release small amounts of radioactive materials to the environment through atmospheric and aquatic pathways. Releases to the atmosphere consist of noble gases, tritium, isotopes of iodine, and cesium. Radioactive effluents that sites release to aquatic pathways consist primarily of *fission* and activation products such as isotopes of cesium and cobalt. Sites monitor these materials carefully before and during effluent releases to comply with the licensed release limits.

Commercial sites routinely report worker occupational radiation exposures. The data indicate most of the radiation dose to workers is from external radiation rather than internal exposure to inhaled or ingested radioactive material from the operation of the *nuclear reactor*. In 1999, the total collective occupational dose for all operating commercial reactors was almost 14,000 person-rem. DOE based this collective dose on data from 114,000 monitored personnel. Of these monitored workers, about half had no measurable dose.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS listed and discussed radiation exposures to the public at commercial sites. In 1992, the estimated total population doses for populations living within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of operating nuclear power reactors were 32 person-rem by waterborne pathways and 15 person-rem by airborne pathways. Estimated population dose commitments from both pathways varied widely among the sites.

3.3.1.2 DOE Sites

The Yucca Mountain FEIS presented general site environmental factors for five DOE sites at which spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste exist. The environmental factors were land use, socioeconomics, and occupational radiation exposure. Large expanses of federally owned land surround and buffer the public from potential effects at three of the DOE sites—the Hanford Site, Idaho National Laboratory, and Savannah River Site. The Fort St. Vrain Independent Spent Nuclear Fuel Installation in Colorado and the West Valley Demonstration Project in New York are on much smaller tracts with nearby lands having low density and mostly agricultural and residential land uses.

Based on their large employment bases, the Hanford Site, Idaho National Laboratory, and Savannah River Site represent a substantial portion of local workforces. In addition to base employment, DOE sites contribute to the local economy through the creation of indirect employment and through the local purchase of goods and services.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS discussed occupational radiation exposures for workers at the DOE sites. For the five DOE sites, the 1999 total collective dose for workers was about 380 person-rem. There were almost 6,000 individuals with measurable doses, and the average annual dose was about 60 millirem per person. The Fort St. Vrain site reported no measurable doses for 1999. In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE estimated the collective doses for populations who lived within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of the five DOE sites. In 1999, the total estimated offsite population dose was about 7.1 person-rem. About 2.5 million people received this dose; the average was about 0.003 millirem per person, which is a very small fraction of the annual dose from natural background radiation of about 300 millirem in the United States.

3.3.2 REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

DOE used a regional approach that divided the continental United States into five regions (Figure 3-20) to analyze the No-Action Alternative in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. The affected environment for each region includes the inventory of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in the region, climatic parameters, groundwater flow times, affected waterways (rivers), river flow, and the identification of populations that depend on drinking water from those waterways. The use of these regional environmental factors resulted in representative values that are not susceptible to short-term or frequent fluctuations but instead evolve over long periods (decades). As a consequence, the regional factors would not be different from those in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. Tables 3-20 through 3-23 provide the regional environmental factors from the FEIS that were used in the No-Action Alternative analyses.

Precipitation, rain days, wet days, and temperature are important climatic parameters to material degradation times and rates of release. Table 3-21 lists the regional values for each parameter along with precipitation chemistry (pH, chloride anions, and sulfate anions). Most of the radioactivity and metals from degraded material would seep into the groundwater and flow with it to surface outcrops, rivers, or streams. Table 3-22 lists the ranges of groundwater flow times in each region. The analysis calculated these ranges as the estimated times in years that it takes for groundwater, and separately for contaminants in the groundwater, to reach the surface-water resource nearest to each site at which people could obtain drinking water. The range is the shortest and longest flow time depending on the site. Most of the estimated population dose for the No-Action Alternative would be a result of drinking contaminated

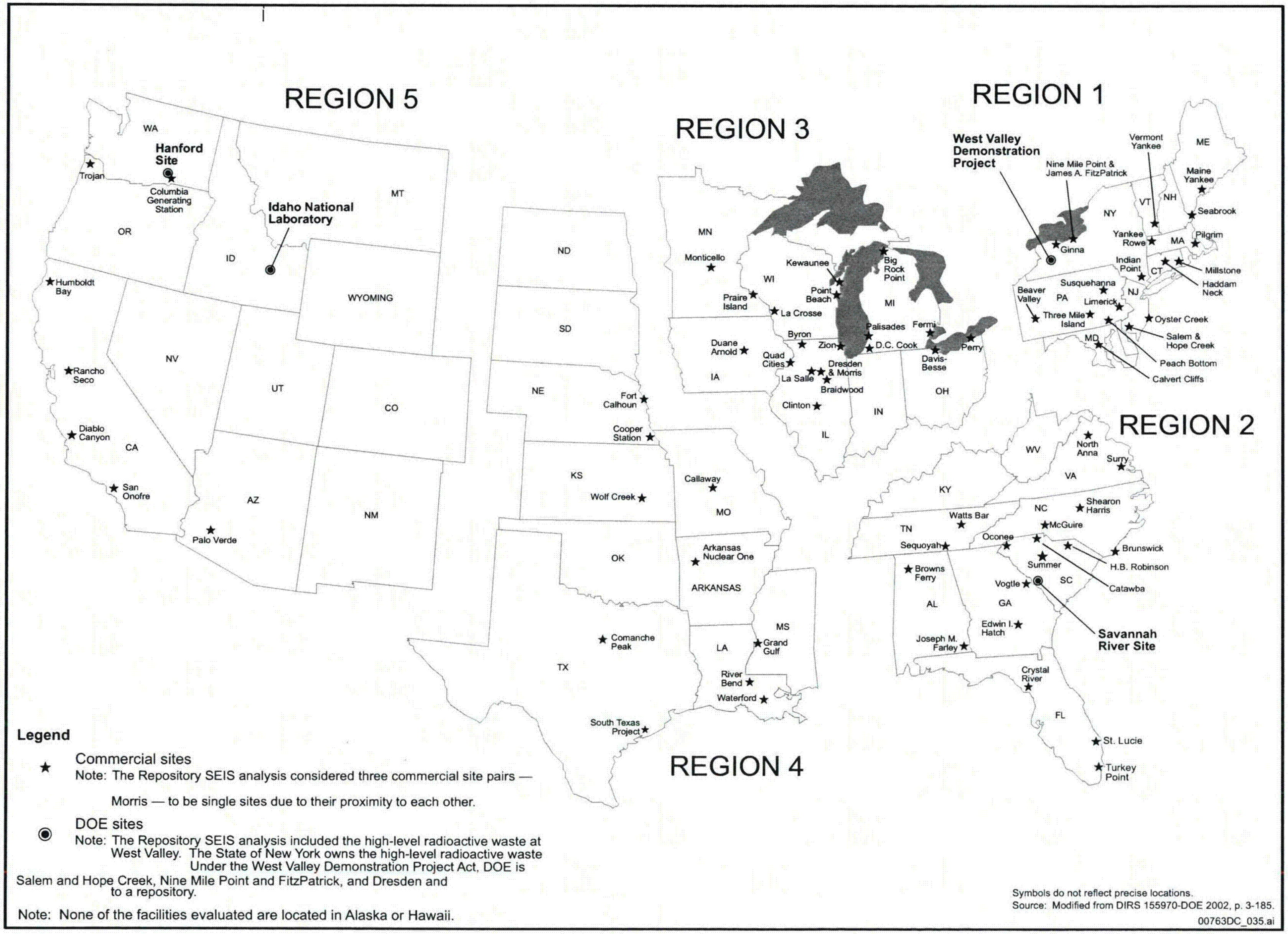


Figure 3-20. Commercial and DOE sites in each No-Action Alternative analysis region.

responsible for solidifying and transporting the high-level radioactive waste surface water. Table 3-23 lists the number of people who would use the public drinking water systems that degradation of radioactive materials could affect.

Table 3-20. Proposed Action quantities of spent nuclear fuel (metric tons of heavy metal) and canisters of high-level radioactive waste in each geographic region.[a]

Region	Commercial spent nuclear fuel	DOE spent nuclear fuel	High-level radioactive waste
1	16,800	0	300
2	18,900	30	6,000
3	14,700	0	0
4	7,200	0	0
5	5,400	2,300	2,000
Totals	63,000	2,300	8,300

Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-191.
a. Totals might differ from sums due to rounding.

Table 3-21. Regional environmental parameters.

					Precipitation chemistry		
Region	Precipitation rate (centimeters per year)	Percent rain days (per year)	Percent wet days (per year)	pH	Chloride anions (weight percent)	Sulfate anions (weigh percent)	Average temperature (°C)[a]
1	110	30	31	4.4	6.9×10^{-5}	1.5×10^{-4}	11
2	130	29	54	4.7	3.9×10^{-5}	9.0×10^{-5}	17
3	80	33	42	4.7	1.6×10^{-5}	2.4×10^{-4}	10
4	110	31	49	4.6	3.5×10^{-5}	1.1×10^{-4}	17
5	30	24	24	5.3	2.1×10^{-5}	2.5×10^{-5}	13

Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-192.
Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of the Repository SEIS.

Table 3-22. Ranges of flow time (years) for groundwater and contaminants in the unsaturated and saturated zones in each region.

		Unsaturated zone		Saturated zone		
Region	Contaminant K_d[a,b] (milliliters per gram)	Water flow time	Contaminant flow time	Groundwater flow time	Contaminant flow time	Total contaminant flow time
1	0–100	0.7–4.4	0.4–2,100	0.3–56	10–5,000	10–6,000
2	10–250	0.6–10	35–5,000	3.3–250	11–310,000	460–310,000
3	10–250	0.5–14	32–1,500	1.3–410	9–44,000	65–45,000
4	10–100	0.2–7.1	110–2,300	3.9–960	300–520,000	460–520,000
5	0–10	0.9–73	14–4,700	1.7–170	0–25,000	200–26,000

Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-192.
a. K_d = equilibrium adsorption coefficient.
b. The K_d would be 0 if there were no soil at the site.

Table 3-23. Public drinking water systems and the populations that use them in the five regions.

Region	Drinking water systems	Population
1	85	10,000,000
2	150	5,600,000
3	150	12,000,000
4	95	600,000
5	6	2,800,000
Totals	486	31,000,000

Source: DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 3-194.

REFERENCES

181282 AAR 2006 AAR (Association of American Railroads) 2006. *Railroad Facts.* 2006 Edition. Washington, D.C.: Association of American Railroads. TIC: 259612.

181162 AHA 2006 AHA (American Hospital Association) 2006. *AHA Guide to the Health Care Field.* 2007 Edition. Chicago, Illinois: Health Forum. TIC: 259357.

103071 ANS 1992 ANS (American Nuclear Society) 1992. *American National Standard for Determining Design Basis Flooding at Power Reactors Sites.* ANSI/ANS-2.8-1992. La Grange Park, Illinois: American Nuclear Society. TIC: 236034.

180951 BEA 2007 BEA (Bureau of Economic Analysis) 2007. "Nevada Per Capita Personal Income." *Regional Economic Accounts.* Table CA1-3. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Accessed May 11, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070613.0007. URL: http://www.bea.gov/regional/reis/drill.cfm

180952 BEA 2007 BEA (Bureau of Economic Analysis) 2007. "United States Per Capita Personal Income." *Regional Economic Accounts.* Table CA1-3. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Accessed May 11, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070613.0008. URL: http://www.bea.gov/regiona/reis/drill.cfm

173179 Belcher 2004 Belcher, W.R. 2004. *Death Valley Regional Ground-Water Flow System, Nevada and California - Hydrogeologic Framework and Transient Ground-Water Flow Model.* Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5205. Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey. ACC: MOL.20050323.0070.

181866	Belnap 2006	Belnap, J. 2006. "The Potential Roles of Biological Soil Crusts in Dryland Hydrologic Cycles." *Hydrological Processes, 20,* 3159-3178. New York, New York: Wiley InterScience. ACC: MOL.20070721.0100.
178610	Bland 2007	Bland, J. 2007. "Baseline: REMI Policy Insight Version 9, Last History Year 2004." E-mail from J. Bland to E. Gorsem, January 10, 2007, with attachment. ACC: MOL.20070119.0084.
101505	BLM 1986	BLM (Bureau of Land Management) 1986. *Visual Resource Inventory.* BLM Manual Handbook 8410-1. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Land Management. ACC: MOL.20010730.0378.
103079	BLM 1998	BLM (Bureau of Land Management) 1998. *Proposed Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Three volumes. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bureau of Land Management. ACC: MOL.20010724.0319.
176043	BLM 1998	BLM (Bureau of Land Management) 1998. *Record of Decision for the Approved Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office. ACC: MOL.20060313.0209.
172900	BLM 2003	BLM (Bureau of Land Management) 2003. *Nevada BLM Sensitive Species.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Bureau of Land Management. ACC: MOL.20050516.0552.
148091	BLS 1998	BLS (Bureau of Labor Statistics) 1998. "Safety & Health Statistics, Table 1. Incidence Rates of Nonfatal Occupational Injuries and Illnesses by Selected Industries and Case Types, 1997." Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce. Accessed December 18, 1998. ACC: MOL.20010721.0025. URL: http://stats.bls.gov/news.release/osh.t01.htm
179131	BLS 2006	BLS (Bureau of Labor Statistics) 2006. "Table 1. Incidence Rates of Nonfatal Occupational Injuries and Illnesses by Industry and by Case Types, 2005." *Occupational Injuries and Illnesses (Annual).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. Accessed February 13, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070220.0267. URL: http://stats.bls.gov/news.release/osh.toc.htm
181688	Bowlby 2007	Bowlby, B. 2007. "Repository and Nye County Land Info." E-mail from B. Bowlby to J. Rivers, June 13, 2007, with attachment. ACC: MOL.20070712.0060; MOL.20070809.0080.

156609	BSC 2001	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2001. *Unsaturated Zone Flow Patterns and Analysis.* MDL-NBS-HS-000012 REV 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: MOL.20011029.0315.
169734	BSC 2004	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *Yucca Mountain Site Description.* TDR-CRW-GS-000001 Rev 02 ICN 01. Two volumes. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20040504.0008.
169989	BSC 2004	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *Characterize Framework for Igneous Activity at Yucca Mountain, Nevada.* ANL-MGR-GS-000001 Rev 02. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20041015.0002; DOC.20050718.0007.
170002	BSC 2004	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *Future Climate Analysis.* ANL-NBS-GS-000008 Rev 01. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20040908.0005.
170009	BSC 2004	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *Water-Level Data Analysis for the Saturated Zone Site-Scale Flow and Transport Model.* ANL-NBS-HS-000034 Rev 02. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20041012.0002; DOC.20050214.0002.
170027	BSC 2004	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *Development of Earthquake Ground Motion Input for Preclosure Seismic Design and Postclosure Performance Assessment of a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, NV.* MDL-MGR-GS-000003 Rev 01. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20041111.0006; DOC.20051130.0003.
170564	BSC 2004	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2004. *Preclosure Seismic Design Methodology for a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain.* TDR-WHS-MD-000004 REV 01. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20040827.0011.
173247	BSC 2005	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2005. *Seismic Consequence Abstraction.* MDL-WIS-PA-000003 Rev 02. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20050829.0005.
180788	BSC 2005	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2005. *Yucca Mountain Project Socioeconomic Monitoring Program Employment Data Report October 2004 through March 2005.* TDR-MGR-EV-000052 Rev 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: MOL.20060306.0257.

179489	BSC 2006	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2006. *Chlorine-36 Validation Study at Yucca Mountain, Nevada.* TDR-NBS-HS-000017 Rev 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20060829.0002.
179878	BSC 2006	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2006. *Public Water System Operation and Maintenance Manual.* ESF-BSC-PRWS-MECH-0021 Rev 00A. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: SIT.20060501.0001.
181770	BSC 2007	BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. *Identification of Aircraft Hazards.* 000-30R-WHS0-00100-000-008. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20070705.0002.
173226	Buqo 2004	Buqo, T.S. 2004. *Nye County Water Resources Plan.* Pahrump, Nevada: Nye County, Department of Natural Resources and Federal Facilities. ACC: MOL.20050418.0041.
181012	Bureau of the Census 1990	Bureau of the Census 1990. "1990 Population and Housing Unit Counts: United States, Table 4." Washington, D.C.: Bureau of the Census. Accessed May 23, 2007. URL: http://www.census.gov/population/censusdata/table-4.pdf
155872	Bureau of the Census 2000	Bureau of the Census 2000. "Census 2000 Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File." *2000 Census of Population and Housing, Technical Documentation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. ACC: MOL.20011009.0041.
172310	Bureau of the Census 2004	Bureau of the Census 2004. "Nevada QuickFacts, Nye County, Nevada." Washington, D.C.: Bureau of the Census. Accessed September 28, 2004. ACC: MOL.20041122.0211. URL: http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/32/32023.html
173533	Bureau of the Census 2005	Bureau of the Census 2005. "Nevada QuickFacts, Clark County, Nevada." Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Census. Accessed April 7, 2005. ACC: MOL.20050505.0098. URL: http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/32/32003.html
180738	Bureau of the Census n.d.	Bureau of the Census n.d. "2005 American Community Survey, Fact Finder: Clark County Selected Housing Characteristics 2005." Washington, D.C.: Bureau of the Census. Accessed March 1, 2007. URL: http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/ACSSAFFFacts?_event=Search&_lang=en&_sse=on&_state=04000US32&_county=Clark%20County

179903	California Air Resources Board 2006	California Air Resources Board 2006. "Ambient Air Quality Standards." *Air Resources Board.* Sacramento, California: Department of the California Environmental Protection Agency. Accessed March 21, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070613.0034. URL: http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/aaqs.htm
148102	Cappaert v. United States 1976	*Cappaert et al. v. United States et al.*, 426 U.S. 128; 96 S. Ct. 2026. Decided June 7, 1976. TIC: 243576.
181646	CCFD 2005	CCFD (Clark County Fire Department) 2005. "Complete List of Fire Stations." *General.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Clark County Fire Department. Accessed June 29, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070718.0054. ACC: MOL.20070718.0054. URL: http://fire.co.clark.nv.us/(S(5mrqe3554bdwef55mg5bzaqo))/List.aspx
181170	CCFD 2006	CCFD (Clark County Fire Department) 2006. "Quick look at 2005 statistics." Las Vegas, Nevada: Clark County Fire Department. Accessed May 11, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070718.0053. URL: http://fire.co.clark.nv.us/(S(0noa5pz5a2agul55j053dpjv))/Facts.aspx
181264	CCWRD n.d.	CCWRD (Clark County Water Reclamation District) n.d. "Who Is the CCWRD?" Las Vegas, Nevada: Clark County Water Reclamation District. Accessed December 28, 2006. ACC: MOL.20070718.0057. URL: http://www.cleanwaterteam.com/whoisccwrd.html
181016	City-Data 2007	City-Data 2007. "Pahrump, NV Houses and Residents." Flossmoor, Illinois: Advameg, Inc. Accessed May 23, 2007. TIC: 259640. URL: http://www.city-data.com/housing/houses-Pahrump-Nevada.html
173051	Comer et al. 2003	Comer, P.; Faber-Langendoen, D.; Evans, R.; Gawler, S.; Josse, C.; Kittel, G.; Menard, S.; Pyne, M.; Reid, M.; Schulz, K.; Snow, K.; and Teague, J. 2003. *Ecological Systems of the United States, A Working Class Classification of the U.S. Terrestrial Systems.* Arlington, Virginia: NatureServe. TIC: 257146.
176600	Converse Consultants 2005	Converse Consultants 2005. *Water Resources Assessment Report, Caliente Rail Corridor, Yucca Mountain Project, Nevada, Task 3.4, Rev. 0.* Converse Consultants Project No. 04-33110-01. Las Vegas, Nevada: Converse Consultants. ACC: ENG.20060315.0001.

104828	Covay 1997	Covay, K. 1997. "Water-Quality Data Collected May 6-15, 1997, by the U.S. Geological Survey at Eight Selected Well and Spring Sites Near Yucca Mountain." Letter from K. Covay (USGS) to W. Dixon (DOE/YMSCO), October 6, 1997, with enclosures. ACC: MOL.19981013.0007.
146183	CRWMS M&O 1996	CRWMS M&O 1996. *Distribution of Natural and Man-Made Radionuclides in Soil and Biota at Yucca Mountain, Nevada.* Rev 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: CRWMS M&O. ACC: MOL.19990218.0217.
102599	CRWMS M&O 1998	CRWMS M&O 1998. *Site Gas/Liquid Systems Technical Report.* BCBC00000-01717-5705-00001 Rev 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: CRWMS M&O. ACC: MOL.19980501.0178.
104523	CRWMS M&O 1999	CRWMS M&O 1999. *Engineering File - Subsurface Repository.* BCA000000-01717-5705-00005 Rev 02 DCN 01. Las Vegas, Nevada: CRWMS M&O. ACC: MOL.19990621.0157; MOL.19990615.0230.
104592	CRWMS M&O 1999	CRWMS M&O 1999. *Environmental Baseline File for Soils.* B00000000-01717-5700-00007 Rev 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: CRWMS M&O. ACC: MOL.19990302.0180.
104593	CRWMS M&O 1999	CRWMS M&O 1999. *Environmental Baseline File for Biological Resources.* B00000000-01717-5700-00009 Rev 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: CRWMS M&O. ACC: MOL.19990302.0181; MOL.19990330.0560.
179968	DeBurle 2006	DeBurle, M.A. 2006. "Re: Class II General Air Quality Operation Permit Renewal, #AP9199-0573.02, FIN #A0023." Letter from M.A. DeBurle (NDEP) to W.J. Arthur, III (DOE/OCRWM), August 8, 2006, 0814065554, MAD/tu, with enclosure. ACC: MOL.20070316.0087.
104957	DOE 1994	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 1994. *Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project Socioeconomic Monitoring Program 1994 U.S. Department of Energy/Nevada Employee Survey Data Report, Executive Summary.* Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: MOL.19950518.0077.

101811	DOE 1996	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 1996. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Nevada Test Site and Off-Site Locations in the State of Nevada.* DOE/EIS-0243. Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office. ACC: MOL.20010727.0190; MOL.20010727.0191.
103021	DOE 1997	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 1997. *Regional Groundwater Flow and Tritium Transport Modeling and Risk Assessment of the Underground Test Area, Nevada Test Site, Nevada.* DOE/NV-477. Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy. ACC: MOL.20010731.0303.
101779	DOE 1998	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 1998. *Viability Assessment of a Repository at Yucca Mountain.* DOE/RW-0508. Overview and five volumes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: MOL.19981007.0027; MOL.19981007.0028; MOL.19981007.0029; MOL.19981007.0030; MOL.19981007.0031; MOL.19981007.0032.
155779	DOE 1999	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 1999. *Intermodal and Highway Transportation of Low-Level Radioactive Waste to the Nevada Test Site, Volume 1.* DOE/NV-544-Vol I. Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office. ACC: MOL.20011009.0006.
153849	DOE 2001	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2001. *Yucca Mountain Science and Engineering Report.* DOE/RW-0539. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: MOL.20010524.0272.
155970	DOE 2002	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2002. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada.* DOE/EIS-0250. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. ACC: MOL.20020524.0314; MOL.20020524.0315; MOL.20020524.0316; MOL.20020524.0317; MOL.20020524.0318; MOL.20020524.0319; MOL.20020524.0320.
167254	DOE 2003	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2003. *Emergency Management Plan.* PLN-CRW-EM-000001 Rev 01 ICN 03. Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Repository Development. ACC: DOC.20031215.0002.

176678	DOE 2006	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2006. *Yucca Mountain Project Critical Decision-1 Preliminary Hazards Analysis.* TDR-MGR-RL-000004, Rev. 02. Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Repository Development. ACC: ENG.20060403.0010.
181748	DOE 2006	DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 2006. *Low-Level Waste ... at the Nevada Test Site.* DOE/NV--657-REV 3. Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration. ACC: MOL.20070712.0052.
181280	DOT 2006	DOT (U.S. Department of Transportation) 2006. *Freight in America.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration. ACC: MOL.20070712.0049.
181491	EPA 2007	EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) 2007. "National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)." Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Accessed June 20, 2997. ACC: MOL.20070712.0037. URL: http://www.epa.gov/air/criterial.html
182869	FAA 2007	FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) 2007. "Airspace." Chapter 3, Section 4, Special Use Airspace. *Federal Aviation Administration Aeronautical Information Manual.* Washington, D.C.: Federal Aviation Administration.
181167	FBI 2005	FBI (Federal Bureau of Investigation) 2005. "Crime in the United States 2005, Table 70." Clarksburg, West Virginia: Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Division. Accessed May 29, 2007. URL: http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/05cius/data/table_70.html
181168	FBI 2005	FBI (Federal Bureau of Investigation) 2005. "Crime in the United States 2005, Table 80." Clarksburg, West Virginia: Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Division. Accessed May 29, 2007. URL: ttp://www.fbi.gov/ucr/05cius/data/table_80_nv.html
177754	Finsterle and Seol 2006	Finsterle, S. and Seol, Y. 2006. *Preliminary Evaluation of Seepage Observations from the ESF South Ramp Using the Drift Seepage Abstraction Model.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories. ACC: MOL.20060510.0330.
181647	Fire Departments Net 2005	Fire Departments Net 2005. "Las Vegas Fire Department." Washington, D.C.: Fire Departments Nets. Accessed May 30, 2007. URL: http://www.firedepartments.net/Nevada/LasVegas/LasVegasFireDept.html

180794	Hardcastle 2006	Hardcastle J. 2006. *Nevada County Population Estimates July 1, 1990 to July 1, 2006.* Reno, Nevada: The Nevada State Demographer's Office.
180378	Hill and Blewitt 2006	Hill, E.M. and Blewitt, G. 2006. "Testing for Fault Activity at Yucca Mountain, Nevada, Using Independent GPS Results from the BARGEN Network." *Geophysical Research Letters, 33,* (L14302), 1-5. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union. TIC: 259570.
103278	IARC 1987	IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer) 1987. *Silica and Some Silicates.* IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans. Volume 42. Lyon, France: International Agency for Research on Cancer. TIC: 226502.
181276	Johnson and Michelhaugh 2003	Johnson, P.E. and Michelhaugh, R.D. 2003. *Transportation Routing Analysis Geographic Information System (TRAGIS) User's Manual.* ORNL/NTRC-006, Rev, 0. Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory. ACC: MOL.20070712.0024.
181957	Kaltenecker and Wicklow-Howard 1994	Kaltenecker, J. and Wicklow-Howard, M. 1994. "Microbiotic Soil Crusts in Sagebrush Habitats of Southern Idaho." *Interior Columbia Basin Ecosystem, Index of Science.* Washington, D.C.: USDA Forest Service, Interior Columbia Basin Ecosystem. Accessed July 13, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070731.0067. URL: http://www.icbemp.gov/science
174205	Kane et al. 2005	Kane, G.; Cornelius, B.; Charles, J.; Moose, G.; Frank-Churchill, M.; and Arnold, R. 2005. *American Indian Perspectives on the Proposed Rail Alignment Environmental Impact Statement for the U.S. Department of Energy's Yucca Mountain Project.* Las Vegas, Nevada: American Indian Writers Subgroup, Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations. ACC: ESU.20050707.0001.
181435	Koonce et al. 2006	Koonce J.E.; Yu, Z.; Farnham, I.M.; and Stetzenbach, K.J. 2006. "Geochemical Interpretation of Groundwater Flow in the Southern Great Basin." *Geosphere, 2,* (2), 88-101. Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America. TIC: 259515.
103283	La Camera et al. 1999	La Camera, R.J.; Locke, G.L.; and Munson, R.H. 1999. *Selected Ground-Water Data for Yucca Mountain Region, Southern Nevada and Eastern California, Through December 1997.* Open-File Report 98-628. Carson City, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey. ACC: MOL.19990921.0120.

178692	La Camera et al. 2005	La Camera, R.J.; Locke, G.L.; and Habte, A.M. 2005. *Selected Ground-Water Data for Yucca Mountain Region, Southern Nevada and Eastern California, January-December 2003.* Open-File Report 2005-1286. Carson City, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey. ACC: MOL.20070517.0100.
178691	La Camera et al. 2006	La Camera, R.J.; Locke, G.L.; Habte, A.M.; and Darnell, J.G. 2006. *Selected Ground-Water Data for Yucca Mountain Region, Southern Nevada and Eastern California, January-December 2004.* Open-File Report 2006-1285. Carson City, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey. ACC: MOL.20070212.0119.
181171	*Las Vegas Sun* 2006	*Las Vegas Sun* 2006. "Editorial: Fighting fire with money." Las Vegas, Nevada: *Las Vegas Sun*. Accessed May 11, 2007. TIC: 259645. URL: http://www.lasvegassun.com/sunbin/stories/sun/2006/jan/21/520000940.html?fighting%20fire%20with%20money
174559	Lawrence 2002	Lawrence, A. 2002. "Radiation Risk Estimation from Total Effective Dose Equivalents (TEDEs)." Memorandum from A. Lawrence (DOE) to distribution, August 9, 2002, with attachments. ACC: MOL.20050815.0190.
176369	Lowry et al. 2005	Lowry, J.H., Jr.; Ramsey, R.D.; Boykin, K.; Bradford, D.; Comer, P.; Falzarano, S.; Kepner, W.; Kirby, J.; Langs, L.; Prior-Magee, J.; Manis, G.; O'Brien, L.; Pohs, L.; Rieth, W.; Sajwaj, T.; Schrader, S.; Thomas, K.A.; Schrupp, D.; Schulz, K.; Thompson, B.; Wallace, C; Velasquez, C.; Waller, E.; and Wolk, B. 2005. *Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project, Final Report on Land Cover Mapping Methods.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Remote Sensing/GIS Laboratory. ACC: MOL.20060216.0166.
181001	Lupton 2007	Lupton, R. 2007. "DOE Payments-Equal-to-Taxes (PETT)." Record of conversation from R. Lupton (DOE/YMSCO) to Pixie Baxter, May 21, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070809.0002.
180713	LVCVA 2006	LVCVA (Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority) 2006. *2006 Las Vegas Year-to-Date Executive Summary.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority. TIC: 259637
181163	LVMPD n.d.	LVMPD (Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department) n.d. *The Changing Face of Law Enforcement: Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department 2004/2005 Annual Report.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department. MOL.20070814.0143.

181156	MGT 2006	MGT (MGT of America) 2006. *Clark County School District Financial Management Review, Final Report.* Tallahassee, Florida: MGT of America. ACC: MOL.20070802.0267.
180999	*Money* 2007	*Money* 2007. "Forecast: 100 Biggest Markets." New York, New York: Time Warner Company. Accessed June 7, 2007. TIC: 259677. URL: http://money.cnn.com/2007/04/09/real_estate/forecast.moneymag/index.htm
181663	Morton 2007	Morton, L. 2007. "Fw: Baseline Radiological Monitoring Grid Population Projections." E-mail from L. Morton to J. Summerson, J. Rivers, E. Harr and S. Walker, February 22, 2007, with attachment. ACC: MOL.20070712.0058; MOL.20070809.0079.
181672	Morton 2007	Morton, L. 2007. "SEIS Data Transfer - Biological Resource Information." E-mail from L. Morton to J. Summerson, March 26, 2007, with attachment. ACC: MOL.20070712.0059.
153066	Murphy 2000	Murphy, S.L. 2000. *Deaths: Final Data for 1998. National Vital Statistics Reports.* Vol. 48, No. 11. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. TIC: 249111.
181014	NAHB 2007	NAHB (National Association of Home Builders) 2007. "New and Existing Single Family Home Prices by Region - United States." Washington, D.C.: National Association of Home Builders. Accessed May 11, 2007. TIC: 259573. URL: http://www.nahb.org/fileUpload_details.aspx?contentID=55761
181250	National Research Council 2006	National Research Council. 2006. *Health Risks from Exposure to Low Levels of Ionizing Radiation, BEIR VII Phase 2.* Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press. TIC: 257529.
174324	NatureServe 2004	NatureServe 2004. *Landcover Descriptions for The Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project.* Arlington, Virginia: NatureServe. TIC: 257833.
181638	NDCNR n.d.	NDCNR (Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources) n.d. "Land and Management Status." *Nevada Natural Resources Status Report.* Carson City, Nevada: State of Nevada, Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources. Accessed June 29, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070712.0051. URL: http://www.dcnr.nv.gov/nrp01/land01.htm

155820	NDE 2001	NDE (Nevada Department of Education). 2001. "Nevada School Enrollments, 2000-2001." Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Education. Accessed August 14, 2001. ACC: MOL.20011009.0018. URL: http://www.nde.state.nv.us/admin/deptsuper/fiscal/2000_2001DistrictTotal.html
157146	NDE 2001	NDE (Nevada Department of Education) 2001. "Nevada Public Schools, Four Year Comparison of Enrollments, End of First School Month." *2001 Research Bulletin.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Education. Accessed December 11, 2001. TIC: 251444. URL: http://www.nde.state.nv.us/admin/deptsuper/fiscal/research.html
181169	NDE 2007	Nevada Department of Education 2007. "Nevada Count Day School Enrollments, 2005-2006 School Year." *Enrollment-Public Schools.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Education. Accessed May 10, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070718.0059. URL: http://www.nde.state.nv.us/resources/enrollment-publicschools.html
181158	NDE n.d.	Nevada Department of Education n.d. "District Demographic Profile, Clark County School District." *Nevada Annual Reports of Accountability.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Education. Accessed May 9, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070712.0042. URL: http://www.nevadareportcard.com/profile/overview.aspx?levelid=D&entityid=02
181159	NDE n.d.	Nevada Department of Education n.d. "District Demographic Profile, Nye County School District." *Nevada Annual Reports of Accountability.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Education. Accessed May 9, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070712.0043. URL: http://www.nevadareportcard.com/profile/overview.aspx?levelid=D&entityid=12
181160	NDE n.d.	Nevada Department of Education n.d. "District Demographic Profile, Clark County School District - Students, Student / Teacher Ratio." *Nevada Annual Reports of Accountability.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Education. Accessed May 9, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070712.0044. URL: http://www.nevadareportcard.com/profile/studteacherratio.aspx?levelid-D&entityid=02&yearid=05-06

181161	NDE n.d.	Nevada Department of Education n.d. "District Demographic Profile, Nye County School District - Students, Student / Teacher Ratio." *Nevada Annual Reports of Accountability.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Education. Accessed May 29, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070712.0045. URL: http://www.nevadareportcard.com/profile/studteacherratio.aspx?levelid=D&entityid=12&yearid=05-06
182603	NDEP 2007	NDEP (Nevada Division of Environmental Protection) 2007. "Appendix 2 - Estimated Capacities of Active Landfills in Nevada." *2007 Solid Waste Management Plan, Final Draft.* Carson City, Nevada: State of Nevada Division of Environmental Protection.
180712	NDETR 2006	NDETR (Nevada Department of Employment, Training & Rehabilitation) 2006. *2006 Nevada Covered Employment.* Carson City, Nevada: State of Nevada, Nevada Department of Employment, Training & Rehabilitation. ACC: MOL.20070303.0014.
181180	NDETR 2006	NDETR (Nevada Department of Employment, Training & Rehabilitation) 2006. "Nevada Employer Directory: Nevada's Largest Employers - 3rd Quarter 2006." Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Employment, Training & Rehabilitation. Accessed May 30, 2007. URL: http://www.nevadaworkforce.com/?PAGEID=67&SUBID=169
180734	NDETR 2007	NDETR (Nevada Department of Employment, Training & Rehabilitation) 2007. *2007 Nevada Labor Force Summary.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Employment, Training & Rehabilitation.
174543	NDOA 2005	NDOA (Nevada Department of Agriculture) 2005. "Noxious Weed List." Reno, Nevada: Nevada Department of Agriculture, Plant Industry Division. Accessed August 30, 2005. TIC: 257697. URL: http://agri.nv.gov/nwac/PLANT_NoxWeedList.htm
178749	NDOT n.d.	NDOT (Nevada Department of Transportation) n.d. "2005 Annual Traffic Report." Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Transportation, Traffic Information Division. Accessed January 24, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070201.0273. URL: http://www.nevadadot.com/reports_pubs/traffic_report/2005/images/TrafficCover.jpg
172302	Nevada Power Company 2004	Nevada Power Company 2004. "Nevada Power Facts." Las Vegas, Nevada: Nevada Power Company. Accessed November 11, 2004. TIC: 257153. URL: http://www.nevadapower.com/company/facts/

181270	Nevada Power Company 2006	Nevada Power Company 2006. "Nevada Power Completes New 75-Megawatt Generating Unit." *Nevada Power - News Release - April 27, 2006.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Nevada Power Company. Accessed June 5, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070712.0028. URL: http://www.nevadapower.com/news/releases/ShowPR.cfm?pr_id=4727
174418	Nevada State Demographer n.d.	Nevada State Demographer n.d. *Nevada County Population Estimates July 1, 1990 to July 1, 2004, includes Cities and Towns.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada State Demographer, Nevada Department of Taxation. ACC: MOL.20050725.0392.
181749	Nevada State Demographer n.d.	Nevada State Demographer's Office n.d.. *Nevada County Population Estimates July 1, 1990 to July 1, 2005, Includes Cities and Towns.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada State Demographer's Office. ACC: MOL.20070303.0004.
181186	Nevada State Fire Marshal 2006	Nevada State Fire Marshal 2007. *2006 Annual Fire Statistics Report, National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS).* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Public Safety. ACC: MOL.20070718.0052.
173383	Nevada State Office of Energy 2005	Nevada State Office of Energy 2005. *2005 Status of Energy in Nevada.* Carson City, Nevada: Nevada State Office of Energy, Office of the Governor. ACC: MOL.20050420.0227.
181176	NFPA 2005	NFPA (National Fire Protection Association) 2007. "The U.S. Fire Service (2005)." *NFPA, Research & Reports, Fire Statistics.* Quincy, Massachusetts: National Fire Protection Association. Accessed May 30, 2007. TIC: 259632. URL: http://www.nfpa.org/categoryList.asp?categoryID=955&URL=Research%20&%20Reports/Fire%20statistics/The%20U.S.%20fire%20service
156115	Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office 2001	Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office 2001. *Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office Independent Scientific Investigations Program Final Report, Fiscal Years 1996-2001.* NWRPO-2001-04. Pahrump, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office. ACC: MOL.20010906.0199.
182194	Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office 2004	Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office 2004. *Nye County Early Warning Drilling Program Phase IV Drilling Report.* NWRPO-2004-04. Pahrump, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office. ACC: MOL.20060116.0065.

181182	Nye County School District 2007	Nye County School District 2007. "Nye County School District Fast Facts." Pahrump, Nevada: Nye County School District. Accessed May 30, 2007. URL: http://www.nye.k12.nv.us/Download.asp?L=1&LMID=36334&PN=DocumentUploads&DivisionID=998&DepartmentID=&SubDepartmentID=&SubP=&Act=Download&T=1&I=5805
181251	OCRWM 2007	OCRWM (Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management) 2007. "Yucca Mountain Silicosis Screening Program." Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. Accessed June 4, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070712.0029. URL: http://www.ocrwm.doe.gov/ym_repository/silicosis.shtml
181239	Parizek 2004	Parizek, R.R. 2004. "Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board has Carefully Considered Your Letter of October 27, 2003, Based Upon its Examination of the Information, the Board Sees Nothing that Would Alter the Board's Previous Conclusion, that the Evidence Presented Does not Make a Credible Case for the Hypothesis of Ongoing Intermittent Hydrothermal Activity at Yucca Mountain." Letter from R.R. Parizek (NWTRB) to H.W. Swainston (Attorney at Law), February 25, 2004. ACC: MOL.20070613.0005.
177379	Perry et al. 2005	Perry, F.V.; Cogbill, A.H.; and Kelley, R. E. 2005. "Uncovering Buried Volcanoes at Yucca Mountain." *Eos, Transactions, 86,* (47), 485, 488. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union. TIC: 258001.
181184	Pahrump Valley Fire Rescue Service 2004	Pahrump Valley Fire Rescue Service 2004. *Pahrump Valley Fire Rescue Service Task Force, Final Report.* Pahrump, Nevada: Pahrump Valley Fire Rescue Service. TIC: 259660.
172306	Rhode 2004	Rhode, D. 2004. "Re: Yucca Mtn Cultural Resources." E-mail from D. Rhode to M. Russ, April 27, 2004. ACC: MOL.20041122.0214.
103451	Rodefer et al. n.d.	Rodefer, T.; Selmi, S.; Butler, J.; and Naroll, M. n.d. *Nevada Statistical Abstract 1996.* Carson City, Nevada: State of Nevada, Department of Administration. TIC: 243961.
161591	Sharpe 2003	Sharpe, S. 2003. *Future Climate Analysis—10,000 Years to 1,000,000 Years After Present.* MOD-01-001 Rev 01. Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute. ACC: MOL.20030407.0055.
180955	Smith 2007	Smith, H. 2007. "Home Sales End 2006 on Decline." *Las Vegas Review-Journal.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Las Vegas Review-Journal. TIC: 259488.

181013	SNHBA 2007	SNHBA (Southern Nevada Home Builders Association) 2007. *Area Information, January-March 2007 - Change from January-March 2006.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Southern Nevada Home Builders Association. TIC: 259639.
174109	SNL 2007	SNL (Sandia National Laboratories) 2007. *Hydrogeologic Framework Model for the Saturated Zone Site-Scale Flow and Transport Model.* MDL-NBS-HS-000024 Rev 01. Las Vegas, Nevada: Sandia National Laboratories. ACC: DOC.20070411.0003.
174294	SNL 2007	SNL (Sandia National Laboratories) 2007. *Simulation of Net Infiltration for Present-Day and Potential Future Climates.* MDL-NBS-HS-000023 Rev 01. Las Vegas, Nevada: Sandia National Laboratories. ACC: DOC.20070530.0014.
177392	SNL 2007	SNL (Sandia National Laboratories) 2007. *Site-Scale Saturated Zone Transport.* MDL-NBS-HS-000010 Rev 03. Las Vegas, Nevada: Sandia National Laboratories. ACC: DOC.20070822.0003.
181261	SNWA n.d.	SNWA (Southern Nevada Water Authority) n.d. *Southern Nevada Water Authority, 2006 Water Resource Plan.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Southern Nevada Water Authority. ACC: MOL.20070718.0055.
181526	Spence 2007	Spence, R.E. 2007. "2007 State Fire Marshal Nevada Combined Agency Hazardous Material Facility Reports for Company Number 1403, Facility Numbers 2796, 54188, 54189, 54659, 55555, 55683, 55927, and 55942." Letter from R.E. Spence (DOE/OCRWM) to V.A. Capucci (State of Nevada), February 23, 2007, 0607071093, MFR: YMSOO:MJC-0649, ATS: YD-200700481, with enclosures. ACC: CCU.20070606.0007.
178726	State of Nevada 2006	State of Nevada 2006. "Special Hydrographic Abstract." *Nevada Division of Water Resources Water Rights Database.* Carson City, Nevada: State of Nevada, Department of Conservation & Natural Resources. Accessed January 17, 2007. ACC: MOL.20070201.0268. URL: http://water.nv.gov/water%20Rights/permitdb/hyd_abs2.cfm?
181056	Swainston 2003	Swainston, H.W. 2003. "Letter Submitting a Copy of Document Published under Auspices of Siberian Branch of Russian Academy of Sciences United Institute of Geology, Geophysics & Mineralogy." Letter to M.L. Corrandini, October 27, 2003. ACC: MOL.20070613.0006.

147766	Thiel 1999	Thiel Engineering Consultants 1999. *Data Assessment & Water Rights/Resource Analysis of: Hydrographic Region #14 Death Valley Basin.* Reno, Nevada: Thiel Engineering Consultants. ACC: MOL.19990218.0214.
181181	TischlerBise 2005	TischlerBise 2005. *Cost of Land Use Fiscal Impact Analysis: Pahrump Regional Planning District, Nevada.* Bethesda, Maryland: TischlerBise. ACC: MOL.20070718.0061.
176524	Transportation Research Board 2001	Transportation Research Board 2001. *Highway Capacity Manual 2000.* HCM2000. Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, Transportation Research Board. TIC: 258170.
181265	Tri-Core Engineering 2005	Tri-Core Engineering and Pooled Resources 2005. *Final Report of Investigation for a Pahrump Sanitary Sewer District.* Project Number: 5112.0006. Scottsdale, Arizona: Tri-Core Engineering and Pooled Resources. TIC: 259644.
100354	USGS 1998	USGS (U.S. Geological Survey) 1998. *Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analyses for Fault Displacement and Vibratory Ground Motion at Yucca Mountain, Nevada.* Milestone SP32IM3, June 15, 1998. Three volumes. Oakland, California: U.S. Geological Survey. ACC: MOL.19980619.0640.
179926	USGS National Gap Analysis Program 2004	USGS National Gap Analysis Program 2004. *Provisional Digital Land Cover Map for the Southwestern United States.* Version 1.0 RS/GIS Laboratory, College of Natural Resources. Logan, Utah: Utah State University.
181273	VEA 2005	VEA (Valley Electric Association, Inc.) 2005. *2005 Annual Report.* Pahrump, Nevada: Valley Electric Association, Inc.
172053	von Seggern and Smith 2003	von Seggern, D.H. and Smith, K.W. 2003. *Seismicity in the Vicinity of Yucca Mountain, Nevada, for the Period October 1, 2001, to September 30, 2002.* Document ID: TR-03-002, Rev. 0. Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada Seismological Laboratory. ACC: MOL.20030910.0265.
181575	Wade 2000	Wade, S.A. 2000. "U.S. Department of Energy Quarterly Pumpage Report for Water Wells J-13, J-12, VH-1, and C-Well for the Period January through March 2000 (Water Appropriation Permits 57373, 57374, 57375, 57376, 58827, 58828, and 58829)." Letter from S.A. Wade (DOE/YMSCO) to R.M. Turnipseed (State of Nevada), April 11, 2000, OPE:MJC-1152. ACC: MOL.20000530.0232.

181576	Wade 2000	Wade, S.A. 2000. "U.S. Department of Energy Quarterly Pumpage Report for Water Wells J-13, J-12, VH-1, and C-Well for the Period April through June 2000 (Water Appropriation Permits 57373, 57374, 57375, 57376, 58827, 58828, and 58829)." Letter from S.A. Wade (DOE/YMSCO) to R.M. Turnipseed (State of Nevada), July 12, 2000, OPE:MJC-1666. ACC: MOL.20000814.0344.
181577	Wade 2000	Wade, S.A. 2000. "U.S. Department of Energy Quarterly Pumpage Report for Water Wells J-13, J-12, VH-1, and C-Well for the Period July through September 2000 (Water Appropriation Permits 57373, 57374, 57375, 57376, 58827, 58828, and 58829)." Letter from S.A. Wade (DOE/YMSCO) to H. Ricci (State of Nevada), October 11, 2000, OPE:MJC-0034. ACC: MOL.20001101.0210.
181578	Wade 2001	Wade, S.A. 2001. "U.S. Department of Energy Quarterly Pumpage Report for Water Wells J-13, J-12, VH-1, and C-Well for the Period October through December 2000 (Water Appropriation Permits 57373, 57374, 57375, 57376, 58827, 58828, and 58829)." Letter from S.A. Wade (DOE/YMSCO) to H. Ricci (State of Nevada), January 10, 2001, OPE:SAW-0515. ACC: MOL.20010306.0338.
181580	Wade 2002	Wade, S.A. 2002. "Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project (YMP) Public Water System Permit NY-0867-12NCNT Annual Update." Letter from S.A. Wade (DOE/YMSCO) to J.H. Larson (State of Nevada), January 30, 2002, OPE:MJC-0539, with enclosure. ACC: MOL.20020213.0104.
181581	Wade 2003	Wade, S.A 2003. "Yucca Mountain Project (YMP) Public Water System Permit #NY-0867-12NCNT Annual Update." Letter from S.A. Wade (DOE/ORD) to J.H. Larson (State of Nevada), January 30, 2003, 0131035879, OFO:MJC-0602, with enclosure. ACC: MOL.20030401.0041.
181582	Wade 2004	Wade, S.A. 2004. "Yucca Mountain Project (YMP) Public Water System Permit NY-0867-12NCNT Annual Update." Letter from S.A. Wade (DOE/ORD) to H.A. Asgarian (State of Nevada), January 30, 2004, 0202040305, OFO:MJC-0551, with enclosure. ACC: MOL.20040402.0265.
181583	Wade 2005	Wade, S.A. 2005. "Yucca Mountain Project (YMP) Public Water System Permit NY-0867-12NCNT Annual Update." Letter from S.A. Wade (DOE/ORD) to J.H. Larson (State of Nevada), February 1, 2005, 0203054638, MFR:OFO:MJC-0602, with enclosure. ACC: MOL.20050308.0327.

103485	Wernicke et al. 1998	Wernicke, B.; Davis, J.L.; Bennett, R.A.; Elosegui, P.; Abolins, M.J.; Brady, R.J.; House, M.A.; Niemi, N.A.; and Snow, J.K. 1998. "Anomalous Strain Accumulation in the Yucca Mountain Area, Nevada." *Science, 279,* 2096-2100. New York, New York: American Association for the Advancement of Science. TIC: 235956.
175199	Wernicke et al. 2004	Wernicke, B.; Davis, J.L.; Bennett, R.A.; Normandeau, J.E.; Friedrich, A.M.; and Niemi, N.A. 2004. "Tectonic Implications of a Dense Continuous GPS Velocity Field at Yucca Mountain, Nevada." *Journal of Geophysical Research, 109,* (B12404), 1-13. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union. TIC: 257651.
180739	Williams 2003	Williams, N.H. 2003. "Contract No. DE-AC28-01RW12101-Transmittal of Report Technical Basis Report No 11: Saturated Zone Flow and Transport Addressing Twenty-Five Key Technical Issue (KTI) Agreements Related to Saturated Zone Flow and Transport." Letter from N.H. Williams (BSC) to J.D. Ziegler (DOE/ORD), August 29, 2003, TB:cg-0828038612, with enclosures. ACC: MOL.20040105.0269.
182120	Wilson and Cline 2002	Wilson, N.S.F. and Cline, J.S. 2002. *Thermochronological Evolution of Calcite Formation at the Proposed Yucca Mountain Repository Site, Nevada: Part 1, Secondary Mineral Paragenesis and Geochemistry*, Revision 0. TR-02-005.1. Las Vegas, Nevada: University of Nevada Las Vegas. ACC: MOL.20041217.0254.
182121	Wilson et al. 2002	Wilson, N.S.F., Cline, J.S., and Amelin, Y. 2002. *Thermochronological Evolution of Calcite Formation at the Proposed Yucca Mountain Repository Site, Nevada: Part 2, Fluid Inclusion Analyses and U-Pb Dating*, Revision 0. TR-02-005.2. Las Vegas, Nevada: University of Nevada Las Vegas. ACC: MOL.20041217.0255.
163589	Wilson et al. 2003	Wilson, N.S.F.; Cline, J.S.; and Amelin, Y.V. 2003. "Origin, Timing, and Temperature of Secondary Calcite–Silica Mineral Formation at Yucca Mountain, Nevada." *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 67,* (6), 1145-1176. [New York, New York]: Pergamon. TIC: 254369.
104842	YMP 1996	YMP (Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project) 1996. *Regulated Materials Management Plan.* YMP/91-35, Rev. 1. Las Vegas, Nevada: Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office. ACC: MOL.19960722.0079.

156763	YMP 2001	YMP (Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project) 2001. "PETT and Tax Numbers." E-mail from Yucca Mountain Project to P. Baxter, June 26, 2001, with attachments. ACC: MOL.20010816.0151.
173954	Ziegler 2005	Ziegler, J.D. 2005. "Report of Unexpected Geologic Condition, South Ramp of the Exploratory Studies Facility between Stations 75+00 and 76+00." Correspondence from J.D. Ziegler (DOE/ORD) to J.D. Parrott (NRC), March 23, 2005, 0324055103, MFR:OLA&S:DHC-0848, Project No. WM-00011, with enclosure. ACC: MOL.20050406.0362.

4

Environmental Impacts of Repository Construction, Operation and Monitoring, and Closure

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

Table | Page

LIST OF FIGURES

4. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF REPOSITORY CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MONITORING, AND CLOSURE

This chapter describes preclosure environmental impacts that could result from the Proposed Action, which is to construct, operate and monitor, and eventually close a geologic repository for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at Yucca Mountain.

Preclosure refers to the period from the beginning of construction through final repository closure and includes the periods of construction, operations, monitoring, and closure that the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE or the Department) analyzed. Chapter 5 of this *Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F-S1D) (Repository SEIS) discusses the environmental consequences of postclosure repository performance—that period out to 10,000 years and beyond after repository closure. Chapter 6 discusses the environmental consequences of transportation, and Chapter 7 discusses the environmental consequences of the No-Action Alternative.

Section 4.1 describes potential environmental impacts from activities at the repository site and from offsite manufacturing of repository components [for example, transportation, aging, and disposal (TAD) canisters, waste packages, and drip shields]. It also describes the impacts from proposed special-use airspace above the repository. The methods DOE used in the analyses to predict the potential impacts in this section are conservative. This means that the predicted results are likely higher than the actual values that would be measured or observed. Examples of conservative methods include not considering best management practices for dust suppression in the predictive release and concentration analyses for particulate matter, not taking credit for demonstrated successful remediation and reclamation efforts in the disturbed land analyses, and not applying DOE radiation protection program objectives such as As Low As Reasonably Achievable into worker radiation exposure analyses. The occupational and human health and safety and accident analyses use multiple methods that are conservative, which increases the likelihood that the predicted results would be higher than the actual measured or observed values. Each of the resource sections in this chapter and any associated appendices provide the specifics of the analyses.

Since DOE completed the *Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain, Nye County, Nevada* (DOE/EIS-0250F; DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, all) (Yucca Mountain FEIS), the Department has modified its repository design and operational plans. These modifications have resulted in changes to information for the analyses of potential environmental impacts and, therefore, resulted in new impact analyses for each of the 15 resource and subject areas evaluated in this Repository SEIS. Land disturbance, water and fuel use, number of repository workers, and credible accidents from repository-related activities are examples of information DOE used for analysis of impacts that have changed since the completion of the FEIS. This new information, in turn, resulted in changes to the impact analyses for multiple resource areas. For example, new information for land disturbance required a reevaluation of impacts to land use and ownership, air quality, hydrology, biological resources and soils, cultural resources, aesthetics, and noise.

Where noted in this chapter of the Repository SEIS, DOE summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Chapter 4 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 4-1 to 4-128) and presents new information, as applicable, from studies and investigations that continued after the completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS. If the Department did not use information from the FEIS, but rather based the impact analysis in a subsection on new information, the introduction to that subsection so states and does not reference the FEIS. To ensure that the source of the information is clear, DOE states it is summarizing, incorporating by reference, and updating the FEIS in the introduction to each applicable section or subsection of Section 4.1.

Section 4.2 describes potential environmental impacts of waste retrieval if this option became necessary. The current concept for retrieval has not changed from that which DOE analyzed in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, which is summarized and incorporated by reference.

Section 4.3 presents a new section that evaluates actions that include repair, replacement, or improvement of existing Yucca Mountain Project facilities that would enable DOE to continue ongoing operations, scientific testing, and routine maintenance until the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) decides whether to authorize construction of a repository. DOE needs to improve the Yucca Mountain site infrastructure not only to ensure safety for workers, regulators, and visitors, but also to comply with applicable environmental, health, and safety standards and DOE Directives. The Department could implement these specific elements before it received construction authorization from NRC. Before implementation, a Record of Decision on this Repository SEIS will present any decisions DOE might make in relation to the improvements. These actions would be independent of repository construction.

4.1 Preclosure Environmental Impacts of Construction, Operation and Monitoring, and Closure of a Repository

This section describes the preclosure environmental impacts from the Proposed Action. DOE has described these impacts by the analytical periods of the Proposed Action—construction, operations, monitoring, and closure—and the activities (some of which overlap) associated with them.

The following paragraphs summarize the periods and associated activities DOE has evaluated in this Repository SEIS. Chapter 2 (Table 2-1) of this Repository SEIS describes these periods and activities in detail.

Construction Analytical Period (5 Years)

The construction analytical period would begin when NRC authorized DOE to build the repository. For analysis purposes, this Repository SEIS assumed construction would begin in about 2012 and would be complete on receipt of the NRC license to receive and possess radiological materials. Site preparation would include such activities as the demolition or relocation of existing facilities, excavation of fill material down to the original ground contours, and placement and compaction of engineered backfill in the areas of facility construction. The Department would construct new surface facilities and balance of plant facilities (which would include infrastructure) necessary for initial receipt and emplacement of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. In addition, DOE would begin development (excavation and preparation for use) of the subsurface facility.

Operations Analytical Period (up to 50 Years)

For this analysis, DOE assumed that repository operations would begin in 2017, after it received a license from NRC to receive and possess spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. The operations period would include continued construction of surface facilities and development (excavation and preparation for use) of the subsurface repository, receipt and handling of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste in surface facilities, and emplacement of these materials in the completed portions of the repository. Surface facility construction activities would continue for approximately 5 years into the operations period. Development activities would last 22 years and would be concurrent with handling and emplacement. Handling and emplacement activities would last up to 50 years.

Monitoring Analytical Period (50 Years)

Monitoring of the emplaced material and maintenance of the repository would start with the first emplacement of a waste package and would continue through the closure period. After the completion of the operations analytical period (emplacement), the monitoring analytical period that DOE used for analysis in this SEIS would begin. Monitoring would be the primary activity. DOE would maintain the repository in a configuration that would enable continued monitoring and inspection of the waste packages, continued investigations in support of long-term repository performance (the ability to isolate waste from the accessible environment), and the retrieval of waste packages, if necessary. This period would last 50 years. DOE has also analyzed the potential for a monitoring period of up to 250 years. This analysis is included in Appendix A, Section A.6

Closure Analytical Period (10 Years)

Repository closure would occur after DOE applied for and received a license amendment from NRC. Closure would take 10 years, and would occur during the last 10 years of the monitoring period. The closure of the repository facilities would include the following activities:

- Emplacing the drip shields
- Removing and salvaging reusable equipment and materials;
- Backfilling and sealing subsurface-to-surface openings;
- Constructing monuments to mark the area;
- Decommissioning and demolishing surface facilities; and
- Restoring the surface to its approximate condition before repository construction.

4.1.1 IMPACTS TO LAND USE AND OWNERSHIP

This section describes potential land use and ownership impacts from activities under the Proposed Action. The region of influence for land use and ownership impacts is the analyzed land withdrawal area and an area to the south that DOE proposes to use for offsite facilities and an access road from U.S. Highway 95. Congress would define the actual land withdrawal area. The analysis considered impacts from direct disturbances in relation to proposed repository construction, operation and monitoring, and closure as well as construction and operation of the access road and offsite facilities. It also considered impacts from the transfer of lands to DOE control. Section 4.1.1.1 summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates Section 4.1.1.1 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 4-5 to 4-6). Section 4.1.1.2 provides a new analysis based on the current design and operational plan. Section 4.1.15 of this Repository SEIS describes the requirement for airspace restrictions and the impacts to airspace use from these restrictions.

4.1.1.1 Impacts to Land Use and Ownership from Land Withdrawal

To develop a Yucca Mountain repository, DOE would obtain permanent control of an area of approximately 600 square kilometers (150,000 acres) in southern Nevada on lands that are currently managed by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Air Force (Nevada Test and Training Range), and DOE (Nevada Test Site) (Chapter 3, Section 3.1.1). Land withdrawal is the method by which the Federal Government gives exclusive control of land it owns to a particular agency for a particular purpose. NRC regulations require that repository operations areas and postclosure controlled areas be held free and clear of all encumbrances, if significant, such as (1) rights arising under the general mining laws, (2) easements for rights-of-way, and (3) all other rights arising under lease, rights of entry, deed, patent, mortgage, appropriation, prescription, or otherwise.

NRC licensing conditions for a repository (10 CFR 63.121) include a requirement that DOE either own or have permanent control of the lands for which it is seeking a repository license. Only Congress has the power to withdraw federal lands permanently for the exclusive purposes of specific agencies. If Congress authorized and directed the withdrawal of lands for repository purposes, any other use of those lands would be subject to conditions of the withdrawal. In the absence of specific direction to another federal agency, the Bureau of Land Management would ordinarily administer details of a Congressional withdrawal in accordance with the provisions of 43 CFR Part 2300.

At present, the Bureau of Land Management administers approximately 180 square kilometers (44,000 acres) of the analyzed land withdrawal area. Most of this area is associated with the current right-of-way (N-47748) for previous site characterization activities. As such, with the exception of about 17.4 square kilometers (4,300 acres) near the site of the proposed repository and an existing patented mining claim, these lands are available for public uses such as mineral exploration, recreation, and grazing. Congress granted these rights under various federal laws, such as the *Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976*, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), and future legislation for a permanent withdrawal would likely be consistent with these laws and implementing regulations.

The Bureau of Land Management would evaluate and adjudicate the validity of all mining claims on the portion of the land withdrawal area that was under its control before the permanent legislative withdrawal. DOE would provide just compensation for the acquisition of valid property rights. The proposed withdrawal would not affect the 0.81 square kilometer (200 acres) of private land (Patented Mining Claim No. 27-83-0002) in the Cind-R-Lite patented claim for mining of cinder block material (Section 3.1.1.2). That area would remain in private ownership.

DOE, in consultation with the U.S. Air Force and the Bureau of Land Management as appropriate, would manage the withdrawn land in accordance with the *Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976*, the conditions of the permanent legislative withdrawal set forth by Congress, and other applicable laws. Certain public uses considered consistent with the purposes of the withdrawal would likely continue, such as the Nye County Early Warning Drilling Program to monitor for potential repository releases.

4.1.1.2 Impacts to Land Use and Ownership from Construction, Operation and Monitoring, and Closure

During the construction and operation and monitoring periods, DOE would disturb or clear land for subsurface and surface facility construction. The total land disturbance for the proposed repository, access road, and offsite facilities would be approximately 9 square kilometers (2,200 acres).

Land disturbances would include approximately 8.5 square kilometers (2,100 acres) of small noncontiguous areas inside the analyzed land withdrawal area. Most of the surface facilities and disturbed land would be in the geologic repository operations area (Chapter 2, Section 2.1.2). Repository activities would not conflict with current land uses on adjacent lands under control of the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Air Force, and DOE.

The Proposed Action would disturb approximately 0.57 square kilometer (140 acres) of Bureau of Land Management land outside the analyzed land withdrawal area for construction of offsite facilities and an access road from U.S. Highway 95. DOE would relocate the current access road intersection with U.S. Highway 95 approximately 0.39 kilometer (0.24 mile) to the southeast to line up with the intersection of Nevada State Route 373 and U.S. Highway 95. The projected volume of traffic could be handled by acceleration and deceleration lanes and a controlled access at the Gate 510/State Route 373/U.S. Highway 95 intersection. The estimated area for such an intersection would be approximately 0.11 square kilometer (28 acres). Because the existing highway through this area uses approximately 0.065 square kilometer (16 acres), only about 0.049 square kilometer (12 acres) of new land would be necessary. Approximately 0.097 square kilometer (24 acres) would be necessary for 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) of new road about 61 meters (200 feet) wide. Relocation of the road would require cooperation with Nye County plans for the Amargosa Valley area, a right-of-way from the Bureau of Land Management, and coordination with the Nevada Department of Transportation.

The analysis assumed the training facility, the Sample Management Facility, a marshalling yard and warehouse, and temporary housing for construction workers would be near Gate 510 on Bureau of Land Management land outside the analyzed land withdrawal area. As noted in Section 3.1.1.1 of this Repository SEIS, the Bureau of Land Management has designated for disposal a portion of the land south of the analyzed land withdrawal area and Nye County has formally notified the Bureau of its intent to purchase up to 1.2 square kilometers (296 acres) for development that could potentially host these facilities (DIRS 182804-Maher 2006). The training facility would require a 0.02-square-kilometer (5-acre) parcel for the facility, associated parking, landscaping, and access. The Sample Management Facility would require 0.012 square kilometer (3 acres). DOE could build the Sample Management Facility inside the analyzed land withdrawal area; however, to be conservative, the analysis assumed it would be outside the land withdrawal area. The marshalling yard and warehouse would require fencing, offices, warehousing, open laydown, and shops on 0.2 square kilometer (50 acres). Temporary housing accommodations for construction workers would require approximately 0.1 square kilometer (25 acres), but DOE would reclaim the lands when it no longer needed to use them. DOE could use the temporary accommodations for railroad construction workers in the Crater Flat area, which is part of the proposal in the Rail Alignment EIS. Depending on the need for housing, the Department could use the rail construction camp either in lieu of temporary accommodations at the southern boundary or in addition to those accommodations.

The Bureau of Land Management controls lands to the south of the analyzed land withdrawal area and manages them in accordance to the *Record of Decision for the Approved Las Vegas Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement* (DIRS 176043-BLM 1998, all). This plan designates corridors in its planning area to avoid Areas of Critical Environmental Concern. The proposed activities outside the analyzed land withdrawal area would not overlap such areas (DIRS 103079-BLM 1998, Map 2-7), and therefore they do not conflict with the Bureau's management plan.

Chapter 6 discusses land use and impacts from construction and operation of a rail line in Nevada and associated rail facilities.

During closure, DOE would restore disturbed areas that were no longer needed to their approximate condition before repository construction.

Surface disturbance inside the analyzed land withdrawal area of approximately 8.5 square kilometers (2,100 acres) would represent a small amount of the 600 square kilometers (150,000 acres) of the withdrawal. Further, 2.43 square kilometers (600 acres) are considered previously disturbed (Chapter 3, Section 3.1.1.2). DOE also would disturb approximately 0.48 square kilometer (120 acres) of previously undisturbed land outside the analyzed land withdrawal area but would avoid conflicts with surrounding land uses to the extent possible. Therefore, land use impacts from activities under the Proposed Action would be small.

4.1.2 IMPACTS TO AIR QUALITY

This section updates potential impacts to air quality in the Yucca Mountain region from release of nonradiological air pollutants during construction, operation and monitoring, and closure of the proposed repository since the Yucca Mountain FEIS. The Department has reanalyzed impacts to air quality for this Repository SEIS based on the modified design that Chapter 2 describes. The region of influence is an area with a radius of approximately 80 kilometers (50 miles) around the Yucca Mountain site. Appendix B discusses the methods DOE used for air quality analysis for this Repository SEIS, including the new model for estimation of the annual and short-term (24-hour or less) air quality impacts at the proposed repository, and provides additional data and intermediate results the Department used to estimate air quality impacts. Section 4.1.7.2 discusses health impacts associated with radiological air quality.

PARTICULATE MATTER

$PM_{2.5}$
Particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less (about 0.0001 inch).

PM_{10}
Particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 10 micrometers or less (about 0.0004 inch).

As a frame of reference, the diameter of the average human hair is approximately 70 micrometers.

Sources of nonradiological air pollutants at the repository site would include fugitive dust emissions from land disturbances and excavated rock handling; fugitive dust emissions from concrete batch plant operations; and nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, and particulate matter emissions from fossil fuel use. DOE used the American Meteorological Society/Environmental Protection Agency Regulatory Model computer program (AERMOD) to estimate the annual and short-term (24-hour or less) air quality impacts. The Department evaluated impacts for five criteria pollutants: carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, ozone, and particulate matter. The analysis did not quantitatively address the criteria pollutant lead because there would be no sources of airborne lead at the repository. DOE used the National Ambient Air Quality Standards, described in Chapter 3, Section 3.1.2.1, to analyze air quality impacts. The National Ambient Air Quality Standards set limits to protect public health, including the health of sensitive populations such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly. In addition to the criteria pollutants, DOE evaluated potential impacts from cristobalite, a form of silica dust that is the causative agent for silicosis and might be a carcinogen. Erionite is an uncommon zeolite mineral that underground construction could encounter, but the mineral appears to be absent or rare at the proposed repository depth and location. Erionite would not affect air quality in the area around the repository, and DOE did not consider it in the analysis. Ozone is not emitted directly into the atmosphere, but is created by complex chemical reactions of precursor pollutants in the presence of sunlight. The precursor pollutants are nitrogen oxides (including nitrogen dioxide) and *volatile organic compounds*. The major source for volatile organic compounds and nitrogen dioxide is the burning of fossil fuels. DOE's analysis of ozone evaluated the emissions of these precursors.

CONFORMITY

Section 176(c)(1) of the *Clean Air Act* requires federal agencies to ensure that their actions conform to applicable implementation plans for the achievement and maintenance of National Ambient Air Quality Standards for criteria pollutants. To achieve conformity, a federal action must not contribute to new violations of standards for ambient air quality, increase the frequency or severity of existing violations, or delay timely attainment of standards in the area of concern (for example, a state or smaller air quality region). The EPA general conformity regulations (40 CFR Part 93, Subpart B) contain guidance for determination of whether a proposed federal action would cause emissions to be above certain levels in locations that EPA designated as nonattainment or maintenance areas. If there are not enough air quality data to determine the status of attainment of a remote or sparsely populated area, the area is listed as unclassifiable. The quality of the air in the region of influence is unclassifiable because of limited air quality data (40 CFR 81.329). For regulatory purposes, EPA considers unclassifiable areas to be in attainment.

A portion of Clark County is in nonattainment for carbon monoxide, PM_{10}, and the 8-hour ozone standard (40 CFR Part 81). These nonattainment areas are outside the 80-kilometer (50-mile) region of influence for air quality. A portion of Inyo County, California, is in nonattainment for the PM_{10} standard (40 CFR Part 81). This nonattainment area is also outside the 80-kilometer region of influence for air quality. A portion of Nye County near the town of Pahrump has a maintenance status for PM_{10}. This maintenance area is at the edge of the 80-kilometer region of influence for air quality.

The provisions of the conformity rule apply only where the action is in a federally classified nonattainment or maintenance area. As already specified, there are no nonattainment areas in the region of influence for air quality. The repository would be less than 80 kilometers from a PM_{10} maintenance area, and PM_{10} impacts from repository activities would be very small. Although the conformity regulations would not apply to the Proposed Action, DOE would work with Nye County to ensure that the Proposed Action would not contribute to additional violations of PM_{10} air quality standards in the maintenance area.

This conformity review applies only to those portions of the Proposed Action that are in the 80-kilometer (50-mile) region of influence for air quality. The conformity review for the balance of the rail alignment is in the Rail Alignment EIS.

The air quality analysis evaluated impacts at the potential locations of maximally exposed individual members of the public. (Section 4.1.7.1 presents impacts to workers.) The analysis defined the locations as the nearest points of unrestricted public access outside the analyzed land withdrawal area. For periods of 1 year or longer, the analysis assumed maximally exposed individuals were at the southern boundary of the land withdrawal area, the closest location they could be for long periods during repository activities. The maximum air quality impact (that is, air concentration) that would result from repository activities could occur at different locations along the boundary of the land withdrawal area depending on the release period and the averaging time. The maximally exposed individual would be the person at the location with the highest concentration per release period and averaging time. Appendix B, Section B.3 describes the locations of maximally exposed individuals in greater detail.

4.1.2.1 Impacts to Air Quality from Construction

This section describes nonradiological air quality impacts that could occur during the construction analytical period of the proposed repository. For analytical purposes, DOE assumed that the construction period would last 5 years and that construction activities would be evenly distributed over the period. Activities during this period would include infrastructure upgrades, excavation of fill material, subsurface excavation to prepare the repository for initial emplacement operations, construction of surface facilities in the geologic repository operations area and South Portal development area, and construction of ventilation shafts and associated access roads. Table 2-1 of this Repository SEIS lists activities during the construction period.

Construction activities would result in emissions of air pollutants from subsurface and surface activities. These emissions would include the following:

- Fugitive dust in the form of PM_{10} (particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 10 micrometers or less) during site preparation from the excavation of undocumented fill in the geologic repository operations area,
- Fugitive dust (PM_{10}) from land-disturbing activities during surface construction, which would include the access road, utility corridor, surface facilities, aging pads, and Rail Equipment Maintenance Yard and other rail facilities,
- Fugitive dust (PM_{10}) from the placement and maintenance of excavated rock at a surface storage pile,
- Particulate matter (PM_{10}) from ventilation exhausts during subsurface excavation,
- Particulate matter (PM_{10}) from three concrete batch plants, and
- Gaseous criteria pollutants (carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide) and particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less ($PM_{2.5}$) from fossil fuel consumption by construction vehicles.

Table 4-1 lists the maximum estimated impacts to air quality at the boundary of the analyzed land withdrawal area for repository activities that would occur in that area. Maximum concentrations of carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, and $PM_{2.5}$ at the analyzed land withdrawal area boundary would be small. The maximum concentration of PM_{10} would be within the regulatory limit. Although normal dust suppression measures such as watering the ground surface would reduce the PM_{10} concentration, the analysis did not consider such measures.

Table 4-1. Maximum construction analytical period concentrations of criteria pollutants and cristobalite at the land withdrawal area boundary (micrograms per cubic meter).[a,b]

Pollutant	Averaging time	Regulatory limit[c]	Maximum concentration[d]	Percent of regulatory limit
Carbon monoxide[e]	8-hour	10,000	16	0.16
	1-hour	40,000	130	0.32
Nitrogen dioxide[e]	Annual	100	0.043	0.043
Sulfur dioxide[e]	Annual	80	0.00016	0.00020
	24-hour	365	0.023	0.0062
	3-hour	1,300	0.18	0.014
PM_{10}[e]	24-hour	150	59	40
$PM_{2.5}$[e]	Annual	15	0.0024	0.016
	24-hour	35	0.34	1.0
Cristobalite	Annual	10[f]	0.048	0.48[f]

a. Appendix B describes the analysis of maximum concentrations and percent of regulatory limits.
b. All numbers except regulatory limits are rounded to two significant figures.
c. Regulatory limits for criteria pollutants are from 40 CFR 50.4 through 50.11 and Nevada Administrative Code 445B.22097 (Table 3-5).
d. Sum of highest estimated concentrations at the accessible land withdrawal boundary regardless of direction (Appendix B contains more information). Does not include background concentrations. Table 3-2 in Chapter 3 lists the highest measured background concentrations at Yucca Mountain. The maximum concentrations would not exceed the regulatory limits after adding the highest background concentrations.
e. DOE assumed that construction vehicles would be between model years 2006 and 2010 and would meet Tier 3 emission standards.
f. There are no regulatory limits for public exposure to cristobalite. DOE used a comparative benchmark of 10 micrograms per cubic meter (Section 4.1.2.1 and Appendix B, Section B.1).

The maximum annual concentration of the ozone precursor nitrogen dioxide would be less than 0.05 percent of the regulatory limit and the annual emissions would be less than 4 percent of the total estimated nitrogen oxide emissions of approximately 1.3 million kilograms (1,400 tons) in Nye County during 2002 (DIRS 177709-EPA 2006, all). The other ozone precursor, volatile organic compounds, would have estimated annual emissions of about 5,300 kilograms (about 12,000 pounds) from repository construction activities. Because Yucca Mountain is in an attainment area for ozone, the analysis compared the estimated annual release of volatile organic compounds to the Prevention of Significant Deterioration of Air Quality emission threshold for volatile organic compounds for stationary sources (40 CFR 52.21). The volatile organic compound emission threshold is 36,000 kilograms (80,000 pounds) per year, so the peak annual release from the repository would be well below the level. The impact of these pollutants on ozone formation should not cause violations of the ozone standard.

Cristobalite is one of several naturally occurring crystalline forms of silica (silicon dioxide) that occur in Yucca Mountain tuffs. Cristobalite is principally a concern for workers who could inhale the particles during subsurface excavation operations (Section 4.1.7.1). Prolonged high exposure to crystalline silica might cause silicosis, a disease characterized by scarring of the lung tissue. Research has shown an increased cancer risk to humans who already have developed adverse noncancer effects from silicosis, but the cancer risk to otherwise healthy individuals is not clear.

Cristobalite would be emitted from the subsurface by the ventilation system during excavation operations; releases would be in the form of fugitive dust from the excavated rock pile. Fugitive dust from the rock pile would be the largest potential source of cristobalite exposure to surface workers and to the public. DOE would perform evaluations of airborne crystalline silica at Yucca Mountain during routine operations and tunneling. For this analysis, DOE assumed that 28 percent of the fugitive dust from the rock pile and subsurface excavation would be cristobalite. This reflects the maximum cristobalite content of the parent rock, which ranges from 18 to 28 percent (DIRS 104523-CRWMS M&O 1999, p. 4-81). Using the parent rock percentage overestimates the airborne cristobalite concentration because studies of ambient and occupational airborne crystalline silica have shown that most of the silica is coarse (not respirable) and that larger particles do not stay airborne but rapidly deposit on the surface. Table 4-1 lists estimated cristobalite concentrations at the analyzed land withdrawal boundary during the construction analytical period.

There are no regulatory limits for public exposure to cristobalite, even though there are regulatory limits for worker exposure (29 CFR 1910.1000). Due to the lack of regulatory limits for public exposure to cristobalite, this analysis used a comparative benchmark of 10 micrograms per cubic meter. A U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) health assessment stated that the risk of silicosis is less than 1 percent for a cumulative exposure of 1,000 micrograms per cubic meter multiplied by years (DIRS 103243-EPA 1996, p. 1-5). Over a 70-year lifetime, this benchmark would correspond to an annual average exposure concentration of approximately 14 micrograms per cubic meter. For added conservatism, the analysis used an annual concentration of 10 micrograms per cubic meter as the benchmark. Table 4-1 compares the estimated cristobalite concentrations and this assumed benchmark. The postulated annual average exposure would be less than 0.5 percent of the benchmark. DOE would use common dust suppression techniques (such as water spraying) to reduce releases of fugitive dust, and thus cristobalite, from the excavated rock pile.

Surface construction outside the analyzed land withdrawal area (that is, off the Yucca Mountain site) would occur during the construction analytical period. Offsite construction would include an intersection at U.S. Highway 95, an offsite Sample Management Facility, and other areas such as a training facility and an offsite marshalling yard for construction materials. Because these activities would be outside the land withdrawal area, the potential location of the maximally exposed individual member of the public would not be at the boundary of that area, as with activities within the area. The maximally exposed member of the public would be adjacent to the offsite construction. Table 4-2 lists the maximum estimated impacts to air quality as a result of offsite construction. The maximum concentrations are for individuals 100 meters (330 feet) from the construction activities (Appendix B, Section B.3). Although DOE would use dust suppression measures to reduce the PM_{10} concentration, the impact analysis did not consider such measures.

The maximally exposed individual member of the public who was near offsite construction also would be exposed to concentrations of criteria pollutants from activities in the land withdrawal area. Therefore, the maximum air quality impact for a person near offsite construction must include a contribution from activities in the land withdrawal area. Because PM_{10} is the criteria pollutant that is closest to reaching its regulatory limit, DOE selected it for use in a worst-case scenario for air quality impact analysis. Individuals near offsite construction could be affected by a maximum PM_{10} concentration of 53 micrograms per cubic meter from repository construction activities that occurred in the land withdrawal area. This is less than 36 percent of the PM_{10} regulatory limit. Therefore, the total maximum PM_{10} air quality impact near the offsite construction could be about 78 percent of the regulatory limit. DOE calculated this value by adding the less than 36 percent of the regulatory limit from activities in the land withdrawal area to the 43 percent of the regulatory limit from offsite construction activities. (The scenario does not consider background concentrations of PM_{10}. Table 3-2 in Chapter 3 lists the highest

Table 4-2. Maximum construction period concentration of criteria pollutants 100 meters from offsite construction activities (micrograms per cubic meter).[a]

Pollutant	Averaging time	Regulatory limit[b]	Maximum concentration	Percent of regulatory limit
Carbon monoxide[c]	8-hour	10,000	21	0.21
	1-hour	40,000	170	0.42
Nitrogen dioxide[c]	Annual	100	1.0	1.0
Sulfur dioxide[c]	Annual	80	0.0040	0.0051
	24-hour	365	0.032	0.0088
	3-hour	1,300	0.24	0.019
PM_{10}	24-hour	150	64	43
$PM_{2.5}$[c]	Annual	15	0.057	0.38
	24-hour	35	0.49	1.4

a. All numbers except regulatory limits are rounded to two significant figures.
b. Regulatory limits for criteria pollutants are from 40 CFR 50.4 through 50.11 and Nevada Administrative Code 445B.22097 (Table 3-5).
c. DOE assumed construction vehicles would be between model years 2006 and 2010 and would meet Tier 3 emission standards.

measured background concentration of PM_{10} at Yucca Mountain.) This most conservative case assumes that peak offsite construction would occur simultaneously with peak construction in the land withdrawal area. It does not consider normal dust suppression methods. The actual air quality impact for PM_{10} should be less than the most conservative case.

4.1.2.2 Impacts to Air Quality from Operations

This section describes potential nonradiological air quality impacts during the operations analytical period of the Yucca Mountain repository. For analytical purposes, this period would begin on receipt of an NRC license amendment to receive and possess spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste, and would include receipt, handling, aging, emplacement, and monitoring of these materials. DOE plans to continue surface construction during the first 5 years and to continue subsurface development during the first 25 years of this period. The maximum air quality impacts would occur during the first 5 years of the period, when surface construction and operations activities would occur at the same time. The operations period would last up to 50 years and would end on emplacement of the last waste package.

Continued subsurface development would result in the release of fugitive dust (PM_{10}) from the ventilation exhausts. Activities at the surface would result in the following air emissions during this period:

- Fugitive dust (PM_{10}) from continued land-disturbing construction activities on the surface, which would include the North Construction Portal, remaining facilities at the North Portal, and a remaining aging pad;
- Fugitive dust (PM_{10}) from the excavation, placement, and maintenance of rock at the excavated rock storage pile;
- Cristobalite emissions from subsurface excavations and the excavated rock storage pile;
- Particulate matter (PM_{10}) from the concrete batch plants;

- Gaseous criteria pollutants (carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, and sulfur dioxide) and particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$) from vehicles during surface construction and the emplacement of waste packages; and

- Gaseous criteria pollutants and particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$) from diesel boilers and standby and emergency diesel generators.

Table 4-3 lists the maximum estimated impacts to air quality at the boundary of the analyzed land withdrawal area during the operations period.

Table 4-3. Maximum operations analytical period concentrations of criteria pollutants and cristobalite at the land withdrawal area boundary (micrograms per cubic meter).[a,b]

Pollutant	Averaging time	Regulatory limit[c]	Maximum concentration[d]	Percent of regulatory limit
Carbon monoxide[e]	8-hour	10,000	68	0.68
	1-hour	40,000	550	1.4
Nitrogen dioxide[e]	Annual	100	0.12	0.12
Sulfur dioxide[e]	Annual	80	0.00078	0.00098
	24-hour	365	0.11	0.030
	3-hour	1,300	0.89	0.068
PM_{10}[e]	24-hour	150	11	7.6
$PM_{2.5}$[e]	Annual	15	0.0064	0.043
	24-hour	35	0.91	2.6
Cristobalite	Annual	10[f]	0.0021	0.021[f]

a. Appendix B describes the analysis of maximum concentrations and percent of regulatory limits.
b. All numbers except regulatory limits are rounded to two significant figures.
c. Regulatory limits for criteria pollutants are from 40 CFR 50.4 through 50.11 and Nevada Administrative Code 445B.22097 (Table 3-5).
d. Sum of highest estimated concentrations at the accessible land withdrawal boundary regardless of direction (Appendix B contains more information). Does not include background concentrations. Table 3-2 in Chapter 3 lists the highest measured background concentrations at Yucca Mountain. The maximum concentrations would not exceed the regulatory limits after adding the highest background concentrations.
e. DOE assumed that all construction vehicles during the first 5 years of the operations period would be between model years 2006 and 2010 and would meet Tier 3 emission standards.
f. There are no regulatory limits for public exposure to cristobalite. DOE used a comparative benchmark of 10 micrograms per cubic meter (Section 4.1.2.1 and Appendix B, Section B.1).

As listed in Table 4-3, the maximum offsite concentrations of carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, and $PM_{2.5}$ would be small. The public maximally exposed individual would be exposed to less than 3 percent of the applicable regulatory limits. The maximum offsite concentration of PM_{10} could be about 7.6 percent of the applicable regulatory limits. The analysis did not take credit for standard construction dust suppression measures, which DOE would implement to further lower projected PM_{10} concentrations by reducing fugitive dust from surface-disturbing activities. These suppression methods would have little effect on $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations because fugitive dust is not a major source of this pollutant.

The maximum annual concentration of the ozone precursor nitrogen dioxide during the operations period would be about 0.12 percent of the regulatory limit and the annual emissions would be about 10 percent of the total estimated nitrogen dioxide emissions of 1.3 million kilograms (1,400 tons) in Nye County during 2002 (DIRS 177709-EPA 2006, all). Nitrogen dioxide forms primarily from combustion of fossil fuels from sources such as standby diesel generators, emergency diesel generators, and fossil-fueled vehicles. The Proposed Action would consume only about 2.2 percent of diesel fuel use in Clark, Nye, and Lincoln counties in 2004 and only about 0.04 percent of the gasoline (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 4-76). The other ozone precursor, volatile organic compounds, would have an estimated maximum annual emission of about 14,000 kilograms (about 30,000 pounds) during the first 5 years of the operations period. As discussed in Section 4.1.2.1, this would be significantly below the Prevention of Significant Deterioration of Air Quality emission threshold for volatile organic compounds. DOE anticipates that the impact of these pollutants on ozone formation would not cause violations of the ozone standard.

Table 4-3 also lists cristobalite concentrations at the land withdrawal area boundary. As Section 4.1.2.1 discusses for the construction period, the analysis of the operations period assumed that 28 percent of the fugitive dust releases from the excavated rock pile would be cristobalite. There are no public limits for exposure to cristobalite, so the analysis used an approximate annual average concentration of 10 micrograms per cubic meter as a benchmark. The estimated exposures to cristobalite from repository operations would be approximately 0.002 microgram per cubic meter, or less than 0.03 percent of the benchmark.

Concentrations of PM_{10} would be less during the operations analytical period than during the construction analytical period due to a decrease in surface disturbance and a reduction in concrete batch plant operations. Concentrations of cristobalite also would decrease during the operations period even though the amount of subsurface excavation and the size of the excavated rock pile would increase. Concentrations of gaseous criteria pollutants would increase during the first 5 years of the operations period over those of the construction period due to vehicle emissions from construction activities and repository operations and to emissions from diesel generators and boilers.

No air quality impacts would result from facilities outside the land withdrawal area during the operations analytical period. The training facility and marshalling yard would not be significant sources of criteria pollutants. The amount of fuel that vehicles would use at the facilities would not be large. Standard dust suppression methods would mitigate potential fugitive dust (PM_{10}) emissions at the marshalling yard.

4.1.2.3 Impacts to Air Quality from Monitoring

This section describes potential nonradiological air quality impacts during the monitoring analytical period for the proposed repository. For analytical purposes, this period would begin with the emplacement of the final waste package and continue for 50 years after the end of the operations analytical period. Activities during this period would include maintenance of active ventilation of the repository for as long as 50 years, remote inspection of waste packages, retrieval of waste packages to correct detected problems (if necessary), and continuing investigations to support predictions of postclosure repository performance. Section 4.2 discusses air quality impacts of the retrieval contingency.

After the completion of emplacement activities, DOE would continue monitoring and maintenance activities. During this period, air pollutant emissions would decrease. Surface construction, subsurface excavation, and subsurface emplacement activities would be complete, resulting in a lower level of emissions in comparison to previous periods. Pollutant concentrations at the analyzed land withdrawal area boundary would be substantially lower than those in Table 4-3.

No air quality impacts would result from facilities outside the land withdrawal area during the monitoring period. There would be significantly less activity at offsite facilities such as the training facility and marshalling yard, so they would not be significant sources of criteria pollutants.

4.1.2.4 Impacts to Air Quality from Closure

This section describes potential nonradiological air quality impacts during the closure analytical period for the proposed repository. This period, which would last 10 years and would overlap the last 10 years of the monitoring period, would begin on receipt of a license amendment to close the repository. Activities would include closure of subsurface repository facilities, backfilling, sealing of subsurface-to-surface openings, decommissioning and demolition of surface facilities, construction of monuments to mark the site, and reclamation of remaining disturbed lands. These activities would result in the following air emissions during this period:

- Fugitive dust (PM_{10}) emissions from the handling, processing, and transfer of backfill material to the subsurface;
- Fugitive dust (PM_{10}) releases from demolition of buildings, removal of debris, and land reclamation;
- Cristobalite releases from the handling and storage of excavated rock;
- Particulate matter (PM_{10}) from the concrete batch plants; and
- Gaseous criteria pollutants (carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, and sulfur dioxide) and particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$) from fuel consumption.

Table 4-4 lists the maximum estimated impacts to air quality at the boundary of the analyzed land withdrawal area during the closure period.

Gaseous criteria pollutants would result primarily from vehicle exhaust. During the closure period, the maximum concentrations of carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, and $PM_{2.5}$ would be small. Concentrations of carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, and sulfur dioxide would be less than 0.1 percent of the regulatory limits, and concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ would be less then 1 percent of the regulatory limits. The maximum offsite concentration of PM_{10} would be less than 20 percent of the regulatory limit. The analysis did not take credit for standard construction dust suppression measures, which DOE would implement and would further lower projected PM_{10} concentrations by reduction of fugitive dust from surface-disturbing activities. These suppression methods would not affect the concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ because fugitive dust is not a major source of that pollutant.

As with the construction period (Section 4.1.2.1), the analysis of the closure analytical period assumed that 28 percent of the fugitive dust releases from the excavated rock pile would be cristobalite. Table 4-4 lists estimated cristobalite concentrations for the maximally exposed offsite individual during closure. As noted in Section 4.1.2.1, there are no public limits for exposure to cristobalite, so the analysis used an approximate annual average concentration of 10 micrograms per cubic meter as a benchmark. The estimated exposures to cristobalite from repository closure would be approximately 0.0026 microgram per cubic meter, or less than 0.03 percent of the benchmark.

Table 4-4. Maximum closure analytical period concentrations of criteria pollutants and cristobalite at the land withdrawal area boundary (micrograms per cubic meter).[a,b]

Pollutant	Averaging time	Regulatory limit[c]	Maximum concentration[d]	Percent of regulatory limit
Carbon monoxide[e]	8-hour	10,000	2.9	0.029
	1-hour	40,000	24	0.059
Nitrogen dioxide[e]	Annual	100	0.023	0.023
Sulfur dioxide[e]	Annual	80	0.000045	0.000056
	24-hour	365	0.0065	0.0018
	3-hour	1,300	0.052	0.0040
PM_{10}[e]	24-hour	150	29	19
$PM_{2.5}$[e]	Annual	15	0.0013	0.0090
	24-hour	35	0.19	0.55
Cristobalite	Annual	10[f]	0.0026	0.026[f]

a. Appendix B describes the analysis of maximum concentrations and percent of regulatory limits.
b. All numbers except regulatory limits are rounded to two significant figures.
c. Regulatory limits for criteria pollutants are from 40 CFR 50.4 through 50.11 and Nevada Administrative Code 445B.22097 (Table 3-5).
d. Sum of highest estimated concentrations at the accessible land withdrawal boundary regardless of direction (Appendix B contains more information). Does not include background concentrations. Table 3-2 in Chapter 3 lists the highest measured background concentrations at Yucca Mountain. The maximum concentrations would not exceed the regulatory limits after adding the highest background concentrations.
e. DOE assumed that all construction vehicles would be between model years 2006 and 2010 and would meet Tier 3 emission standards.
f. There are no regulatory limits for public exposure to cristobalite. DOE used a comparative benchmark of 10 micrograms per cubic meter (Section 4.1.2.1 and Appendix B, Section B.1).

4.1.2.5 Total Impacts to Air Quality from All Periods

The nonradiological air quality analysis examined concentrations of criteria pollutants at the boundary of the land withdrawal area in comparison with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for periods ranging from 1 hour to an annual average concentration of pollutant. The analysis calculated the maximum project impact from the highest unit release concentrations of the American Meteorological Society/Environmental Protection Agency Regulatory Model from the years modeled (Appendix B describes the analysis). The highest concentrations of all criteria pollutants except PM_{10} would be less than 3 percent of applicable standards in all cases. The highest concentrations of PM_{10} from activities in the land withdrawal area could be 40 percent of the 24-hour limit during the construction period.

4.1.3 IMPACTS TO HYDROLOGY

This section summarizes and incorporates by reference applicable portions of Section 4.1.3 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 4-19 to 4-31). In addition, it addresses potential impacts that could change as a result of modifications to repository design and operational plans.

This section describes potential environmental impacts to the hydrology of the Yucca Mountain region from construction, operations and monitoring, and eventual closure of a repository at Yucca Mountain. It identifies and evaluates potential surface-water and groundwater impacts separately, as DOE did in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. The region of influence and the assessment attributes, or criteria, are the same as those in the FEIS. Chapter 5 discusses postclosure impacts from the long-term performance of the repository.

The attributes DOE used to assess surface-water impacts were the potential for the introduction and movement of contaminants, potential for changes to runoff and infiltration rates, alterations in natural drainage, and potential for flooding to worsen any of these conditions. The region of influence for surface-water impacts included construction and operations sites that would be susceptible to erosion, areas that permanent changes in surface-water flow could affect near these sites, and downstream areas that eroded soil or potential spills of contaminants would affect. The evaluation of surface-water impacts is very similar to that presented in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, but is modified to address a slightly larger amount of land disturbance, two additional wastewater evaporation ponds, and a tentative facility layout that more specifically incorporates storm water detention ponds into its design.

The attributes DOE used to assess groundwater impacts included the potential to change infiltration rates that could affect groundwater, the potential for the introduction of contaminants, the availability of groundwater for project use, and the potential for such use to affect other groundwater users. The region of influence for the groundwater analysis included aquifers under the areas of construction and operations, aquifers from which DOE could obtain water, and downstream aquifers that repository uses could affect. The evaluation of groundwater impacts is also very similar to that in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, but addresses changes to the estimated water demand from the Proposed Action.

4.1.3.1 Impacts to Surface Water from Construction, Operation and Monitoring, and Closure

There are no perennial streams or other permanent, year-around surface-water bodies in the Yucca Mountain region of influence, and instances when precipitation and runoff are sufficient to generate flowing water in drainage channels are infrequent and short-lived. Nevertheless, the manner in which the Proposed Action would accommodate or otherwise affect these infrequent conditions determines potential impacts to surface water. The primary impact areas for the Proposed Action are the following:

- Discharges of water to the surface,
- Introduction of contaminants that could spread to surface water,
- Changes to surface-water runoff or infiltration rates, and
- Alteration of natural surface-water drainage, which would include effects to floodplains (or flood zones).

4.1.3.1.1 *Discharge of Water to the Surface*

DOE would pump groundwater at the site and store it in tanks to support the following uses: fire protection, deionized water, potable water, cooling tower makeup, and makeup to other water systems. There would be few discharges of water. DOE would pipe sanitary sewage to septic tank and leach field systems, so there would be no production of surface water, and the processes that routinely produced other wastewater would involve discharges to one of four or possibly five lined evaporation ponds as follows:

1. South Portal evaporation pond for dust control water returned from subsurface development,

2. North Construction Portal evaporation pond for dust control water returned from subsurface development,
3. North Portal evaporation pond for process wastewater,
4. Central operations area evaporation pond for process wastewater, and
5. Small evaporation pond (possibly) for concrete batch plant wastewater.

DOE would provide water to the subsurface during the development of the underground areas of the proposed repository. The Department would collect excess water from dust suppression applications and water that percolated into the repository drifts, if any, and send the water to evaporation ponds at the South Portal development area or the North Construction Portal. The South Portal evaporation pond, which would have an area of about 0.0024 square kilometer (0.6 acre), would have double polyvinyl chloride liners and a leak detection system. The evaporation pond at the North Construction Portal would be of similar size and construction

The North Portal evaporation pond, which DOE would locate adjacent to the facilities in the central operations area just outside the geologic repository operations area, would receive wastewater in the form of cooling tower blowdown and water softener regeneration solutions from facility heating and air conditioning systems. DOE would send water from floor and equipment drains of the surface facilities and the emplacement side of the subsurface to the North Portal evaporation pond after verification that it was not contaminated. (The Department would manage contaminated water as low-level radioactive waste.) The North Portal evaporation pond, which would have an area of about 0.024 square kilometer (6 acres), would have, at a minimum, a polyvinyl chloride liner. The fourth evaporation pond, also in the central operations area, would receive process water from two oil-water separators and superchlorinated water from maintenance of the drinking water system.

Table 4-5 lists the quantities of water discharged to the North Construction Portal and the South Portal ponds, which would be similar to those in the Yucca Mountain FEIS. As listed in the table, the estimates include two phases of underground development (called "heavy" and "light" only in relation to each other) after completion of the primary surface construction period. The estimated quantity of water DOE would discharge to the North Portal evaporation pond would be no different than that in the Yucca Mountain FEIS; that is, about 34,000 cubic meters (9 million gallons) per year for the operations period.

Table 4-5. Combined annual water discharges to the North Construction Portal and the South Portal evaporation ponds.

Period	Duration[a] (years)	Discharge[b] (cubic meters)
Construction	5	4,300
Operations		
Heavy development	8	6,400
Light development	up to 17	2,800

Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.
a. Discharge to this pond would occur only during subsurface development activities.
b. Source: DIRS 181232-Fitzpatrick-Maul 2007, all. Estimated discharge volumes would be 13 percent of the process water sent to the subsurface based on Exploratory Studies Facility construction experience.

With proper maintenance, the lined evaporation ponds should remain intact and produce no adverse effects at the repository site. DOE would build another, much smaller lined evaporation pond, as appropriate, in the general area of the concrete batch plants to facilitate the collection and management of equipment rinse water. As an alternative, DOE could divert wastewater from the batch plants to the South Portal evaporation pond.

The water that DOE would use for dust suppression is a type of discharge. DOE studied dust suppression during characterization activities at Yucca Mountain because of the concern that any water added to the surface or subsurface could have effects on the subsurface area of the proposed repository. The amount of water used for dust suppression would result in neither runoff nor infiltration. DOE would establish controls as necessary to ensure that dust suppression would not involve unnecessary quantities of water.

Repository facility operations would involve other uses of water, but they would have little, if any, potential to generate surface water. DOE would collect wastewater from the Wet Handling Facility pool, decontamination stations, surface facility drain system, and various equipment drains and, if sampling of the collection tanks and sumps indicated the presence of contamination, would manage that water as low-level radioactive waste.

Discharges to the surface during the monitoring and closure periods would be similar to but less than those for the construction and operations periods. The evaporation ponds would not be in use, but other manmade sources of surface water would be similar—water storage tanks would be in use, there would be sanitary sewage, and dust suppression would occur as necessary.

4.1.3.1.2 *Potential for Contaminant Spread to Surface Water*

There would be no permanently piped, routine liquid effluents from surface or subsurface facilities to surface water or drainage channels. The potential for contaminants to reach surface water or surface drainages would be limited to the simultaneous occurrence of a spill or leak and heavy precipitation or snowmelt. Because there are no natural perennial surface waters in the Yucca Mountain region of influence and no readily available sources of contamination, it would take both events to result in a surface spread of contamination.

Potential contaminants during construction would consist mostly of fuels (diesel, propane, and gasoline) and lubricants (oils and grease) for equipment. Fuel storage tanks would be in place early in the construction period, and DOE would construct or install them with appropriate secondary containment (consistent with 40 CFR Part 112). Other potential contaminants, such as paints, solvents, strippers, and concrete additives, also would be in use during construction, but in smaller quantities and much smaller containers. Such materials would probably be in 210-liter (55-gallon) or smaller drums and containers. DOE would minimize the potential for spills and, if they occurred, would minimize contamination by adherence to its *Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan for Site Activities* (DIRS 172055-DOE 2004, all), which it would update for repository construction. The plan would describe actions DOE would take to prevent, control, and remediate spills, and the reporting requirements for a spill or release.

DOE management of the spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste at the proposed repository would start at the beginning of the operations period. After acceptance at the site and before emplacement in the subsurface facility, DOE would keep these materials in the restricted area of the geologic repository operations area. Spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste, mostly in canisters, would also be in transportation casks, aging overpacks, transfer casks, or waste packages. These containers would minimize the potential for releases and would shield people, to a large extent, from radiation exposure during the transfer of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste between facilities in the geologic repository operations area. In the waste handling buildings, facility system and component design would reduce the likelihood of inadvertent releases to the environment; for example, drain lines would lead to internal tanks or catchments, air emissions would be filtered, and the pool of the Wet Handling Facility would have a stainless-steel liner and leak detection.

DOE would use fuels and lubricants during the operations period for equipment operation and maintenance, and would manage them in the manner described above for the construction period. The Department would use other chemicals and hazardous materials during this period, particularly in the Low-Level Waste Facility, which would use sodium hydroxide and sulfuric acid in treatment processes. In addition, activities during this period would require relatively small quantities of cleaning solvent. With the exception of fuels, which would be managed in outdoor tanks with secondary containment, DOE would use and store these hazardous materials inside buildings, and would manage all of the materials in accordance with applicable environmental, health, and safety standards and the Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan. Therefore, the potential for spills and leaks of contaminants would be small and, if they occurred, there would be little potential for contaminants to spread far beyond the point of release.

DOE would manage liquid low-level radioactive waste from the waste handling facilities in, or adjacent to, the Low-level Waste Facility and would maintain the waste in monitored containers. It would maintain and move hazardous and mixed wastes in closed containers before shipping them to a permitted treatment facility. These conditions would minimize the potential for spills and releases.

There would be a decrease in general activities at the site after emplacement was complete and the monitoring period began. There would be a corresponding decrease in the potential for spills and releases from routine activities during the operations period. However, decontamination actions that would follow the operations or monitoring period could present other risks due to the use of decontamination solutions and the start of new work. DOE would continue to implement plans and controls to limit the potential for contaminant spread by surface water. In addition, DOE would perform environmental monitoring during the operations and monitoring periods to identify the presence of contaminants that could indicate a release.

In addition to measures to reduce the potential for spills or releases to reach or be spread by surface water, DOE would take measures to prevent runoff and flood waters from reaching areas where they could contact contaminated surfaces or cause releases of hazardous materials. The Department would protect surface facilities that were important to safety (basically those in the restricted area of the geologic repository operations area) against the probable maximum flood by building the structures above the corresponding flood elevation or by using engineered barriers such as dikes or drainage channels. It would build other facilities to withstand a 100-year flood, which is consistent with common industrial practice and DOE policy. Inundation levels for any flood level, even the probable maximum flood, would present no hazard to the subsurface facilities because the portals would be at higher elevations than the flood-prone areas. The construction of storm water retention and detention ponds in appropriate areas would address potential flooding and storm water pollution issues. DOE would augment the effectiveness of the storm water ponds, as necessary, by providing diversion channels to move runoff away from surface facilities and aging pads.

The closure period would include further reductions in the potential for contaminant spread, but DOE would continue to implement engineering controls, monitoring, and release-response requirements to ensure that the potential was minimal, which would include during the demolition of surface facilities when water use for dust control would be likely to increase.

4.1.3.1.3 *Potential for Changes to Surface-Water Runoff or Infiltration Rates*

Areas disturbed due to the construction of surface facilities at Yucca Mountain probably would experience changes in the rates of infiltration. Areas where infiltration rates decreased would experience a corresponding increase in surface-water runoff. The Proposed Action could disturb as much as 9 square kilometers (2,200 acres) of land, which would include about 2.4 square kilometers (600 acres) already disturbed as a result of Yucca Mountain characterization activities. In this area of disturbance, areas where soil was loosened or scraped away from fractured rock likely would experience increased infiltration rates, and covered or compacted surface areas probably would experience decreased infiltration rates. Most land disturbed during construction would fit into the latter scenario that involved compaction of natural surfaces or the installation of relatively impermeable surfaces like asphalt pads, concrete surfaces, or buildings.

Overall, there would be less infiltration and more runoff from the site. However, DOE expects the change in the amount of runoff that would reach the drainage channels to be small, with small impacts, for two reasons. First, the Department would build the surface geologic repository operations area (which would include the balance of plant area, where most of the facilities and built-up areas would be) with integral storm water detention ponds. All of the runoff from this surface area would be controlled in this manner and, as a result, existing drainage channels outside of this surface area would not be adversely affected by runoff increases. The second reason applies to the relative scale of the disturbed area and its location. The storm water detention ponds would minimize the most serious concern from increased runoff from built-up areas, so any other increases or decreases in runoff would involve a relatively small amount of the natural drainage. For example, the natural drainage area of Drill Hole Wash, which includes the Midway Valley drainage, represents the area the Proposed Action would affect the most. About 4.8 square kilometers (1,200 acres) of land would be disturbed in and adjacent to the geologic repository operations area. This disturbed area is about 12 percent of the 40 square kilometers (9,900 acres) that make up the drainage area of Drill Hole Wash by the time it reaches Fortymile Wash. On a larger scale, most if not all of the total land disturbance of 9 square kilometers (2,200 acres) would be in the natural drainage area for Fortymile Wash. The disturbed area would be approximately 1 percent of the Fortymile Wash drainage, which is about 820 square kilometers (200,000 acres) where the wash leaves the Nevada Test Site near U.S. Highway 95 (DIRS 169734-BSC 2004, Table 7-3). Further, because of the isolated location of these drainage channels, there are no downstream facilities that the minor changes in runoff could reasonably affect.

The Proposed Action would disturb no additional land during the monitoring period and, therefore, there would be no adverse impacts to runoff rates. Reclamation of previously disturbed land would restore preconstruction runoff rates.

Closure of the repository would involve only previously disturbed land. Removal of structures and impermeable surfaces coupled with reclamation efforts would help restore infiltration and runoff rates to near-predisturbance conditions. DOE would construct monuments to provide long-term markers for the site such that their locations would be impervious to infiltration, but the affected areas would be small.

4.1.3.1.4 *Potential for Altering Natural Surface-Water Drainage*

Construction could involve the placement of structures, facilities, or roadways in or over drainage channels or their associated floodplains (or flood zones). These actions could affect Fortymile, Midway Valley (Sever), Drill Hole, and Busted Butte (Dune) Washes and their associated floodplains. DOE would control surface-water drainage in these washes with diversion channels, culverts, storm water detention ponds, or similar drainage control measures.

Pursuant to Executive Order 11988, *Floodplain Management*, and its implementing regulation at 10 CFR Part 1022, DOE must, when conducting activities in a floodplain, take action to reduce the risk of flood damage; minimize the impacts of floods on human safety, health, and welfare; and restore and preserve the natural and beneficial values served by floodplains. Appendix C contains a floodplain/wetlands assessment that describes the actions that DOE could take. The analysis indicated that consequences of DOE actions in or near the floodplains of the four washes would be minor and unlikely to increase the impacts of floods on human health and safety or harm the natural and beneficial values of the affected floodplains.

The closure period would involve no actions that would alter natural drainage beyond those affected in prior periods. DOE would grade areas where it demolished or removed facilities to match the natural topography to the extent practicable. The Department would not build monuments where they would alter important drainage channels or patterns.

4.1.3.2 Impacts to Groundwater from Construction, Operation and Monitoring, and Closure

The groundwater-related impacts of primary concern are as follows:

- The potential for changes in infiltration rates that could increase the amount of water in the unsaturated zone and adversely affect performance of waste containment in the repository, or decrease the amount of recharge to the aquifer;

- The potential for migration of contaminants from the surface to reach the unsaturated zone or aquifers; and

- The potential for project water demands to deplete groundwater resources to an extent that could affect downgradient groundwater use.

4.1.3.2.1 *Infiltration Rate Changes*

Surface-disturbing activities would alter infiltration rates in and around the geologic repository operations area, as described in Section 4.1.3.1. Because impermeable surfaces and compacted ground would cover much of the disturbed land, DOE anticipates a net decrease in infiltration and a corresponding increase in runoff over the disturbed area. In the dry, semiarid environment of Yucca Mountain, much of the total infiltration occurs in areas of higher elevation, areas with thin or no soil cover, or in the upper reaches of washes. The amount of projected recharge along Fortymile Wash is very small in comparison with the recharge of the aquifers from farther north. The increased runoff from the disturbed surface area from the Proposed Action could cause more water to reach Fortymile Wash, and the storm water detention ponds would represent new areas of temporary water accumulation. As a result, additional infiltration could occur in these locations in comparison with existing conditions. However, the areas potentially subject to increased infiltration would be localized and small in comparison with infiltration that occurred over the entire Fortymile Wash drainage area. Any increase in infiltration would be unlikely to affect overall groundwater recharge or flow patterns.

Surface disturbance along the crest of Yucca Mountain and on the steeper slopes above the proposed repository could present different scenarios for infiltration rate changes because the depth of unconsolidated material (that is, soil and gravel) in these areas is generally thin, and there would be a higher probability that disturbance could expose fractured bedrock where precipitation and runoff could enter cracks and crevices and more readily reach deep portions of the unsaturated zone. Ventilation shafts to the subsurface area and access roads to those locations are the primary examples of surface disturbances that would occur in the upper areas of Yucca Mountain. The amount of disturbed land in these areas would be small in comparison with the undisturbed area, and any net change in infiltration would be small.

Subsurface activities could change groundwater recharge rates, primarily due to the amount of water that DOE would pump to the subsurface for dust suppression and tunnel boring during development activities. This potential for increased recharge would be offset by measures to collect and remove accumulating water back to the surface (to the North Construction Portal and the South Portal evaporation ponds), by removal of wet excavated rock to the surface, and by keeping the work areas ventilated, which would promote evaporation of the remaining water. During the excavation of the Exploratory Studies Facility, DOE tracked water introduced to the subsurface because water that remained in the subsurface could affect DOE's understanding of postclosure performance of the proposed repository. Tracking of the use of water in the subsurface would continue under the Proposed Action, and DOE anticipates that changes in recharge through Yucca Mountain would have small impacts to the groundwater system.

No additional land disturbance would occur during the monitoring and closure periods, so further effects on infiltration rates would be unlikely. Soil reclamation and revegetation would accelerate a return to more natural infiltration conditions. Monuments that DOE constructed to provide long-lasting markers for the site would probably result in impermeable locations, but they would be small in relation to the surrounding areas.

4.1.3.2.2 *Potential for Contaminant Migration to Groundwater*

Section 4.1.3.1 discusses the types of contaminants that DOE could use at the proposed repository site and the possibility of spills or releases of these materials to the environment. Adherence to regulatory requirements and a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan (Section 4.1.3.1) would minimize the potential for spills or releases to occur and would require appropriate responses to clean up or otherwise abate any such incident. Natural conditions, which include depth to groundwater, thickness of alluvium in most areas, and arid environment, would help ensure that significant contaminant migration did not occur before DOE could take action. Section 4.1.8 discusses the potential for onsite accidents that could involve releases of contaminants. Chapter 5 discusses the postclosure release of contaminants from the waste packages in the repository.

4.1.3.2.3 *Groundwater Resources*

The quantity of water necessary to support the Proposed Action would be greatest during the initial construction period and early in the operations period, when DOE would need water for surface soil compaction and dust suppression as well as subsurface development. The evaluation of impacts for this Repository SEIS addressed potential impacts from this water demand only during these heavy-use periods. Table 4-6 summarizes water demands during these two periods of heavy water use. Water demand during the monitoring and closure periods would be lower and of less concern and would be expected to remain as presented in the Yucca Mountain FEIS.

Table 4-6. Annual water demand for construction and operations.

Period	Duration[a] (years)	Water demand[b] (acre-feet per year)[c]
Construction	5	220 to 430
Operations		
Emplacement plus continued underground development and surface construction[d]	5	180 to 260
Emplacement and continued underground development	up to 25	100 to 160
Emplacement	up to 20	62

Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.

a. Several of the project periods are flexible in the number of years they could last. In such cases, values are "up to" with a breakout representative of the maximum length and most conservative high water demand expected. For example, DOE expects the operations period to last up to 50 years; within that period, subsurface development could last up to a total of 30 years. If development took less time, the last phase of emplacement could be longer than 20 years, so the total would still be 50.

b. Source: DIRS 181232 -Fitzpatrick-Maul 2007, all.

c. This table lists acre-feet because of common statutory and public use of this unit of measure for groundwater resources.

d. Although the analysis assumed that the formal construction period would be 5 years, some construction activities could extend into the operations period (Chapter 2, Table 2-1).

Figure 4-1 shows annual water demands during construction and the first few years of the operations period. It shows water demand during this period because it would be the period of greatest fluctuation and would include the year of peak water demand.

Water demand would be highest during the initial construction period and would range from about 270,000 to 530,000 cubic meters (220 to 430 acre-feet) per year (Table 4-6 and Figure 4-1). During the first 5 years of the operations period, construction of surface and subsurface facilities would occur along with emplacement of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste; water demand would range from about 220,000 to 320,000 cubic meters (180 to 260 acre-feet) per year. Other than a slight increase at the beginning of this 5-year period, annual water demand would decline for each successive year of operations. Subsurface development could continue for up to the next 25 years, but water demand would generally continue to decline and would level off at about 125,000 cubic meters (100 acre-feet) per year. After the development of the subsurface area was complete, the primary operations would consist of waste receipt and emplacement. Water demand would drop to about 77,000 cubic meters (62 acre-feet) per year during this period.

DOE would meet water demand by pumping from existing wells, and possibly one new well, in the Jackass Flats hydrographic area. The new well, if installed, would support operations at Gate 510. Table 4-6 and Figure 4-1 do not include Nevada Test Site activities in this area, which would require

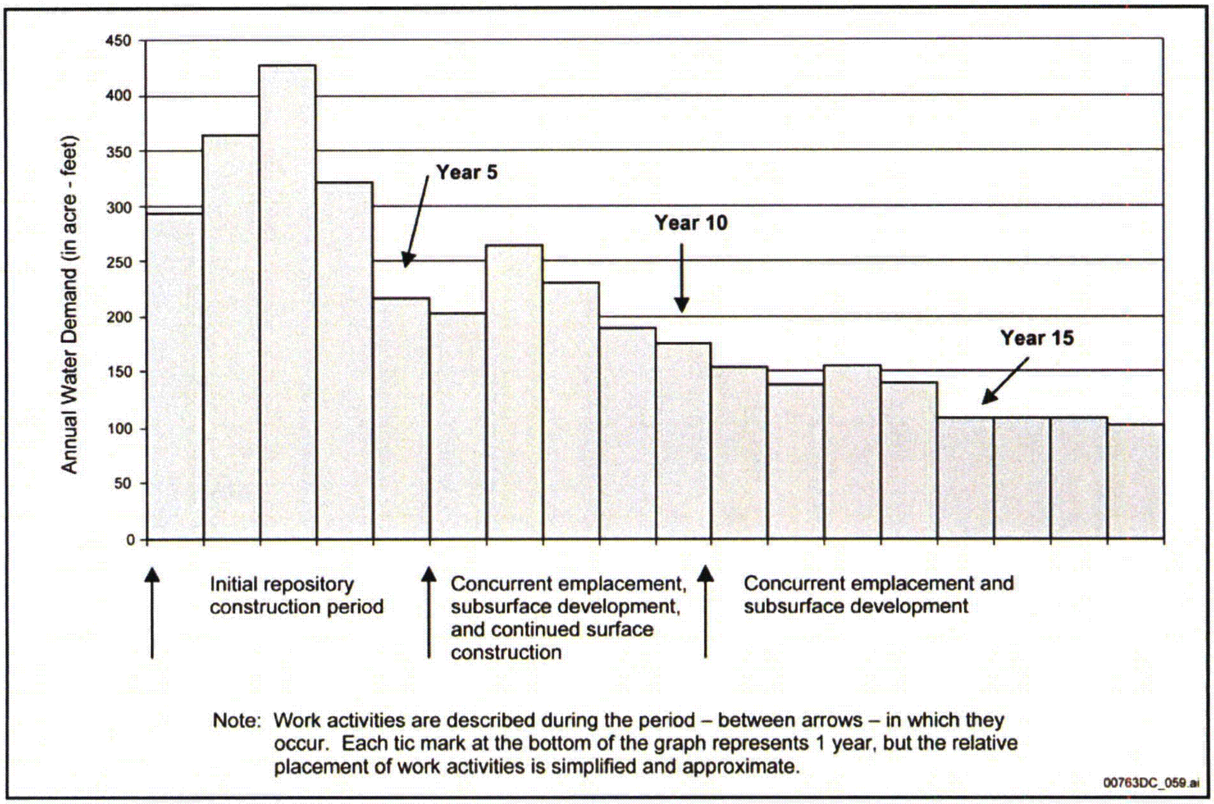


Figure 4-1. Annual water demand during the construction period and the initial phases of operations.

groundwater during the same period. During the 7-year period from 2000 to 2006, the average Nevada Test Site water withdrawal from this hydrographic area has been about 83,000 cubic meters (67 acre-feet) per year (DIRS 181232 -Fitzpatrick-Maul 2007, all). In a 2002 analysis, the Test Site indicated there were no planned expansions of existing operations that would affect water use, but potential future programs could involve additional water use (DIRS 162638-DOE 2002, pp. 4-18 and 4-19). The following evaluation assumed that this recent use represents a reasonable estimate of Nevada Test Site water demand from Jackass Flats, at least in the near term (5 to 10 years). However, DOE recognizes that Test Site demand could increase in the future. As shown in Table 4-6 and Figure 4-1, water demand for the Proposed Action would decrease over time. This additional water demand for the Nevada Test Site is part of the cumulative impacts analysis in Chapter 8 of this Repository SEIS. At least for the peak water demand years of the Proposed Action, the estimated additional water demand for Nevada Test Site activities would be 83,000 cubic meters (67 acre-feet).

DOE used the three approaches it used in the Yucca Mountain FEIS to evaluate potential impacts of water demand on groundwater resources:

- Comparison with impacts observed or measured during past water withdrawals,
- Comparison of the proposed demand with estimates of perennial yield of the aquifer, and
- Groundwater modeling efforts to assess changes the proposed demand would have on groundwater elevations and flow patterns.

The following paragraphs address potential impacts from the construction and operations periods, when water demand would be the highest. Impacts from water demand during the monitoring period would be small in comparison, except during the first 3 years, when they would be moderate. Impacts during the closure period would be small in comparison.

4.1.3.2.4 *Comparison with Impacts from Past Water Withdrawals*

The peak water demand would be about 610,000 cubic meters (500 acre-feet) per year [that is, 530,000 cubic meters (430 acre-feet) from the Proposed Action from Table 4-6, plus 83,000 cubic meters (67 acre-feet) from Nevada Test Site needs]. This demand would be 25 percent higher than the peak withdrawal of about 490,000 cubic meters (400 acre-feet) during the past 15 years from the Jackass Flats area (Chapter 3, Section 3.1.4.2.2; DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, Table 3-16, p. 3-66). However, this peak demand would occur for only a single year and the average annual water demand over the 5-year construction period would be about 480,000 cubic meters (390 acre-feet) with the Nevada Test Site needs. This demand is quite similar to the groundwater withdrawals during the busier period of the Yucca Mountain site characterization activities. During the next 5-year period, when underground development and some surface construction would occur simultaneously with emplacement operations, annual water demand would average about 350,000 cubic meters (280 acre-feet). Based on the past history of groundwater withdrawals from the Jackass Flats hydrographic area and the corresponding minor changes in groundwater elevations (Chapter 3, Table 3-5), the proposed water demand amounts would be unlikely to adversely affect the stability of the water table in the area.

4.1.3.2.5 *Comparison with Estimates of Groundwater Perennial Yield*

Perennial yield is the estimated quantity of groundwater that can be withdrawn annually from a basin without depletion of the reservoir. As discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.1.4.2.1, the estimated perennial yield of the aquifer in the Jackass Flats hydrographic area is between 1.1 million and 4.9 million cubic meters (880 and 4,000 acre-feet). The source of the low end of this range is an estimate of the annual groundwater recharge that occurs in the Jackass Flats hydrographic area, so it includes no underflow that enters the area from upgradient groundwater basins. This low estimate can be further reduced, to be more conservative, by attributing 720,000 cubic meters (580 acre-feet) to the western two-thirds of the Jackass Flats hydrographic area (where the Proposed Action would withdraw water) and 370,000 cubic meters (300 acre-feet) to the eastern one-third. This last reduction accommodates the belief of some investigators that the two portions of Jackass Flats have different general flow characteristics. These yield values (from the low estimates, associated only with local recharge, to the highest estimate, which is more than 4 times greater) occur not only in groundwater studies but also in the Nevada State Engineer's rulings that address water appropriation requests for Jackass Flats groundwater (DIRS 105034-Turnipseed 1992, pp. 9 and 12).

The peak annual demand of 530,000 cubic meters (430 acre-feet) would be below the lowest estimates of the perennial yield of the Jackass Flats area, even if that is the amount attributable to the western two-thirds of the area. With the addition of water demand for the Nevada Test Site, the peak annual demand would still be below the lowest estimate of yield from the western two-thirds of the area; that is, a demand of 610,000 cubic meters (500 acre-feet) in comparison with the lowest estimate of perennial yield of 720,000 cubic meters (580 acre-feet). A comparison of the peak annual water demand (with the demand from Test Site activities) with the highest estimate of the Jackass Flats perennial yield indicated only 13 percent of the highest value.

Based on these comparisons of the proposed water demand with estimates of the perennial yield of the Jackass Flats area, DOE has concluded that the Proposed Action would not deplete the groundwater reservoir. The Department recognizes that annual recharge can change significantly from year to year, depending on the area weather patterns. For the peak year, water demand could exceed groundwater recharge in the western two-thirds of the Jackass Flats hydrographic area. However, water demand at that high level and similar levels would be relatively short-term. If water demand exceeded local recharge for a few years (longer durations would be unlikely based on the estimates of average annual recharge), there could be some shifting of the general flow patterns in the Jackass Flats area. Shifts in flow patterns would be small because the peak annual water demand would be a small portion of the highest estimate of perennial yield, 4.9 million cubic meters (4,000 acre-feet), which would include underflow from upgradient groundwater basins.

As noted in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, the heaviest water demand in the region of influence for the Proposed Action would be in the Amargosa Desert. The water demand for the Proposed Action would, to some extent, decrease the availability of water in the downgradient area because it would reduce the long-term underflow that reached the Amargosa Desert. However, the peak annual water demand of 610,000 cubic meters (500 acre-feet) for proposed repository and Nevada Test Site activities in Jackass Flats would be small (about 4 percent) in comparison with the average annual withdrawal of 16 million cubic meters (13,000 acre-feet) in the Amargosa Desert between 2000 to 2004 (Chapter 3, Table 3-4) for activities other than the Proposed Action or the Test Site. The demand of repository and Test Site activities in Jackass Flats would be an even smaller fraction of the perennial yield of 30 million to 42 million cubic meters (24,000 to 34,000 acre-feet) in the Amargosa Desert.

Comparisons between water demand and estimates of perennial yield (Chapter 3, Table 3-4) must recognize the wide range of perennial yield estimates for the hydrographic areas of Jackass Flats and Amargosa Desert as well as the adjacent hydrographic areas. One estimate of perennial yield in State of Nevada documentation is 30 million cubic meters (24,000 acre-feet) for the combined area of Jackass Flats, Amargosa Desert, Rock Valley, Buckboard Mesa, and Crater Flat (DIRS 176600-Converse Consultants 2005, p. 99), as opposed to the 30-million-cubic-meter estimate just for Amargosa Desert. The state uses estimates of perennial yield as a tool (with other considerations) in the management of groundwater resources and evaluation of requests for groundwater appropriations. The other side of the evaluation of potential impacts on groundwater resources is that, independent of the physical availability of water, the groundwater of the Amargosa Desert is over-appropriated in comparison with many estimates of perennial yield. However, as noted in Section 3.1.4.2.1, the amount of water actually withdrawn each year from the Amargosa Desert hydrographic area has averaged only about half of the total appropriations in recent years.

4.1.3.2.6 *Modeled Effects on Groundwater Elevations and Flow Patterns*

This section summarizes the two modeling efforts described in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, one by Thiel Engineering Consultants for DOE (DIRS 145966-CRWMS M&O 2000, all) and the other by the U.S. Geological Survey (DIRS 145962-Tucci and Faunt 1999, all). DOE used the results of these analyses to estimate effects the Proposed Action could have on groundwater elevations and flow patterns. Both modeling efforts generated baseline groundwater conditions from historical water withdrawals from the Jackass Flats area, then generated future groundwater conditions with the assumption of an additional water demand of 530,000 cubic meters (430 acre-feet) per year for the Proposed Action. As indicated in Figure 4-1, the water demand DOE evaluated for the Proposed Action would peak for only 1 year at the model-assumed withdrawal rate. Because the model conclusions used a long-term withdrawal rate of 530,000 cubic meters per year, those conclusions are very conservative. Over the first 10 years of the Proposed Action when the peak annual demand would occur, the average annual water demand would be only 330,000 cubic meters (270 acre-feet). Over the life of the Proposed Action, the average annual water demand would be much less. Results from the modeling efforts indicated there would be groundwater elevation differences attributable to the Proposed Action, as follows:

- The Thiel Engineering Consultants study predicted a water elevation decrease of up to 3 meters (10 feet) within about 1 kilometer (0.6 mile) of the Yucca Mountain production wells. The U.S. Geological Survey model predicted a similar water level decrease of less than 2 meters (6.6 feet) at distances a few kilometers from the production wells.

- The models predicted water elevation decreases at the town of Amargosa Valley that ranged from less than 0.4 meter (1.2 feet) to 1.1 meters (3.6 feet). [In this case, the predictions were for groundwater roughly at the junction of U.S. Highway 95 and Nevada State Route 373, about 13 kilometers (8 miles) south of well J-12.]

- The Thiel Engineering Consultants study estimated a reduction in the underflow from the Jackass Flats hydrographic area to the Amargosa Desert hydrographic area of about 160,000 cubic meters (130 acre-feet) per year after 100 years of pumping. The U.S. Geological Survey effort estimated an underflow reduction of 180,000 cubic meters (150 acre-feet) per year at steady-state conditions.

The Thiel Engineering Consultants modeling effort looked at numerous locations and pumping scenarios throughout the region and concluded in all areas of the Amargosa Desert that groundwater elevation decreases attributable to the Proposed Action, though possibly moderate by themselves, would be minor in comparison with decreases without the Proposed Action. Both modeling efforts assumed a conservatively high value for the water demand of the Proposed Action, so the predicted impacts, even though moderate in scale, were conservatively high.

4.1.3.3 Summary of Impacts to Hydrology

The following summarize the conclusions of the evaluations in this section:

- Repository construction and operations would result in minor changes to runoff and infiltration rates.

- The potential for flooding at the repository that could cause damage of concern would be extremely small.

- The highest annual water demand for the Proposed Action would be below the Nevada State Engineer's ruling of perennial yield (the amount that can be withdrawn annually without depleting reserves) for the Jackass Flats hydrographic area, including the lowest estimated value of perennial yield [720,000 cubic meters (580 acre-feet)] for the western two-thirds of this hydrographic area. The water demand for the Proposed Action, coupled with that projected for Nevada Test Site activities in Jackass Flats, would still be below the lowest estimated value of perennial yield for the western two-thirds of the hydrographic area.

- The Proposed Action would withdraw groundwater that would otherwise move into aquifers of the Amargosa Desert, but the combined water demand for the repository and Nevada Test Site activities in Jackass Flats would have, at most, small impacts on the availability of groundwater in the Amargosa Desert area in comparison with the quantities of water already being withdrawn there.

4.1.4 IMPACTS TO BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES AND SOILS

The region of influence for biological resources and soils in this Repository SEIS is the area that contains all potential surface disturbances that would result from the Proposed Action plus additional areas to evaluate local animal populations, roughly equivalent in size to the analyzed land withdrawal area that DOE assessed in the Yucca Mountain FEIS, as well as land DOE proposes for an access road from U.S. Highway 95 and land where DOE could construct offsite facilities. The Department has reanalyzed impacts to biological resources and soils for this Repository SEIS based on the modified design that Chapter 2 describes. The evaluation of impacts to biological resources and soils considered the potential for effects to vegetation and wildlife, which included special-status species of plants and animals and their habitats; jurisdictional waters of the United States, which included wetlands; riparian areas; and soil resources. The evaluation also considered the potential for impacts to migratory patterns and populations of game animals. DOE expects the overall impacts to biological resources would be small because plant and animal species in the Yucca Mountain region are typical of the Mojave and Great Basin deserts and generally are common throughout those areas. The removal of vegetation from the area that DOE would require for construction and operation of the repository and the small impacts to some wildlife species from disturbance or loss of individuals or habitat would not affect regional biodiversity and ecosystem function.

4.1.4.1 Impacts to Biological Resources from Construction, Operation and Monitoring, and Closure

As discussed in Section 4.1.7 of this Repository SEIS, routine releases of radioactive materials from the repository during its operation would consist mainly of naturally occurring radon-222 and its decay products. These releases would result in doses to plants and animals around the repository that would be lower than the International Atomic Energy Agency thresholds for detrimental effects to radiosensitive species in terrestrial ecosystems (DIRS 103277-IAEA 1992, p. 53). No detectable impacts to surface biological resources would occur as a result of normal releases of radioactive materials from the repository; therefore, the following sections do not consider these releases.

4.1.4.1.1 *Impacts to Vegetation*

The construction of surface facilities and the disposition of excavated rock from subsurface construction would remove or alter vegetation in the analyzed land withdrawal area and within the 37-square kilometer (9,100-acre) offsite area directly to the south. Approximately 2.5 square kilometers (620 acres) of the construction would occur in areas (both in the land withdrawal area and in the offsite area to the south) in which site characterization activities had already disturbed the vegetation; however, construction also would occur on as much as 6.5 square kilometers (1,600 acres) of undisturbed areas near the previously disturbed areas. Subsurface construction would continue after emplacement operations began, and the disposal of excavated rock would eliminate vegetation in the area under the excavated rock pile.
Table 4-7 lists the amount of land that DOE would clear of vegetation for the majority of repository facilities by land cover type and compares this disturbance to the amounts of each land cover type in the

Table 4-7. Land cover types found in the region of influence (square kilometers).[a]

Land cover type	Area in Mojave and Nellis mapping zones in the State of Nevada[b]	Disturbed area under the Proposed Action[c]
Great Basin Pinyon-Juniper Woodland	4,000	0
Great Basin Xeric Mixed Sagebrush Shrubland	6,300	0.0023
Inter-Mountain Basins Big Sagebrush Shrubland	8,000	0
Inter-Mountain Basins Cliff and Canyon	410	0
Inter-Mountain Basins Greasewood Flat	1,400	0.0054
Inter-Mountain Basins Mixed Salt Desert Scrub	25,000	0
Inter-Mountain Basins Montane Sagebrush Steppe	20	0
Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Grassland	78	0
Inter-Mountain Basins Semi-Desert Shrub Steppe	4,500	0.15
Invasive Annual Grassland	55	0
Mojave Mid-Elevation Mixed Desert Scrub	3,600	1.7
North American Warm Desert Active and Stabilized Dune	2.9	0
North American Warm Desert Bedrock Cliff and Outcrop	350	0
North American Warm Desert Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	24	0
North American Warm Desert Playa	220	0.030
North American Warm Desert Volcanic Rockland	8.2	0
North American Warm Desert Wash	33	0
Sonora-Mojave Creosotebush-White Bursage Desert Scrub	1,200	3.0
Sonora-Mojave Mixed Salt Desert Scrub	940	1.4
Totals[a]	57,000	6.3

Source: Derived from digital land cover map (DIRS 179926-USGS National Gap Analysis Program 2004, all) and land cover descriptions (DIRS 174324-NatureServe 2004, all) with the use of a geographic information system.

Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.

a. Numbers are rounded to two significant figures; therefore, totals might differ from sums.

b. Chapter 3, Section 3.1.5.1.1 contains a description of mapping zones.

c. Disturbed land cover area calculated only for disturbances for which a location has been identified. Total disturbance would be approximately 9 square kilometers.

Mojave and Nellis mapping zones in the State of Nevada. Removal of vegetation would result in impacts to small amounts of widely distributed land cover types that are common in the affected mapping zones (Chapter 3, Section 3.1.5.1.1 describes mapping zones), and these impacts would not cause a significant loss to any particular cover type. The largest losses would be to the Sonora-Mojave Creosotebush-White Bursage Desert Scrub land cover type, with disturbance of approximately 0.25 percent of the cover type in the Nellis and Mojave mapping zones in Nevada, land to the Sonora-Mojave Mixed Salt Desert Scrub land cover type, with disturbance of approximately 0.15 percent of the cover type in those mapping zones. Activities during repository construction, operation and monitoring, or closure would not reduce any other land cover type by more than 0.05 percent in the affected mapping zones.

Biological soil crusts likely occur within the region of influence in some areas where there has been no surface disturbance. Because insufficient data exist to assess the amount of biological crusts in the region of influence, and because attempts to locate or map occurrences of biological crusts could result in their disturbance or destruction, it would be extremely difficult for DOE to quantify the predicted impacts of repository construction or operations on biological crusts. However, any biological crusts in areas disturbed by repository construction or operations would be lost.

In cooperation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, DOE developed a site reclamation plan, in part to satisfy the terms and conditions of the 2001 Biological Opinion. DOE would reclaim lands it no longer needed for repository construction or operations and would monitor those lands to determine if reclamation efforts were successful. As stated in the *Reclamation Implementation Plan*, DOE considers reclamation successful if plant cover, density, and species richness are equal to, or exceed, 60 percent of the value of the same parameters in undisturbed reference areas (DIRS 154386-YMP 2001, pp. 33 and 34). If reclaimed sites meet these criteria, they can be released from further remediation and monitoring. As of April 2007, the Department had successfully reclaimed 119 sites [a total of 0.174 square kilometer (43 acres)] and released them from reclamation monitoring.

Repository construction activities that resulted in land disturbances and removal of vegetation could result in colonization by invasive plant species in additional areas. Invasive species that are currently present on the site (Chapter 3, Section 3.1.5.1.1) would be the most likely to colonize disturbed areas. Invasive species could suppress native species, although the reclamation actions described above could reduce the likelihood that they would overtake native species on reclaimed lands.

With an increase in invasive annual plants there could be an increase in fire fuel load from dried annual plants. Because the area that construction activities disturbed would be small in comparison with the total undisturbed vegetated area in the region of influence (Table 4-7), and because DOE would reclaim areas no longer in use as practicable, impacts to native species and the threat of increased fires would be small. Some invasive species would remain along permanent roads and drainage ditches where reclamation opportunities were limited, and these species could spread and overcome native species under certain conditions. Reclamation or other weed management strategies on long-term topsoil stockpiles and other disturbed areas would help control the abundance of invasive annuals such as red brome (*Bromus rubens*), and would minimize potential fire fuel load and disruption to native plant communities.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS cited studies that indicate that site characterization activities had very small effects on vegetation adjacent to DOE activities at Yucca Mountain. Therefore, impacts to vegetation from construction probably would occur only as a result of direct disturbance, such as during site clearing, and indirect disturbance, such as an increase in invasive annual plants as described above. Little or no disturbance of additional vegetation would occur as a result of monitoring and maintenance activities before closure.

Closure of the repository would involve the removal of structures and reclamation of areas that DOE cleared of vegetation for the construction of surface facilities as practicable and as delineated in the license amendment that DOE would have to obtain before closure. Final reclamation could include backfilling and grading to restore natural drainage patterns and create a stable landform; spreading and contouring topsoil that had been stockpiled during construction; creating erosion-control structures; ripping, seeding, spreading, and anchoring mulch; and fencing to reduce loss of new vegetation to herbivores. Figures 4-2, 4-3, and 4-4 illustrate the reclamation process the Department undertook during site characterization, which has improved the success rate of vegetation reestablishment and helps control encroachment of invasive species. These types of activities would be employed in the future to limit impacts of the Proposed Action.

Figure 4-2. Fill material is spread and contoured on the site of a decommissioned borrow area.

4.1.4.1.2 *Impacts to Wildlife*

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates the *Impacts to Wildlife* portion of Section 4.1.4.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 4-34 to 4-35). Direct impacts to wildlife would occur through four mechanisms: (1) loss of habitat from construction of facilities and infrastructure; (2) localized deaths of individuals of some species, particularly burrowing species of small mammals and reptiles, and deaths of individual animals from vehicle collisions; (3) fragmentation of undisturbed habitat that created a barrier to wildlife movement; and (4) displacement of wildlife because of an aversion to the noise and activity from construction, operation and monitoring, and closure of the repository.

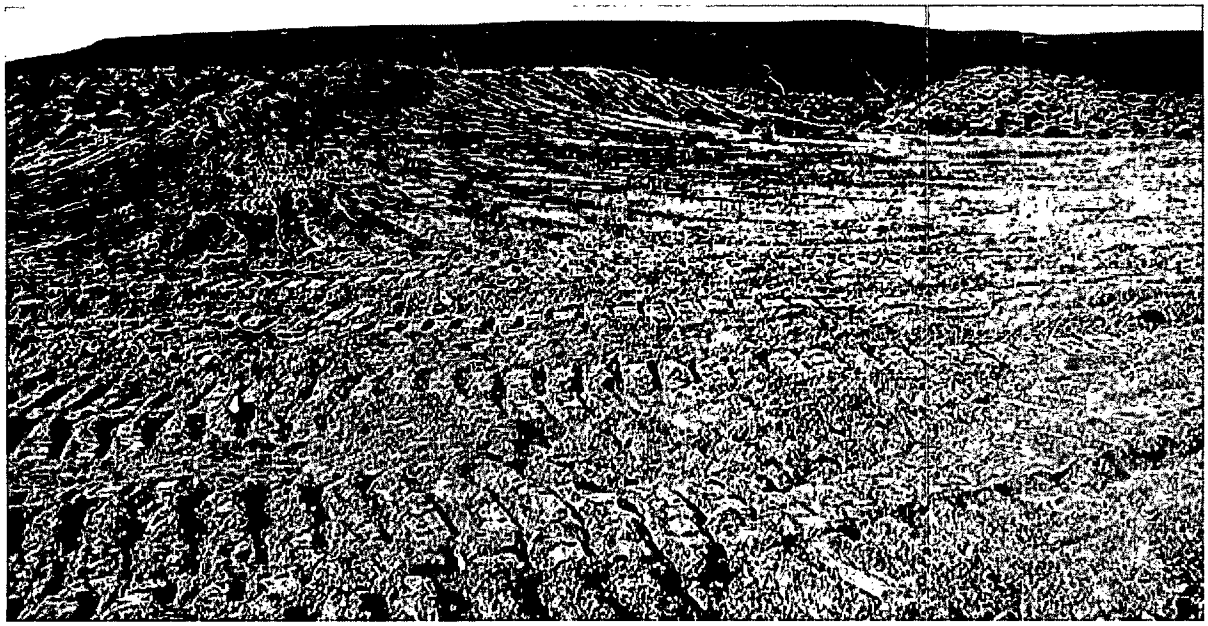


Figure 4-3. Decommissioned borrow area that has been recontoured prior to seeding and mulching.

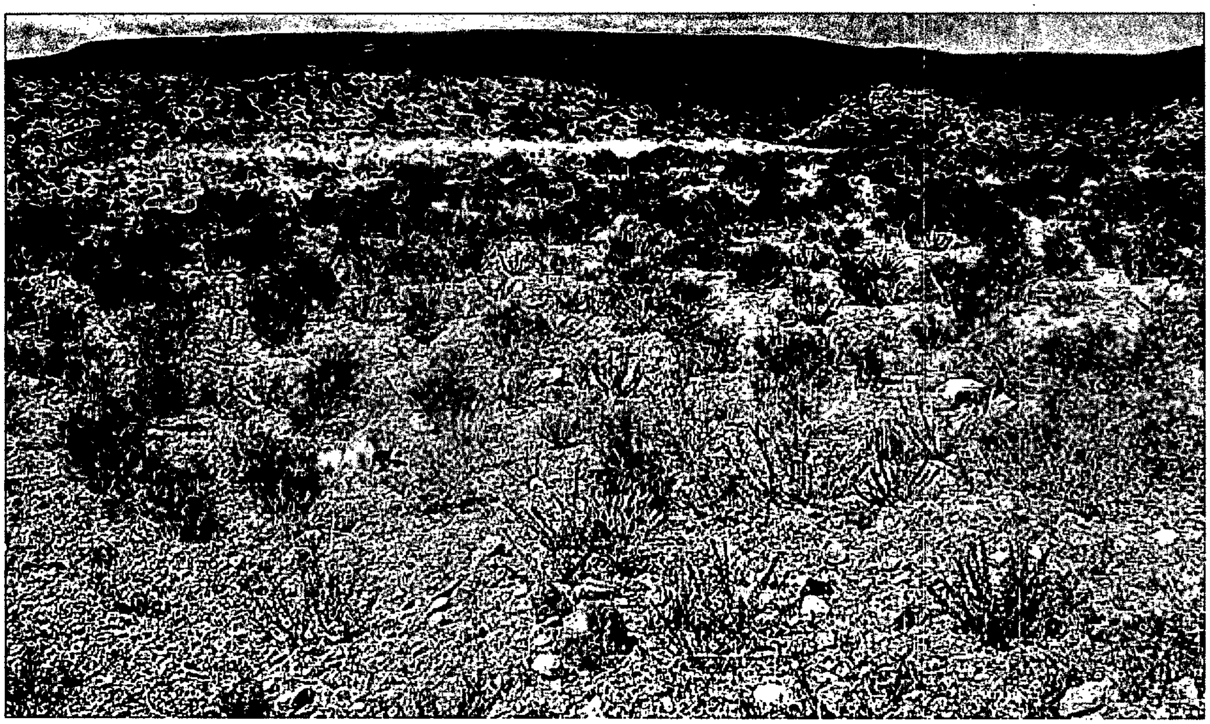


Figure 4-4. Decommissioned borrow area 4 years after reclamation.

DOE anticipates that the effect of these impacts on wildlife would be small because: (1) habitats similar to those at Yucca Mountain (identified by land cover type) are widespread locally and regionally; (2) animal species at the proposed repository site are generally widespread throughout the Mojave or Great Basin deserts, and the deaths of some individuals due to repository construction, habitat loss, and vehicle collisions would have small impacts on the regional populations of those species or on the overall biodiversity of the region; (3) large areas of undisturbed and unfragmented habitat would be available away from disturbed areas; and (4) impacts to wildlife from noise and vibration, if any, would be limited to the vicinity of the source of the noise (for example, heavy equipment, diesel generators, and ventilation fans). Overall, no species would be threatened with extinction, either locally, regionally, or globally. Several animals classified as game species by the State of Nevada [such as Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*), chukar (*Alectoris chukar*), and mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*)] are present in low numbers in the region of influence. Adverse impacts to these species would be unlikely and hunting opportunities would not change as DOE would continue to prohibit hunting in the area where most construction activities would occur. There would be no impact to desert bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*) in the offsite area to the south of the analyzed land withdrawal area, or their winter habitat in the Striped Hills, because the proposed addition to the access road to the Yucca Mountain site is more than a 1.6 kilometer (1 mile) west of the nearest potential habitat for sheep and there is no nearby suitable habitat to the west of the road. Construction and operations of other facilities or structures in the offsite area, such as new electric transmission lines, the Sample Management Facility, and a temporary construction camp, would have no impact on desert bighorn sheep because these actions would be far from important bighorn sheep habitat.

To avoid and minimize adverse impacts to migratory birds during repository construction, DOE would implement best management practices, which would include avoidance of groundbreaking activities to the maximum extent practicable in nesting habitat during the critical nesting period, which the Bureau of Land Management defines as May 1 through July 15. If groundbreaking or land clearing activities were necessary during the nesting season, DOE would conduct surveys for migratory bird nests before any such activities. The Department would prohibit all activities that would harm nesting migratory birds or result in nest abandonment.

Wildlife would be attracted to the water in lined evaporation ponds in the geologic repository operations area. Individuals of some species could benefit from the water, but some animals could become trapped in the ponds depending on the depth and the slope of the sides. Previous experience has shown that a wide variety of animal species use such ponds and that DOE could avoid losses of animals by reduction of the pond slopes or by an earthen ramp at one corner of the pond. Appropriate engineering would minimize potential losses to wildlife.

As Chapter 3, Section 3.1.12.1 discusses, DOE could construct a landfill for construction debris and sanitary solid waste, although it has not determined a site for it. The landfill could attract scavengers such as coyotes (*Canis latrans*) and ravens (*Corvus corax*). Frequent covering of the sanitary waste in the landfill would minimize use by scavenger species.

After the completion of waste emplacement, human activities and vehicle traffic would decline, as would impacts of those actions on wildlife, with further declines in activities and impacts after repository closure. Animal species could reoccupy the areas DOE reclaimed during the closure period.

4.1.4.1.3 *Impacts to Special-Status Species*

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates as indicated by new references the *Impacts to Special Status Species* portion of Section 4.1.4.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 4-35 to 4-36). The desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) is the only resident animal species in the analyzed land withdrawal area that is listed as threatened under the *Endangered Species Act* (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.). Further, there are no endangered or candidate animal species and no species that are proposed for listing (Chapter 3, Table 3-7). Repository construction would result in the loss of a small portion of desert tortoise habitat at the northern edge of the range of this species in an area where the abundance of tortoises is low.

Based on past experience, DOE anticipates that human activities at the site could directly affect individual desert tortoises. DOE has successfully relocated two tortoise nests and 27 individual tortoises to protect them from potential threats. Since July 1997, three tortoises have been killed on access roads, none by construction activities (DIRS 182586-Spence 2007, all). Therefore, although some tortoises could be killed on roads during repository construction and as a result of increased vehicle traffic during repository operation, DOE anticipates the number of tortoise deaths due to vehicle traffic and construction activities during the repository construction, operations, monitoring, and closure periods would be small. However, the abundance of ravens, which are natural predators of juvenile desert tortoises, could increase as a result of infrastructure construction (the birds could use electric transmission lines and light posts as perches, for example) and could result in increased predation on young tortoises. Frequent covering of the sanitary waste in the potential landfill would limit the attraction of the repository area to ravens.

Although these losses would cause a small decrease in the abundance of desert tortoises in the immediate vicinity of the repository site, they would not affect the long-term survival of the local or regional population of this species. Yucca Mountain is surrounded to the east, south, and west by large tracts of undisturbed tortoise habitat on government property, and desert tortoises are widespread at low densities throughout this region.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has concluded that tortoise populations are depleted for more than 1 kilometer (0.6 mile) on either side of heavily used roads (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 4-36). The increase in traffic to Yucca Mountain would contribute to the continued depression of populations along U.S. Highway 95, but would not increase the threat to the long-term survival of tortoise populations in southern Nevada.

As required by Section 7 of the *Endangered Species Act*, DOE has entered into consultations with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on the effects of proposed repository activities on the desert tortoise. The Fish and Wildlife Service issued a Biological Opinion in 2001, which concluded that "construction, operation and monitoring, and closure of a geologic repository at Yucca Mountain is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the threatened Mojave population of the desert tortoise. These actions do not affect any area designated as critical habitat; therefore, no destruction or adverse modification of that habitat is anticipated" (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, Appendix O, pp. 21 to 22). The Biological Opinion included reasonable and prudent measures, and terms and conditions required to achieve these measures, to ensure that implementation of the Proposed Action would not jeopardize the desert tortoise. Chapter 9, Section 9.2.4.1, of the Yucca Mountain FEIS lists these measures and describes how DOE is implementing them (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 9-9 to 9-11). DOE would reinitiate consultation with the Fish and Wildlife Service if any of the conditions in 50 CFR 402.16 occurred, for example, if DOE exceeded the limit the Biological Opinion specified on the amount of tortoise habitat that DOE could disturb [6.65 square kilometers (1,643 acres)] (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, Appendix O, p. 29).

The bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) was observed once on the Nevada Test Site and might migrate through the Yucca Mountain region. If present at all, eagles would be transient and repository activities would not affect them. The State of Nevada classifies the bald eagle as endangered.

Several animal species considered sensitive by the Bureau of Land Management (Chapter 3, Table 3-7) occur in the region of influence. Impacts to bat species would be small because of their low abundance on the site and broad distribution. Impacts to the common chuckwalla (*Sauromalus ater*) and Western burrowing owl *(Athene cunicularia hypugaea)* from disturbance or loss of individuals would be small because they are widespread regionally and are not abundant in the land withdrawal area. Impacts to the Western red-tailed skink (*Eumeces gilberti rubricaudatus*) would be small because it is widespread regionally and occupies small pockets of isolated habitat that would not be overly affected by any proposed disturbances. Giuliani's dune scarab beetle (*Pseudocotalpa giulianii*) has been reported only in the southern portion of the land withdrawal area away from any proposed disturbances and, therefore, would not be affected.

Monitoring and closure activities at the repository would have little impact on desert tortoises or Bureau of Land Management sensitive species because the repository workforce would be smaller than during the operations period. Over time, vegetation would recover on disturbed sites and indigenous species would return. As the habitat recovered over the long term, desert tortoises and other special-status species at the repository site could recolonize areas abandoned by humans.

4.1.4.1.4 *Impacts to Wetlands*

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates the *Impacts to Wetlands* portion of Section 4.1.4.2 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 4-36 to 4-37). There are no known naturally occurring wetlands subject to permitting requirements under Section 404 of the *Clean Water Act* (42 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) on the repository site, so no impacts to such wetlands would occur as a result of repository construction, operation and monitoring, or closure. In addition, repository activities would not affect the manmade well pond in the land withdrawal area. Repository-related structures could affect as much as 2.8 kilometers (1.7 miles) of ephemeral washes, depending on the size and location of the facilities. After selecting the location of the facilities, DOE would conduct a formal delineation of waters of the United States near the surface facilities and, if necessary, develop a plan to avoid when practicable and otherwise minimize impacts to those waters. If repository activities would affect waters of the United States, DOE would consult with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and obtain permit coverage for those impacts. If the activities were not covered under a nationwide permit, DOE would apply to the Corps of Engineers for a regional or individual permit. By implementation of the mitigation plan and compliance with other permit requirements, DOE would ensure that impacts to waters of the United States would be minimized. Appendix C contains a floodplain and wetlands assessment for the proposed repository.

4.1.4.2 Evaluation of Severity of Impacts to Biological Resources

Table 4-8 lists the results of the DOE evaluation of the impacts to biological resources.

4.1.4.3 Impacts to Soils from Construction, Operation and Monitoring, and Closure

This section summarizes and incorporates by reference Section 4.1.4.4 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 4-38 to 4-39); there have been no soil surveys that covered the region of

Table 4-8. Impacts to biological resources.

Analytical period	Flora	Fauna	Special-status species	Wetlands	Overall
Construction					
	Small; removal of vegetation from up to 9 square kilometers in widespread communities; maximum loss to any one land cover type in the affected mapping zones would be 0.25 percent	Small; loss of small amount of habitat and some individuals of some species	Small; loss of small amount of desert tortoise habitat and few tortoises	None	Small; loss of small amount of widespread but undisturbed habitat and small number of individuals
Operations					
	Small; disturbance of vegetation in areas adjacent to disturbed areas	Small; deaths of small number of individuals due to vehicle traffic and human activities	Small; potential deaths of few individuals due to vehicle traffic	None	Small; disturbance of common land cover types and loss of small number of individual animals
Monitoring					
	Small; no new disturbance of natural vegetation	Small; same as for operations, but smaller due to smaller workforce	Small; same as for operations, but smaller due to smaller workforce	None	Small; very small number of individual animals killed by vehicles
Closure					
	Small; decline in impacts due to reduction in human activity	Small; decline in number of individuals killed by traffic annually	Small; decline in number of individuals killed by traffic annually	None	Small; decline in impacts due to reduction of human activity
Overall rating of impacts	Small	Small	Small	None	Small

Note: Conversion factors are on the inside back cover of this Repository SEIS.

influence since completion of the FEIS. The evaluation of impacts to soils considered the potential for soil loss in disturbed areas, recovery of soil viability (that is, the physical, chemical, and biological properties of soil that foster plant growth) after disturbance, and the potential for the spread of contamination due to the relocation of contaminated soils (if present). DOE would use erosion control techniques to minimize erosion. Because soil in disturbed areas would be slow to recover, during the closure phase DOE would revegetate the areas it had not reclaimed after the temporary disturbances following construction.

4.1.4.3.1 *Soil Loss*

Activities during the construction, operations, and monitoring periods would disturb varying amounts of land depending on the final design for the repository. DOE would disturb as much as 9 square kilometers

(2,200 acres) of land during the construction phase, which could expose bare soil to wind and water erosion.

During earlier activities, DOE established a reclamation program with a goal to return disturbed land to a condition similar to its predisturbance state (DIRS 154386-YMP 2001, all). One of the benefits of such a goal is the minimization of soil erosion. The program includes the implementation and evaluation of topsoil stockpiling and stabilization efforts that would enable the use of topsoil removed during excavation in future reclamation activities. Final reclamation would include spreading and contouring topsoil that was stockpiled during construction; creating erosion control structures; ripping, seeding, spreading, and anchoring mulch; and fencing to reduce loss of new vegetation to herbivores. The reestablishment of vegetation to stabilize stockpiled topsoil would reduce the construction loss of the most critical type of soil.

DOE would use fugitive dust control measures, which would include water spraying, chemical treatment, and wind fences as appropriate, to minimize wind erosion of the stockpiled topsoil and excavated rock. The Department would minimize soil erosion by minimizing areas of surface disturbance and using engineering practices to stabilize disturbed areas. These practices could include such measures as control of storm water runoff through the use of holding ponds, baffles, and other devices, and the stabilization of disturbed ground, relocated soil, or excavated material. Based on past experience and the continuing topsoil protection and erosion control programs, DOE anticipates little soil loss due to erosion during any phase of the project.

4.1.4.3.2 *Recovery*

Studies during the Yucca Mountain site characterization effort and experience at the Nevada Test Site indicate that natural succession on disturbed dry, semiarid lands would be a very slow process. Soil recovery would be unlikely without reclamation. DOE remains fully committed to the reclamation of disturbed areas (DIRS 154386-YMP 2001, Section 1.2).

Land disturbances can compromise or destroy soil viability through salvaging, stockpiling, and compaction. Topsoil handling and stockpiling can have negative impacts on the physical, chemical, and biological properties of the soil, which include decreased soil stability and porosity, increased bulk density, increased ammonium concentrations, decreased nutrients and microbial populations, decreased viable seed populations, and decreased organic matter. While DOE could not avoid most of these impacts, the use of proper techniques for soil handling, stockpiling, and stabilization would minimize them. DOE studied stockpiling and stabilization during site characterization and identified methods that had little effect on chemical and physical proprieties, nutrient content, or microbial content of the soil (DIRS 150174-CRWMS M&O 1999, all). DOE used the study results and information from literature searches to develop a topsoil management plan (DIRS 154386-YMP 2001, Section 4.2). Use of the techniques in this plan would result in minimum impacts on soil viability from salvaging and stockpiling activities.

4.1.4.3.3 *Contamination*

There would be a potential for spills or releases of contaminants under the Proposed Action (Section 4.1.3.1.2), but DOE would implement an updated version of its *Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan for Site Activities* (DIRS 172055-DOE 2004, all) to prevent, control, and remediate soil contamination. The Department would train workers in the handling, storage, distribution, and use of hazardous materials to provide practical prevention and control of potential contamination sources. Fueling operations and storage of hazardous materials and other chemicals would take place in bermed areas and away from floodplains when possible to decrease the probability of unexpected water flow spreading an inadvertent spill. DOE would provide rapid-response cleanup and response capability, techniques, procedures, and training for potential spills.

4.1.5 IMPACTS TO CULTURAL RESOURCES

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates the information in Section 4.1.5 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155790-DOE 2002, pp. 4-39 to 4-41). In this Repository SEIS, the region of influence for cultural resources includes the analyzed land withdrawal area, land that DOE has proposed for an access road from U.S. Highway 95, and land where DOE would construct offsite facilities.

Cultural resources are nonrenewable resources with values that physical disturbance could diminish. The Yucca Mountain FEIS evaluation of impacts to cultural resources considered the potential for disruption or modification of the character of cultural resources. The evaluation placed particular emphasis on identification of the potential for impacts to archaeological and historic sites and other cultural resources important to sustaining and preserving American Indian cultures.

For this Repository SEIS, direct comparison of disturbed land as the predominant indicator enables determination of impacts to cultural resources. The primary sources of short-term impacts from construction, operation and monitoring, and closure would be facility construction and operations and human activities.

Overall, estimated impacts to cultural resources identified in this Repository SEIS would be small, as described below.

4.1.5.1 Impacts to Cultural Resources from Construction, Operation and Monitoring, and Closure

The following sections discuss archaeological and historic resources in the region of influence and the American Indian viewpoint on DOE activities related to the proposed repository and their impacts on these resources.

4.1.5.1.1 *Archaeological and Historic Resources*

The Yucca Mountain FEIS identified direct and indirect impacts to archaeological and historic resources. Direct impacts would be those from ground disturbances or activities that destroyed or modified the integrity of archaeological or historic sites, and indirect impacts result from activities that could increase the potential for intentional or unintentional adverse impacts (for example, increased human activity near resources could result in illicit collection or inadvertent destruction). The FEIS concluded that although there could be some indirect impacts, the overall effect of the proposed repository on the long-term preservation of archaeological and historic sites in the analyzed land withdrawal area would be beneficial. Limited access to and use of the area would protect archaeological and historic resources in most of the area from most human intrusion.

The Yucca Mountain FEIS recommended that 51 of the 830 archaeological and historic sites were eligible for inclusion in the *National Register of Historic Places*. In consultation with the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office, DOE has revised its recommendation to include 232 sites (DIRS 182189-Rhode 2007). The revised number reflects recent investigations for the U.S. Highway 95 access road and a reevaluation of the importance of obsidian artifacts. Recent studies suggest that obsidian artifacts can provide important information on prehistoric American Indian settlement systems. The large increase in the number of eligible archaeological sites since completion of the FEIS reflects this finding and includes extractive (for example, toolstone quarrying, hunting, and seed gathering) and processing (for example, animal butchering, milling plants, or cooking) localities where obsidian toolstone is present.

Potential impacts to *National Register*-eligible archaeological sites could occur from land disturbances due to construction. An evaluation by the Desert Research Institute identified 57 archaeological sites and 75 isolated artifacts (DIRS 182189-Rhode 2007) in the construction areas. Three of these 57 sites have been recommended for inclusion in the *National Register*. The *National Register*-eligible sites consist of two prehistoric temporary camps and one resource processing locality. Before construction began, DOE would avoid or mitigate impacts to archaeological and historic resources, so direct adverse impacts from construction and operation of the facilities would be small.

Improved access to the area could lead to indirect impacts from unauthorized excavation or collection of artifacts. DOE would mitigate these impacts through personnel training, archaeological and historic site monitoring, and long-term management. These measures would protect archaeological and historic resources from most human intrusions in the analyzed land withdrawal area. This added protection would result in a beneficial effect.

A draft programmatic agreement among DOE, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the Nevada State Historic Preservation Officer has been prepared for cultural resources management related to activities that would be associated with development of a repository at Yucca Mountain. While this agreement is in ongoing negotiation among the concurring parties, DOE is abiding by the process set forth in Section 106 of the *National Historic Preservation Act of 1966* (16 U.S.C. 470).

4.1.5.1.2 *American Indian Viewpoint*

In the Yucca Mountain FEIS, DOE summarized the American Indian view of resource management and preservation, which is holistic in its definition of cultural resources and incorporates all elements of the natural and physical environment in an interrelated context. In the FEIS, DOE committed to continue the Native American Interaction Program throughout implementation of the Proposed Action to enhance the protection of archaeological sites and cultural items important to American Indians. The FEIS reported that construction activities would have no direct impacts on several delineated American Indian sites, areas, and resources in or immediately adjacent to the analyzed land withdrawal area. However, because of the general level of importance that American Indians attribute to these places, which they believe are parts of an equally important integrated cultural landscape, American Indians consider the intrusive nature of the proposed repository to be a significant adverse impact to all elements of the natural and physical environment. Based on Tribal Update Meetings for members of the Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations held since the completion of the FEIS, the American Indian viewpoint is unchanged.

4.1.6 SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACTS

This section describes potential socioeconomic impacts from construction and operation of the proposed Yucca Mountain repository. The analysis for the Yucca Mountain FEIS examined the potential for socioeconomic impacts in Clark, Lincoln, and Nye counties in southern Nevada. For this Repository SEIS, the region of influence consists of Clark and Nye counties (Chapter 3, Section 3.1.7).

Evaluations of the socioeconomic environment—in Nye County where the repository would be and in Clark County where most workers would live—considered changes to employment, population, three economic measures (real personal disposable income, spending by state and local government, and Gross Regional Product), housing, and some public services. The evaluation used the Regional Economic Models, Inc. (REMI) model, *Policy Insight*, version 9, to estimate and project baseline socioeconomic conditions from 2005 to 2067 for employment and population changes that would be due to the Proposed Action. DOE developed baselines for Gross Regional Product, real disposable personal income, and spending by state and local governments for Clark and Nye counties and for the State of Nevada (DIRS 178610-Bland 2007, all). Chapter 3, Section 3.1.7 presents baseline information that describes the current socioeconomic environment in the region of influence. The potential for changes in the socioeconomic environment would be greatest in the Yucca Mountain region of influence where most of the repository workers would live. Although the analysis focused on *regional* impacts, DOE acknowledges that Clark County, which has 50 times as many people as Nye County, dominates the region and often obscures impacts in Nye County. DOE has noted when the impact in Nye County would differ meaningfully from regional impacts.

DOE examined the employment that would be necessary for construction and operation of a repository. The Yucca Mountain FEIS analysis projected baseline population and employment in the region of influence to 2035. For this Repository SEIS analysis, DOE included anticipated incremental changes above and below the employment and population projections to 2067 that could result from the Proposed Action. In addition, this section provides estimates and projections through 2067 of baseline values for several economic parameters and estimates of incremental changes attributable to the construction and operation of the proposed repository above and below the baselines for Clark and Nye counties and the State of Nevada.

Socioeconomic impacts described in this Repository SEIS would vary from impacts DOE identified in the Yucca Mountain FEIS because of different underlying assumptions. For the FEIS, the data for analysis of the potential impacts to socioeconomic variables, all of which would be driven by changes in the number of jobs, were based on the employment levels of construction and operations workers assigned to the proposed repository site. That analysis did not include other project jobs, engineering and project safety for example, because those jobs would be off the site, primarily in the Las Vegas area.

The analysis for this Repository SEIS included present and projected offsite workers as well as onsite workers. In addition, estimated worker requirements in this document are specific to the modified repository design and operational plans, while the Yucca Mountain FEIS considered several operating modes and, to bound the evaluation, based potential impacts on the mode that would require the greatest number of workers. The analysis used updated baselines for the evaluated socioeconomic variables. As a result of the refined data, potential impacts to Gross Regional Product, real disposable personal income, spending by state and local governments, housing, and public services from changes in employment and population would be smaller than the impacts the FEIS reported.

4.1.6.1 Socioeconomic Impacts from Construction and Operations

4.1.6.1.1 *Impacts to Employment*

Surface and subsurface construction would begin in 2012. DOE would scale back surface construction in 2016 as emplacement began (in 2017). Subsurface construction would begin in 2012, escalate in 2018, moderate at approximately 170 employees by 2026, and continue until 2042. The number of employees for subsurface construction would be considerably fewer than the number of workers for surface construction. In 2014, the peak year of direct employment during the initial construction period, DOE would employ about 2,590 workers (which would represent about 1,090 newly created jobs) for the Proposed Action. About 1,860 of these workers would be employed on the site and 730 workers would work off the site, primarily in the Las Vegas area. Construction workers would include skilled craft workers and professional and technical support personnel (engineering, safety analysis, safety and health, and other field personnel). Onsite employment during construction would peak in 2016 with about 1,920 workers as DOE transferred offsite positions and responsibilities from Clark County sites to the repository in Nye County.

EMPLOYMENT TERMS

Direct Employment: Jobs that are expressly associated with project activity.

Indirect Employment: Jobs that are created as a result of expenditures by directly employed project workers (for example, restaurant workers or childcare providers) or jobs that are created by project-related purchases of goods and services (for example, sales manager of a concrete supply store).

Composite Employment: Sum of direct and indirect employment.

Figure 4-5 shows composite (direct and indirect) employment changes due to construction activities under the Proposed Action by county of residence. Incremental employment increases during the construction period would peak in 2014 with the addition of about 1,000 jobs in the region of influence (about 690 in Clark County and 310 in Nye County). The number of additional jobs in the region of influence would be virtually identical to the number of additional jobs in the State of Nevada because the direct jobs would be confined to Clark and Nye counties, where DOE assumed all workers would reside, and thus new indirect jobs would probably be in the same jurisdictions. The change in the number of new jobs would be less than the number of onsite jobs because some of those would be filled by construction workers who had completed another assignment and some would be filled by individuals who joined the construction industry from another field and were, therefore, part of the baseline employment estimates. Not all project-related jobs would require that individuals move into the region of influence. Employment in the construction industry is constantly in flux, and assignments begin and end in a relatively short period so some repository jobs would be filled by workers already in the region. The number of onsite jobs would increase as the number of offsite professional and technical positions decreased.

The dynamics of the economies in each county and the number of directly employed workers who lived in each county would influence the numbers and locations of indirect jobs. The Proposed Action would increase overall employment in the region of influence from the projected baseline (employment without the repository project) of approximately 1,329,000 jobs to slightly less than 1,330,000 positions—a regional change of approximately 0.08 percent, but 1.5 percent in Nye County. These changes would be small. REMI uses historical patterns of spending and in-migration to predict changes. Table 4-9 summarizes peak construction year changes in direct employment by county of worker residence.

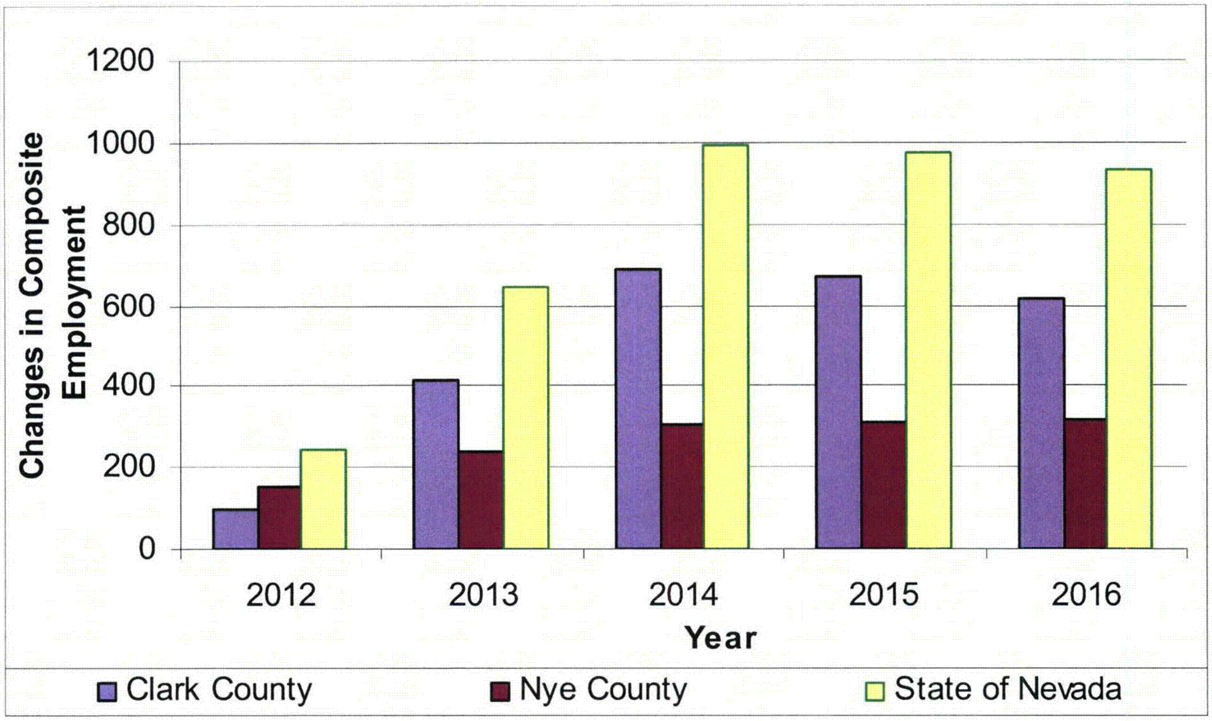


Figure 4-5. Increases in composite regional and State of Nevada employment during construction.

Table 4-9. Expected peak construction year (2014) changes in direct employment by county of worker residence.

Area	Employees[a]
Clark County	758
Nye County	328
Region of Influence	1,090

Source: DIRS 182205-Bland 2007, all.
Note: Numbers have been rounded to three significant figures.
a. Excludes 216 current onsite workers and 1,286 offsite workers.

Table 4-10 lists the expected distribution of project job locations during the initial construction period. Chapter 3, Section 3.1.7 discusses residential distribution patterns of Yucca Mountain Project workers.

Table 4-10. Repository direct employment during initial construction period by county of job location.[a]

Area	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Clark County (offsite)	709	711	730	648	589
Nye County (onsite)	1,010	1,480	1,860	1,900	1,920
Total project employment	1,720	2,200	2,590	2,550	2,510

Source: DIRS 182205-Bland 2007, all.
Note: Numbers have been rounded to three significant figures; therefore, totals might differ from sums.
a. Includes current positions.

Emplacement would begin in 2017. Although subsurface construction would continue until about 2042, this Repository SEIS refers to the period from 2017 to 2067 as the operations period. Emplacement activities could continue for up to 50 years from the beginning of emplacement in 2017 until 2067.

Direct operations peak employment would occur in 2019 when repository operations would require about 2,690 workers. About 2,070 of these workers would be on the site, and the remaining 620 would work in the Las Vegas area. Project-related direct employment would range from 2,600 to 2,300 from 2017 to 2024, then range from 2,300 to 2,000 until 2040. Employment levels from 2041 to 2067 would be essentially stable at about 700 workers (DIRS 182205-Bland 2007, all).

Table 4-11 lists the expected distribution of changes in regional employment in the peak year of employment (2021) during the operations period. The table lists the estimated number of repository-induced jobs in Clark and Nye counties and in Nevada in 2021. Employment in the region of influence would peak with approximately 1,300 workers. The employment baselines in Clark and Nye counties have grown rapidly since completion of the Yucca Mountain FEIS. New indirect jobs result from new direct jobs unless there is some capacity of existing business to meet the increased demand for goods and services. The region, especially Clark County, probably has sufficient excess capacity and impacts would be spread over a number of communities in Clark County, such that the number of indirect jobs would be lower. This would result in a small incremental increase of regional employment from the estimated baseline of about 1,425,000 jobs to about 1,426,000 jobs, a change of less than 0.1 percent from the estimated employment baseline for 2021.

Table 4-11. Expected peak year (2021) increases in operations period composite employment in the region and in the State of Nevada.

Area	Employees	% change
Clark County	861	0.06
Nye County	437	2.0
Total increase in jobs in region of influence	1,300	0.09
State of Nevada	1,300	0.07

Source: DIRS 182642 -Bland 2007, all.
Note: Numbers have been rounded to three significant figures; therefore, totals might differ from sums.

Table 4-12 summarizes direct repository employment from 2017 to 2067 by expected county of job location. Figure 4-6 shows changes in regional employment for Clark and Nye counties and for the State of Nevada. Beginning in 2042, the rate of employment growth in the region would slow as the need for repository workers dropped. The growth would slow by about 148 jobs in 2042, to about 312 jobs in 2045, and would continue slowing by about 230 jobs through 2067. Given the expected economic growth in the region of influence, the region could readily absorb declines in repository employment as subsurface construction and emplacement activities ended. The Yucca Mountain Project would continue to contribute positively to the economy, but losses of offsite jobs would result in the slower growth of jobs in the region. Impacts to regional employment, employment in Clark County and Nevada from repository-related construction and operations would be small, less than 1 percent. Impacts in Nye County would be greater, but not more than 2 percent of the baseline.

4.1.6.1.2 *Impacts to Population*

DOE based assumptions about future residential distribution on worker preferences consistent with historical preferences (Chapter 3, Section 3.1.7). Historical patterns of behavior, including choice of preferred county of residence, might not be an accurate barometer of future trends because of the uncertainties in prediction of human behavior. The analysis based estimates of impacts to socioeconomic

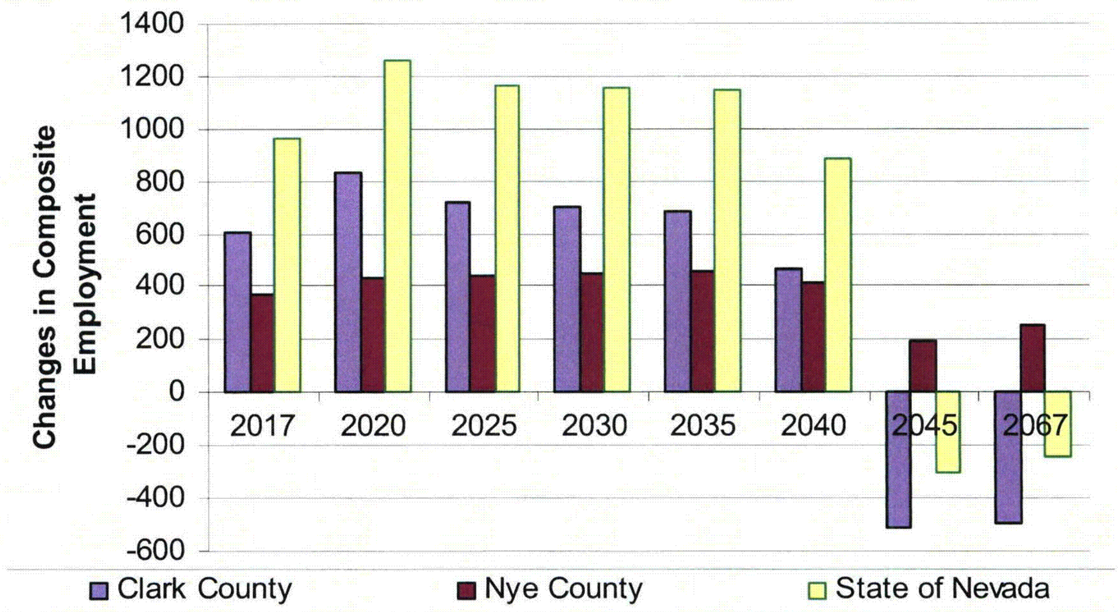
Table 4-12. Repository direct employment[a] during the operations period by county of job location, 2017 to 2067.

Area	2017	2020	2025	2030	2045	2067
Clark County (offsite)	572	585	470	470	144	108
Nye County (onsite)	1,940	2,000	1,820	1,800	562	421
State of Nevada	2,510	2,590	2,290	2,270	706	529

Source: DIRS 182205-Bland 2007, all.

Note: Numbers have been rounded to three significant figures.

a. Includes current positions.

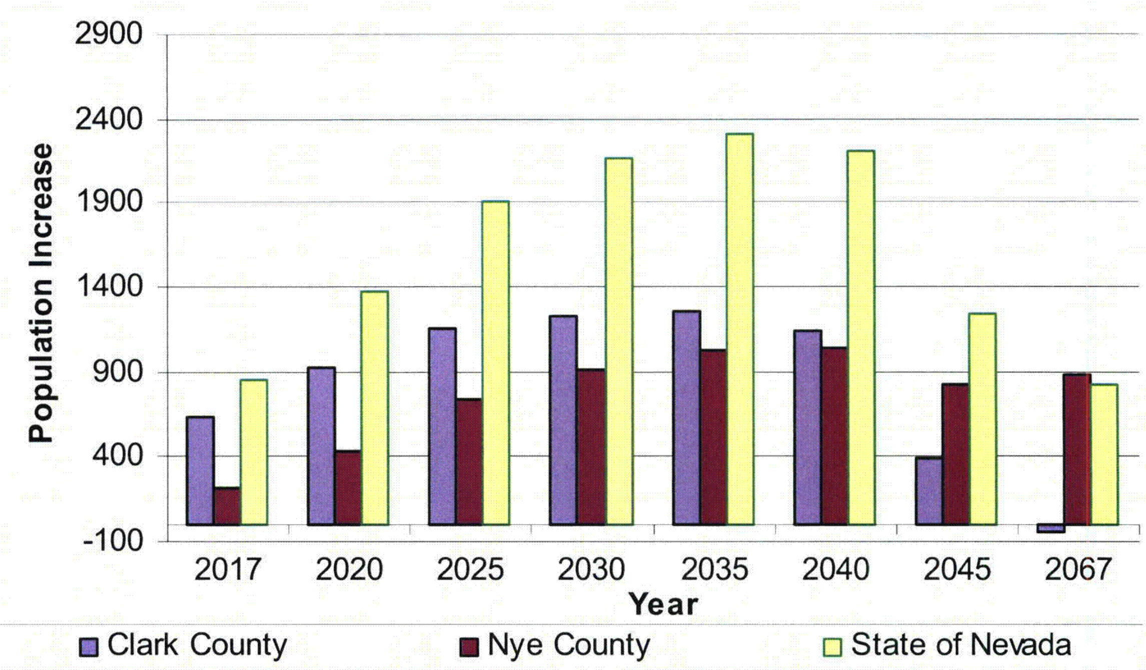


DIRS 182642-Bland 2007, all

Figure 4-6. Changes in composite regional employment from repository operations activities in the region and in Nevada.

variables in the region on the assumption that 80 percent of the workers at the site would live in Clark County and 20 percent would live in Nye County. Those persons working in Clark County are assumed to live in Clark County.

The analysis projected that regional population would grow from about 2,480,000 residents in 2012 to approximately 5,130,000 in 2067 (DIRS 178610-Bland 2007, all). The peak year population contribution in the region of influence attributable to the repository, 2035, would be approximately 2,280 people, or about 0.06 percent of the estimated population baseline of 3,630,000 people (DIRS 178610-Bland 2007, all). In general, increases in population occur several years after increases in employment because some workers delay relocation. Clark County would experience the peak increase in population in 2034 and Nye County would experience a peak in 2039. This phenomenon would largely be due to the fact that Clark County has such a large labor pool, and most project workers and family members would already live there and would not in-migrate to the county. Because the labor force is smaller in Nye County, many project workers or workers who filled the new indirect jobs and who lived in Nye County would represent a new household in the county. The increase in population would represent a small increase, about 1.2 percent of the county's baseline population in 2039. The Proposed Action would have only small effects on population growth in the region of influence. Figure 4-7 shows the projected population increases from the repository project for Clark and Nye counties and the State of Nevada. Prediction of specific residential preferences for one community over another in a county is inexact, so the estimated and projected residential distribution patterns are at the county and state levels rather than the community level.



DIRS 182642-Bland 2007, all

Figure 4-7. Regional population increases from operations, 2017 to 2067.

Table 4-13 lists estimated incremental population increases that would result from repository activities. The incremental peak population increase in Clark County would be about 0.04 percent. Population growth from repository activities would be more evident in Nye County. The county's population increase would be approximately 1.2 percent of the projected population of 84,000 (DIRS 178610-Bland 2007, all) for the county in 2035, which would be the peak period for potential repository population impacts.

Table 4-13. Estimated population increase in Clark County, Nye County, and the State of Nevada from Proposed Action (2035).

Area	Total population[a]
Clark County	1,260
Nye County	1,020
State of Nevada[b]	2,310

Source: DIRS 182642 -Bland 2007, all.

a. Numbers have been rounded to three significant figures.

b. Includes population outside of the region of influence.

The estimated changes in population from repository activities would be small in Clark and Nye counties. The workers' choices of place of residence would have a large influence on population increases above the projected baselines. To present a more complete profile of potential impacts, DOE examined a second residential distribution and analyzed potential impacts to socioeconomic variables from that scenario. The alternative distribution includes an analysis of changes in employment, population, three economic measures, and demand for housing and some public services. Appendix A, Section A.4 contains the results of that analysis.

4.1.6.1.3 *Impacts to Economic Measures*

GROSS REGIONAL PRODUCT

The value of all final goods and services produced in the region of influence.

Table 4-14 lists estimated changes in economic measures that would result from repository activities during the construction period (values are in 2006 dollars). Repository-induced impacts as measured by these economic variables would essentially be confined to the region of influence and, therefore, would be the same for the State of Nevada. Increases in real disposable personal income in the region of influence would peak in 2014 with an increase of about $57.8 million, $41.7 million, or 0.05 percent in Clark County and $16.0 million, or 1.1 percent in Nye County. Increases in Gross Regional Product would also peak in 2014 at about $80.5 million. About $58.9 million or 0.05 percent of the change in Gross Regional Project would happen in Clark County. The impact in Nye County would be 1.4 percent above the baseline or $21.6 million. Regional expenditures by the State of Nevada and local governments would peak at $3 million in 2016. Clark County expenditures would account for $2.3 million of the change in

Table 4-14. Increases in economic measures in Clark County, Nye County, and the State of Nevada from repository construction, 2012 to 2016 (millions of 2006 dollars).

Area	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Clark County					
State and local government spending	0.2	0.6	1.2	1.8	2.3
Real disposable personal income	4.2	23.9	41.7	40.5	38.4
Gross Regional Product	6.2	33.3	58.9	58.3	54.9
Nye County					
State and local government spending	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.7
Real disposable personal income	7.6	12.2	16	16.6	17.1
Gross Regional Product	10	16.1	21.6	20.8	22.7
State of Nevada					
State and local government spending	0.3	0.8	1.7	2.4	3
Real disposable personal income	12	36.5	58.3	57.8	56.1
Gross Regional Product	16.2	49.3	80.3	79.1	77.6

Source: DIRS 182642 -Bland 2007, all.

spending. The change in both counties would be less than 0.03 percent. Economic measures for the region of influence would increase by less than one-tenth of 1 percent over the projected baseline (estimated economic measures without the repository project).

Table 4-15 lists the changes in economic measures, for representative years, that would result from the repository project during the operations period. Increases in Gross Regional Product would peak in 2034 at about $98.7 million, or 0.05 percent in Clark County and $68.9 million, or a small 2.7 percent above the baseline in Nye County for a total of $168 million. Increases in regional real disposable personal income would also peak in 2034 at $85.7 million. Clark County would experience a 0.05-percent increase $58.3 million and Nye County would experience about $27.4 million, or a 1.3-percent increase.

Table 4-15. Changes in economic measures in Clark County, Nye County, and the State of Nevada from emplacement activities, 2017 to 2067 (millions of 2006 dollars).

Area	2017	2020	2025	2030	2035	2045	2067
Clark County							
State and local government spending	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.7	2.0	0.0
Real disposable personal income	40.0	57.0	53.0	55.0	56.2	-34.0	-38.0
Gross Regional Product	58.0	89.0	87.0	92.0	95.0	-92.0	-105.0
Nye County							
State and local government spending	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	4.0
Real disposable personal income	18.0	21.0	23.0	25.0	27.5	16.0	23.0
Gross Regional Product	34.0	47.0	57.0	63.0	68.8	31.0	42.0
State of Nevada							
State and local government spending	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	10.9	6.0	4.0
Real disposable personal income	59.0	79.0	77.0	81.0	84.9	-16.0	-15.0
Gross Regional Product	91.0	136.0	144.0	155.0	164.3	-60.0	-64.0

Source: DIRS 182642 -Bland 2007, all.

Increases in regional expenditures by state and local government would peak in 2035 at about $10.7 million. Most of the incremental spending would occur in Clark County, about $5.7 million, which would be a small increase of 0.04 percent. Spending in Nye County would be about $5 million or 1.3 percent of the baseline. The impacts in Nye County would be proportionately greater because the repository would be in Nye County. Economic activity, which would include incidental spending by workers who lived in Clark County but worked in Nye County, would be responsible for this phenomenon. In addition, Nye County would experience many indirect jobs with consequent income and taxes. Economic measures for the region of influence would increase by less than 0.1 percent over the projected baseline. Impacts in the State of Nevada and the region of influence would be essentially the same because changes from economic baselines would be driven largely by changes in employment and population, and those changes would occur almost exclusively in Clark and Nye counties.

4.1.6.1.4 *Impacts to Housing*

Given the size of the projected regional employment, the number of workers who would in-migrate to work on the repository would be relatively small. Because the in-migration would be small, the increased demand for housing would be small. Because the maximum change above the population baselines would be so small in Clark County (about 1,260 persons) and in Nye County (about 1,050 persons), demands on the regional housing inventory should be similarly small. In general, housing stock increases at approximately the same ratio as the population. Impacts to housing would be minimal because (1) the expected increase in regional population would be small, (2) the demand would primarily be in metropolitan Clark County, (3) there are no municipal or state growth control measures that limit housing development, and (4) the region of influence has an adequate supply of undeveloped land to meet expected future demands.

Impacts to housing would be more pronounced in Nye County, particularly in Pahrump. Because Nye County and Pahrump have recently experienced rapid and largely unanticipated growth, the county has a limited housing inventory to absorb new workers and worker families. Much of the infrastructure to support housing development is at capacity.

During the late 1990s and early 21st century, the Bureau of Land Management sold approximately 13,500 acres of public land within a specific boundary around Las Vegas. Much of the land was sold to the private sector, and particularly to developers of large master-planned communities. These additional lands have helped to accommodate population growth in the greater Las Vegas area. Nye County has also acquired land to facilitate and accommodate the orderly development of land uses that repository activities could trigger.

DOE analyzed potential impacts to housing at the county level. The Department did not attempt to predict incremental housing demand at the community level because housing preferences (mobile home, modular assembly, stick-built), density or cluster choices (single family, multifamily), and desired lot sizes are difficult to predict. Because the incremental increase in population from repository-related activities would occur over a long period and be more predictable, the private sector housing market could readily adapt. In addition, given the very large housing inventory in the region, the region's baseline growth would mask the changes that were due to the repository.

4.1.6.1.5 *Impacts to Public Services*

Repository-generated impacts to public services such as schools, public safety, and medical services in the region of influence from population changes attributable to construction and operation of the repository would be small. Population changes from repository-related employment would be a small fraction of the anticipated population growth in the region. Even without the addition of repository jobs, the annual regional growth rate would increase by an estimated 1.4 percent through 2050, which would minimize the need to alter plans already in place to accommodate projected growth. As mentioned above, the majority of in-migrating workers would probably live in the many communities of metropolitan Clark County, thereby dispersing the increased demand for public services.

Southern Nye County, particularly Pahrump, would experience an increased demand for public services. However, because the anticipated increases over the baseline population in the county would be small and would occur incrementally over a long period, the county might be able to absorb increased demands in education, law enforcement, and fire protection (public safety) as the local government expanded the levels of these services to accommodate the anticipated non-repository related growth. The county and communities in the county would continue to provide services as the revenue base grew. Although these public services are currently at capacity, it is uncertain what the infrastructure capacity would be as repository operation began or in 2039 when the repository-related population increase reached its peak with about 1,050 residents or a small increase of 1.2 percent above the baseline. Repository-related population increases in Nye County would be less than 1.3 percent during the entire construction and operations periods. DOE facilities have historically had cooperative agreements with local governments for mutual aid and support of emergency services. If DOE implemented such an agreement in conjunction with the Proposed Action, strains on regional emergency services infrastructure would be reduced. Repository-generated impacts to public services such as education and public safety could require mitigation because the current structure for the generation of local government revenues, primarily from property taxes, would not support the expanded level of services that additional residents would require. The recently opened hospital in Pahrump and the ample services in the metropolitan Las Vegas area could serve to alleviate the scarcity of medical services in Nye County.

4.1.6.2 Summary of Socioeconomic Impacts

For all five socioeconomic parameters that DOE evaluated over the construction and operations periods, the regional impacts would be small, less than 1 percent of the baselines. The operations period would result in higher impacts to employment, population, Gross Regional Product, real disposable personal income, and state and local government spending. Changes in regional employment, which would include direct and indirect workers, would peak in 2021. The increase of about 1,300 workers would represent a 0.09-percent increase above the projected baseline for that year. Gross Regional Product would peak in 2034 because of consumption of goods and services due to construction activities. The estimated increase in Gross Regional Product for 2034 would be about $168 million in 2006 dollars or 0.08 percent of the baseline. Population increases from increased employment opportunities would peak in 2035 at about 2,280 or 0.06 percent of the baseline for the year. Government spending would also peak in 2035 at an increase of $10.7 million or 0.07 percent of the baseline. Real disposable personal income would be highest during the operations period and would peak in 2034 at $85.7 million or 0.07 percent more than the baseline. The regional impacts as measured by all five parameters would be small in all years, as they would be in Clark County. The impacts would be greater, but still small, in Nye County. As a percentage, the greatest population impact would be 1.2 percent in 2034 or 2035, and employment impacts would reach 2.0 percent in 2021. Spending by local government would peak at 1.3 percent in 2019, and real disposal personal income would increase by 1.4 percent in 2019. The Nye County Gross Regional Product would increase by 2.8 percent in 2023.

4.1.7 OCCUPATIONAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY IMPACTS

This section describes potential health and safety impacts to workers (occupational impacts) and to members of the public (public impacts) from construction, operation and monitoring, and eventual closure of the proposed repository. Members of the public would be outside the land withdrawal area. The analysis estimated occupational health and safety impacts separately for involved and noninvolved workers for each repository analytical period—construction, operations, monitoring, and closure. Involved workers would be craft and operations personnel who were directly involved in facility construction and operations activities, which would include excavation; receipt, handling, packaging, aging, and emplacement of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste; monitoring of the conditions and performance of the waste packages; and closure. Noninvolved workers would be managerial, technical, supervisory, and administrative personnel who would not be directly involved in those activities.

This section summarizes, incorporates by reference, and updates as necessary Section 4.1.7 of the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, pp. 4-48 to 4-63). Potential health and safety impacts to repository workers would include those from industrial hazards common to the workplace, from exposure to naturally occurring and manmade radiation and radioactive materials in the workplace, and from exposure to naturally occurring nonradioactive airborne hazardous materials. Members of the public could be exposed to airborne releases of naturally occurring and manmade radionuclides and naturally occurring hazardous materials. The analysis based estimates of public health impacts from nonradioactive sources on the air quality information in Section 4.1.2.

CONCEPT OF INVOLVED AND NONINVOLVED WORKERS

Nonradiological Impacts
Involved workers would be those doing the physical work of constructing, operating, monitoring, and closing the repository.

Noninvolved workers would be managerial, technical, supervisory, and administrative personnel onsite.

There would be no nonradiological impacts to DOE workers at the Nevada Test Site.

Radiological Impacts
Involved workers would be those directly engaged in developing subsurface facilities during the construction and operations periods and spent nuclear fuel and high level waste processing, emplacement and maintenance during operating, monitoring, and closing the repository.

Noninvolved workers would be managerial, technical, supervisory, and administrative personnel onsite and workers engaged in surface construction during the construction period and the first several years of repository operations, when surface and subsurface construction and operations would proceed in parallel.

DOE workers at the Nevada Test Site were treated separately as noninvolved worker population.

4.1.7.1 Nonradiological Impacts

4.1.7.1.1 *Impacts to Occupational and Public Health and Safety During Construction*

This section describes estimates of nonradiological health and safety impacts to repository workers and members of the public for the 5-year construction period. Activities would include site preparation, infrastructure construction, construction of surface facilities, and initial construction of subsurface facilities. Potential health and safety impacts to workers could occur from industrial hazards, exposure to naturally occurring cristobalite and erionite in the rock at Yucca Mountain, and unexploded ordnance. Potential health impacts to members of the public could occur from exposure to airborne releases of naturally occurring hazardous materials (cristobalite and erionite) and from criteria pollutants.

Occupational Health and Safety Impacts
Industrial Hazards. The Repository SEIS analysis estimated health and safety impacts to workers from industrial hazards using the same method as the Yucca Mountain FEIS (DIRS 155970-DOE 2002, p. 4-50). The CAIRS database provided industrial accident statistics from DOE experience with activities similar to those proposed for repository construction (DIRS 182198-DOE 2007, all; DIRS 182199-NNSA 2007, all). DOE uses CAIRS to collect and analyze reports of injuries, illnesses, and other accidents that occur during its operations. Information from the database included two impact categories—total recordable cases; and Days Away, Restricted, or On Job Transfer cases. The latter category is equivalent to the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics lost workday cases category.

INDUSTRIAL HAZARDS TERMINOLOGY

Total Recordable Cases
The total number of work-related deaths, illnesses, or injuries that resulted in the loss of consciousness, restriction of work or motion, transfer to another job, or required medical treatment beyond first aid (DIRS 182204-DOE 2004, all).

Lost Workday Case
A case that involves days away from work or days of restricted work activity, or both. Equivalent to Days Away, Restricted, or On Job Transfer case in the CAIRS database (DIRS 182204-DOE 2004, all).

Fatality
Any death that results from workplace activities.

Full-Time Equivalent Worker Years
The number of employees who would be involved in an activity calculated from work hours. Each full-time equivalent worker year consists of 2,000 work hours (the number of hours DOE assumed for one worker in a normal work year).

CAIRS provides total recordable cases and lost workday cases incidence rates per 100 full-time equivalent worker years and provides fatality statistics used to calculate fatality incidence rates per 100,000 worker years. Table 4-16 lists the incident rates for involved construction workers and noninvolved workers at DOE facilities from the past 5 years. To estimate impacts to workers from industrial hazards, DOE multiplied those rates by the number of full-time worker years during the construction period for the proposed repository and divided the results by 100. The statistics for noninvolved workers are from the Government and Service Operation categories. The CAIRS database contains no involved construction worker and 1 noninvolved worker fatality at DOE facilities during the past 5 years. The fatality rate for noninvolved workers was calculated as 0.55 per 100,000 full-time equivalent worker years. To be conservative, the analysis used the fatality rate of 0.55 per 100,000 full-time equivalent worker years to estimate worker fatalities from industrial hazards for both involved and noninvolved workers. For comparison, there have been no reported fatalities as a result of workplace activities for the Yucca Mountain Project. Table 4-17 lists the estimated numbers of full-time equivalent worker years during the construction period for involved and noninvolved workers. Table 4-18 lists the estimated impacts to workers for the construction period from industrial hazards.

Table 4-16. Health and safety statistics for estimation of occupational safety impacts for involved and noninvolved construction workers.[a]

Worker type	Rate of total recordable cases per 100 FTEs	Rate of lost workday cases per 100 FTEs[b]
Involved worker	2.0	0.86
Noninvolved worker	1.5	0.69

Note: Numbers are rounded to two significant figures.
a. Construction worker statistics from 2002 to 2006 from CAIRS (DIRS 182199-NNSA 2007, all).
b. Equivalent to Days Away, Restricted, or On Job Transfer in CAIRS.
FTE = Full-time equivalent worker year.